Barton Malow

Design/Construction Services

Troy School District
2004 Bond Program
Troy, MI

Rankin Building Storage Remodel

Bid Package # 9484

PROJECT MANUAL

Issue Date: January, 14 2008
Pre-Bid Conference: January, 16 2008 @ 3:00PM
Bid Due Date: February 12, 2008 @ 3:00PM

SECTION 00010
PROJECT MANUAL
TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION		ISSUE DATE
00001	Project Manual Cover	January 14, 2008
00010	Table of Contents	January 14, 2008
00015	List of Drawings	January 14, 2008
00030	Information and Identities	January 14, 2008

BIDDING REQUIREMENTS*		
00100	Advertisement to Bid	January 14, 2008
00200	Instructions to Bidders	January 14, 2008
00210	Description of Work/Special Provisions	January 14, 2008
00220	Work Scopes	January 14, 2008
00230	Schedule and Phasing	January 14, 2008
00400	Bid Proposal Form	January 14, 2008
00410	Familial Relationship Disclosure Form	January 14, 2008

CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS		ISSUE DATE
00500	Agreement Form (Contract)	January 14, 2008
00610	Bonds	January 14, 2008
00620	Insurance	January 14, 2008
00700	General Conditions of the Contract	January 14, 2008
00800	Supplementary General Conditions	January 14, 2008
00810	On-Site Project Safety and Loss Control Program	January 14, 2008
00840	Hazardous Materials	January 14, 2008
00870	Labor Relations	January 14, 2008
00880	Regulatory Requirements	January 14, 2008
00890	Permits	January 14, 2008

DIVISION 1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS		ISSUE DATE
01140	Use of Premises	January 14, 2008
01210	Allowances	January 14, 2008
01250	Changes in the Work	January 14, 2008
01290	Payment Procedures	January 14, 2008
01310	Meetings	January 14, 2008
01320	Communications	January 14, 2008
01330	Submittals	January 14, 2008
01360	Coordination (General)	January 14, 2008
01400	Quality Requirements	January 14, 2008
01450	Testing and Inspection Services	January 14, 2008
01510	Fire Precautions and Protection	January 14, 2008
01520	Temporary Construction Facilities & Controls	January 14, 2008
01530	Field Engineering and Layout	January 14, 2008
01540	Cutting and Patching	January 14, 2008
01550	Clean-up and Final Cleaning	January 14, 2008

01600	Forms	January 14, 2008
01630	Product Substitutions	January 14, 2008
01700	Contract Close-out	January 14, 2008
01720	Project Record Documents	January 14, 2008
01730	Operations and Maintenance Data	January 14, 2008
01740	Warrantees and Guarantees	January 14, 2008
01750	Systems Demonstration, Operational Instructions and Start-up	January 14, 2008

DIVISIONS 2 THROUGH 16 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Prepared by Kingscott Architects, Engineering, Interior Design are issued under a separate Cover

DOCUMENTS ISSUED FOR BID PACKAGE NUMBER # 9484

Kingscott Architects, Engineering, Interior Design Specifications dated **December 20, 2007**

Construction Documents for Administration Building Renovation prepared by Kingscott Architects, Engineering, Interior Design Dated **December 22, 2007**

Barton Malow Company Project Manual dated **January 14, 2008**

SECTION 00015
PROJECT MANUAL
LIST OF DRAWINGS
ADMINISTRATION BUILDING

T1	12/22/07	TITLE SHEET
T2	12/22/07	DATA SHEET

ARCHITECTURAL

D1.1	12/22/07	DEMOLITION PLAN
A1.1	12/22/07	FLOOR PLAN
A1.2	12/22/07	CEILING EQUIPMENT AND COLOR PLANS
A5.1	12/22/07	BUILDING DETAILS

STRUCTURAL

S1.1	12/22/07	STRUCTURAL PLANS
S1.2	12/22/07	STRUCTURAL DETAILS

MECHANICAL

M1.1	12/22/07	MECHANICAL DEMOLITION PLANS
M2.1	12/22/07	MECHANICAL PLANS
M3.1	12/22/07	MECHANICAL DETAILS & SCHEDULES

ELECTRICAL

E1.1	12/22/07	LIGHTING, POWER PLANS, AND ELECTRICAL ONE-LINE DIAGRAM
E3.1	12/22/07	ELECTRICAL DETAILS AND SCHEDULES

END OF SECTION 00015

SECTION 00030
PROJECT MANUAL
INFORMATION AND IDENTITIES

This Project Manual contains the Bidding and Contract Requirements for Troy School District – Rankin Building Storage Remodel, Bid Package No. 9484 in Troy, Michigan. Review of this Manual is important in fulfilling the Contract Requirements. Any questions regarding this Manual or any of the Bidding or Contract Requirements should be directed to the Barton Malow Company.

PROJECT:	**Troy School District** **2004 Bond Program** **Rankin Building Storage Remodel** **Bid Package No. 9484**
OWNER:	**Troy School District** **4400 Livernois Road** **Troy, MI 48098**
Construction Manager:	**BARTON MALOW COMPANY** **1301 Boyd** **Troy, MI 48083** **Andrea Wright, Assistant Project Manager** **Phone: 248-823-4631** **Fax: 248-823-4672** **Email: andrea.wright@bartonmalow.com**
ARCHITECT:	**Kingscott Architecture, Engineering, Interior Design** **229 East Michigan, Suite 335** **Kalamazoo, MI 49007-6403**

SECTION 00100
ADVERTISEMENT TO BID

1. Barton Malow Company requests Bid Proposals, on behalf of Troy School District, for the **Rankin Building Storage Remodel** for Bid Package No. 9484 work. Bid Proposals will be received by Troy School District, 1140 Rankin, Troy, MI 48098 delivery or mail, to the attention of Frank Lams by 3:00 p.m. local time on Tuesday, February 12, 2008. (The clock used for receiving bids is located at the Rankin office in Nancy Cryderman's area. The clock is linked to the TSD computer resource center). Proposals must be sealed with Bidder's name on the outside of the envelope and designated as follows:

   Sealed Proposal
   Rankin Building Storage Remodel
   Bid Package No. 9484
   Bid Category: _____
   Contractor Name, Address, Phone Number

2. Proposals shall be based on the requirements set forth in the Project Manual by Barton Malow Company and Specifications and Construction Documents prepared by Kingscott Architects, Engineering, Interior Design dated December 20, 2007 (Specifications) and December 22, 2007 (Construction Documents) for:

   BID PACKAGE NO. 9484, Rankin Building Storage Remodel
   2004 Bond Program

Bid Category	Titles
6.2	General Trades
15.1	Mechanical & Mech. Testing and Balancing
15.2	Temperature and Lighting Controls
16.1	Electrical

3. Accepted Bidders will be required, as a condition precedent to award of Contract, to furnish in the amount of 100% of the contract price, satisfactory Performance Bond and Payment Bond and Certificates of Insurance as required in the Project Manual.

4. Unless otherwise specifically set forth in Section 00880 of the Project Manual, this Project is subject to state sales and/or use taxes and Bidder is required to include such taxes in its Bid Proposal.

5. Barton Malow Company has been contracted by the Owner in the capacity of **Construction Manager,** for the Project, and as such has the rights and obligations set forth in its contract with the Owner for those services, and shall act as representative of the Owner to the extent required/allowed under its Owner contract.

6. Bid Proposals will be publicly opened immediately following receipt of bids by the Troy School District and Barton Malow Company, evaluated by Barton Malow Company, Owner and the Architect, with awards subsequently made by Troy School District, Barton Malow Company and Kingscott Architects, Engineering, Interior Design.

   The Owner shall not open, consider, or accept a Bid Proposal that is received after the date and time specified for bid submission in this Advertisement for Bids.

7. Bidding Documents will be available for examination and distribution on or after Monday, January 14, 2008. Examination may be made at the following locations:

   - Barton Malow Company Site Office, 1301 Boyd, Troy, MI 48083
   - Construction Association of Michigan, 43636 Woodward Ave., Bloomfield, MI 48302
   - McGraw Hill Construction (MHC/ Repromax), 3060 Industrial Road, Livonia, MI 48150

8. A **STRONGLY ENCOURAGED PRE-BID CONFERENCE** and site tour will be held for all trades at the Rankin Building (1140 Rankin, Troy, MI 48098), on **Wednesday, January 16, 2008, at 3:00 p.m.** All Bidders should plan to attend the pre-bid conference. Pre-bid conference minutes will be distributed to all attendees by Barton Malow Company. But, Barton Malow Company, the Architect and Owner are not responsible for providing information to those who do not attend the pre-bid conference. Information disclosed in the pre-bid conference minutes will be considered part of the Bidding and Contract Documents.

9. A deposit of **$100** per document set is required. Deposit check should be made payable to the Troy School District. Each Bidder shall provide its shipper number for shipping fees if the Bidder desires to have plans sent by ground or air transportation. More than one set is available upon payment of printing and shipping costs. **Deposits will be refunded upon return of the Bidding Documents to the Barton Malow Company by March 18, 2008**, provided the Bidding Documents are returned complete, in clean and usable condition, and free of marks or other defacements. **DEPOSIT WILL NOT BE REFUNDED FOR DRAWINGS RETURNED AFTER March 18, 2008.** Successful Bidders shall retain their set of Bidding Documents and their deposits will be refunded upon execution of the Agreement.

10. Bid Proposals shall be on forms furnished by **Barton Malow Company in Section 00400**. Bidders will be required to submit with their Bid Proposals, a notarized Familial Relationship Disclosure Form furnished by **Barton Malow Company in Section 00410**, a Bid Security by a qualified surety authorized to do business in the State of Michigan where the Project is located, an OSHA Form 300 for the most recent completed year, their worker's compensation Experience Modification Rate (EMR) factor, and any other information required in the Instructions to Bidders. Bidders shall not withdraw Bid Proposals for a period of **ninety (90)** Days after date for receipt of Bid Proposals.

11. The successful Bidder(s) will be required to enter into an agreement with Troy School District on the Agreement Form identified in Section 00500 of the Project Manual.

12. The right to accept or reject any or all Bid Proposals, either in whole or in part, to waive any informalities or irregularities therein and to award the contract to other than the low bidder is reserved by Troy School District.

13. All Bid Proposals shall be accompanied by the sworn and notarized statement included in Section 00410 of the Project Manual, in accordance with MCL 380.1267, disclosing any familial relationship that exists between the owner(s) or any employee of the Bidder and any member of the School board or the superintendent of the School District. Bid Proposals that do not include this sworn and notarized disclosure statement will not be considered accepted.

BARTON MALOW COMPANY

Troy School District
Andrea Wright
Assistant Project Manager

END OF SECTION 00100

SECTION 00200
INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS

PART 1 – DEFINITIONS

1.01 Capitalized terms used in this Project Manual shall have the meanings set forth below. If a capitalized term is used herein but not defined in this Section, 00200, Part 1, it shall have the meaning set forth in other applicable Contract Documents (such as the Agreement or Conditions of the Contract).

1.02 "**Addenda**" means the written and graphic instruments issued by the Architect and/or Barton Malow Company prior to the execution of the Agreement that modify or interpret the Bidding Documents by additions, deletions, clarifications, or corrections.

1.03 "**Agreement**" means the document defined as such in Section 00500, including all other documents incorporated by reference in the Agreement.

1.04 "**An Alternate Bid**" (or "**Alternate**") is an amount stated in the Bid Proposal to be added to or deducted from the amount of the Base Bid if the corresponding change in the Work, as described in the Bidding Documents, is accepted.

1.05 "**Architect**" means the person or entity listed in Project Manual, section 00030 as such, and may include professional engineers if so designated.

1.06 "**Base Bid**" is the sum stated in the Bid Proposal for which the Bidder offers to perform the Work described in the Bidding Documents as the base, to which Work may be added to or deducted from for sums stated in Alternate Bids.

1.07 A "**Bidder**" is a person or legal entity that submits a Bid Proposal in conformance with the Bidding Documents. After award of the Agreement, the Bidder will be referred to as **Contractor: "All Contractors on this project are considered prime/principal contractors"**.

1.08 "**Bid Categories**" are units of Work performed by a Contractor and its Subcontractors which form part of the total Project. The term "Bid Category" should not be confused with the term "**Technical Section**". Technical Sections of the Specification (Division 2 through Division 17) establish quality and performance criteria, and the Bid Categories designate work scope and assignment.

1.09 A "**Bid Category Description**" is a written description of the scope of Work to be performed by a Bidder for a Bid Category. A description of the Work is provided in the Scope of Work for each Bid Category.

1.10 "**Bidding Documents**" means the Bidding Requirements, the Contract Documents, and the Resource Drawings collectively.

1.11 A "**Bid Package**" means a series of Bid Categories that are released for bidding in the same set of Bidding Documents.

1.12 "**Bidding Requirements**" include the **ADVERTISEMENT TO BID**, Instructions to Bidders, Information Available to Bidders, and Bid forms and supplements.

1.13 "**Bid Proposal**" is a complete and properly signed proposal to do the Work of an individual Bid Category (ies) for the sums stipulated therein, submitted in accordance with the Bidding Documents.

1.14 The "**Contract Documents**" consist of all Contracting Requirements set forth in Division 0 of this Project Manual, including, but not limited to, the Contract Forms (the Agreement, Performance/Payment Bonds, and Certificates), the Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary or Special), the Division 1-General Requirements of this Project Manual, the Specifications set forth in Division 2 through 17 of this

Project Manual, the Drawings, and all other documents incorporated into the Agreement by reference, all Addenda issued prior to and all modifications issued after execution of the Agreement.

1.15 "**Day**" means calendar day, unless otherwise defined in the particular Contract Document.

1.16 "**Hazard Communications Program**" means the **Contractor** own hazard communications program that will govern project safety for such **Contractor** Work and that must be submitted to Barton Malow Company by each successful Bidder before commencing Work. The Hazard Communications Program will be no less stringent than Section 00810 - On Site Safety and Loss Control Program included in the Bidding Documents. Each **Contractor** shall be fully responsible for the safety of its Work and the Work of its Subordinate Parties.

1.17 "**Hazardous Materials**" means asbestos; asbestos containing material; lead (including lead-based paint); PCB; molds; any other chemical, material, or substance subject to regulation as a hazardous material, hazardous substance, toxic substance, or otherwise, under applicable federal, state, or local law; and any other chemical, material, or substance that may have adverse effects on human health or the environment.

1.18 "**Lowest Responsive, Responsible Bidder**" means a Bidder whose Bid Proposal conforms in all material aspects to the terms, conditions, specifications and requirements of the solicitations and who has demonstrated the ability to properly perform the Work.

1.19 "**MBE/WBE/SBE**" means Minority Owned Business Enterprise/Women Owned Business Enterprise/ Small Business Enterprise as these terms are defined in the applicable ordinances and laws governing the Project. Refer to Project Manual, Section 00861 for more specific requirements.

1.20 "**Project Safety Program**" means the **Contractor** own site safety program that will govern project safety for such **Contractor** Work, and that must be submitted to Barton Malow Company by each successful Bidder before commencing Work. The Project Safety Program will be no less stringent than Section 00810 - On Site Safety and Loss Control Program included in the Bidding Documents. Each **Contractor** shall be fully responsible for the safety of its Work and the Work of its Subordinate Parties.

1.21 "**Resource Drawings**" are drawings that do not form a part of the Contract Documents and are included in the Bidding Documents as a courtesy only. The Bidder is not entitled to rely upon the accuracy of the Resource Drawings and they are not warranted to be correct or reliable by the Owner or Barton Malow Company. The Bidder is expected to have conducted its own investigation into the reliability or accuracy of any Resource Drawings, and no adjustment to the Base Bid shall be made if such request arises or results from the Bidder's failure to conduct such investigation.

1.22 "**Subordinate Parties**" means all of **Contractor** employees, workers, laborers, agents, consultants, suppliers or subcontractors, at any tier, who perform, assist with, or otherwise are involved in any of the Work.

1.23 A "**Unit Price**" is an amount stated in the Bid Proposal as a price per unit of measurement for materials or services as described in the Bidding Documents or in the proposed Contract Documents.

PART 2 - BIDDERS REPRESENTATIONS

2.01 QUALIFICATION OF BIDDER

A. The **Owner** reserves the right to request qualification forms or additional information from and Bidder before issuing documents, receiving Bid Proposals or awarding an Agreement. The **Owner** may, at their sole discretion, accept or reject Bidders as qualified. The right to waive any informalities or irregularities in qualification materials is reserved by the **Owner**.

2.02 BIDDER BY MAKING ITS BID REPRESENTS THAT:

A. Bidder has carefully read, reviewed and understands the Bidding Documents and its Bid Proposal is made in accordance therewith.

B. Bidder's Bid Proposal is based upon the materials, systems and equipment required by the Bidding Documents without exception.

C. Bidder certifies that it has examined the Project site, has carefully reviewed the Bidding and Contract Documents, has compared its examination of the Project site with the Bidding and Contract Documents, including the Drawings and Specifications, and is satisfied as to the condition of the Project site, any surface or subsurface obstruction, the actual levels, and all excavating, filling in, removal and demolition, measurements and quantities involved in the Work, and is familiar with weather conditions of the Project area, and has taken account of all of these factors in preparing and presenting its Bid Proposal. Bidder further certifies that it has fully acquainted itself with the character and extent of the Owner's, Barton Malow Company's and other contractor's operations in the area of the Work, and it has taken account of coordination of operations of others in its construction plans set forth in the Bid Proposal. No change orders will be issued to the **Contractor** for or on account of costs or expenses occasioned by its failure to comply with the provisions of this paragraph, or by reason of error or oversight on the part of the **Contractor**, or on account of interferences by the Owner's Barton Malow Company's or other contractor's activities.

D. The Bidder, by submitting its Bid Proposal, represents that it has carefully reviewed the project schedule, along with the related requirements of Section 00230 - Schedule and Phasing, and acknowledges that these are acceptable and have been taken into account in preparing its Bid Proposal.

PART 3 - BIDDING DOCUMENTS

3.01 COPIES

A. Bidders may obtain Bidding Documents pursuant to the requirements in the **Advertisement to Bid.**

B. Bidders shall use complete sets of Bidding Documents in preparing Bid Proposals. Neither the Owner, Barton Malow Company nor the Architect shall be responsible for errors, omissions or misinterpretations resulting from the Bidder's use of partial sets of Bidding Documents.

C. Copies of the Bidding Documents are being made available on the above terms for the purposes of obtaining Bid Proposals for the Work only. Bidders shall not use the Bidding Documents for any other purpose. Neither the Owner, Barton Malow Company nor the Architect warrants the completeness and/or adequacy of the Bidding Documents.

D. The Architect will provide, for a fee, electronic data files, and compatible with AutoCAD 2000, for contractors convenience and use in the preparation of shop drawings. Requests for electronic data and fee quote shall be in written form through the architect. Prior to the release of electronic files, the Architect will require a signed waiver of release and payment of the fee. See section **01330-5.03E** for fee.

E. The Contractors shall be responsible to review Bid Documents before start of construction, and bring any items that could be considered errors or omissions to the attention of the Construction Manager and Architect. Any error or omission items discovered after start of construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor if determined to be reasonable by the Architect and Construction Manager.

3.02 INTERPRETATION OR CORRECTION OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

A. Bidder shall promptly notify the Architect through Barton Malow Company of all ambiguities, inconsistencies, or errors that it may discover upon examination of the Bidding Documents or upon examination of the Project site and local conditions. Bidders requesting clarification or interpretation of the Bidding Documents shall make a written request, which shall reach Barton Malow Company by January 30, 2008.

Barton Malow Company
Attn: Andrea Wright, Assistant Project Manager
1301 Boyd
Troy, MI 48083
PH: 248-823-4631
FAX: 248-823-4672

B. Any interpretation, correction, or change of the Bidding Documents will be made by Addendum. Interpretations, corrections, or changes of the Bidding Documents made in any other manner will not be binding, and Bidders shall not rely upon such interpretations, corrections and changes. Addenda will be mailed, faxed or delivered to all who are known to have received Bidding Documents.

C. For the dissemination of information, clarification of the intent of the Bidding Documents, and a site visit/tour, a Pre-bid Conference will be held as stated in the **Advertisement to Bid**.

3.03 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. See Section 01630 Product Substitutions in the Project Manual for substitution submittal requirements. Submit all substitution request forms to Barton Malow Company who will transmit them to the Architect.

3.04 ADDENDA

A. Addenda will be mailed, faxed or delivered to all who are known by Barton Malow Company to have a complete set of Bidding Documents. Copies of Addenda will be made available for inspection wherever Bidding Documents are on file for that purpose.

B. No Addenda will be issued later than **three (3)** days prior to the date for receipt of Bids except an Addendum withdrawing the request for Bid Proposals or one, which includes postponement of the date for receipt of Bid Proposals.

C. Each Bidder shall ascertain prior to submitting its Bid Proposal that it has received all Addenda issued, and it shall acknowledge its receipt in the proper location on the Bid Proposal.

3.05 ALTERNATES

A. Each Bidder must bid on all Alternates listed in the Bid Proposal that are applicable to its Bid Category. Alternates will be fully considered in awarding the Agreement.

B. **Troy School District** shall be allowed a period of **sixty (60)** Days after date of receipt of the Bid Proposals to exercise the right to accept or reject any or all Alternates submitted on the Bid Proposal.

C. Successful Bidders shall perform all Work required for complete execution of accepted Alternates, and the Bid Proposal shall include all overhead and profit for the Work required.

3.06 VOLUNTARY ALTERNATES

A. All Bid Proposals must be based upon the Contract Documents. In addition to a Base Bid Proposal, the submission of voluntary Alternates is acceptable and encouraged. If a voluntary Alternate is submitted for consideration, it shall be expressed on the bid form as an add or deduct amount from the Base Bid. If a voluntary Alternate is submitted, the Bidder shall also submit sufficient information in the form of drawings, specifications, test data, delivery dates, scheduling issue considerations, and all other information necessary and sufficient for analysis of the Alternate. The **Owner** reserve the right to unilaterally accept or reject voluntary Alternates and to determine if the voluntary Alternates will be considered in the awarding of the Agreement.

3.07 UNIT PRICES

A. Each Bidder must bid on all unit prices listed in the Bid Proposal that are applicable to its Bid Category. Unit Prices will be fully considered in awarding the Agreement.

B. Successful Bidders shall perform all Work required for complete execution of accepted Unit Prices, and such Unit Prices shall include all overhead and profit for the Work required.

3.08 SALES TAX

A. Unless specifically stated otherwise in Section 00880 of the Project Manual, this Project is subject to state Sales Tax and/or Use Tax and the Bidder's Bid Proposal shall include all applicable sales and use tax.

3.09 NO DISCRIMINATION

A. All Bidders shall ensure that employees and applicants for employment are not discriminated against because of their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, marital status, sexual orientation, or disability and in conformance with local, state and federal laws, regulations and ordinances.

B. In regard to any Agreement entered into pursuant to this Bid Package, minority and women owned business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit Bid Proposals in response to the **Advertisement to Bid** and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, marital status, sexual orientation, disability or any other status protected by applicable law.

3.10 PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION

A. The Bidder, if awarded the Agreement, agrees to proceed under the method known as phased construction whereby construction commences prior to completion of all working drawings for subsequent Work.

B. The Project has been and may be bid in the following phases:

BID PACKAGES	**ESTIMATED DUE DATE**
Rankin Building Storage Remodel	**February 12, 2008**

C. Bidder shall acquaint itself with the nature and content of the other Bid Packages of this Project. Bidder shall be familiar with the current phase(s) of construction and the extent of how this and the other Bid Packages affect its Work.

3.11 OTHER BID CONSIDERATIONS

A. PREVAILING WAGES – The successful Bidder and its Subordinate Parties shall comply with the Prevailing Wage requirements described in Section 00870 Labor Relations in the Project Manual.

PART 4 - BIDDING PROCEDURE

4.01 FORM AND STYLE OF BIDS

A. Bid Proposals shall be submitted in triplicate on the Bid Proposal Form included in Section 00400 with the Bidding Documents.

B. All blanks on the Bid Proposal Form shall be filled in by typewriter or manually in ink.

C. Where so indicated by the makeup of the Bid Proposal Form, sums shall be expressed in both words and figures, and in case of discrepancy between the two, the amount written in words shall govern.

D. All interlinear marks, alterations or erasures shall be initialed by the signer of the Bid Proposal.

E. All requested Alternates and/or Unit Prices shall be bid. A dollar amount of each Alternate and/or Unit Price in both words and numerals, even if the amount is $0.00, shall be included. Terminology such as "No Bid", "Not Applicable", "No Change" or "Does Not Apply" shall not be used. If the Alternate and/or Unit Price do not apply to the Bidder, an amount of $0.00 shall be included.

F. Each copy of the Bid Proposal shall include the legal name of the Bidder and a statement that the Bidder is a sole proprietor, a partnership, a corporation, or some other legal entity. Each copy shall be signed by the person or persons legally authorized to bind the Bidder to a contract of the size and scope of the Agreement. A Bid Proposal by a corporation or LLC shall further indicate the state of incorporation or registration. A Bid Proposal submitted by an agent shall have a current power of attorney attached certifying the agent's authority to bind the Bidder.

G. The Work of an individual Bid Category described in these documents is the sole responsibility of the successful Bidder for that Bid Category. Bids will only be accepted on the full scope of Work outlined by this Bid Package/Bid Category. The Work of each Bid Category is described in Section 00220 Work Scopes.

H. Each Bid Proposal received shall be in strict conformity with the requirements of the Bidding Documents, including, but not limited to, the Description of the Work/Special Provisions, Work Scopes and Scheduling information.

4.02 BID SECURITY

A. Bid security in the form of a bid bond issued by a qualified surety, certified check or cashier's check in the amount of five percent (5%) of the Base Bid amount will be required at the time of submission of the Bid Proposal. Bid bonds shall be duly executed by the Bidder, as principal and by a surety that is properly licensed and authorized to do business in the state in which the Work is to be performed. All sureties providing bonds for this Project must be listed in the latest version of the Department of Treasury's Circular 570, entitled "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies", with the bond amount less than or equal to the underwriting limitation, and/or have an A.M. best rating of A- or better.

B. Bid bond shall pledge that the Bidder, with the understanding that if its Bid Proposal is accepted, will enter into the Agreement with **Troy School District** for any of the Bid Category (ies) accepted from its Bid Proposal and will, if required, furnish performance and payment bonds covering the faithful performance of the Agreement and the payment of all obligations arising there under. The attorney-in-

fact, who signs the surety bond, must submit along with the bond, a certified and effectively dated copy of his/her power of attorney.

C. Bid bond form AIA Document A310 is approved for use on this Project.

D. The bid security obligees shall be **Troy School District** and the amount of the bid security shall become **their** property in the event that the Bidder fails, within **Sixty (60)** days of notice of award or receipt of the Agreement form, to execute the Agreement, and deliver the performance and payment bonds as described in the Project Manual, section 00610. In such case, the bid security shall be forfeited to **Troy School District** as liquidated damages, not as a penalty

E. The Owner will have the right to retain the bid security(ies) of Bidders to whom an award is being considered until either (a) the Agreement has been executed and bonds, if required, have been furnished, or (b) the specified time has elapsed so that Bid Proposals may be withdrawn, or (c) all Bid Proposals have been rejected.

F. Bid security will be returned to the successful Bidders after the Agreement has been executed, and acceptance of required performance and payment bonds. The bid security of Bidders that are not under consideration for award of the Agreement will be returned to those Bidders.

4.03 SUBMISSION OF BIDS

A. All copies of the Bid Proposal, the bid security and any other documents required to be submitted with the Bid Proposal shall be enclosed in a sealed opaque envelope. The envelope shall be addressed to the party receiving the Bids and shall be identified with the Project name, the Bidder's name and address, if applicable, the designated portion of the Work for which the Bid Proposal is submitted. If the Bid Proposal is sent by mail, the sealed envelope shall be enclosed in a separate mailing envelope with the notation "SEALED BID ENCLOSED" on the face of the envelope.

B. Bid Proposals shall be deposited at the designated location prior to the time and date for receipt of Bid Proposals indicated in the **Advertisement to Bid**, or any extension thereof made by Addendum. Bid Proposals received after the date and time for receipt of bids will be returned unopened.

C. The Bidder shall assume full responsibility for timely delivery at the location designated for receipt of Bid Proposals.

D. Oral, telephonic, facsimile, e-mailed or telegraphic Bid Proposals or bid securities are invalid and will not receive consideration.

E. Bid Proposals will only be accepted for individual Bid Categories. Bidders are required to bid an entire Bid Category. Bidders may bid more than one Bid Category. Combined bids covering several Bid Categories may not be accepted unless separate bid amounts are listed for each Bid Category making up the combined bid amount. The amount for a combined bid, however, need not be equal in amount to the total of the individual category bids.

4.04 MODIFICATION OR WITHDRAWAL OF BID PROPOSAL

A. A Bid Proposal may not be modified, withdrawn or canceled by the Bidder after the stipulated time period and date designated for the receipt of Bid Proposals, and each Bidder so agrees in submitting its Bid.

B. Prior to the time and date designated for receipt of Bid Proposals, any Bid Proposal submitted may be modified or withdrawn by notice to the party receiving Bid Proposals at the place designated for their receipt. Such notice shall be in writing over the signature of the Bidder.

C. Withdrawn Bid Proposals may be resubmitted up to the time designated for the receipt of bids provided that they are then fully in conformance with these Instructions to Bidders.

D. Bid security under B. or C., above shall be in an amount for the Base Bid as modified or resubmitted.

PART 5 - CONSIDERATION OF BIDS

5.01 OPENING OF BIDS

A. Bid Proposals received on time will be open **publicly**.

B. Bid Proposals shall be held open and irrevocable for **Forty-five (45)** Days after the date for receipt of bids.

5.02 REJECTION OF BIDS

A. **Troy School District** shall have the right to reject any or all Bid Proposals and to reject a Bid Proposal not accompanied by the required bid security or by other information required by the Bidding Documents, or to reject a Bid Proposal which is in any way incomplete or irregular.

B. Bids Proposals are considered irregular and may be rejected for any of the following reasons unless otherwise provided by law:

1. If Bid Proposal Form furnished is not used or is altered.

2. If there are unauthorized additions, qualified or conditional Bid Proposals, or irregularities of any kind which may make the Bid Proposal incomplete, indefinite, or ambiguous as to its meaning.

3. If Bidder adds any provisions reserving right to accept or reject any award, or enter into the Agreement pursuant to an award.

4. If Unit or Lump Sum prices or Alternates contained in the Bid Proposal are obviously unbalanced either in excess of, or below, reasonable cost analysis values.

5. If Bidder fails to complete the Bid Proposal Form where information is requested so the Bid Proposal form cannot be properly evaluated.

6. Bidder is deemed to not be the Lowest Responsive, Responsible Bidder by definition and prevailing statutes.

7. Bidder does not submit with its Bid Proposal a sworn an notarized statement of Familial Disclosure.

5.03 ACCEPTANCE OF BID (AWARD)

A. It is the intent of the **Troy School District** to award the Agreement to the Lowest Responsive and Responsible Bidder provided the Bid Proposal has been submitted in accordance with the requirements of the Bidding Documents and does not exceed the funds available. **Troy School District** shall have the right to waive any informality or irregularity in any Bid Proposal received and to accept Bid Proposals which, in its judgment, are in its own best interest which includes not awarding to the low bidder. **Troy School District** reserves the right to reject any Bid Proposal in **its** sole discretion except where otherwise provided by law.

B. **Troy School District** shall have the right to accept Alternates in any order or combination and to determine the low Bidder on the basis of the sum of the Base Bid, Voluntary Alternates, and Alternates accepted.

C. **Troy School District** shall have the right to accept combination bids from a Bidder for more than one Bid Category.

5.04 To the extent that these Instructions to Bidders and applicable public bidding laws, rules, regulations or ordinances conflict with each other, the provisions of the applicable bidding laws, rules, regulations or ordinances shall govern.

PART 6 - POST BID INFORMATION

6.01 POST BID INFORMATION

A. After the Bids are received, tabulated, and evaluated, the apparent low Bidders **when so requested by the owner and/or Barton Malow Company shall** meet with the Barton Malow Company at a post-bid meeting for the purposes of determining completeness of scope and any contract overlaps or omissions. If requested, the Bidder shall submit additional qualification forms or other information as required in the Instructions to Bidders. The Bidder will provide the following information at the post-bid meeting:

1. Designation of the Work to be performed by the Bidder with its own forces including manpower for the **Contractor** and that of its Subordinate Parties.

2. Detailed cost breakdown of the Bidder's Bid Proposal including labor, equipment and material unit prices.

3. A list of names of the Subordinate Parties proposed for the principal portions of the Work.

4. The proprietary names and suppliers of principal items or systems of materials and equipment proposed for the Work.

5. The names and backgrounds of the Bidder's key staff members including superintendent and assistants. Bidder shall be requested to establish the reliability and responsibility of the persons or entities proposed to furnish and perform the Work described in the Bidding Documents.

6. Commitment to construction schedules, identification of items requiring long lead deliveries and manpower information in accordance with Section 00230 of the Project Manual.

B. Prior to award of the Agreement, Barton Malow Company will notify the Bidder if either the Owner, the Architect, or Barton Malow Company, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any proposed Subordinate Party. If the Owner, Architect or Barton Malow Company has reasonable objection to any proposed Subordinate Party, the Bidder may, at its option: (1) withdraw its Bid Proposal; or (2) submit an acceptable substitute Subordinate Party with an adjustment in its bid amount to cover the difference in cost occasioned by such substitution. The **Troy School District** may, at its discretion, accept the adjusted bid amount or it may disqualify the Bidder. In the event of either withdrawal or disqualification under this Subparagraph, bid security will not be forfeited, notwithstanding the provision of Part 4, paragraph 4.04., A in the Instructions to Bidders.

C. Upon the Award of the Agreement, the **Contractor** shall submit to Barton Malow Company a complete list of all items, products, and layouts for which shop drawings, brochures, or samples are required; name of each Subordinate Party; and date of planned submission. Refer to Section 01330 Submittals of the Project Manual for additional information.

D. The Bidder will be required to establish to the satisfaction of the Barton Malow Company, Owner and Architect, the reliability and responsibility of the Subordinate Parties proposed to furnish and perform the Work described in the Bidding Documents.

E. Prior to execution of the Agreement, the Bidder shall furnish separate Performance and Payment Bonds, if required, covering the faithful performance of the **Contractor** and the payment of all obligations arising there under equal to 100 per cent of the total amount payable by the terms of the Agreement. If the Work is to be commenced prior thereto in response to a letter of intent, the Bidder shall, prior to commencement of the Work submit evidence satisfactory to the Owner and Barton Malow Company that such bonds will be furnished. Refer to Section 00610 of the Project Manual for further information.

F. Before commencement of any Work, a Certificate of Insurance executed by Bidder's insurance agent or carrier showing evidence of required insurance coverages shall be submitted in accordance with the Insurance Requirements set forth in Section 00620 of the Project Manual.

G. The Agreement Form to be used for this project is described in Section 00500 of the Project Manual.

END OF SECTION 00200

SECTION 00210
DESCRIPTION OF THE WORK/SPECIAL PROVISIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to, Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

B. All Bidders are responsible to review all other Bid Category Work descriptions and immediately advise the Barton Malow Company of any adverse factors, conflicts or ambiguities that might affect the execution of Work of this Bid Package. Each Bidder is responsible to review all Bid Category descriptions and Contract Documents and coordinate the Work accordingly. Each Bidder shall incorporate into its Bid Proposal the cost of coordination of the Work with the requirements of all related Contract Documents, as shown, specified, or required.

C. Each Bidder shall thoroughly examine all of the Bidding Documents for the Work of all trades so as to familiarize itself both with the Work required under its Bid Category (ies) and with Work required under all other Bid Categories.

D. The Bidding Documents shall be construed so as to require the Bidder to perform all Work reasonably inferable therefrom as being necessary to produce the intended results. Bidders are required to visit and examine the Project site and may arrange the visit through Barton Malow Company.

1.02 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

A. The Project is Troy School District, Rankin Building Storage Remodel, bid pack #9484. The renovation work consists of constructing a staff lounge with a storage mezzanine above, installing a new emergency backup generator, as well as different components and systems throughout.
B. The Renovations to the Rankin Building is scheduled to start May 5, 2008 and turn over to Troy School District by June 30, 2008. The contractor will be responsible to complete all work by the completion dates listed above. See project manual section 00230 – Schedule and Phasing for further clarification.
C. A Pre-Bid Conference for this project will be held on Wednesday, January 16th, 2008 at 3:00PM at the Rankin Building (located at 1140 Rankin, Troy, MI 48098).

1.03 SUMMARY OF THE BID CATEGORIES/WORK SCOPES

A. The following is a listing of Bid Categories for **Bid Package No.9484, Rankin Building Storage Remodel** for **Troy School District.** All work relative to the Bid Package is identified on plans and specifications as prepared by the Architect. Each Bid Category description identifies the Scope of Work to be performed by the Bidder as designated by Barton Malow Company.

BID CATEGORY CODE	TITLE
6.2	General Trades
15.1	Mechanical & Mechanical Testing and Balancing
15.2	Temperature and Lighting Controls
16.1	Electrical

B. Specific Bid Category/Work Scope descriptions are found in Section 00220.

1.04 SPECIAL PROVISIONS

A. The following special provisions form a part of each Bid Category Work Scope and apply to each Contractor's Scope of Work found in Section 00220.

B. The Bid Category/Work Scopes should in no way be construed as being all inclusive. The Work Scope is issued as a guide to aid in the assignment of Work. If conflict regarding assignment of Work exists between the drawing notes and these descriptions, the Description of the Work and Bid Category/Work Scopes will take precedence. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the **Contractor** shall carefully review and compare the Drawings and Specifications with the Work Scopes, and if a conflict exists, the **Contractor** shall immediately notify Barton Malow Company in writing. The Bid Category numbers and the specification section numbers are not, in all cases, identical.

C. Each Bidder is to carefully examine the schedule enclosed in the Bidding Documents. Each Bidder shall be prepared to review at the post-bid meetings a schedule for the engineering, fabrication, delivery and installation of its Work. This information will be considered in the award recommendation.

D. All **Contractors** are to coordinate all Work with the work of other trades for proper function and sequence (see Section 01360). **Contractor** must furnish approved copies of shop drawings, mock-ups, and technical data to other contractors designated by the Barton Malow Company for the purposes of coordination of this Work. **Contractor** must provide to all other trades all information (drawings, diagrams, templates, embedments) and other related Work necessary for the proper coordination of the Work of all trades. Each phase of the Work shall be coordinated, and the coordination plan approved by Barton Malow Company prior to proceeding. **Contractor** shall keep informed as to Work of all trades engaged in the Project, and shall execute Work in such a manner as not to delay or interfere with the progress of other trades involved. **Contractor** is required to schedule its Work so that no other party is delayed in execution of its work. **Contractor** is required to employ competent supervision on the Project throughout the entire period of construction to ensure proper coordination.

E. **Contractor** will furnish before any Work is started, evidence of ISO Certification or documented procedures for process control, including drawings, submittals, inspection/surveillance and training. In lieu of defined procedures, **Contractor** will follow Barton Malow Company's documented procedures for process control.

F. When it is necessary to modify or tie into existing utility services, **Contractor** shall notify Barton Malow Company in writing a minimum of 48 hours prior to the planned disruption. All disruptions shall be scheduled with Barton Malow Company and shall be kept to a minimum time. Tie-ins and shutdowns of existing utilities may have to be performed during off hours. **Contractors** are to include any required premium time in the Base Bid.

G. If Owner will occupy the premises or a portion of the premises during the construction, **Contractor** shall cooperate with Barton Malow Company and Owner in all construction operations to minimize conflict, and to facilitate Owner occupancy.

H. Information pertaining to the existing building has been obtained through photographs and investigations and is indicated on the Resource Drawings. This information is not warranted to be complete or

accurate. **Contractor** shall verify all dimensions in the field prior to ordering materials or construction and any costs or expenses arising out of its failure to do so shall be borne solely by **Contractor**.

I. The **Contractor** shall examine the existing site conditions and carefully compare them to the Drawings. All measurements must be verified from actual observation at the Project site. The **Contractor** is responsible for all Work fitting in place in approved, satisfactory and workmanlike manner in every particular. If the **Contractor** encounters unexpected existing site or building conditions, it shall cease operations immediately to minimize damage and shall immediately notify Barton Malow Company in writing. **Contractor** shall bear all costs, expenses or damages arising or resulting from its failure to comply with this paragraph.

J. Hoisting of material or equipment above occupied areas will NOT be permitted unless the existing structure has been properly verified by a licensed professional Engineer to be able to bear the load of the material or equipment being hoisted if accidentally released. It is the responsibility of the **Contractor** performing such hoisting to properly and adequately reinforce existing structures.

K. Space for electrical and mechanical lines is limited for the Project. Therefore, it is imperative that **Contractor** coordinate its Work with the Work of all other trades to ensure containment of electrical and mechanical lines in space provided. Priority of space will be decided in discretion of Barton Malow Company, with no additional compensation, where unresolved conflict exists. If Work is not properly coordinated, **Contractor** shall remove and relocate Work without additional compensation.

1.05 REQUIREMENTS

A. All start-up administrative documents shall be submitted within (10) working days of award. Also, submit material and shop drawing register and delivery schedules for pre-approval.

B. Coordinate purchase, color selection, approvals, delivery and installation of new work to maintain project schedule. Include all pre-purchase and storage costs associated with securing materials. Include cost of at lease one (1) months storage in advance of installation.

C. Coordination with other trades, including mandatory participation in job meetings.

D. Verify all dimensions and conditions of openings for compliance with the design intent prior to submittal of related shop drawings for fabrication of materials. For long lead items, in lieu of completed openings of as-built measurements, secure and sign-off on "Hold-Dimensions" through Barton Malow with the appropriate trade contractor(s).

E. It is the responsibility of this Bid Category to review ALL drawing notes including civil, code plans, architectural, structural, food service, mechanical and electrical drawings as well as the specifications for areas requiring work described by this Bid Category and include same in bid.

F. This contractor shall be responsible for receiving, off loading, hoisting into/onto building including the safe and secure storage of materials related to this work.

G. Furnish and install temporary partitions for dust control measures as required for work of this category. Use wet cutting methods and dust collection, engineered controls in order to eliminate silica exposure. Comply with all MIOSHA requirements. Use only electric and pneumatic equipment. Contractor shall not exceed permissible levels of exhaust from power equipment as established by MIOSHA requirements. (Gas operated equipment shall be prohibited within the building after enclosure).

H. Provide daily clean up, according to Barton Malow Company standards, including daily removal of all materials and identifiable debris related to this category. If daily clean up is not performed, the Construction Manager will provide labor to complete the clean up and the appropriate contractor will be back-charged.

I. Contractors shall be responsible for safe disposal of any Hazardous Materials as a result of their own work.

J. Provide joint sealers where shown and as required by work of this category. Contractor is responsible for all joint prep, backers, primers, caulking and sealants where installed material is adjoining a dissimilar material.

K. Provide all cold weather protection as described in section 01520 Temporary Construction Facilities and Controls section of the Project Manual.

L. All penetrations through walls, floors, and ceilings shall be fire and smoke stopped using materials and rated assemblies as required to comply with the State Fire Marshall Requirements as identified on the code plan for building separations.

M. Protection of new construction shall be part of this bid. Cover and protect adjacent items when installing work of this category in order to prevent any damage. If any adjacent surfaces are damaged it will be the sole responsibility of the contractor at fault to completely repair and replace all damaged construction to the satisfaction of the Owner, Construction Manager, and Architect.

N. Remove packaging labels and final clean all surfaces of items installed by this category. Verify acceptance and secure sign-off with Construction Manager prior to leaving the site.

O. This contractor shall furnish, upon completion of work, as-built reproducible drawings showing the installation of the work as completed and three sets of operating and maintenance manuals as described in the specifications.

P. Deliver maintenance stock to Owner's Maintenance Facility, as required. Check with Barton Malow Company prior to delivery. Provide a signed transmittal of these items by Owner for a close out file.

Q. Reference section 01330-2.01-F of the project manual for additional fees which may be incurred regarding submittals.

R. Any and all time tickets are to be signed by Barton Malow and submitted on a daily basis. No time tickets will be accepted unendorsed. Allowance, when billed, shall be exclusive of mark-ups and fees. Any money not used at the end of the project will be deduced from the contract.

END OF SECTION 00210

SECTION 00220
WORK SCOPE

BID CATEGORY – General Trades 6.2

The Work of this Bid Category includes but is not limited to providing all labor, equipment, materials, scaffolding, hoisting and incidentals to complete all in accordance with the Contract Documents and applicable codes, including code compliance plan. All Work is to be performed as shown on the plans and specified in the following technical Specification sections:

Section	Name
01731	Cutting and Patching
01732	Selective Demolition
03300	Cast In Place Concrete
04810	Unit Masonry Assemblies
05120	Structural Steel
05310	Steel Deck
05511	Metal Stairs
05521	Pipe and Tube Railings
06105	Miscellaneous Carpentry
07841	Through Penetration Firestop Systems
07842	Fire-Resistive Joint Systems
07920	Joint Sealants
08111	Standard Steel Doors and Frames
08800	Glazing
09111	Non-Load Bearing Steel Framing
09250	Gypsum Board
09511	Acoustical Panel Ceilings
09651	Resilient Floor Tile
09653	Resilient Wall Base and Accessories
09912	Interior Painting
12355	Institutional Casework

In addition to the above, this Bid Category requires adherence to but not limited to the Bidding Documents, the Bidding and Contract requirements and Division 1 General Requirements of the Project Manual and coordination with various other technical Specifications interfacing with this Work. The Bidder is advised to review the Work descriptions of the other Bid Categories as set forth in Section 00210 of the Project Manual so as to not misunderstand scope responsibilities.

THE SCOPE OF WORK IS TO INCLUDE, but is not limited to, the following items:

General

1. There is no demolition contractor in this bid package. This contractor is responsible for demolition in his/her sections as well as the demolition as it is noted on the Architectural

Demolition Notes, which can be found behind Project Manual section 00210 – Description of the Work/Special Provisions. These work scope assignments are to be included in your base bid.

2. All Scope items under 6.2 – General Trades are the responsibility of each contractor, the sections are broken up for convenience only.

3. Coordination with other trades is the responsibility of all contractors, including attending mandatory job meetings.

4. This contractor is responsible to maintain and keep all site utilities/systems in working order that are within the work limits. Site utilities should be identified and marked by this contractor to proactively prevent interruptions in service. Employ the service of an independent contractor (such as Power Plus – 248-344-0200) to identify and mark underground services. Provide as-built drawings to BMC for distribution to other trades. It is this contractor's responsibility to review survey drawings and Barton Malow record drawings prior to excavation. It is also this contractor's responsibility to walk site with the Barton Malow site superintendent before start of work.

5. This site has limited storage and staging areas. Absolutely no materials are to be stored outside of the designated areas. Coordinate storage and staging with BMC superintendent.

6. Furnish and maintain dust mats at all construction area entrances and exits on both sides of doors. Clean as needed.

7. Coordinate with the site Superintendent regarding a designated wash out area. It will be this contractor's responsibility to remove their spoils at the appropriate time.

8. Cutting and welding operations shall cease 2 hours prior to the close of construction each day to minimize the risk of undetected smoldering fire. Contractors performing such operations shall have within their immediate work area, ABC-type fire extinguisher(s).

9. Any utility disturbed by this contractor shall be repaired and placed in service immediately and the cost associated to do so will be this contractor's responsibility.

10. This project will enforce the use of 100% fall protection for all exposures 6 feet or greater for all workers (including connecting, detailing, and decking).

11. If any adjacent surfaces are damaged it will be the sole responsibility of the contractor at fault to completely repair and replace all damaged construction to the satisfaction of the owner, construction manager and architect.

12. Provide all necessary barricades, safety, and warning devices for this work. Including all welded metal fabrications with metal cables.

13. Contractor is responsible for de-mudding of vehicles prior to leaving the construction site.

14. All stored materials must be kept on dunnage and off the ground.

15. Provide on-site supervision by this trade for all subcontractors of this trade.

16. Control dust created by the execution of this contract.

17. Dumpsters indicated to be provided by the Owner in the General Requirements and Supplementary Conditions will be provided for this category. Dumpsters will be billed proportionally to each trade against the allowances set in this Project Manual.

18. Provide daily clean-up according to Barton Malow standards, including daily removal of all materials and debris related to this category. If daily clean-up is not performed the Construction Manager will provide labor to perform the clean-up and the appropriate contractor will be back-charged.

19. Final cleaning and/or brooming must be included in base bid

20. Include an allowance of $5,000 to be used for miscellaneous items as needed per Barton Malow's discretion. Any and all time tickets pertaining to this allowance are to be signed by Barton Malow and submitted on a daily basis. No time tickets will be accepted unendorsed. Allowance when billed shall be exclusive of mark-ups and fees. Include these costs in your base bid.

Concrete

21. Excavate and/or sawcut for and place concrete including but not limited to floor slabs, foundations, footings, concrete filled stairs, and concrete over decking as shown on drawings. Replace backfill at excavations and remove spoils off site immediately following backfill.

22. This contractor is not responsible for providing equipment pads for mechanical and electrical equipment

23. Patch floors where existing walls are shown to be removed.

24. Furnish and install all reinforcement steel as detailed in this contractors work.

25. Coordinate with Steel contractor for the installation of handrail sleeves prior to pouring mezzanine floor.

26. Provide 48-hour notice to the Construction Manager prior to the placement of backfill or concrete so the testing laboratory can be scheduled to test these materials. This contractor will be responsible for the cost of emergency testing services if the 48-hour notice is not given. The contractor's on-site foreman shall be present during testing and field reviews conducted by various inspection agencies.

27. Only wet cutting will be permitted on silica containing material.

Masonry

28. Patch and/or tooth in existing masonry surfaces to match existing where affected by demolition and / or shown on demolition drawings.

29. Coordinate with the Mechanical contractor for removal and replacement of brick and block as required for new louver opening. It is this contractor's responsibility to remove and replace the brick and block, along with installing the lintel, for this opening as noted in the drawings. 15.1 – Mechanical will be responsible to provide and install the louver in the opening.

30. 8' planking on all scaffolding shall be cleated and decking must have toe kicks per MIOSHA/OSHA and ANSI standards.

31. This contractor is responsible to protect electrical back boxes after installation.

32. This contractor is responsible for all firestopping assemblies at existing and new CMU walls where new work is being performed, per UL listing standards in the specifications. See code compliance sheets and partition types and details in the drawings for further clarification. Include fire rating at head of wall at existing remodel spaces.

33. Furnish and install all rebar (including horizontal, vertical, and positioning accessories) necessary for CMU walls.

34. Install sleeves furnished by other trades.

35. Furnish and install bond breaker strips.

36. Furnish and install sealant within exterior and interior masonry wall construction and when masonry abuts an existing dissimilar surface.

37. Provide hoisting, scaffolding, and lifting equipment necessary for the execution of this work.

38. 15.1 - Mechanical will provide layout drawings for through wall penetrations of mechanical systems to 6.2 – General Trades/Masonry at least two weeks prior to block installation in that unit. Any layout drawings not provided in this time frame may result in a back charge to the Mechanical contractor.

39. Cutting of walls for installation of electrical / technology boxes provided by others are this contractor's responsibility within masonry walls. The masonry, electrical and carpentry contractors will share the responsibility and any cost incurred for adjustment to ensure a square/plumb quality finished product. It is this contractors responsibility to protect above items after installation.

Steel

40. Provide and maintain ladders necessary for this contractors work. It is this contractor's responsibility to relocate ladders if necessary.

41. This contractor is responsible to have all lintels, plates and anchor bolts for masonry completion on site at beginning of foundation walls.

42. This contractor is responsible for all lintel sizes and coordination with all necessary contractors. Inform BMC of coordination issues and efforts.

43. It is this contractor's responsibility to unload all joists/beams, decking and miscellaneous steel required for job completion to designated staging area.

44. Provide stairs and handrails that are suitable for painting with out further prep work, including touch-up, on scratched or blemished spots after erection is complete. Wrap rails with covering until job is complete. Interior hand rails are to be painted in field.

45. Any utility disturbed by this contractor shall be repaired and placed in service immediately and the cost associated to do so will be this contractor's responsibility.

46. This project will enforce the use of 100% fall protection for all exposures 6 feet or greater for all workers (including connecting, detailing, and decking).

47. Cutting and welding operations shall cease 2 hours prior to the close of construction each day to minimize the risk of undetected smoldering fire. Contractors performing such operations shall have within their immediate work area, ABC-type fire extinguisher(s).

48. Provide all necessary barricades, safety, and warning devices for this work. Including all welded metal fabrications with metal cables.

49. This contractor shall plan on timely installation and immediate removal of debris from lay-down area and site.

50. Provide and maintain, while on site, MIOSHA approved temporary guardrails and perimeter cables. Plan to return to the site on 2 separate occasions for repairs to in-place guardrails and/or perimeter cables. Include in this bid and plan to remove temporary guardrails and perimeter cables on different days, on each unit, as directed by BMC.

Carpentry

51. Furnish and install all rough carpentry, finish carpentry, wood treatments, wood blocking, sleepers, nailers, curbs, framing, and plywood indicated on the drawings. Include all window blocking and roof blocking. Include casework/equipment blocking. Coordinate with appropriate supplier/installer.

52. This contractor is responsible to supply the scheduled glazing for all doors and sidelights where indicated on the plans.

53. Furnish and install all access panels in gypsum walls and/or ceilings as shown on plans. Install access panels provided by mechanical and electrical trades.

54. It is this contractor's responsibility to field verify all finishes per the specifications to ensure the finish matches the area it is being installed in.

55. The electrical and carpentry contractor will share the responsibility for a square/plumb installation of all electrical and technology boxes in gypsum wall assemblies. Any cost incurred to adjust boxes to ensure a quality finished product will be shared by these contractors.

56. Furnish and install all items listed or described in assigned Specification Sections and as indicated on the drawings and/or listed on the color plan layout.

57. Furnish and install gypsum ceiling and soffit assemblies complete.

58. Furnish and install all acoustical lay-in assembly materials.

59. Where new work is being performed, refer to code compliance sheets and partition type details. This contractor is responsible for all firestopping assemblies at all existing and new drywall assembled walls. Ratings of assemblies shall meet UL #U905 standards. Include fire rating at head of wall for existing remodel spaces.

60. Furnish and install all joint systems where this work abuts existing surfaces as shown. Caulk all products installed by this contractor.

61. Patch floors where existing walls and slabs are shown to be removed.

Painting

62. Clean and prepare all walls, steel doors and window frames, and surfaces for finishing, including all required caulking, patching, sanding and minor repairs. Joint sealer is to be used at all interior finishes or all dissimilar metals and/or surfaces. If walls need more than minor prep notify job superintendent.

63. This contractor is responsible for removing or covering all cover plates, trim pieces and other pre-finished surfaces necessary for the performance of this work and replacing same at the conclusion of this Contractor's work. Cover and protect new work to avoid damage.

64. Provide finish painting for walls, ceilings, soffits and underside of deck where ceiling is exposed.

65. Provide finish painting of all steel doors and window frames as shown on drawings. Install joint sealant at perimeter of frames prior to painting.

66. Provide minor prep and paint existing wall surfaces where existing casework, shelving, and accessories are to be removed

67. Provide finish painting of exposed pipes, conduit and ducts, hangers and exposed steel and ironwork as indicated on drawings. This includes hand railings and stringers.

Resilient Tile and Base

68. Control dust created by the execution of this contract.

69. Base bid shall include all necessary floor and wall prep to complete job.

70. Furnish and install all resilient tile flooring, rubber base (including at casework), and all other accessory items required for a complete flooring installation. Refer to any specific patterns indicated on drawings.

71. Furnish and install all sills, metal thresholds, doorsills and required transitions at all dissimilar floor materials.

72. Furnish all VCT out of one dye lot to provide color unity.

73. Contractor is responsible to incur all costs for moisture testing and sealer, as required by flooring manufacturer's recommendation prior to installation of any flooring. Provide Barton Malow with written documentation one week prior to floor installation.

74. Protect adjacent surfaces while installing the new work of this contract.

75. If any adjacent surfaces are damaged it will be the sole responsibility of the contractor at fault to completely repair and replace all damaged construction to the satisfaction of the owner, construction manager and architect.

76. Clean existing walls of adhesive prior to installing new base material.

EXCLUDED FROM THIS CONTRACTOR'S WORK is:

1. **N/A**

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS:

1. All work under this scope shall comply with proper trade jurisdictions, even if it is necessary to assemble composite crews or subcontract to appropriate trades.

2. The special provisions outlined in **Section 00210 Description of the Work** form a part of this bid category work description and apply to this bidder's scope of work.

3. This Bidder is required to submit alternate prices identified in the Bidding Documents which pertain to their work. These alternate prices must be separate from their base bid on the Bid Proposal Form as described in Section 00200 Instructions to Bidders.

4. Take special precautions when working near occupied spaces with regards to fumes, noise and pollution levels. Some work may be necessary to be performed after the school day is over at this contractor expense.

5. Any in-place temporary protection that requires any disassembly to perform work, etc. must be replaced by contractor installing new work. Temporary protection must be restored to condition intended.

6. Section **00410, Familial Disclosure Statement, must** be filled out and included with your Bid for your Bid to be accepted.

END OF SECTION 00220 – GENERAL TRADES 6.2

SECTION 00220
WORK SCOPE

BID CATEGORY – Mechanical and Mechanical Testing and Balancing 15.1

The Work of this Bid Category includes but is not limited to providing all labor, equipment, materials, scaffolding, hoisting and incidentals to complete in accordance with the Contract Documents and applicable codes. All Work is to be performed as shown on the plans and specified in the following technical Specification sections:

Section	Name
01731	Cutting and Patching
01732	Selective Demolition
07841	Through-Penetration Firestop Systems
07842	Fire-Resistive Joint Systems
07920	Joint Sealants
All 15000	Mechanical (including 15950 Testing, Adjusting and Balancing)
15900	HVAC Instrumentation and Controls
15950	Testing, Adjusting and Balancing

In addition to the above, this Bid Category requires adherence to but not limited to the Bidding Documents, the Bidding and Contract requirements and Division 1 General Requirements of the Project Manual and coordination with various other technical Specifications interfacing with this Work. The Bidder is advised to review the Work descriptions of the other Bid Categories as set forth in Section 00210 of the Project Manual so as to not misunderstand scope responsibilities.

THE SCOPE OF WORK IS TO INCLUDE, but is not limited to, the following items:

1. There is no demolition contractor in this bid package. This contractor is responsible for demolition in his/her sections as well as the demolition as it is noted on the Architectural Demolition Notes, which can be found behind Project Manual section 00210 – Description of the Work/Special Provisions. These work scope assignments are to be included in your base bid.

2. Coordination with other trades is the responsibility of all contractors, including attending mandatory job meetings.

3. Provide all layout and engineering associated with this work necessary to perform a complete job using established building lines, control points and elevations.

4. Coordinate with 6.2 – General Trades for location and size of the new louver opening. 6.2 – General Trades will be responsible to remove and replace brick and block, along with installing the lintel, for this opening as shown on the drawings. 15.1 – Mechanical will be responsible to supply and install the louver into the opening.

5. This contractor WILL provide continuous on-site supervision and a general foreman for all subcontractors on site.

6. Include mechanical, plumbing, fire protection and HVAC demolition as shown on plans. Salvaged items, cutting and capping lines is this contractor's responsibility. Capping lines in building units

that will be connected to future lines, in adjacent units at different times, is the responsibility of this contractor.

7. Furnish all labor, tools, equipment, material and services necessary to install all mechanical systems complete.

8. Provide final adjustments and cleaning of equipment and provide Owner training with demonstrations to operate equipment.

9. Furnish all concrete equipment pads required for electrical equipment needed, whether shown or not shown on the drawings.

10. The Architects design intent of the mechanical equipment is of the listed manufacturer in schedule. If an approved equal in the specifications or by product substitution is used, it is this contractor's responsibility to make sure all components are compatible.

11. Mechanical contractor responsible for all duct and piping penetrations through existing wall. Maintain rating per code compliance plan.

12. Include all saw cutting, excavation, backfill and concrete infill as indicated on mechanical and plumbing and HVAC drawings to install new mechanical systems. Remove concrete and spoils from site.

13. Include labor to readjust any such penetrations just prior to any activity that will permanently lock such rough-ins in place.

14. Furnish all new mechanical equipment, systems, and components as indicated on the drawings as required for complete systems.

15. The contractor's field superintendent shall be present during testing and field reviews conducted by inspection agencies.

16. Coordinate delivery, receive, unload, store and protect all mechanical equipment. Maintain insurance for equipment in transit, while stored on or off site until equipment is installed.

17. Provide all duct and pipe insulation with required labeling as shown and specified.

18. Install duct smoke detectors provided by the electrical contractor.

19. It is this contractor's responsibility to install control valves, dampers, motors, wells, and accessories. Instrument wells and dampers to be furnished by 15.2 – Temperature and Lighting Controls contractor.

20. This contractor shall factory install all DDC controls per mechanical schedules and specifications.

21. Provide all trouble shooting and diagnosis of malfunctioning mechanical systems.

22. Include all testing and balancing (water and air) of all mechanical systems.

23. Install temporary building enclosure assemblies where openings exist for existing and new mechanical installations. Assemblies shall be wood framed reinforced visqueen. .

24. All ductwork shall be kept clean and protected throughout construction. Install necessary coverage at existing branches and/or install temporary fillers to be changed out prior to testing, adjusting and balancing. Provide final cleaning, dusting and washing as needed of all materials, equipment, fixtures and systems installed and/or supplied under this work category. Coordinate the time of implementation with the Construction Manager.

25. Install weather and joint sealants for newly installed equipment. At floors, use backer rod to cover shims and seal.

26. Caulk all products installed by this contractor where required for work of this category.

27. Furnish and install all fire stopping necessary to seal penetrations related to mechanical system installations. Use UL approved products. Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings and floors at penetrations. See sheet A1.1.

28. Provide all necessary barricades, safety and warning devices for this work.

29. Furnish access panels and layout locations to 6.2 – General Trades. These panels may not be shown on drawings but are necessary for the end user to maintain and access this system.

30. Obtain and pay for all local, state and municipal permit and/or fees required for the execution of the work. On Plumbing Permit Application check Box 24, Certification Fee and include $10.00. **On Mechanical Permit Application check Box 36, Certificate Fee, and include $10.00. These certificates will be turned over to the construction manager with close out documents.**

31. Contractor of this work category shall locate and layout all elevations and locations of pipe or ductwork penetrations required by this category for shown locations. Penetrations required, but not shown, by this work category shall be approved by the Architect prior to installation. A qualified masonry contractor must perform penetrations through masonry that will be exposed to view. Costs for all penetrations required to complete the work of this category will be the responsibility of the Mechanical Contractor.

32. Cutting and welding operations shall cease 2 hours prior to the close of construction each day to minimize the risk of undetected smoldering fire. Contractors performing such operations shall have within their immediate work area, ABC-type fire extinguishers.

33. A walk through must be taken with the Construction Manager, Owner's Representative, Building Head Custodian prior to ceiling tile installation to locate all above ceiling valves. All valves must have location labeled below ceiling level. Documentation of this walk through must be given to Construction Manager in writing the day after the walk through takes place.

34. Complete as-built drawings on reproducibles as specified. Refer to Section 01330-5.03-E for costs associated with this item.

35. Perform all activities defined in examination section of 15950 and furnish written report of findings.

36. Provide all labor, tools, equipment, material and services necessary to complete all adjusting and balancing specified. Provide (4) copies of Final Certified Balance Reports to BMC.

37. Removal and replacement of ceiling tiles and grids necessary for the installation of this contractors' scope are the responsibility of this contractor.

38. Include a follow up site inspection to verify that any non-compliance items identified in the Final Report have been corrected. Furnish amendment to Final Report documenting findings. Any necessary repeat visits are the responsibility of this contractor.

39. All work to be completed in accordance with project schedule.

40. Dumpsters indicated to be provided by the Owner in the General Requirements and Supplementary Conditions will be provided for this category. Dumpsters will be billed proportionally to each trade against the allowances set in this Project Manual.

41. Broom clean areas at the end of each days work.

42. Final Cleaning of installed end user devices must be performed.

43. Include an allowance of $1,500 to be used for miscellaneous items as needed per Barton Malow's discretion. Any and all time tickets pertaining to this allowance are to be signed by Barton Malow and submitted on a daily basis. No time tickets will be accepted unendorsed. Allowance when billed shall be exclusive of mark-ups and fees. Include these costs in your base bid.

EXCLUDED FROM THIS CONTRACTOR'S WORK is:

1. N/A

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS:

1. All work under this scope shall comply with proper trade jurisdictions, even if it is necessary to assemble composite crews or subcontract to appropriate trades.

2. The special provisions outlined in **Section 00210 Description of the Work** form a part of this bid category work description and apply to this bidder's scope of work.

3. This Bidder is required to submit alternate prices identified in the Bidding Documents which pertain to their work. These alternate prices must be separate from their base bid on the Bid Proposal Form as described in Section 00200 Instructions to Bidders.

4. Take special precautions when working near occupied spaces with regards to fumes, noise and pollution levels. Some work may be necessary to be performed after the school day is over at this contractor expense.

5. Any in-place temporary protection that requires any disassembly to perform work, etc. must be replaced by contractor installing new work. Temporary protection must be restored to condition intended.

6. Section **00410, Familial Disclosure Statement**, **must** be filled out and included with your Bid for your Bid to be accepted.

END OF SECTION 00220 - MECHANICAL AND MECHANICAL TESTING AND BALANCING 15.1

SECTION 00220
WORK SCOPE

BID CATEGORY – Temperature and Lighting Controls 15.2

The Work of this Bid Category includes but is not limited to providing all labor, equipment, materials, scaffolding, hoisting and incidentals to complete all **temperature and lighting controls and sequence of operations as indicated in specifications, plans and by coordination with Owner** in accordance with the Contract Documents and applicable codes. All Work is to be performed as shown on the plans and specified in the following technical Specification sections:

Section	Name
01721	Cutting and Patching
01732	Selective Demolition
13845	Lighting Controls
15900	HVAC Instrumentation and Controls
All 15000	For Reference

In addition to the above, this Bid Category requires adherence to but not limited to the Bidding Documents, the Bidding and Contract requirements and Division 1 General Requirements of the Project Manual and coordination with various other technical Specifications interfacing with this Work. The Bidder is advised to review the Work descriptions of the other Bid Categories as set forth in Section 00210 of the Project Manual so as to not misunderstand scope responsibilities.

THE SCOPE OF WORK IS TO INCLUDE, but is not limited to, the following items:

1. Reference work scope assignments designated to the Architectural Demolition Notes, which can be found behind Project Manual section 00210 – Description of the Work/Special Provisions. These work scope assignments are to be included in your base bid.

2. Perform all layout as required to complete the work of this contract.

3. Coordination with other trades is the responsibility of all contractors, including attending mandatory job meetings.

4. It shall be the responsibility of this contractor to thoroughly review the mechanical and electrical drawings divisions 15 and 16 specifications in their entirety, to coordinate components to be furnished and or installed to result in fully functioning systems.

5. Furnish hydronic instrument wells and dampers. These items will be installed by 15.1 - Mechanical contractor.

6. Control valves are to be furnished by this contractor for installation by 15.1 – Mechanical contractor.

7. Provide back boxes for low voltage switches, to be installed by 16.1 – Electrical contractor.

8. Provide all labor, tools, equipment, material and services necessary to install complete controls as indicated. Including but not limited to penetrations in floors and walls required for the installation of this work.

9. Provide input to trouble shoot and diagnose malfunctioning mechanical systems and sequence of operation of mechanical systems.

10. All work to be completed in accordance with the project schedule and so not to disturb any finished and rated material or surface.

11. Removal and replacement of ceiling tiles and grid necessary for the installation of this contractor's scope are the responsibility of this contractor. All new penetrations MUST be UL rated.

12. Cover and protect work as required or conditions warrant.

13. Obtain and pay for all local, state and municipal permit and/or fees required for the execution of the work.

14. Provide Owner with operational instruction as necessary to enable them to operate and maintain new systems controls. Provide signed documentation of instruction session, including date and attendees to BMC within 24hrs of each session. This is a required component for closeout.

15. Complete as-built drawings on reproducibles as specified. Refer to section 01330-5.03-E for costs associated with this item.

16. Broom clean areas at the end of each day's work.

17. Final cleaning of installed end user devices must be performed.

18. Dumpsters indicated to be provided by the Owner in the General Requirements and Supplementary Conditions will be provided for this category.

EXCLUDED FROM THIS CONTRACTOR'S WORK is:

N/A

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS:

1. All work under this scope shall comply with proper trade jurisdictions, even if it is necessary to assemble composite crews or subcontract to appropriate trades.

2. The special provisions outlined in **Section 00210 Description of the Work** form a part of this bid category work description and apply to this bidder's scope of work.

3. This Bidder is required to submit alternate prices identified in the Bidding Documents which pertain to their work. These alternate prices must be separate from their base bid on the Bid Proposal Form as described in Section 00200 Instructions to Bidders.

4. Take special precautions when working near occupied spaces with regards to fumes, noise and pollution levels. Some work may be necessary to be performed after the school day is over at this contractor expense.

5. Any in-place temporary protection that requires any disassembly to perform work, etc. must be replaced by contractor installing new work. Temporary protection must be restored to condition intended.

6. Section **00410, Familial Disclosure Statement**, **must** be filled out and included with your Bid for your Bid to be accepted.

END OF SECTION 00220 – TEMPERATURE AND LIGHTING CONTROLS 15.2

SECTION 00220
WORK SCOPE

BID CATEGORY – Electrical 16.1

The Work of this Bid Category includes but is not limited to providing all labor, equipment, materials, scaffolding, hoisting and incidentals to complete all **fire alarm, lighting protection, selective demolition and electrical systems and items specified** in accordance with the Contract Documents and applicable codes. All Work is to be performed as shown on the plans and specified in the following technical Specification sections:

Section	Name
01731	Cutting and Patching
01732	Selective Demolition
07841	Through-penetration Firestop Systems
07842	Fire-Resistive Joint Systems
07920	Joint Sealants
13845	Lighting Controls
15900	HVAC Instrumentation and controls
All 16000	Electrical

In addition to the above, this Bid Category requires adherence to but not limited to the Bidding Documents, the Bidding and Contract requirements and Division 1 General Requirements of the Project Manual and coordination with various other technical Specifications interfacing with this Work. The Bidder is advised to review the Work descriptions of the other Bid Categories as set forth in Section 00210 of the Project Manual so as to not misunderstand scope responsibilities.

THE SCOPE OF WORK IS TO INCLUDE, but is not limited to, the following items:

1. Reference work scope assignments designated to the Architectural Demolition Notes, which can be found behind Project Manual section 00210 – Description of the Work/Special Provisions. These work scope assignments are to be included in your base bid.

2. Perform all lay-out as required to complete the work of this contract.

3. Coordination with other trades is the responsibility of all contractors, including attending mandatory job meetings.

4. This contractor will disconnect and remove all existing electrical items and reinstall where necessary, as shown and required. Disconnect power to mechanical equipment to be removed by others. This contractor will connect all new electrical systems to existing systems and provide all new work on existing systems, as required. This contractor is responsible for protection of all existing electrical equipment and systems to remain.

5. Provide power to all mechanical equipment consistent with mechanical schedules and specifications from nearest panel unless noted otherwise.

6. It is this contractor's responsibility to provide any and all electrical testing and inspections as listed in the electrical specifications.

7. Employ services of a reputable company to locate existing underground technology and power to eliminate damage to existing services for installation of new work.
8. Control dust, created due to the execution of work in this contract, and maintain clean roadways entering the site where all contractors, suppliers, and deliveries will travel.
9. Complete demolition, cutting, capping, temporary service connections and/or return to service as indicated on the electrical demolition plans and notes. Turn over salvaged items as directed. Maintain and/or provide safe electrical systems while in a temporary status.
10. Maintain existing fire alarm/security system until all new components, panels and systems are installed and tested. Existing fire alarms to be removed at appropriate time.
11. Sawcut, remove and dispose of concrete, asphalt and/or greenbelt required to install the work of this category. Patch and restore as necessary in these areas, including asphalt striping.
12. Furnish all access panels required to service the electrical systems but which are not shown on the drawings to the carpentry contractor.
13. Protect all thru-wall, floor and ceiling penetrations against damage. Include cost to re-adjust such rough-ins just prior to secured in-place. Coordinate this adjustment with the appropriate contractor.
14. Install blank covers on all abandoned boxes.
15. The masonry, electrical and carpentry contractor will share the responsibility for a square / plumb installation of all electrical and technology boxes, any cost incurred to adjust boxes to ensure a quality finished product will be shared by these contractors.
16. Furnish all concrete equipment pads required for electrical equipment needed, whether shown or not shown on the drawings.
17. This contractor is responsible for the installation of new generator, generator pad, and all associated electrical accessories pursuant to the new generator, with the exception of 15.2 – Temperature and Controls items. Coordinate the exact location of new generator pad with the owner and BMC prior to commencement of work.
18. This contractor is responsible to review mechanical drawings and supply receptacles for all mechanical equipment for this bid pack. Coordinate with mechanical contractor for layout of equipment.
19. Install back boxes for the low voltage switches, to be provided by 15.2 – Temperature and Lighting Controls.
20. Coordinate delivery, receive, unload, store and protect all electrical equipment. Maintain insurance for equipment in transit, while stored on or off site until equipment in installed.
21. Coordinate electrical device locations with architectural elements, i.e. tack boards, casework and marker boards prior to installation of electrical boxes to avoid installation conflicts.

22. The contractor's field superintendent must be present during testing and field reviews conducted by inspection agencies.

23. All contactors must be labeled on the front of the box as to what they control. If located above ceilings the location must be noted below ceiling level.

24. A walk through with the Construction Manager, Owner Representative, and building head custodian must be done and documented prior to completion of the project to show the location of all above ceiling control devices.

25. All panels must have permanent labels as to what they control. Install a typed listing of breakers and circuits they control.

26. Provide and maintain all necessary barricades, safety and warning devices until work is safe and complete.

27. Provide and install all fire stopping and joint sealants necessary to seal penetrations related to electrical system installations. Use UL approved products. Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings and floors at penetrations.

28. Obtain and pay for all necessary state and local permits, fees and insurance to perform this work. **On Electrical Permit Application check box 30 Certificate Fee and include $10.00.** This certificate will be turned over to the construction manager with close out documents.

29. The manufacturer for occupancy sensors listed in Specification Section 16145 – Lighting Control Devices shall be Leviton ONLY.

30. It is this contractor's responsibility to ensure that all occupancy sensors or power packs have auxiliary contacts needed for BMS systems, per details.

31. Provide and install all lighting and associated wiring indicated on the drawings and specified in Section 16145.

32. Complete as-built drawings on reproducibles as specified, Refer to Section 01330-5.03-E for costs associated with this item.

33. Install only temperature sensors as specified in 15900. Include rough-in of temperature sensor device in this contractors work.

34. Provide and install all conduit rough-ins for wall mounted thermostats, sensors and lighting control switches as shown on mechanical and electrical drawings. Minimally, each rough-in should consist of a single gang switch box with ½" EMT turning out above finished ceiling on the same side of the wall as the equipment, which is served by the thermostat, sensor or switch. Coordinate this work with 15.3 – Temperature and Lighting Controls contractor as certain sensors or lighting control switches may require alternate rough-on requirements that are to be included in your base bid.

35. Dumpsters indicated to be provided by the Owner in the General Requirements and Supplementary Conditions will be provided for this category. Dumpsters will be billed proportionally to each trade against the allowances set in this Project Manual.

36. Include an allowance of $4,000 to be used at Barton Malow's discretion. Any and all time tickets pertaining to this allowance are to be signed by Barton Malow and submitted on a daily basis. No time tickets will be accepted unendorsed. Allowance when billed shall be exclusive of mark-ups and fees. Include these costs in your base bid.

EXCLUDED FROM THIS CONTRACTOR'S WORK is:

1. **N/A**

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS:

1. All work under this scope shall comply with proper trade jurisdictions, even if it is necessary to assemble composite crews or subcontract to appropriate trades.

2. The special provisions outlined in **Section 00210 Description of the Work** form a part of this bid category work description and apply to this bidder's scope of work.

3. This Bidder is required to submit alternate prices identified in the Bidding Documents which pertain to their work. These alternate prices must be separate from their base bid on the Bid Proposal Form as described in Section 00200 Instructions to Bidders.

4. Take special precautions when working near occupied spaces with regards to fumes, noise and pollution levels. Some work may be necessary to be performed after the school day is over at this contractor expense.

5. Any in-place temporary protection that requires any disassembly to perform work, etc. must be replaced by contractor installing new work. Temporary protection must be restored to condition intended.

6. Section **00410, Familial Disclosure Statement**, **must** be filled out and included with your Bid for your Bid to be accepted.

END OF SECTION 00220 - ELECTRICAL 16.1

SECTION 00230
SCHEDULE AND PHASING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

1.02 MILESTONE SCHEDULE

A. The following are the milestone schedule dates for the listed work and will become a part of the Contract Documents. Each contractor is responsible to review the supplementary General Conditions for additional requirements. The master construction schedule will be developed after award of the Agreement with Contractor input.

MILESTONE ACTIVITIES	SCHEDULED START	SCHEDULED COMPLETION
Last pre-bid RFI taken	January 30, 2008	-
Receive Bids	February 12, 2008	
Issuance of Contracts (tentatively)	March 4, 2008	-
Rankin Building Storage Remodel	May 5, 2008	June 30, 2008

Close coordination will be required between all construction trades in order that individual areas of renovation and new construction can be completed within the scheduled time. Consult the proposed construction sequence and renovation sequence schedules and key plans found in Part 2 for start and completion dates of individual Work areas.

B. It is expressly agreed that time is of the essence for the completion of Work under the Agreement and **Contractor** agrees to perform the Work within the allotted time and in the manner specified. **Contractor** shall be liable for any and all damages and expenses suffered by the Owner or Barton Malow Company arising or resulting from the failure of **Contractor** to perform the Work in accordance with the construction schedule.

1.03 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE DEVELOPMENT PROCESS

A. **Contractor** agrees to commence Work in the field within five (5) Days after being notified to do so by the Barton Malow Company. **Contractor** shall diligently perform and fully complete all Work to the satisfaction of Barton Malow Company and Owner.

Work shall begin at such points as Barton Malow Company may designate and shall be carried to completion with the utmost speed.

B. **Contractor** shall submit to Barton Malow Company **within fifteen (15) Days of award of the Agreement a Bar Chart/CPM construction schedule using all necessary scheduling information using Barton Malow Company specified coding** of all activities contained in the **Contractor's** scope of Work. This schedule shall include activity descriptions and durations in working days, for shop drawings, fabrication, delivery and installation of products, materials and equipment. This schedule shall identify precedent relationships between **Contractor's** activities and those of other **contractors**, the dollar value, necessary manpower loadings, and precedent activities for other **contractors**. The activities on the schedule must be at a level of detail approved by Barton Malow Company and should agree with the terminology and building sequencing established by Barton Malow Company.

C. Barton Malow Company will compile all **Contractors'** schedules and develop a project master construction schedule. Once the individual **Contractors** schedules are agreed upon by Barton Malow Company, this project master construction schedule will become the project plan for construction.

D. Special requirements and/or sequencing issues should be brought to the attention of Barton Malow Company. It is intended the milestones remain in effect and all Bidders agree to accept the milestone dates. Barton Malow Company reserves the right to revise the project master construction schedule as deemed necessary.

E. Barton Malow Company shall periodically update the project master construction schedule and display it at the Project site. Contractor shall familiarize itself with the project master construction schedule and how it will affect or modify its operations, including coordination with the activities of other **contractors**. Reasonable changes in sequencing, durations and phasing are to be expected with each master schedule update. These changes will be made by **Contractor** at no additional cost.

F. If it is apparent **Contractor** is unable to perform its Work in the sequence indicated or the time allotted, **Contractor** must notify Barton Malow Company within five (5) Days after initial publication of the project master construction schedule. **Contractor**s schedule of activities may be re-sequenced, and the schedule may be adjusted, provided all Work is completed within the stated milestone dates and provided Barton Malow Company and affected **contractors** are notified of the change within five (5) calendar days of receipt of the schedule and the change does not otherwise negatively impact the other scheduled work; otherwise, the project master construction schedule shall be deemed accepted by all parties and becomes a contractual requirement for each **Contractor**.

G. If **Contractor** delays progress for any reason other than those delays specifically excused under the Contract Documents, Contractor will take all necessary steps to expedite its Work to maintain milestone target dates at no expense or additional cost to Owner or Barton Malow Company.

H. If **Contractor** is behind schedule and is so notified by Barton Malow Company, **Contractor** shall be required to accelerate the Work at its own expense. **Contractor** shall furnish to Barton Malow Company a short interval schedule of its Work showing location, number of men and crew required to get back on the agreed upon master construction schedule. If **Contractor** fails to maintain and meet the short interval schedule, **Barton Malow Company** reserves the right to take whatever steps it deems necessary in its sole discretion to recover the schedule at the **Contractor**'s expense. The **Contractor** shall employ such means as overtime work, multiple work shifts, and additional equipment, all without additional compensation, and shall continue to do so until the progress of the Work, in the opinion of Barton Malow Company, is in conformance with the master project construction schedule.

I. **Contractor** agrees that it shall have no claim against the Owner, Architect, or Barton Malow Company for an increase in the contract price nor for a payment or allowance of any kind for damage, loss, or expense arising or resulting from delays, regardless of whether the delay is the basis for an extension of time. This provision includes claims for damage, loss, or expense arising or resulting from interruptions to, or necessary suspension of, **Contractor**'s Work to enable other **contractors** to perform their work.

END OF SECTION 00230

SECTION 00400
BID PROPOSAL FORM
(Submit in Triplicate)

DATE: _____

TO: **Troy School District**
4400 Livernois Road
Troy, MI. 48098

PROJECT: **Rankin Building Storage Remodel**
Bid Package No. 9484

Attn: **Barton Malow Company**
1301 Boyd
Troy, MI 48083
Call 248-823-4631, with any questions

Architect: **Kingscott Associates, Inc.**

FROM:

Name of Bidder: _____

Business Address: _____

_____

Phone Number: _____

Fax Number: _____

Bid Proposal for Category(ies): _____

Bidder, in compliance with the **Advertisement to Bid** for construction contemplated for **Bid Package No. 9484 Administration Building Renovation** having carefully examined the Bidding Documents and the site of the proposed Project and the conditions affecting the proposed Work in the Bid Category(ies) including the condition of the Project site, any surface or subsurface obstruction, the actual levels, all excavating, filling in, removal and demolition, measurements and quantities involved in the Work, the availability of labor, materials and equipment, and the weather conditions that may possibly may be experienced in the Project vicinity, proposes to furnish all labor, materials, tools, equipment, machinery, equipment rental, transportation, superintendence, and services as are necessary to perform all Work in the Bid Category(ies) stated in accordance with the Contract Documents for the Base Bid and Alternate amounts stated below.

If identified as one of the apparent lowest responsive, responsible bidder(s) for a Bid Category Bidder agrees to meet immediately with the Barton Malow Company and shall submit post bid information as described in Section 00200 Instructions to Bidders.

Bidder, if awarded a contract, agrees to: (1) execute the Agreement within fifteen (15) days of receiving notice of the award; (2) provide performance/payment bonds and insurance certificates in full compliance with the Contract Documents, (3) submit the Project Safety Program as described in Section 00200 Instructions to Bidders; (4) commence Work upon execution of the Agreement or at such other time as directed in the notice of award, and (5) to complete its Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and within the milestone activity dates and durations set

forth in the Bidding Documents and subsequent construction project master schedule established by Barton Malow Company.

In the event Bidder defaults in complying with any portion of this paragraph, Bidder specifically agrees that the entire bid security amount shall become the property of **Troy School District** as liquidated damages constituting the reasonable estimate of the damages that Troy School District would incur for delays and additional expenses in the event of such default, and not as a penalty.

BASE BID: Bidder agrees to perform all Work for Bid Category(ies) as described in the Contract Documents, for the Base Bid(s) stated below. The Base Bid(s) shall include the cost of Performance and Payment Bonds. For each Bid Category to be bid, include the Base Bid, written and in figures, the cost of the Performance Bond and Payment Bond which is included in the Base Bid, written and in figures, and the Bid Category and description. The cost of the Performance Bond and Payment Bond shall be treated as a deduct Alternate should the Owner and Barton Malow Company decide to waive the requirement for the successful Bidder providing same.

(Show amounts in both words and figures. In case of discrepancy, amount shown in words will govern).

BASE BID MUST INCLUDE BID AMOUNTS FOR ALL OF THE ADMINISTRATION BUILDING RENOVATIONS. BIDS THAT DO NOT INCLUDE A PRICE FOR ALL WORK WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

BID CATEGORY	WRITTEN DESCRIPTION/AMOUNT(S)	BID AMOUNT IN FIGURES
1. Bid Category No. _____		
Base Bid (including bond)	_____ DOLLARS	$ _____
Amount included for bond	_____ DOLLARS	$ _____

COMBINED BID: Bidder agrees to perform all Work necessary to complete the Work in Bid Categories _____, _____, _____, in full accordance with the Contract Documents, for the lump sum of:

COMBINED BID AMOUNT	WRITTEN DESCRIPTION AMOUNT(S)	BID AMOUNT IN FIGURES
Base Bid (including bond)	_____ DOLLARS	$ _____
Amount included for bond	_____ DOLLARS	$ _____

ALTERNATES: The following Alternate(s) to Base Bid(s) are required to be offered by the respective bidders. **Further description of these alternates can be found in Kingscott Specification Section 01230 Alternate.** In the event the Alternate is accepted, Bidder agrees to perform all Work necessary to complete the Work as modified by the Alternate in full accordance with the Contract Documents, for the following add or deduct from the Base Bid as indicated: (Show amount(s) in both words and figures for Alternates. In case of discrepancy, amount shown in words will govern.)

ALTERNATES:

THERE ARE NOT ANY SCHEDULED ALTERNATES

VOLUNTARY ALTERNATES: The following Voluntary Alternates are offered by the Bidder. Bidder agrees that the amounts indicated below shall be added to or deducted from the Base Bid, as indicated, for each voluntary Alternate that is accepted.

(Show amount(s) in both words and figures for voluntary alternates. In case of discrepancy, amount shown in words will govern.)

BID CATEGORY	WRITTEN DESCRIPTION OF VOLUNTARY ALTERNATE AMOUNT(S)	ADD	DEDUCT
1.		$	$
For the amount of:	DOLLARS		
2.		$	$
For the amount of:	DOLLARS		
3.		$	$
For the amount of:	DOLLARS		

UNIT PRICES: The following Unit Prices to Base Bid Categories are required to be offered by the respective Bidders. Bidder agrees that the following amounts will be used in determining contract changes from the Base Bid for authorized Changes in the Work. Bidder shall not include these unit costs in the Base Bid amount(s). **[All unit prices shall include Bidder's mark-up for overhead and profit.]**

	BID CATEGORY CODE	DESCRIPTION OF UNIT PRICE	UNIT PRICE ADD	UNIT PRICE DEDUCT
1.	6.2	Undercuts sq. ft. (geofiber, 1ft. 3 in. crushed concrete, appropriate limestone sub base)	$	$
7.	6.2	Concrete 3000 PSI cu. yd.	$	$

8.	6.2	Drywall patch ready for paint sq. ft.	$	$
9.	6.2	Replace 2 x 2 ceiling tile (only)	$	$
11.	6.2	Replace ceiling grid 2 x 2 (only)	$	$
13.	6.2	Painting sq. ft.	$	$

All applicable taxes and bond costs are included in the above Base Bid and all listed Alternates and Unit Prices.

Bid Security in the form of a bid bond from a qualified surety ( ), certified check ( ), or cashier's check ( ), (check one) accompanies this proposal in the amount of five (5) percent of the Base Bid amount(s). Bidder agrees that this Bid Proposal shall be irrevocable for a period of **ninety (90)** days after the day and time designated for receipt of the Bid Proposal in Section 00100 of the Project Manual.

As of the date of submission of the Bid Proposal, Bidder's worker's compensation Experience Modification Rate (EMR) for the state in which the Work is to be performed is _____._____. Bidder has attached to the Bid Proposal form the following (3) forms:

1.) OSHA Form 300 indicating recordable incidence rates for the last calendar year per 200,000 man-hours for the following categories:

1) Total Cases _____
2) Lost Workday Cases _____
3) Non-fatal Cases Without Lost Workdays _____
4) Employee Hours Worked Last Year _____
5) Fatalities in the last year (if yes describe below)

_____
_____
_____

2.) Affidavit of Bidder (Familial Relationship Disclosure) Form located in section 00410

Has Bidder been cited by state of federal OSHA for any serious or willful violation? If yes, please describe:

_____
_____
_____

Bidder understands that **Troy School District** reserves the right to reject any or all Bid Proposals and to waive any informalities or irregularities therein.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda (identify no. and date of each): _____

_____

Bidder acknowledges receipt of the pre-bid conference minutes dated _____

_____

If awarded a contract, Bidder's surety will be _____.

Check

☐ I have included a fully executed and notarized copy of the familial disclosure form set forth in Section 00410 of this Project Manual with my Bid Proposal.

Bidder accepts the provisions of the Bidding and Contract Documents and certifies that this Bid Proposal is submitted in good faith and without collusion with any other person or entity submitting a Bid Proposal for the Work. If Bidder is required to be licensed in the state where the work is performed add "Bidder certifies that it meets all licensing requirements of the state in which work is to be performed, its current license number and classification are as follows:_____". Bidder hereby affixes its authorized signature(s) representing (check one):

_____ An individual doing business as _____
_____ A partnership
_____ A limited liability company, organized in _____ (enter state)
_____ A corporation, organized in _____ (enter state)
_____ Joint venture formed between _____ and _____
(Signature from authorized representatives of each partner are required)

Signature(s): _____ Title: _____

_____ Title: _____

Name of firm: _____

Business address: _____

_____

Telephone no.: ( ) _____

END OF SECTION 00400

SECTION 00410
FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE FORM
AFFIDAVIT OF BIDDER

All Bidders must complete the following familial disclosure form in compliance with MCL 380.1267 and attach this information to the Bid Proposal.

The undersigned, the owner or authorized officer of _____ (the "Bidder"), pursuant to the familial disclosure requirement provided in the Advertisement for Bid, Section 00100 of the Project Manual, hereby represents and warrants, except as provided below, that no familial relationships exist between the Owner(s) or any employee of _____ and any member of the Board of Education of the School District or the Superintendent of the School District.

List and describe any Familial Relationships:

_____

_____

_____

BIDDER:

_____

By: _____

Its: _____

STATE OF MICHIGAN

COUNTY OF _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me on the _____ day of _____ 2005, by

_____

_____
Notary Public

_____ County, Michigan

My Commission Expires _____

Acting in County of _____

END OF SECTION 00410

SECTION 00500
AGREEMENT FORM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to Division 0, Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

B. Specific attention is directed to the requirements described in Section 00700 General Conditions of the Contract and Section 00800 Supplementary General Conditions.

1.02 AGREEMENT FORM

A. The form of Agreement that will be used for Work under this Bid Package shall be **AIA 101/CMa** Document - 1992 Edition.

1. The above Agreement Form is **behind this section.**
2. Comments:

- Refer to section 00880 Regulatory Requirements for tax requirements.
- Refer to Section 01290 Payment procedures for payment process

END OF SECTION 00500

SECTION 00610
BONDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

B. Specific attention is directed to the requirements described in Section 00200 Instructions to Bidders regarding preparing a Bid Security to be delivered at time of bid.

PART 2 - BOND REQUIREMENTS

2.01 PERFORMANCE BONDS AND PAYMENT BONDS

A. Troy School District will, require Contractor to furnish a Performance Bond and a Payment Bond, in amounts equal to the Agreement price, by a qualified surety naming both the Owner and Barton Malow as Obligees. All sureties providing bonds on this Project must be listed in the Department of Treasury's Circular 570, entitled "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" with the bond amounts less than or equal to the underwriting limitation indicated in the Circular, and/or must have an A.M. Best rating of A - or better. Bonds shall be duly executed by the Contractor, as principal, and by a surety that is licensed in the state in which the Work is to be performed.

B. The Contractor shall deliver the required bonds to Barton Malow Company prior to execution of the Agreement. If the Work is to be commenced prior thereto in response to a letter of intent, the Bidder, at a minimum, shall submit evidence to the satisfaction of Barton Malow Company that such bonds will be furnished prior to commencement of on site Work. In no event may the Contractor commence on-site Work without the required bonds properly issued and delivered.

C. Performance Bond and Payment Bond form AIA Document A312 (1984 Edition) must be used for this Project.

D. The Bidder's proposed surety must be acceptable to the Owner and Barton Malow Company. If, at any time, after acceptance of the **Contractor's** bonds, the surety fails to meet the criteria stated in Paragraph 2.01A. above, the **Contractor** must, as a precondition to continuing Work and receiving further payments, replace the bonds with bonds from a surety that meets the stated criteria.

E. The Performance and Payment Bond penal sums (i.e. the Agreement price) must be listed as a separate line item in the schedule of values described in Section 01290 Payment Procedures in the Project Manual.

F. In the event of a Change Order to the Agreement that increases the Agreement price, the penal sum of any required Performance and Payment Bonds shall also be increased so that each penal sum equals the adjusted Agreement price, or such other percentage of the Agreement price listed in the Project Manual - Section 00200 –Instructions to Bidders. Barton Malow Company or Owner shall have the right to request submission of bond riders, issued by the original qualified surety, evidencing that such increase to the penal sum of the bonds has been accomplished. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the next pay application after the Agreement price has been increased by twenty-five percent (25%) or more, as a condition precedent to payment, Contractor shall deliver a bond rider issued by the original qualified surety evidencing that the appropriate increase in penal sums has been accomplished. See Project Manual Section 01290 – Payment Procedures.

END OF SECTION 00610

SECTION 00620
INSURANCE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

B. A sample of the Certificate of Insurance (ACORD) form is in Section 01600 Forms.

1.02 STANDARD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

1. Barton Malow Company Contractor Insurance Requirements for Agency Work, PRO 15.14, shall govern this Project. A copy of these Insurance Requirements is attached in this Section, immediately following this page.

SECTION 00700
GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

B. Specific attention is directed to the requirements described in Section 00800 Supplementary General Conditions and Section 00500 Agreement Form.

1.02 GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT

A. Document **AIA 201/CMa 1992** Edition, **is** bound within this Project Manual and is a part of the Contract Documents

END OF SECTION 00700

AIA Document A201/CMa - Electronic Format

General Conditions of the Contract for Construction

Where the Construction Manager is NOT a Constructor

1992 Construction Manager-Adviser Edition

THIS DOCUMENT HAS IMPORTANT LEGAL CONSEQUENCES; CONSULTATION WITH AN ATTORNEY IS ENCOURAGED WITH RESPECT TO ITS MODIFICATION. AUTHENTICATION OF THIS ELECTRONICALLY DRAFTED AIA DOCUMENT MAY BE MADE BY USING AIA DOCUMENT D401.

Copyright 1975, 1980, © 1992 by The American Institute of Architects, 1735 New York Avenue N.W., Washington D.C. 20006-5292. Reproduction of the material herein or substantial quotation of its provisions without written permission of the AIA violates the copyright laws of the United States and will subject the violator to legal prosecution.

Table of Articles

1. GENERAL PROVISIONS
2. OWNER
3. CONTRACTOR
4. ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT
5. SUBCONTRACTORS
6. CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY OTHER CONTRACTORS
7. CHANGES IN THE WORK
8. TIME
9. PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION
10. PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY
11. INSURANCE AND BONDS
12. UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK
13. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
14. TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

INDEX

Acceptance of Nonconforming Work 9.6.6, 9.9.3, **12.3**
Acceptance of Work 9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.1, 9.10.3
Access to Work **3.16,** 6.2.1, 12.1
Accident Prevention 4.6.6, 10
Acts and Omissions 3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.8, 3.18, 4.6.6, 4.6.2., 4.7.9, 8.3.1, 10.1.4, 10.2.5, 13.4.2, 13.7, 14.1
Addenda 1.1.1, 3.11
Additional Costs, Claims for 4.7.6, **4.7.7,** 4.7.9, 6.1.1, 10.3
Additional Inspections and Testing 4.6.10, 9.8.2, 12.2.1, 13.5
Additional Time, Claims for 4.7.6, **4.7.8,** 4.7.9, 8.3.2, 10.3
ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT 3.3.3, **4,** 9.4, 9.5
Advertisement or Invitation to Bid 1.1.1
Aesthetic Effect 4.6.20, 4.9.1
Allowances 3.8
All-risk Insurance 11.3.1.1
Applications for Payment 4.6.9, 7.3.7, 9.2, **9.3,** 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.6.3, 9.8.3, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 9.10.4, 11.1.3, 14.2.4
Approvals 2.4, 3.3.3, 3.5, 3.10.3, 3.12.4 through 3.12.8, 3.18.3, 4.6.12, 9.3.2, 11.3.1.4, 13.4.2, 13.5
Arbitration 4.5, 4.7.4, **4.9,** 8.3.1, 10.1.2, 11.3.9, 11.3.10
Architect **4.1**
Architect, and Certificate of Payment 4.6.9
Architect, Definition of 4.1.1
Architect, Extent of Authority 2.4.1, 3.12.6, 4.6.6, 4.7.2, 5.2, 6.3, 7.1.2, 7.2.1, 7.4, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.1, 12.2.1, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4
Architect, Limitations of Authority and Responsibility 3.3.3, 3.12.8, 3.12.11, 4.6.5, 4.6.6, 4.6.10, 4.6.12, 4.6.17, 4.6.19, 4.6.20, 4.7.2, 5.2.1, 7.4, 9.6.4
Architect's Additional Services and Expenses 2.4, 9.8.2, 11.3.1.1, 12.2.1, 12.2.4, 13.5.2, 13.5.3, 14.2.4
Architect's Administration of the Contract 4.6, 4.7.6, 4.7.7, 4.8, 9.4, 9.5
Architect's Approvals 2.4.1, 3.5.1, 3.10.3, 3.12.6, 3.12.8, 3.18.3, 4.6.12
Architect's Authority to Reject Work 3.5.1, 4.6.10, 12.1.2, 12.2.1
Architect's Copyright 1.3
Architect's Decisions 4.6.10, 4.6.12, 4.6.18, 4.6.19, 4.6.20. 4.7.2, 4.7.6, 4.8.1, 4.8.4, 4.9, 6.3, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.1, 10.1.2, 13.5.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4
Architect's Inspections 4.6.5, 4.6.16, 4.7.6, 9.4.3, 9.8.2, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.5
Architect's Instructions 4.6.10, 4.6.12, 7.4.1, 9.4.3, 12.1, 13.5.2
Architect's Interpretations 4.6.18, 4.6.19, 4.7.7
Architect's On-Site Observations 4.6.5, 4.6.9, 4.7.6, 9.4.3, 9.5.1, 9.10.1, 13.5
Architect's Project Representative 4.6.17
Architect's Relationship with Contractor 1.1.2, 3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.3.3, 3.5.1, 3.7.3, 3.11, 3.12.8, 3.12.11, 3.16, 3.18, 4.6.6, 4.6.7, 4.6.10, 4.6.12, 4.6.19, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7.3.4, 9.8.2, 10.1.2, 10.1.4, 10.1.5, 11.3.7, 12.1, 13.5
Architect's Relationship with Construction Manager 1.1.2, 2.4.1, 3.12.6, 3.12.8, 4.6.8, 4.6.10, 4.6.14, 4.6.16, 4.6.18, 6.3.1, 9.7.1, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 12.2.4, 13.5.1,

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

13.5.2, 13.5.4, 14.2.4
Architect's Relationship with Subcontractors 1.1.2, 4.6.6, 4.6.7, 4.6.10, 5.3.1, 9.6.3,9.6.4, 11.3.7
Architect's Representations 9.4.3, 9.5.1, 9.10.1
Architect's Site Visits 4.6.5, 4.6.9, 4.6.16, 4.7.6, 9.4.3, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.5
Asbestos 10.1.2, 10.1.3,.10.1.4
Attorneys' Fees 3.18.1, 9.10.2, 10.1.4
Award of Separate Contracts 6.1.1
Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work 5.2
Basic Definitions 1.1
Bidding Requirements 1.1.1, 1.1.7, 5.2.1, 11.4.1
Boiler and Machinery Insurance 11.3.2
Bonds, Lien 9.10.2
Bonds, Performance and Payment 7.3.6.4, 9.10.3, 11.3.9, 11.4
Building Permit 2.2.3, 3.7.1
Capitalization 1.4
Certificate of Substantial Completion 9.8.2
Certificates for Payment 4.6.8, 4.6.9, 9.3.3, **9.4**, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7.1, 9.8.3, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 13.7, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4
Certificates of Inspection, Testing or Approval 3.12.11, 13.5.4
Certificates of Insurance 9.3.2, 9.10.2, 11.1.3
Change Orders 1.1.1, 2.4.1, 3.8.2.4, 3.11.1, 4.6.13, 4.7.3, 5.2.3, 7.1, **7.2**, 7.3.2, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1, 9.10.3, 11.3.1.2, 11.3.4, 11.3.9, 12.1.2
Change Orders, Definition of 7.2.1
Changes 7.1
CHANGES IN THE WORK 3.11, 4.6.13, 4.6.14, **7**, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1, 10.1.3
Claim, Definition of 4.7.1
Claims and Disputes **4.7**, 4.8, 4.9, 6.2.5, 8.3.2, 9.3.1.2, 9.3.3, 9.10.4, 10.1.4
Claims and Timely Assertion of Claims 4.9.6
Claims for Additional Cost 4.7.6, **4.7.7**, 4.7.9, 6.1.1, 10.3
Claims for Additional Time 4.6.9, 4.7.6, **4.7.8**, 4.7.9, 8.3.2
Claims for Concealed or Unknown Conditions 4.7.6
Claims for Damages 3.18, 4.7.9, 6.1.1, 6.2.5, 8.3.2, 9.5.1.2, 10.1.4
Claims Subject to Arbitration 4.7.2, 4.8.4, 4.6.1
Cleaning Up **3.15**, 6.3
Commencement of Statutory Limitation Period 13.7
Commencement of the Work, Conditions Relating to 2.12 ,2.2.1, 3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.7.1, 3.10.1 3.12.6, 4.7.7, 5.2.1, 6.2.2, 8.1.2, 8.2.2, 9.2, 11.1.3, 11.3.6, 11.4.1
Commencement of the Work, Definition of 8.1.2
Communications, Owner to Architect 2.2.6
Communications, Owner to Construction Manager 2.2.6
Communications Facilitating Contract Administration 3.9.1 4.6.7, 5.2.1
Completion, Conditions Relating to 3.11, 3.15, 4.6.5, 4.6.16, 4.7.2, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10, 11.3.5, 12.2.2, 13.7.1
COMPLETION, PAYMENTS AND 9
Completion, Substantial 4.6.16, 4.7.5.2, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, **9.8**, 9.9.1, 12.2.2, 13.7
Compliance with Laws 1.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.13, 4.1.1, 10.2.2, 11.1, 11.3, 13.1, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 13.6, 14.1.1, 14.2.1.3
Concealed or Unknown Conditions 4.7.6
Conditions of the Contract 1.1.1, 1.1.7, 6.1.1
Consent, Written 1.3.1, 3.12.8, 3.14.2, 4.7.4. 4.9.5, 9.3.2, 9.8.2, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 10.12, 10.1.3, 11.3.1, 11.3.1.4, 11.3.11, 13.2, 13.4.2
CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY OTHER CONTRACTORS 1.1.4, 6
Notice to Proceed~~Construction Change Directive~~, Definition of 7.3.1
Notices to Proceed 1.1.1, 4.6.13, 7.1, **7.3**, 9.3.1.1
Construction Manager 4.2
Construction Manager, and Building Permits 2.2.3
Construction Manager, Claims against 4.7.2
Construction Manager, Communications through 4.6.7
Construction Manager, and Construction Schedule 3.10.1, 3.10.2
Construction Manager, Definition of 4.2.1
Construction Manager, and Documents and Samples at the Site 3.11.1
Construction Manager, Extent of Authority 3.12.6, 3.12.8, 4.3, 4.6.3, 4.6.11, 7.1.2, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 8.3.1, 9.2.1, 9.3.1, 9.4.1, 9.4.3, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 12.1, 12.2.1, 12.2.4, 14.2.2, 14.2.4
Construction Manager, Limitations of Authority and Responsibility 4.6.6, 4.6.10, 13.4.2
Construction Manager, and Submittals 3.10.3
Construction Manager's Additional Services and Expenses 12.2.1, 12.2.4
Construction Manager's Administration of the Contract 4.6, 9.4, 9.5
Construction Manager's Approval 2.4.1, 3.10.3
Construction Manager's Authority to Reject Work 4.6.10, 12.2.1
Construction Manager's Decisions 7.3.6, 7.3.7, 7.3.8, 9.3.1, 9.4.1, 9.5.1
Construction Manager's Inspections 4.6.10, 9.4.3, 9.8.2, 9.9.2, 12.1.1
Construction Manager's On-Site Observations 9.5.1
Construction Manager's Relationship with Architect 1.1.2, 4.6.8, 4.6.10, 4.6.11, 4.6.14, 4.6.16, 4.6.18, 6.3.1, 9.2.1, 9.4.2, 9.4.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.1, 9.6.3, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.1.3, 12.2.4, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 13.5.4, 14.2.2, 14.2.4
Construction Manager's Relationship with Contractor 3.2.1, 3.2.2 3.3.1, 3.3.3, 3.5.1, 3.7.3, 3.10.1, 3.10.2, 3.10.3, 3.11.1, 3.12.5, 3.12.6, 3.12.8, 3.12.9, 3.12.10, 3.12.11, 3.13.2, 3.14.2, 3.15.2, 3.16.1, 3.17.1, 3.18.1, 3.18.3, 4.6.3, 4.6.4, 4.6.6, 4.6.11, 5.2, 6.2.1, 6.2.2, 7.1.2, 7.2.1, 7.3.4, 7.3.6, 7.3.9, 8.3.1, 9.2.1,9.3.1, 9.4.1, 9.4.2, 9.4.3, 9.7.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.1, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 10.1.1, 10.1.2, 10.1.5, 10.2.6, 11.3.7, 12.1, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 13.5.3, 13.5.4
Construction Manager's Relationship with Owner 2.2.3, 4.6.1, 4.6.2, 10.1.6
Construction Manager's Relationship with Other Contractors and Owner's Own Forces 4.6.3
Construction Manager's Relationship with Subcontractors 4.6.10, 5.3.1, 9.6.3, 9.6.4
Construction Manager's Representations 9.4.3, 9.5.1
Construction Manager's Site Visits 9.4.4, 9.5.1
Construction Schedules, Contractor's 3.10, 4.6.3, 4.6.4
Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts 5.4
Continuing Contract Performance 4.7.4
Contract, Definition of 1.1.2
CONTRACT, TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE 4.7.7, 5.4.1.1, **14**
Contract Administration 3.3.3, 4, 9.4, 9.5
Contract Award and Execution, Conditions Relating to 3.7.1, 3.10, 5.2,9.2, 11.1.3, 11.3.6, 11.4.1
Contract Documents, The 1.1, 1.2, 7
Contract Documents, Copies Furnished and Use of 1.3, 2.2.5, 5.3
Contract Documents, Definition of 1.1.1
Contract Performance During Arbitration 4.7.4, 4.9.3
Contract Sum 3.8, 4.7.6, 4.7.7, 4.8.4, 5.2.3, 7.2, 7.3, 9.1, 9.7, 11.3.1, 12.2.4, 12.3, 14.2.4
Contract Sum, Definition of 9.1.1
Contract Time 4.7.6, 4.7.8.1, 4.8.4, 7.2.1.3, 7.3, 8.2.1, 8.3.1, 9.7, 12.1.1
Contract Time, Definition of 8.1.1
CONTRACTOR 3
Contractor, Definition of 3.1.1, 6.1.2

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

Contractor's Bid 1.1.1
Contractor's Construction Schedules 3.10
Contractor's Employees 3.3.2, 3.4.2, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18, 4.6.6, 4.6.10, 8.1.2, 10.2, 10.3, 11.1.1, 14.2.1.1
Contractor's Liability Insurance 11.1, 11.3.1.5
Contractor's Relationship with Other Contractors and Owner's Own Forces 3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.6.3, 4.6.7, 12.2.5
Contractor's Relationship with Subcontractors 1.2.4, 3.3.2, 3.18.1, 3.18.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 9.6.2, 11.3.7, 11.3.8, 14.2.1.2
Contractor's Relationship with the Architect 1.1.2, 3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.3.3, 3.5.1, 3.7.3, 3.10.1, 3.10.3, 3.11.1, 3.12.6, 3.12.8, 3.12.9, 3.16.1, 3.18, 4.6.6, 4.6.7, 4.6.10, 4.6.12, 4.6.19, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7.3.4, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.8.2, 9.10.3,10.1.2, 10.1.5, 10.2.6, 11.3.7, 12.1, 13.5
Contractor's Relationship with the Construction Manager 1.1.2, 3.2.1, 3.2.2,3.3.1, 3.3.3, 3.5.1, 3.7.3, 3.7.4, 3.10.1, 3.10.2, 3.10.3, 3.11.1, 3.12.5, 3.12.6, 3.12.8, 3.12.9, 3.12.11, 3.13.2, 3.14.2, 3.15.2, 3.16.1, 3.17.1, 3.18.1, 3.18.3, 4.6.3, 4.6.4, 4.6.6, 5.2, 6.2.1, 6.2.2, 7.1.2, 7.2.1, 7.3.4, 7.3.6, 7.3.9, 8.3.1, 9.2.1, 9.3.1, 9.4.1, 9.4.2, 9.4.3, 9.7.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.1, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 10.1.1,10.1.2, 10.1.5, 10.2.6, 11.3.7, 12.1, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 13.5.3, 13.5.4
Contractor's Representations 1.2.2, 3.5.1, 3.12.7, 6.2.2, 8.2.1, 9.3.3
Contractor's Responsibility for Those Performing the Work 3.3.2, 3.18, 4.6.6, 10
Contractor's Review of Contract Documents 1.2.2, 3.2, 3.7.3
Contractor's Right to Stop the Work 9.7
Contractor's Right to Terminate the Contract 14.1
Contractor's Submittals 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.6.12, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 7.3.6, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 10.1.2, 11.4.2
Contractor's Superintendent 3.9, 10.2.6
Contractor's Supervision and Construction Procedures 1.2.4, 3.3, 3.4, 4.6.6, 8.2.2, 8.2.3, 10
Contractual Liability Insurance 11.1.1.7, 11.2.1, 11.3.1.5
Coordination and Correlation 1.2.2, 1.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.10, 3.12.7, 6.2.1
Copies Furnished of Drawings and Specifications 1.3, 2.2.5, 3.11
Correction of Work 2.3, 2.4, 3.2.1, 4.6.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.1, 12.1.2, 12.2, 13.7.1.3
Cost, Definition of 7.3.6
Costs 2.4, 3.2.1, 3.7.4, 3.8.2, 3.15.2., 4.7.6, 4.7.7, 4.7.8.1, 5.2.3, 6.1.1, 6.2.3, 6.3.1, 7.3.3.3, 7.3.6, 7.3.7, 9.7, 9.8.2, 9.10.2, 11.3.1.2,11.3.1.3, 11.3.4, 11.3.9, 12.1, 12.2.1, 12.2.4, 12.2.5, 13.5, 14
Cutting and Patching 3.14, 6.2.6
Damage to Construction of Owner or Other Contractors 3.14.2, 6.2.4, 9.5.1.5, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.3, 11.1, 11.3, 12.2.5
Damage to the Work 3.14.2, 9.9.1, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.3, 11.3
Damages, Claims for 3.18, 4.6.9, 6.1.1, 6.2.5, 8.3.2, 9.5.1.2, 10.1.4
Damages for Delay 6.1.1, 8.3.3, 9.5.1.6, 9.7
Date of Commencement of the Work, Definition of 8.1.2
Date of Substantial Completion, Definition of 8.1.3
Day, Definition of 8.1.4
Decisions of the Architect 4.6, 4.7, 6.3, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.1, 10.1.2, 13.5.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4
Decisions of the Construction Manager 4.3, 7.3.6, 7.3.7, 7.3.8, 9.3.1, 9.4.1, 9.4.3, 9.5.1
Decisions to Withhold Certification 9.5, 9.7, 14.1.1.3
Defective or Nonconforming Work, Acceptance, Rejection and Correction of 2.3, 2.4, 3.5.1, 4.6.1, 4.6.10, 4.7.5, 9.5, 9.8.2, 9.9.1, 10.2.5, 12, 13.7.1.3
Defective Work, Definition of 3.5.1
Definitions 1.1, 2.1.1, 3.1, 3.5.1, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 3.12.3, 4.1.1, 4.2.1, 4.7.1, 5.1, 6.1.1, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.3.6, 8.1, 9.1, 9.8.1
Delays and Extensions of Time 4.7.1, 4.7.8.1, 4.7.8.2, 6.1.1, 6.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.5, 7.3.8, 7.3.9, 8.1.1, **8.3**, 10.3.1, 14.1.1.4
Disputes 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 6.2.5, 6.3, 7.3.8, 9.3.1.2
Documents and Samples at the Site 3.11
Drawings, Definition of 1.1.5
Drawings and Specifications, Use and Ownership of 1.1.1, 1.3, 2.2.5, 3.11, 5.3
Duty to Review Contract Documents and Field Conditions 3.2
Effective Date of Insurance 8.2.2, 11.1.2
Emergencies 4.7.7, **10.3**
Employees, Contractor's 3.3.2., 3.4.2, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.1, 3.18.2, 4.6.6, 4.6.10, 8.1.2, 10.2, 10.3, 11.1.1, 14.2.1.1
Equipment, Labor, Materials and 1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4, 3.5.1, 3.8.2, 3.12.2, 3.12.3, 3.12.7, 3.12.11, 3.13, 3.15.1, 4.6.12, 6.2.1, 7.3.6, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 11.3, 12.2.4, 14.1.2, 14.2.1, 14.2.2
Execution and Progress of the Work 1.2.3, 3.4.1, 3.5.1, 4.6.5, 4.6.6, 4.7.4, 4.7.8, 6.2.2, 7.1.3, 8.2, 8.3, 9.5, 9.9.1, 10.2.3, 10.2.4
Execution, Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents **1.2**, 3.7.1
Extensions of Time 4.7.1, 4.7.8, 7.2.1.3, 8.3, 10.3.1
Failure of Payment by Contractor 9.5.1.3, 14.2.1.2
Failure of Payment by Owner 4.7.7, 9.7, 14.1.3
Faulty Work (See Defective or Nonconforming Work)
Final Completion and Final Payment 4.6.1, 4.6.16, 4.7.2, 4.7.5, **9.10**, 11.1.2, 11.1.3, 11.3.5, 12.3.1, 13.7
Financial Arrangements, Owner's 2.2.1
Fire and Extended Coverage Insurance 11.3.1.1, 11.3.5, 11.3.7
GENERAL PROVISIONS 1
Governing Law 13.1
Guarantees (See Warranty and Warranties)
Hazardous Materials 10.1, 10.2.4
Identification of Contract Documents 1.2.1
Identification of Subcontractors and Suppliers 5.2.1
Indemnification 3.17, **3.18**, 9.10.2, 10.1.4, 11.3.1.2, 11.3.7
Information and Services Required of the Owner 2.1.2, **2.2**, 4.7.4, 6.2.6, 9.3.2, 9.6.1, 9.6.4, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.1.4, 11.2, 11.3, 13.5.1, 13.5.2
Injury or Damage to Person or Property 4.7.9
Inspections 3.3.3, 3.3.4, 3.7.1, 4.6.5, 4.6.6, 4.6.16, 4.7.6, 9.4.3, 9.8.2, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 12.1.1, 13.5
Instructions to Bidders 1.1.1
Instructions to the Contractor 3.8.1, 4.6.13, 5.2.1, 7, 12.1, 13.5.2
Insurance 4.7.9, 6.1.1, 7.3.6.4, 9.3.2, 9.8.2, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 11
Insurance, Boiler and Machinery 11.3.2
Insurance, Contractor's Liability 11.1, 11.3.1.13
Insurance, Effective Date of 8.2.2, 11.1.2
Insurance, Loss of Use 11.3.3
Insurance, Owner's Liability 11.2, 11.3.1.3
Insurance, Property 10.2.5, **11.3**
Insurance, Stored Materials 9.3.2, 11.3.1.4
INSURANCE AND BONDS 11
Insurance Companies, Consent to Partial Occupancy 9.9.1, 11.3.11
Insurance Companies, Settlement with 11.3.10
Intent of the Contract Documents 1.2.3, 3.12.4, 4.6.10, 4.6.12, 4.6.19, 4.6.20, 7.4
Interest 13.6
Interpretation 1.2.5, 1.4, **1.5**, 4.1.1, 4.7.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 8.1.4
Interpretations, Written 4.6.18, 4.6.19, 4.7.7
Joinder and Consolidation of Claims Required 4.9.5
Judgment on Final Award 4.9.1, 4.9.4.1, **4.9.7**
Labor and Materials, Equipment 1.1.3, 1.1.6, **3.4**, 3.5.1, 3.8.2, 3.12.2, 3.12.3, 3.12.7, 3.12.11, 3.13, 3.15.1, 4.6.12,

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

6.2.1, 7.3.6, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 12.2.4, 14.1.2, 14.2.1, 14.2.2
Labor Disputes 8.3.1
Laws and Regulations 1.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.13, 4.1.1, 4.9.5, 4.9.7, 9.9.1, 10.2.2, 11.1, 11.3, 13.1, 13.4.1, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 13.6
Liens 2.1.2, 4.7.2, 4.7.5.1, 8.2.2, 9.3.3, 9.10.2
Limitation on Consolidation or Joinder 4.9.5
Limitations, Statutes of 4.9.4.2, 12.2.6, 13.7
Limitations of Authority 3.3.1, 4.6.12, 4.6.17, 5.2.2, 5.2.4, 7.4, 11.3.10
Limitations of Liability 2.3, 3.2.1, 3.5.1, 3.7.3, 3.12.8, 3.12.11 3.17, 3.18, 4.6.10, 4.6.12, 4.6.19, 6.2.2, 9.4.3, 9.6.4, 9.10.4, 10.1.4, 10.2.5, 11.1.2, 11.2.1, 11.3.7, 13.4.2, 13.5.2
Limitations of Time, General 2.2.1, 2.2.4, 3.2.1, 3.7.3, 3.8.2, 3.10, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.6.1, 4.6.12, 4.6.18, 4.7.2, 4.7.3, 4.7.4, 4.7.6,.4.7.9, 4.6.4.2, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 6.2.4, 7.3.4, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.5, 9.6.2, 9.8, 9.10, 11.1.3, 11.3.1, 11.3.2, 11.3.5, 11.3.6, 12.2.1, 12.2.2, 13.5, 13.7, 14.3
Limitations of Time, Specific 2.1.2, 2.2.1, 2.4, 3.10, 3.11, 3.15.1, 4.6.1, 4.6.18, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 5.3, 5.4, 7.3.5, 7.3.9, 8.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.1, 9.6.1, 9.7, 9.8.2, 9.10.2, 11.1.3, 11.3.6, 11.3.10, 11.3.11, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, 12.2.6, 13.7, 14.1, 14.2.2
Loss of Use Insurance 11.3.3
Material Suppliers 1.3.1, 3.12.1, 4.6.7, 4.6.10, 5.2.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.1.2, 9.3.3, 9.4.3, 9.6.5, 9.10.4
Materials, Hazardous 10.1, 10.2.4
Materials, Labor, Equipment and 1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4.1, 3.5.1, 3.8.2, 3.12.2, 3.12.3, 3.12.7, 3.12.11, 3.13, 3.15.1, 4.6.12, 6.2.1, 7.3.6, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 12.2.4, 14.1.2, 14.2.1, 14.2.2
Means, Methods, Techniques, Sequences and Procedures of Construction 3.3.1, 4.6.6, 4.6.12, 9.4.3
Minor Changes in the Work 1.1.1, 4.6.13, 4.7.7, 7.1, **7.4**
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 13
Modifications, Definition of 1.1.1
Modifications to the Contract 1.1.1, 1.1.2, 3.7.3, 3.11, 4.1.2, 4.6.1, 5.2.3, 7, 8.3.1, 9.7
Mutual Responsibility 6.2
Nonconforming Work, Acceptance of 12.3
Nonconforming Work, Rejection and Correction of 2.3.1, 4.7.5.2, 9.5.2, 9.8.2, 12, 13.7.1.3
Notice 2.3, 2.4, 3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.7.3, 3.7.4, 3.9, 3.12.8, 3.12.9, 3.17, 4.7, 4.8.4, 4.9, 5.2.1, 5.3, 5.4.1.1, 8.2.2, 9.4.1, 9.5.1, 9.7, 9.10, 10.1.2, 10.2.6, 11.1.3, 11.3, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, 13.3, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 14,
Notice, Written 2.3, 2.4, 3.9, 3.12.8, 3.12.9,4.7, 4.8.4, 4.9, 5.2.1, 5.3, 5.4.1.1, 8.2.2, 9.4.1, 9.5.1, 9.7, 9.10, 10.1.2, 10.2.6, 11.1.3, 11.3, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, **13.3**, 13.5.2, 14
Notice of Testing and Inspections 13.5.1, 13.5.2
Notice to Proceed 8.2.2
Notices, Permits, Fees and 2.2.3, **3.7**, 3.13, 7.3.6.4, 10.2.2
Observations, Architect's On-Site 4.6.5, 4.6.9, 4.6.10, 4.7.6, 9.4.4, 9.5.1, 9.10.1, 12.1.1, 13.5
Observations, Construction Manager's On-Site 9.4.4, 12.1.1
Observations, Contractor's 1.2.2, 3.2.2
Occupancy 9.6.6, 9.8.1, 9.9, 11.3.11
On-Site Inspections by the Architect 4.6.5, 4.6.16, 4.7.6, 9.4.4, 9.8.2, 9.9.2, 9.10.1
On-Site Observations by the Architect 4.6.5, 4.6.9, 4.7.6, 9.4.4, 9.5.1, 9.10.1, 13.5
On-Site Observations by the Construction Manager 9.4.4, 9.5.1
Orders, Written 2.3, 3.9, 4.7.7, 7, 8.2.2, 11.3.9, 12.1, 12.2, 13.5.2, 14.3.1
Other Contracts and Contractors 1.1.4, 3.14.2, 4.6.7, 4.9.5, 6, 11.3.7, 12.1.2, 12.2.5
OWNER 2
Owner, Definition of 2.1
Owner, Information and Services Required of the 2.1.2, **2.2**, 4.6.2, 4.6.4, 6, 9, 10.1.4, 10.1.6, 11.2, 11.3, 13.5.1, 14.1.1.5, 14.1.3
Owner's Authority 3.8.1, 5.2.1, 5.2.4, 5.4.1, 7.3.1, 8.2.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.2, 11.4.1, 12.2.4, 13.5.2, 14.2, 14.3.1
Owner's Financial Capability 2.2.1, 14.1.1.5
Owner's Liability Insurance 11.2
Owner's Loss of Use Insurance 11.3.3
Owner's Relationship with Subcontractors 1.1.2, 5.2.1, 5.4.1, 9.6.4
Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work 2.4, 12.2.4, 14.2.2.2
Owner's Right to Clean Up 6.3
Owner's Right to Perform Construction with Own Forces and to Award Other Contracts 6.1
Owner's Right to Stop the Work 2.3, 4.7.7
Owner's Right to Suspend the Work 14.3
Owner's Right to Terminate the Contract 14.2
Ownership and Use of Architect's Drawings, Specifications and Other Documents 1.1.1, **1.3**, 2.2.5, 5.3
Partial Occupancy or Use 9.6.6, **9.9**, 11.3.11
Patching, Cutting and 3.14, 6.2.6
Patents, Royalties and 3.17
Payment, Applications for 4.6.9, 9.2, **9.3**, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.3, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 9.10.4, 14.2.4
Payment, Certificates for 4.6.9, 4.6.16, 9.3.3, **9.4**, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7.1, 9.8.3, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 13.7, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4
Payment, Failure of 4.7.7, 9.5.1.3, **9.7**, 9.10.2, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2
Payment, Final 4.6.1, 4.6.16, 4.7.2, 4.7.5, **9.10**, 11.1.2, 11.1.3, 11.3.5, 12.3.1
Payment Bond, Performance Bond and 7.3.6.4, 9.10.3, 11.3.9, **11.4**
Payments, Progress 4.7.4, 9.3, **9.6**, 9.8.3, 9.10.3, 13.6, 14.2.3
PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION 9, 14
Payments to Subcontractors 5.4.2, 9.5.1.3, 9.6.2, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 11.3.8, 14.2.1.2
PCB 10.1.2, 10.1.3, 10.1.4
Performance Bond and Payment Bond 7.3.6.4, 9.10.3, 11.3.9, 11.4
Permits, Fees and Notices 2.2.3, **3.7**, 3.13, 7.3.6.4, 10.2.2
PERSONS AND PROPERTY, PROTECTION OF 10
Polychlorinated Biphenyl 10.1.2, 10.1.3, 10.1.4
Product Data, Definition of 3.12.2
Product Data and Samples, Shop Drawings 3.11, **3.12**, 4.2.7
Progress and Completion 4.6.5, 4.7.4, **8.2**
Progress Payments 4.7.4, 9.3, **9.6**, 9.8.3, 9.10.3, 13.6, 14.2.3
Project, Definition of the **1.1.4**
Project Manual, Definition of the **1.1.7**
Project Manuals 2.2.5
Project Representatives 4.6.17
Property Insurance 10.2.5, **11.3**
PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY 10
Regulations and Laws 1.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.13, 4.1.1, 4.9.7 10.2.2, 11.1, 11.3, 13.1, 13.4, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 13.6, 14
Rejection of Work 3.5.1, 4.6.10, 12.2.
Releases of Waivers and Liens 9.10.2
Representations 1.2.2, 3.5.1, 3.12.7, 6.2.2, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.3, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.10.1
Representatives 2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.9, 4.1.1, 4.6.1, 4.6.17, 5.1.1, 5.1.2, 13.2.1
Resolution of Claims and Disputes 4.8, 4.9
Responsibility for Those Performing the Work 3.3.2, 4.6.6, 6.2., 10
Retainage 9.3.1, 9.6.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3
Review of Contract Documents and Field

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

Conditions by Contractor 1.2.2, **3.2**, 3.7.3, 3.12.7
Review of Contractor's Submittals by Owner, Construction Manager and Architect 3.10.1, 3.10.3, 3.11, 3.12, 4.6.12. 4.6.16, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 9.2, 9.8.2
Review of Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples by Contractor 3.12.5
Rights and Remedies 1.1.2, 2.3, 2.4, 3.5.1, 3.15.2, 4.6.10, 4.7.6, 4.9, 5.3, 6.1, 6.3, 7.3.1, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.2.5, 10.3, 12.2.2, 12. 2.4, **13.4**, 14
Royalties and Patents **3.17**
Rules and Notices for Arbitration **4.9.2**
Safety of Persons and Property **10.2**
Safety Precautions and Programs 4.6.6, 4.6.12, **10.1**
Samples, Definition of 3.12.3
Samples, Shop Drawings, Product Data and 3.11, **3.12**, 4.6.12
Samples at the Site, Documents and **3.11**
Schedule of Values **9.2**, 9.3.1
Schedules, Construction 3.10
Separate Contracts and Contractors 1.1.4
Shop Drawings, Definition of 3.12.1
Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples 3.11, **3.12**, 4.6.11, 4.6.12, 4.6.15
Site, Use of **3.13**, 6.1.1, 6.2.1
Site Inspections 1.2.2, 3.3.4, 4.6.5, 4.6.16, 4.7.6, 9.8.2, 9.10.1, 13.5
Site Visits, Architect's 4.6.5, 4.6.9, 4.7.6, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.5
Special Inspections and Testing 4.6.10, 12.2.1, 13.5
Specifications, Definition of the **1.1.6**
Specifications, The 1.1.1, **1.1.6**, 1.1.7, 1.2.4, 1.3, 3.11
Statute of Limitations 4.9.4.2, 12.2.6, 13.7
Stopping the Work 2.3, 4.7.7, 9.7, 10.1.2, 10.3, 14.1
Stored Materials 6.2.1, 9.3.2, 10.2.1.2, 11.3.1.4, 12.2.4
Subcontractor, Definition of 5.1.1
SUBCONTRACTORS **5**
Subcontractors, Work by 1.2.4, 3.3.2, 3.12.1, 4.6.6, 4.6.10, 5.3, 5.4
Subcontractual Relations **5.3**, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.2, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 10.2.1, 11.3.7, 11.3.8, 14.1.1, 14.2.1.2, 14.1.3
Submittals 1.3, 3.2.3, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.6.12, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 7.3.6, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.1.3
Subrogation, Waivers of 6.1.1, 11.3.5, **11.3.7**
Substantial Completion 4.6.16, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, **9.8**, 9.9.1, 12.2.1, 12.2.2, 13.7
Substantial Completion, Definition of 9.8.1
Substitution of Subcontractors 5.2.3, 5.2.4
Substitution of Architect 4.4
Substitution of Construction Manager 4.4
Substitutions of Materials 3.5.1
Sub-subcontractor, Definition of 5.1.2
Subsurface Conditions 4.7.6
Successors and Assigns **13.2**
Superintendent **3.9**, 10.2.6
Supervision and Construction Procedures 1.2.4, **3.3**, 3.4, 4.6.6, 4.7.4, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.4, 8.2, 8.3.1, 10, 12, 14
Surety 4.8.1, 4.8.4, 5.4.1.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 14.2.2
Surety, Consent of 9.10.2, 9.10.3
Surveys 2.2.2, 3.18.3
Suspension by the Owner for Convenience **14.3**
Suspension of the Work 4.7.7, 5.4.2, 14.1.1.4, 14.3
Suspension or Termination of the Contract 4.7.7, 5.4.1.1, 14
Taxes **3.6**, 7.3.6.4
Termination by the Contractor **14.1**
Termination by the Owner for Cause 5.4.1.1, **14.2**
Termination of the Architect 4.4
Termination of the Construction Manager 4.4
Termination of the Contractor 14.2.2
TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT **14**
Tests and Inspections 3.3.3, 4.6.10, 4.6.16, 9.4.3, 12.2.1, **13.5**
TIME **8**
Time, Delays and Extensions of 4.7.8, 7.2.1, **8.3**
Time Limits, Specific 2.1.2, 2.2.1, 2.4, 3.10, 4.6.18, 4.7, 4.8.1, 4.8.3, 4.8.4, 4.9.1, 4.9.4.1, 4.9.4.2, 5.3, 5.4, 7.3.5, 7.3.9, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.1, 9.6.1, 9.7, 9.8.2, 9.10.2, 11.1.3, 11.3.6, 11.3.10, 11.3.11, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, 12.2.6, 13.7, 14
Time Limits on Claims 4.7.2, **4.7.3**, 4.7.6, 4.7.9, 4.8, 4.9
Title to Work 9.3.2, 9.3.3
UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK **12**
Uncovering of Work **12.1**
Unforeseen Conditions 4.7.6, 8.3.1, 10.1
Unit Prices 7.1.4, 7.3.3.2
Use of Documents 1.1.1, 1.3, 2.2.5, 3.12.7, 5.3
Use of Site **3.13**, 6.1.1, 6.2.1
Values, Schedule of **9.2**, 9.3.1
Waiver of Claims: Final Payment **4.7.5**, 4.9.1, 9.10.3
Waiver of Claims by the Architect 13.4.2
Waiver of Claims by the Contractor 9.10.4, 11.3.7, 13.4.2
Waiver of Claims by the Owner 4.7.5, 4.9.1, 9.9.3, 9.10.3, 11.3.3, 11.3.5, 11.3.7, 13.4.2
Waiver of Liens 9.10.2
Waivers of Subrogation 6.1.1, 11.3.5, **11.3.7**
Warranty and Warranties **3.5**, 4.6.16, 4.7.5, 9.3.3, 9.8.2, 9.9.1, 12.2.2, 13.7.1.3
Weather Delays 4.7.8.2
When Arbitration May Be Demanded **4.9.4**
Work, Definition of 1.1.3
Written Consent 1.3.1, 3.12.8, 3.14.2, 4.7.4, 4.9.5, 9.3.2, 9.8.2, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 10.1.2, 10.1.3, 11.3.1, 11.3.1.4, 11.3.11, 13.2, 13.4.2
Written Interpretations 4.6.18, 4.6.19, 4.7.7
Written Notice 2.3, 2.4, 3.9, 3.12.8, 3.12.9, 4.7.1, 4.7.6, 4.7.9, 4.8.4, 4.9.4.1, 5.2.1, 5.3, 5.4.1.1, 8.2.2, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.7, 9.10, 10.1.2, 10.2.6, 11.1.3, 11.3, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, **13.3**, 13.5.2, 14
Written Orders 2.3, 3.9, 4.7.7, 8.2.2, 11.3.9, 12.1, 12.2, 13.5.2, 14.3.1

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

ARTICLE 1
GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1 BASIC DEFINITIONS

1.1.1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents consist of the Agreement between Owner and Contractor (hereinafter the Agreement), Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, the portions of the Project Manual defined as Contract Documents therein, and other documents listed in the Agreement and Modifications issued after execution of the Contract. A Modification is (1) a written amendment to the Contract signed by both parties, (2) a Change Order, (3) a Notice to Proceed~~Construction Change Directive~~ or (4) a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by the Architect. Unless specifically enumerated in the Agreement, the Contract Documents do not include other documents such as bidding requirements (advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, the Contractor's bid or portions of addenda relating to bidding requirements).

In the event of any conflict among the Contract Documents, the Contract Documents shall be construed according to the following priorities:

Highest Priority: Modifications including Change Orders and Notice to Proceeds;
2nd Priority: Owner/Contractor Agreement;
3rd Priority: Addenda, later date to take precedence;
4th Priority: The Contract Documents (other than those mentioned above) that are included in the Project Manual sections 0 - 2000;
5th Priority: Drawings and Technical Specifications.

In the event of a conflict among the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions, the Supplementary Conditions shall control.

1.1.2 THE CONTRACT

The Contract Documents form the Contract for Construction. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a Modification. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind (1) between the Architect and Contractor, (2) between the Construction Manager and Contractor, (3) between the Architect and Construction Manager, (4) between the Owner and a Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor or (5) between any persons or entities other than the Owner and Contractor. The Construction Manager and Architect shall, however, be entitled to performance and enforcement of obligations under the Contract intended to facilitate performance of their duties.

1.1.3 THE WORK

The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

1.1.4 THE PROJECT

The Project is the total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by other Contractors and by the Owner's own forces including persons or entities under separate contracts not administered by the Construction Manager.

1.1.5 THE DRAWINGS

The Drawings are the graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents, ~~wherever located and whenever issued,~~ showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules and diagrams.

1.1.6 THE SPECIFICATIONS

The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, construction systems, standards and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

1.1.7 THE PROJECT MANUAL

The Project Manual is the volume usually assembled for the Work which may include the bidding requirements, sample forms, Conditions of the Contract and Specifications.

1.1.8 Provide. When the word "provide," including derivatives, is used, it shall mean to fabricate properly, complete, transport, deliver, install, erect, construct, test, and furnish all labor, materials, equipment, apparatus, appurtenances, and all other items necessary to properly

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

complete in place, ready for operation or use under the terms of the Specifications.

1.1.9 Addenda. Addenda are written or graphic instruments issued prior to the execution of the Contract that modify or interpret the Bidding Documents, including the Drawings and Specifications, by additions, deletions, clarifications, or corrections.

1.1.10 Knowledge. The terms "knowledge," "recognize," and "discover," their respective derivatives, and similar terms in the Contract Documents, as used in reference to the Contractor, shall mean that which the Contractor knows (or should know), recognizes (or should recognize) and discovers (or should discover) in exercising the care, skill, and diligence required by the Contract Documents. Analogously, the expression "reasonably inferable" and similar terms in the Contract Documents shall be interpreted to mean reasonably inferable by a contractor exercising the care, skill and diligence required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents.

1.1.11 Persistently. The phrase "persistently fails" and other similar expressions, as used in reference to the Contractor, shall mean any combination of acts and omissions that cause the Owner, Construction Manager, or Architect to reasonably conclude that the Contractor will not complete the Work within the Contract Time, for the Contract Sum, or in substantial compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.2 EXECUTION, CORRELATION AND INTENT

1.2.1 The Contract Documents shall be signed, in not less than triplicate, by the Owner and Contractor as provided in the Agreement. If either the Owner or Contractor or both do not sign all the Contract Documents, the Architect shall identify such unsigned Documents upon request.

1.2.2 Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has visited the site, become familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed and correlated personal observations with requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.2.3 The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; ~~performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the intended results.~~ In the event of inconsistencies within or between parts of the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and the applicable standards, codes, and ordinances, the Contractor shall (1) provide the better quality or greater quantity of Work, or (2) comply with the more stringent requirement, either or both in accordance with the Architect's interpretation. The terms and conditions of this Subparagraph 1.2.3, however, shall not relieve the Contractor of any of the obligations set forth in Paragraphs 3.2 and 3.7.

1.2.3.1 On the Drawings, given dimensions shall take precedence over scaled measurements, and large-scale drawings over small scale drawings.

1.2.3.2 Before ordering any materials or doing any Work, the Contractor and each Subcontractor shall verify measurements at the Project site and shall be responsible for the correctness of such measurements. No extra charges or compensation will be allowed on account of differences between actual dimensions and the dimensions indicated on the Drawings. Any difference that may be found shall be submitted to the Construction Manager and Architect for resolution before proceeding with the Work.

1.2.3.3 If a minor change in the Work is found necessary due to actual field conditions, the Contractor shall submit detailed drawings of such departure to the Construction Manager for approval by the Architect before making the change.

1.2.4 Organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and arrangement of Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade.

1.2.5 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words which have well-known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

1.3 OWNERSHIP AND USE OF ARCHITECT'S DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS

1.3.1 The Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by the Architect are instruments of the Architect's service through which the Work to be executed by the Contractor is described. The Contractor may retain one contract record set. Neither the Contractor nor any Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or material or equipment supplier shall own or claim a copyright in the Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by the Architect, and unless otherwise indicated the Architect shall be deemed the author of them and will retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, in addition to the copyright. All

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

copies of them, except the Contractor's record set, shall be returned or suitably accounted for to the Architect, on request, upon completion of the Work. The Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by the Architect, and copies thereof furnished to the Contractor, are for use solely with respect to this Project. They are not to be used by the Contractor or any Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or material or equipment supplier on other projects or for additions to this Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Owner and Architect. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers are granted a limited license to use and reproduce applicable portions of the Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by the Architect appropriate to and for use in the execution of their Work under the Contract Documents. All copies made under this license shall bear the statutory copyright notice, if any, shown on the Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by the Architect. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with this Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the Architect's copyright or other reserved rights.

1.4 CAPITALIZATION

1.4.1 Terms capitalized in these General Conditions include those which are (1) specifically defined, (2) the titles of numbered articles and identified references to Paragraphs, Subparagraphs and Clauses in the document or (3) the titles of other documents published by the American Institute of Architects.

1.5 INTERPRETATION

1.5.1 In the interest of brevity the Contract Documents frequently omit modifying words such as "all" and "any" and articles such as "the" and "an," but the fact that a modifier or an article is absent from one statement and appears in another is not intended to affect the interpretation of either statement.

ARTICLE 2
OWNER

2.1 DEFINITION

2.1.1 The Owner is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The term "Owner" means the Owner or the Owner's authorized representative.

~~**2.1.2** The Owner upon reasonable written request shall furnish to the Contractor in writing information which is necessary and relevant for the Contractor to evaluate, give notice of or enforce mechanic's lien rights. Such information shall include a correct statement of the record legal title to the property on which the Project is located, usually referred to as the site, and the Owner's interest therein at the time of execution of the Agreement and, within five days after any change, information of such change in title, recorded or unrecorded.~~

2.2 INFORMATION AND SERVICES REQUIRED OF THE OWNER

2.2.1 The Owner shall, at the request of the Contractor, prior to execution of the Agreement and promptly from time to time thereafter, furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract. ~~*[Note: Unless such reasonable evidence were furnished on request prior to the execution of the Agreement, the prospective contractor would not be required to execute the Agreement or to commence the Work.]*~~

2.2.2 The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a legal description of the site. Information will be furnished only to the extent it is readily available to the Owner.

2.2.3 Except as provided in Subparagraph 3.7.1, or elsewhere in the Construction Documents ~~for permits and fees which are the responsibility of the Contractor under the Contract Documents,~~ the Owner shall secure and pay for necessary approvals, easements, assessments and charges required for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes in existing facilities. Unless otherwise provided under the Contract Documents, the Owner, through the Construction Manager, shall secure and pay for the building permit. Refer to Project Manual Section 00880 Regulatory Requirements and Section 00890 Permits which detail Contractor's obligations in relation to permits.

2.2.4 Information or services under the Owner's control shall be furnished by the Owner, upon request, with reasonable promptness to avoid delay in orderly progress of the Work.

2.2.5 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor will be furnished, free of charge, such copies of Drawings and Project Manuals as are reasonably necessary for execution of the Work.

2.2.6 The Owner shall forward all communications to the Contractor through the Construction Manager and shall contemporaneously provide the same communications to the Architect.

2.2.7 The foregoing are in addition to other duties and responsibilities of the Owner enumerated herein and especially those in respect to Article 6 (Construction by Owner or by Other Contractors), Article 9 (Payments and Completion) and Article 11 (Insurance and Bonds).

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

2.3 OWNER'S / CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S RIGHT TO STOP THE WORK

2.3.1 If the Contractor fails to correct Work which is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents as required by Paragraph 12.2 or persistently fails to carry out Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner or Construction Manager, ~~by written order signed personally or by an agent specifically so empowered by the Owner in writing,~~ may order the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, the right of the Owner or Construction Manager to stop the Work shall not give rise to a duty on the part of the Owner or the Construction Manager to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity.

2.4 OWNER'S / CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S RIGHT TO CARRY OUT THE WORK

2.4.1 If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a seventy-two (72) hour period (or such lesser period as determined by Owner or Construction Manager in its discretion when grounds exist to complete the neglected or defaulted Work in a shorter time-period) ~~seven-day period~~ after receipt of written notice from the Owner or Construction Manager to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, ~~the Owner may after such seven-day period give the Contractor a second written notice to correct such deficiencies within a second seven-day period. If the Contractor within such second seven-day period after receipt of such second notice fails to commence and continue to correct any deficiencies,~~ the Owner or Construction Manager may, without prejudice to other remedies the Owner or Construction Manager may have, correct such deficiencies. In such case an appropriate Change Order shall be issued deducting from payments then or thereafter due the Contractor the cost of correcting such deficiencies, including compensation for the Construction Manager's and Architect's and their respective consultants' additional services and expenses made necessary by such default, neglect or failure. ~~Such action by the Owner and amounts charged to the Contractor are both subject to prior approval of the Architect, after consultation with the Construction Manager.~~ If payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner through the Construction Manager.

2.5 The rights of the Owner and Construction Manager stated in this Article 2 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents are cumulative and not in limitation of any rights of the Owner or Construction Manager granted in the Contract Documents, at law, or in equity.

ARTICLE 3
CONTRACTOR

3.1 DEFINITION

3.1.1 The Contractor is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout this Agreement as if singular in number. The term "Contractor" means the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative.

3.1.2 The plural term "Contractors" refers to persons or entities who perform construction under Conditions of the Contract that are administered by the Construction Manager, and that are identical or substantially similar to these Conditions.

3.2 REVIEW OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND FIELD CONDITIONS BY CONTRACTOR

3.2.1 The Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents with each other and with information furnished by the Owner pursuant to Subparagraph 2.2.2 and shall at once report to the Construction Manager and Architect any errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered. The Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect for damage resulting from errors, inconsistencies or omissions in the Contract Documents unless the Contractor, any member of its organization, or any of its Subcontractors, recognized such error, inconsistency or omission and knowingly failed to report it to the Construction Manager and Architect before proceeding with the Work. If the Contractor performs any construction activity knowing it involves an ~~recognized~~ error, inconsistency or omission in the Contract Documents without such notice to the Construction Manager and Architect, the Contractor shall ~~assume appropriate responsibility for such performance and shall bear an appropriate amount of the attributable costs for correction.~~ correct such errors, inconsistencies, or omissions at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.2.2 The Contractor shall take field measurements and verify field conditions and shall carefully compare such field measurements and conditions and other information known to the Contractor with the Contract Documents before commencing activities. Errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered shall be reported to the Construction Manager and Architect at once. Refer to Project Manual Section 01530 - Field Engineering and Layout, which details Contractor's responsibilities for field layout and verification.

3.2.3 The Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and submittals approved pursuant to Paragraph 3.12.

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

3.2.4 Except as to any reported errors, inconsistencies, or omissions, and to concealed or unknown conditions defined in Subparagraph 4.7.6, by executing the Agreement, the Contractor represents the following:

3.2.4.1 The Contract Documents are sufficiently complete and detailed for the Contractor to: (1) perform the Work required to produce the results intended by the Contract Documents; and (2) comply with all the requirements of the Contract Documents.

3.2.4.2 The Work required by the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, all construction details, construction means, methods, procedures, and techniques necessary to perform the Work, use of materials, selection of equipment, and requirements of product manufacturers are consistent with: (1) good and sound practices within the construction industry; (2) generally prevailing and accepted industry standards applicable to the Work; and (3) requirements of any warranties applicable to the Work.

3.3 SUPERVISION AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES

3.3.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for and have control over construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures and for coordinating all portions of the Work under this Contract, subject to overall coordination of the Construction Manager as provided in Subparagraphs 4.6.3 and 4.6.4. The Contractor shall ensure that product suppliers, Subcontractors, and their agents and employees, perform their Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and that all products are ordered and delivered in strict accordance with the schedule. The Contractor shall coordinate its Work with that of all persons or entities on the Project site. The Contractor shall be responsible for the space requirements, locations, and routing of its equipment. In areas and locations where the proper and most effective space requirements, locations, and routing cannot be made as indicated, the Contractor shall meet with all others involved, before installation, to plan the most effective and efficient method of overall installation. A general example is equipment above corridor ceilings where ductwork, piping, conduit, lights, etc. will be installed. A thorough coordinated plan shall be used to install the equipment, to furnish proper clearances, radii of turns, locations, pipe slopes, supporting appurtenances, and access where required. Refer to Project Manual 001530 - Field Engineering and Layout.

3.3.2 The Contractor shall be fully responsible to the Owner for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors, Suppliers and their agents and employees, and any entity or other persons performing portions of the Work at any tier, directly or indirectly, under a contract with the Contractor. The Contractor shall coordinate the Work of its Subcontractors engaged in construction at the Project. Whenever interference might occur, before any Work is done at the places in question, Contractor shall consult with others and shall come to agreement with them as to the exact location and level of piping, conduits, ducts and/or other Work which might cause interference. Refer to Project Manual 001530 - Field Engineering and Layout.

3.3.3 The Contractor shall not be relieved of obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Construction Manager or Architect in their administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections or approvals required or performed by persons other than the Contractor.

3.3.4 The Contractor shall inspect portions of the Project related to the Contractor's Work in order to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent Work.

3.3.5 The Contractor shall be responsible for its own, its employees' and its Subcontractors' workmanship and quality of materials and every part thereof or in connection therewith against risk of any and every kind (except those covered by a Builder's Risk Policy applicable to the Project) until the final acceptance of the Work by Owner.

3.3.6 Within fifteen (15) days of award of contract, each awarded Contractor shall assemble all necessary information and data concerning its supervision and construction procedures, as identified in Project Manual Section 00200 - Instructions to Bidders. Contractor shall submit updated information from the post-bid meetings as well as the following:

3.3.6.1 A schedule of values in the format and detail as the Construction Manager may require.

3.3.6.2 Contractor's Project Safety Program.

3.3.6.3 A complete list of all items, products and layouts for which shop drawings, brochures or samples are required; a list of each Subcontractor or supplier; the date of planned submission and time period for fabrication and delivery to the jobsite after approval of the submission. The foregoing items will be provided on forms furnished by the Construction Manager. The Contractor shall thoroughly review the

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

Project Manual and adhere to any additional instructions with regard to Submittals.

3.4 LABOR AND MATERIALS

3.4.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work.

3.4.2 The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Contract. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not skilled in tasks assigned to them.

3.4.3 If any person employed by or under the Contractor is found in the judgment of the Construction Manager or Owner to be incompetent, disorderly, unfaithful, disobedient so far as to endanger proper fulfillment of the Contract or otherwise objectionable, such person shall, if directed by the Construction Manager, be discharged immediately and not employed again on any part of the Work without any liability to Owner or Construction Manager for such discharge.

3.5 WARRANTY

3.5.1 The Contractor warrants to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless otherwise required or permitted by the Contract Documents, that the Work will be free from defects not inherent in the quality required or permitted, and that the Work will conform with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Work not conforming to these requirements, including substitutions not properly approved and authorized, ~~may~~ shall be considered defective. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, modifications not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear under normal usage. If required by the Construction Manager or Architect, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment. This warranty is not limited by the provisions of Paragraph 12.2.

3.5.2 ALL WRITTEN WARRANTIES REQUIRED BY THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL INCLUDE LABOR AND MATERIALS AND SHALL BE SIGNED BY THE MANUFACTURER OR SUBCONTRACTOR RESPECTIVELY, AND COUNTERSIGNED BY THE CONTRACTOR. ALL WARRANTIES SHALL BE ADDRESSED TO THE OWNER AND DELIVERED TO THE ARCHITECT THROUGH THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT AND BEFORE OR WITH THE SUBMISSION OF REQUEST FOR FINAL PAYMENT.

3.5.3 The Contractor agrees to assign to the Owner at the time of final completion of the Work any and all manufacturer's warranties relating to materials and labor used in the Work and further agrees to perform the Work in such manner so as to preserve any and all such manufacturer's warranties.

3.6 TAXES

3.6.1 The Contractor shall pay sales, consumer, use and similar taxes for the Work or portions thereof provided by the Contractor which are legally enacted when bids are received or negotiations concluded, whether or not yet effective or merely scheduled to go into effect.

3.7 PERMITS, FEES AND NOTICES

3.7.1 ~~Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall secure and pay for the building permit and the Contractor shall secure and pay for all other permits and governmental fees, licenses and inspections necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work which are customarily secured after execution of the Contract and which are legally required when bids are received or negotiations concluded.~~ Refer to Project Manual Section 00880-Regulatory Requirements and Project Manual Section 00890-Permits for a description of Contractor's obligations in relation to Permits.

3.7.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by laws, ordinances, rules and regulations and lawful orders, and all other requirements of public authorities bearing on performance of the Work. The Contractor shall procure and obtain all bonds required of the Owner or the Contractor by the municipality in which the Project is located or by any other public or private body with jurisdiction over the Project. In connection with such bonds, the Contractor shall prepare all applications, supply all necessary backup material, and furnish the surety with any required personal undertakings. The Contractor shall also obtain and pay all charges for all approvals for street closing, parking meter removal, and other similar matters as may be necessary or appropriate from time to time for the performance of the Work.

3.7.3 It is not the Contractor's responsibility to ascertain that the Contract Documents are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, building codes, and rules and regulations. However, if the Contractor observes that portions of the Contract Documents are at variance therewith, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Construction Manager,

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

Architect and Owner in writing, and necessary changes shall be accomplished by appropriate Modification.

3.7.4 If the Contractor performs Work knowing it to be contrary to laws, statutes, ordinances, building codes, and rules and regulations ~~without such notice to the Construction Manager, Architect and Owner,~~ the Contractor shall assume full responsibility for such Work and shall bear the attributable costs.

3.8 ALLOWANCES

3.8.1 The Contractor shall include in the Contract Sum all allowances stated in the Contract Documents. Items covered by allowances shall be supplied for such amounts and by such persons or entities as the Owner may direct, but the Contractor shall not be required to employ persons or entities against which the Contractor makes reasonable objection.

3.8.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents:

.1 materials and equipment under an allowance shall be selected promptly by the Owner to avoid delay in the Work;

.2 allowances shall cover the cost to the Contractor of materials and equipment delivered at the site and all required taxes, less applicable trade discounts;

.3 Contractor's costs for unloading and handling at the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit and other expenses contemplated for stated allowance amounts shall be included in the Contract Sum and not in the allowances;

.4 whenever costs are more than or less than allowances, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly by Change Order. ~~The amount of the Change Order shall reflect (1) the difference between actual costs and the allowances under Clause 3.8.2.2 and (2) changes in Contractor's costs under Clause 3.8.2.3.~~

3.9 SUPERINTENDENT

3.9.1 The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the Project site during performance of the Work. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor. Important communications shall be confirmed in writing. Other communications shall be similarly confirmed on written request in each case. The Contractor's superintendent and assistants shall be satisfactory to the Construction Manager and the Owner. The Contractor's superintendent shall not be replaced except with the prior consent of the Construction Manager and Owner, unless the superintendent ceases to be in the Contractor's employ. The Contractor shall maintain order and discipline among all workers involved in the Project at all times. The superintendent shall be present at the Project site at all times when Work is performed by the Contractor or its Subcontractors.

3.10 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

3.10.1 The Contractor, promptly, and within the time set forth in Project Manual Section 00230 - Schedule and Phasing, after being awarded the Contract, shall prepare and submit for the Owner's and Architect's information and the Construction Manager's approval a Contractor's Construction Schedule for the Work. Such schedule shall not exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents, shall be revised at appropriate intervals as required by the conditions of the Work and Project, shall be related to the entire Project construction schedule ~~to the extent required by the Contract Documents~~, and shall provide for expeditious and practicable execution of the Work. Refer to Project Manual Section 00230 - Schedule and Phasing.

3.10.2 The Contractor shall cooperate with the Construction Manager in scheduling and performing the Contractor's Work to avoid conflict, delay in or interference with the Work of other Contractors or the construction or operations of the Owner's own forces. Refer to Project Manual Section 00230 - Schedule and Phasing.

3.10.3 The Contractor shall prepare and keep current, for the Construction Manager's and Architect's approval, a schedule of submittals which is coordinated with the Contractor's Construction Schedule and allows the Construction Manager and Architect reasonable time to review submittals. Refer to Project Manual 01330 - Submittals.

3.10.4 The Contractor shall conform to the most recent schedules.

3.10.5 In the event the Construction Manager or Owner determines that the performance of the Work, as of a Milestone Date, has not progressed or reached the level of completion required by the Contract Documents, the Construction Manager shall have the right to order the Contractor to take corrective measures necessary to expedite the progress of construction, including, without limitation, (1) working additional shifts or overtime; (2) supplying additional manpower, equipment, and facilities; and (3) other similar measures (referred to collectively as "Extraordinary Measures"). Such Extraordinary Measures shall continue until the progress of the Work complies with the stage of completion required by the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager or Owner's right to require Extraordinary Measures is solely for the purpose of ensuring the Contractor's compliance

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

with the schedule. Failure to order Extraordinary Measures shall not excuse late completion.

3.10.5.1 The Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Sum in connection with Extraordinary Measures required by the Construction Manager or Owner under or pursuant to this Subparagraph 3.10.5.

3.10.5.2 The Construction Manager or Owner may exercise the rights furnished the Owner under or pursuant to this Subparagraph 3.10.5 as frequently as the Construction Manager or Owner deems necessary to ensure that the Contractor's performance of the Work will comply with any Milestone Date or completion date set forth in the Contract Documents.

3.10.6 The Construction Manager or Owner shall have the right to direct a postponement or rescheduling of any date or time for the performance of any part of the Work that may interfere with the operations of other contractors or of the Owner's premises or any of the Owner's tenants or invitees. The Contractor shall, upon the Construction Manager's or Owner's request, schedule any portion of the Work affecting other contractors or other operation of the premises during hours when the premises are not in operation. Any postponement, rescheduling, or performance of the Work under this Subparagraph 3.10.6 may be grounds for an extension of the Contract Time, if permitted under Paragraph 8.3, and an equitable adjustment in the Contract Sum if (1) the performance of the Work was properly scheduled by the Contractor in compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and (2) such rescheduling or postponement is required for the convenience of the Owner.

3.11 DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES AT THE SITE

3.11.1 The Contractor shall maintain at the site for the Owner one record copy of the Drawings, Specifications, addenda, Change Orders and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to record changes and selections made during construction, and in addition approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar required submittals. These shall be available to the Construction Manager and Architect and shall be delivered to the Construction Manager for submittal to the Owner upon completion of the Work. The Contractor shall advise the Construction Manager on a current basis of all changes in the Work made during construction. Refer to Project Manual Section 01320 - Communications, Section 01700 - Contract Close Out, and Section 01720 - Project Record Documents.

3.12 SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES

3.12.1 Shop Drawings are drawings, diagrams, schedules and other data specially prepared for the Work by the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

3.12.2 Product Data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the Work.

3.12.3 Samples are physical examples which illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

3.12.4 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals are not Contract Documents. The purpose of their submittal is to demonstrate for those portions of the Work for which submittals are required the way the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Review by the Architect is subject to the limitations of Subparagraph 4.6.12.

3.12.5 Within seven (7) days after award of Contract, the Contractor shall submit to Construction Manager a submittal register as set forth in Project Manual Section 01330 - Submittals. The Contractor shall review, approve and submit to the Construction Manager, in accordance with the schedule and sequence approved by the Construction Manager, and in a manner calculated to cause no delay in Contractor's Work or the Work of Owner or other Contractor. Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, brochures and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Construction Manager in the coordination of the Contractor's Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals with related documents submitted by other Contractors. Submittals made by the Contractor which are not required by the Contract Documents may be returned without action.

3.12.6 The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work requiring submittal and review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals until the respective submittal has been approved by the Construction Manager and Architect. Such Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals.

3.12.7 By approving and submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals, the Contractor represents that the Contractor has determined and verified materials, field measurements and field construction criteria related thereto, or will do so, and has checked and coordinated the information contained within such submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.

3.12.8 The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from requirements of the Contract Documents

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

by the Construction Manager's and Architect's review or approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals unless the Contractor has specifically informed the Construction Manager and Architect in writing of such deviation at the time of submittal and the Construction Manager and Architect have given written approval to the specific deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals by the Construction Manager's and Architect's approval thereof.

3.12.9 The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the Construction Manager and Architect on previous submittals.

3.12.10 Informational submittals upon which the Construction Manager and Architect are not expected to take responsive action may be so identified in the Contract Documents.

3.12.11 When professional certification of performance criteria of materials, systems or equipment is required by the Contract Documents, the Construction Manager and Architect shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of such calculations and certifications. Refer to Project Manual Section 01330 - Submittals and Architect's technical specifications for specific instructions regarding Contractor's submittal requirements.

3.13 USE OF SITE

3.13.1 The Contractor shall confine operations at the site to areas permitted by law, ordinances, permits and the Contract Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the site with materials or equipment.

3.13.2 The Contractor shall coordinate the Contractor's operations with, and secure the approval of, the Construction Manager before using any portion of the site.

3.13.3 Only materials and equipment that are to be used directly in the Work shall be brought and stored on the Project Site by the Contractor. After equipment is no longer required for the Work, it shall be promptly removed from the Project site. Protection of construction materials and equipment stored at the Project site from weather, theft, damage, and all other adversity is solely the Contractor's responsibility.

3.13.4 The Contractor and any entity the Contractor is responsible for shall not erect any sign on the Project site without the Owner's prior written consent, which may be withheld in the Owner's sole discretion.

3.13.5 The Contractor shall ensure that the Work, at all times, is performed in a manner that affords reasonable access, both vehicular and pedestrian, to the site of the Work and all adjacent areas. The Work shall be performed, to the fullest extent possible, in such a manner that public areas adjacent to the site of the Work shall be free from all debris, building materials, and equipment. Without limitation of any other provision of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall minimize any interference with the occupancy or beneficial use of any areas in buildings adjacent to the site of the Work or the premises in the event of partial occupancy, as more specifically described in Paragraph 9.9.

3.13.6 The Contractor shall not permit any workers to use any existing facilities at the Project site, including, without limitation, lavatories, toilets, entrances, and parking areas other than those designated by the Owner. Without limitation of any other provision of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall use its best efforts to comply with all rules and regulations promulgated by the Owner in connection with the use and occupancy of the Project site, as amended from time to time. The Contractor shall immediately notify the Construction Manager and Owner in writing if during the performance of the Work the Contractor finds compliance with any portion of such rules and regulations to be impracticable. The Contractor's notice shall set forth the specific issues with such compliance and suggest alternatives under which the same results intended by the rules and regulations may be achieved. The Owner may in such a circumstance, in the Owner's sole discretion, adopt such suggestions, develop new alternatives or require compliance with the existing requirements of the rules and regulations. The Contractor shall also comply with all insurance requirements and collective bargaining agreements applicable to use and occupancy of the Project site. Refer to Project Manual Section 01140 - Use of Premises for a complete description of Contractor's obligations regarding use of the site.

3.14 CUTTING AND PATCHING

3.14.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly.

3.14.2 The Contractor shall not damage or endanger a portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of the Owner's own forces or of other Contractors by cutting, patching, excavating or otherwise altering such construction. The Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter such construction by other Contractors or by the Owner's own forces except with written consent of the Construction Manager, Owner and such other Contractors; such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Contractor shall not

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

unreasonably withhold from the other Contractors or the Owner the Contractor's consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.

3.14.3 See technical specifications for further requirements.

13.5 CLEANING UP

13.5.1 The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. At completion of the Work the Contractor shall remove from and about the Project waste materials, rubbish, the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials.

3.15.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Construction Manager may do so with the Owner's approval and the cost thereof shall be charged to the Contractor. Refer to Project Manual Section 01550 - Cleaning Up and Final Cleaning.

3.16 ACCESS TO WORK

3.16.1 The Contractor shall provide the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect access to the Work in preparation and progress wherever located.

3.17 ROYALTIES AND PATENTS

3.17.1 The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. The Contractor shall defend suits or claims for infringement of patent rights and shall hold the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect harmless from loss on account thereof, but shall not be responsible for such defense or loss when a particular design, process or product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is required by the Contract Documents. However, if the Contractor has reason to believe that the required design, process or product is an infringement of a patent, the Contractor shall be responsible for such loss unless such information is promptly furnished to the Architect and Construction Manager.

3.18 INDEMNIFICATION

3.18.1 ~~To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Construction Manager, Architect, Construction Manager's and Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, provided that such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself) including loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity which would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Paragraph 3.18.~~

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Owner, Architect and Construction Manager, and their respective agents, representatives, employees, officers, affiliates, and successors (collectively, "Indemnitees") from and against any and all claims, demands, liabilities, causes of action, costs, and expenses, including reasonable attorney fees and litigation expenses (collectively "Indemnification Claims"), involving:

(a) personal injury or death of any person;
(b) property damage (including loss of use);
(c) the breach of any provision in the Owner-Contractor Agreement;
(d) money claims by subcontractors, suppliers or any entity involved in the Work at any tier;
(e) any contractual duty of an Indemnitee to indemnify another person; or
(f) the enforcement by an Indemnitee of its rights under this provision;

but only if such Indemnification Claims arise from or relate directly or indirectly to the Work under the Contract by, or the acts or omissions of: (i) the Contractor; (ii) its subcontractors, vendors or suppliers at any tier, or (iii) any persons for whom any of them are responsible, including their employees, agents, officers, or representatives. In any event, the obligations contained in Subparagraph 3.18.1 shall not apply to an Indemnification Claim resulting from the sole negligence of an Indemnitee.

3.18.2 In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Paragraph 3.18 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this Paragraph 3.18 shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

3.18.3 The obligations of the Contractor under this Paragraph 3.18 shall not extend to the liability of the ~~Construction Manager,~~ Architect, ~~their~~ its consultants, and agents and employees of any of them arising out of ~~(1)~~ the preparation or approval of maps, drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs or specifications, ~~or (2) the giving of or the failure to give directions or instructions by the Construction Manager, Architect, their consultants, and agents~~

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

~~and employees of any of them provided such giving or failure to give is the primary cause of the injury or damage.~~

3.18.4 In the event that any claim is made or asserted, or lawsuit filed for damages or injury arising out of or resulting from the performance of the Work, whether or not the Owner or Construction Manager is named as a party, the Contractor shall immediately advise the Owner and Construction Manager, in writing, of such claim or lawsuit, and shall provide a full and complete copy of any documents or pleadings relating thereto, as well as a full and accurate report of the facts involved.

3.18.5 An Indemnitee, at its option, may select counsel to defend any claim, cause of action or lawsuit brought against it without impairing any obligation of Contractor to provide indemnification.

ARTICLE 4
ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT

4.1 ARCHITECT

4.1.1 The Architect is the person lawfully licensed to practice architecture or an entity lawfully practicing architecture identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The term "Architect" means the Architect or the Architect's authorized representative.

4.2 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

4.2.1 The Construction Manager is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The term "Construction Manager" means the Construction Manager or the Construction Manager's authorized representative.

4.2.1.1 The Construction Manager shall act as the Owner's agent for purposes of administering and enforcing the Contract.

4.3 Duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Construction Manager and Architect as set forth in the Contract Documents shall not be restricted, modified or extended without written consent of the Owner, Construction Manager, Architect and Contractor. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

4.4 In case of termination of employment of the Construction Manager or Architect, the Owner shall appoint a construction manager or architect against whom the Contractor makes no reasonable objection and whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former construction manager or architect, respectively.

4.5 Disputes arising under Paragraphs 4.3 and 4.4 shall be subject to arbitration.

4.6 ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT

4.6.1 The Construction Manager and Architect will provide administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents, and will be the Owner's representatives (1) during construction, (2) until final payment is due and (3) with the Owner's concurrence, from time to time during the correction period described in Paragraph 12.2. All instructions to the Contractor shall be forwarded through the Construction Manager. The Construction Manager and Architect will advise and consult with the Owner and will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents, unless otherwise modified by written instrument in accordance with other provisions of the Contract.

4.6.2 The Construction Manager will determine in general that the Work is being performed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, will keep the Owner informed of the progress of the Work, and will endeavor to guard the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the Work.

4.6.3 The Construction Manager will provide for coordination of the activities of other Contractors and of the Owner's own forces with the Work of the Contractor, who shall cooperate with them. The Contractor shall participate with other Contractors and the Construction Manager and Owner in reviewing their construction schedules when directed to do so. The Contractor shall make any revisions to the construction schedule as set forth in Paragraph 3.10.~~deemed necessary after a joint review and mutual agreement. The construction schedules shall constitute the schedules to be used by the Contractor, other Contractors, the Construction Manager and the Owner until subsequently revised.~~

4.6.4 The Construction Manager will schedule and coordinate the activities of the Contractors in accordance with the latest approved Project construction schedule.

4.6.5 The Architect will visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the completed Work and to determine in general if the Work is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check quality or quantity of the Work. On the basis of on-site observations as an architect, the Architect will keep the Owner informed of progress of the Work, and will endeavor to guard the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the Work.

4.6.6 The Construction Manager, ~~except to the extent required by Subparagraph 4.6.4,~~ and Architect will not have control over or charge of and will not be responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's responsibility as provided in Paragraph 3.3, and neither will be responsible for the Contractor's failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Neither the Construction Manager nor the Architect will have control over or charge of or be responsible for acts or omissions of the Contractor, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or of any other persons performing portions of the Work.

4.6.6.1 The Architect, the Owner and the Construction Manager shall at all times have access to the Work wherever it is in preparation and progress. The Contractor shall provide facilities for such access so that the Architect and the Construction Manager may perform their functions under the Contract Documents.

4.6.7 Communications Facilitating Contract Administration. Except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or when direct communications have been specially authorized, the Owner and Contractor shall communicate through the Construction Manager, and shall contemporaneously provide the same communications to the Architect. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect. Communications by and with Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be through the Contractor. Communications by and with other Contractors shall be through the Construction Manager and shall be contemporaneously provided to the Architect.

4.6.8 The Construction Manager will review and certify all Applications for Payment by the Contractor, including final payment. The Construction Manager will assemble each of the Contractor's Applications for Payment with similar Applications from other Contractors into a Project Application and Project Certificate for Payment. After reviewing and certifying the amounts due the Contractors, the Construction Manager will submit the Project Application and Project Certificate for Payment, along with the applicable Contractors' Applications and Certificates for Payment, to the Architect.

4.6.9 Based on the Architect's observations and evaluations of Contractors' Applications for Payment, and the certifications of the Construction Manager, the Architect will review and certify the amounts due the Contractors and will issue a Project Certificate for Payment.

4.6.10 The Architect will have authority to reject Work which does not conform to the Contract Documents, and to require additional inspection or testing, in accordance with Subparagraphs 13.5.2 and 13.5.3, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed or completed, but will take such action only after notifying the Construction Manager. Subject to review by the Architect, the Construction Manager will have the authority to reject Work which does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Construction Manager considers it necessary or advisable for implementation of the intent of the Contract Documents, the Construction Manager will have authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with Subparagraphs 13.5.2 and 13.5.3, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed or completed. The foregoing authority of the Construction Manager will be subject to the provisions of Subparagraphs 4.6.18 through 4.6.20 inclusive, with respect to interpretations and decisions of the Architect. However, neither the Architect's nor the Construction Manager's authority to act under this Subparagraph 4.6.10 nor a decision made by either of them in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect or the Construction Manager to the Contractor, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons performing any of the Work.

4.6.11 The Construction Manager will receive from the Contractor and review ~~and approve~~ all Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, coordinate them with information contained in related documents received from other Contractors, and transmit to the Architect those recommended for approval. The Construction Manager's actions will be taken with such reasonable promptness as to cause no delay in the Work of the Contractor or in the activities of other Contractors, the Owner, or the Architect.

4.6.12 The Architect will review and approve or take other appropriate action upon the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect's action will be taken with such reasonable promptness as to cause no delay in the Work of the Contractor or in the activities of the other Contractors, the Owner, or the Construction Manager, while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review. Review of such submittals is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities, or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of the Contractor as required by the Contract Documents. The Architect's review of the Contractor's submittals shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligations under Paragraphs 3.3, 3.5 and 3.12. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or, unless otherwise specifically stated by the Architect, of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

4.6.13 The Construction Manager will prepare Change Orders and Notices to Proceed~~Construction Change Directives~~.

4.6.14 Following consultation with the Construction Manager, the Architect will take appropriate action on Change Orders or Notice to Proceed~~Construction Change Directives~~ in accordance with Article 7 and will have authority to order minor changes in the Work as provided in Paragraph 7.4.

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

4.6.15 The Construction Manager will maintain at the site for the Owner one record copy of all Contracts, Drawings, Specifications, addenda, Change Orders and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to record all changes and selections made during construction, and in addition approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar required submittals. These will be available to the Architect and the Contractor, and will be delivered to the Owner upon completion of the Project.

4.6.16 The Construction Manager will assist the Architect in conducting inspections to determine the dates of Substantial Completion and final completion, and will receive and forward to the Architect written warranties and related documents required by the Contract and assembled by the Contractor. The Construction Manager will forward to the Architect a final Project Application and Project Certificate for Payment upon compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

4.6.17 If the Owner and Architect agree, the Architect will provide one or more project representatives to assist in carrying out the Architect's responsibilities at the site. The duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of such project representatives shall be as set forth in an exhibit to be incorporated in the Contract Documents.

4.6.18 The Architect will interpret and decide matters concerning performance under and requirements of the Contract Documents on written request of the Construction Manager, Owner or Contractor. Any such requests by the Contractor shall be submitted through the Construction Manager. The Architect's response to such requests will be made with reasonable promptness and within any time limits agreed upon. If no agreement is made concerning the time within which interpretations required of the Architect shall be furnished in compliance with this Paragraph 4.6, then delay shall not be recognized on account of failure by the Architect to furnish such interpretations until 15 days after written request is made for them.

4.6.19 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect will be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents and will be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect will endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, will not show partiality to either and will not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions so rendered in good faith.

4.6.20 The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect will be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.

4.7 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

4.7.1 Definition. A Claim is a demand or assertion by one of the parties seeking, as a matter of right, adjustment or interpretation of Contract terms, payment of money, extension of time or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. The term "Claim" also includes other disputes and matters in question between the Owner and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract. Claims must be made by written notice. The responsibility to substantiate Claims shall rest with the party making the Claim.

4.7.2 Decision of Architect. Claims, including those alleging an error or omission by the Construction Manager or Architect, shall be referred initially to the Architect through the Construction Manager for action as provided in Paragraph 4.8. A decision by the Architect, after consultation with the Construction Manager, as provided in Subparagraph 4.8.4, shall be required as a condition precedent to arbitration or litigation of a Claim between the Contractor and Owner as to all such matters arising prior to the date final payment is due, regardless of (1) whether such matters relate to execution and progress of the Work or (2) the extent to which the Work has been completed. The decision by the Architect in response to a Claim shall not be a condition precedent to arbitration or litigation in the event (1) the position of Architect is vacant, (2) the Architect has not received evidence or has failed to render a decision within agreed time limits, (3) the Architect has failed to take action required under Subparagraph 4.8.4 within 30 days after the Claim is made, (4) 45 days have passed after the Claim has been referred to the Architect or (5) the Claim relates to a mechanic's lien.

4.7.3 Time Limits on Claims. Claims by ~~either party~~Contractor must be made within 21 days after occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim or within 21 days after the ~~claimant~~Contractor first recognizes the condition giving rise to the Claim, whichever is later, provided, however, that the Contractor shall use its best efforts to furnish the Construction Manager, Architect, and the Owner, as expeditiously as possible, with notice of any Claim, including, without limitation, those in connection with concealed or unknown conditions, as soon as such Claim is recognized. Contractor shall cooperate with the Construction Manager, Architect, and the Owner in any effort to mitigate the alleged or potential damages, delay, or other adverse consequences arising out of the condition that is the cause of the Claim. Claims must be made by written notice. An additional Claim made after the initial Claim has been implemented by Change Order will not be considered unless submitted in a timely manner.

4.7.4 Continuing Contract Performance. Pending final resolution of a Claim including arbitration, unless otherwise agreed in writing the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the Owner shall continue to make payments in accordance with the Contract Documents.

4.7.5 Waiver of Claims: Final Payment. The making of final payment shall constitute a waiver of Claims by the Owner except those arising from:

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

.1 liens, Claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract and unsettled;

.2 failure of the Work to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents; or

.3 ~~terms of special~~ warranties required by the Contract Documents.

4.7.6 Claims for Concealed or Unknown Conditions. If conditions are encountered at the site which are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions which differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, which differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, then notice by the observing party shall be given to the other party promptly before conditions are disturbed and in no event later than 21 days after first observance of the conditions. The Architect and Construction Manager will promptly investigate such conditions and, if they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, will recommend an equitable adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. If the Architect determines after consultation with the Construction Manager that the conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents and that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the Architect shall so notify the Owner and Contractor through the Construction Manager in writing, stating the reasons. Claims by either party in opposition to such determination must be made within 21 days after the Architect has given notice of the decision. If the Owner and Contractor cannot agree on an adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the adjustment shall be referred to the Architect for initial determination, subject to further proceedings pursuant to Paragraph 4.8. No adjustment in the Contract Time or Contract Sum shall be permitted, however, in connection with a concealed or unknown condition that does not differ materially from those conditions disclosed or that reasonably should have been disclosed by the Contractor's prior inspections, tests, reviews, and preconstruction services for the Project, or inspections, tests, reviews, and preconstruction services that the Contractor had the opportunity to make or should have performed in connection with the Project in the exercise of the care and skill required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents.

4.7.7 Claims for Additional Cost. If the Contractor wishes to make Claim for an increase in the Contract Sum, written notice as provided herein shall be given before proceeding to execute the Work. Prior notice is not required for Claims relating to an emergency endangering life or property arising under Paragraph 10.3. If the Contractor believes additional cost is involved for reasons including but not limited to (1) a written interpretation from the Architect, (2) an order by the Owner to stop the Work where the Contractor was not at fault, (3) a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by the Architect, (4) failure of payment by the Owner, (5) termination of the Contract by the Owner, (6) Owner's suspension or (7) other reasonable grounds, Claim shall be filed in accordance with the procedure established herein.

4.7.8 Claims for Additional Time.

4.7.8.1 If the Contractor wishes to make Claim for an increase in the Contract Time, written notice as provided herein shall be given. The Contractor's Claim shall include an estimate of cost and of probable effect of delay on progress of the Work. In the case of a continuing delay only one Claim is necessary.

4.7.8.2 If adverse weather conditions are the basis for a Claim for additional time, such Claim shall be documented by data substantiating that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time and could not have been reasonably anticipated, and that weather conditions had an adverse effect on the scheduled construction.

4.7.9 Injury or Damage to Person or Property. If either party to the Contract suffers injury or damage to person or property because of an act or omission of the other party, of any of the other party's employees or agents, or of others for whose acts such party is legally liable, written notice of such injury or damage, whether or not insured, shall be given to the other party within a reasonable time not exceeding 21 days after first observance. The notice shall provide sufficient detail to enable the other party to investigate the matter. If a Claim for additional cost or time related to this Claim is to be asserted, it shall be filed as provided in Subparagraphs 4.7.7 or 4.7.8.

4.8 RESOLUTION OF CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

4.8.1 The Architect will review with the Construction Manager Claims and take one or more of the following preliminary actions within ten days of its receipt of a Claim: (1) request additional supporting data from the claimant, (2) submit a schedule to the parties indicating when the Architect expects to take action, (3) reject the Claim in whole or in part, stating reasons for rejection, (4) recommend approval of the Claim by the other party or (5) suggest a compromise. The Architect may also, but is not obligated to, notify the surety, if any, of the nature and amount of the Claim.

4.8.2 If a Claim has been resolved, the Architect will prepare or obtain appropriate documentation.

4.8.3 If a Claim has not been resolved, the party making the Claim shall, within ten days after the Architect's preliminary response, take one or more of the following actions: (1) submit additional supporting data requested by the Architect, (2) modify the initial Claim or (3) notify the Architect that the initial Claim stands.

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

4.8.4 If a Claim has not been resolved after consideration of the foregoing and of further evidence presented by the parties or requested by the Architect, the Architect will notify the parties in writing that the Architect's decision will be made within seven days, which decision shall be final and binding on the parties but subject to arbitration. Upon expiration of such time period, the Architect will render to the parties the Architect's written decision relative to the Claim, including any change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time or both. If there is a surety and there appears to be a possibility of a Contractor's default, the ~~Architect~~ Construction Manager may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety and request the surety's assistance in resolving the controversy.

4.9 ARBITRATION

4.9.1 Controversies and Claims Subject to Arbitration. Unless otherwise provided in the Agreement between Owner and Contractor or in the Supplementary Conditions, ~~A~~any controversy or Claim arising out of or related to the Contract, or the breach thereof, shall be settled by arbitration in accordance with the Construction Industry Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association, and judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator or arbitrators may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof, except controversies or Claims relating to aesthetic effect and except those waived as provided for in Subparagraph 4.7.5. Such controversies or Claims upon which the Architect has given notice and rendered a decision as provided in Subparagraph 4.8.4 shall be subject to arbitration upon written demand of either party. Arbitration may be commenced when 45 days have passed after a Claim has been referred to the Architect as provided in Paragraph 4.7 and no decision has been rendered.

4.9.2 Rules and Notices for Arbitration. Claims between the Owner and Contractor not resolved under Paragraph 4.8 shall, if subject to arbitration under Subparagraph 4.9.1, be decided by arbitration in accordance with the Construction Industry Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association currently in effect, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise. Notice of demand for arbitration shall be filed in writing with the other party to the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor and with the American Arbitration Association, and copies shall be filed with the Construction Manager and Architect.

4.9.3 Contract Performance During Arbitration. During arbitration proceedings, the Owner and Contractor shall comply with Subparagraph 4.7.4.

4.9.4 When Arbitration May Be Demanded. Demand for arbitration of any Claim may not be made until the earlier of (1) the date on which the Architect has rendered a final written decision on the Claim, (2) the tenth day after the parties have presented evidence to the Architect or have been given reasonable opportunity to do so, if the Architect has not rendered a final written decision by that date, or (3) any of the five events described in Subparagraph 4.7.2.

4.9.4.1 When a written decision of the Architect states that (1) the decision is final but subject to arbitration and (2) a demand for arbitration of a Claim covered by such decision must be made within 30 days after the date on which the party making the demand receives the final written decision, then failure to demand arbitration within said 30 days' period shall result in the Architect's decision becoming final and binding upon the Owner and Contractor. If the Architect renders a decision after arbitration proceedings have been initiated, such decision may be entered as evidence, but shall not supersede arbitration proceedings unless the decision is acceptable to all parties concerned.

4.9.4.2 A demand for arbitration shall be made within the time limits specified in Subparagraphs 4.9.1 and 4.9.4 and Clause 4.9.4.1 as applicable, and in other cases within a reasonable time after the Claim has arisen, and in no event shall it be made after the date when institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on such Claim would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations as determined pursuant to Paragraph 13.7.

4.9.5 Limitation on Consolidation or Joinder. No arbitration arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents shall include, by consolidation or joinder or in any other manner, the Construction Manager, the Architect, or the Construction Manager's or Architect's employees or consultants, except by written consent containing specific reference to the Agreement and signed by the Construction Manager, Architect, Owner, Contractor and any other person or entity sought to be joined. No arbitration shall include, by consolidation or joinder or in any other manner, parties other than the Owner, Contractor, other Contractors as described in Article 6 and other persons substantially involved in a common question of fact or law whose presence is required if complete relief is to be accorded in arbitration. No persons or entities other than the Owner, Contractor or other Contractors as defined in Subparagraph 3.1.2 shall be included as an original third party or additional third party to an arbitration whose interest or responsibility is insubstantial. Consent to arbitration involving an additional person or entity shall not constitute consent to arbitration of a dispute not described therein or with a person or entity not named or described therein. The foregoing agreement to arbitrate and other agreements to arbitrate with an additional person or entity duly consented to by parties to the Agreement shall be specifically enforceable under applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

4.9.6 Claims and Timely Assertion of Claims. A party who files a notice of demand for arbitration must assert in the demand all Claims then known to that party on which arbitration is permitted to be demanded. When a party fails to include a Claim through oversight, inadvertence or excusable neglect, or when a Claim has matured or been acquired subsequently, the arbitrator or arbitrators may permit amendment.

4.9.7 Judgment on Final Award. The award rendered by the arbitrator or arbitrators shall be final, and judgment may

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

ARTICLE 5
SUBCONTRACTORS

5.1 DEFINITIONS

5.1.1 A Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct contract with the Contractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Subcontractor. The term "Subcontractor" does not include other Contractors or subcontractors of other Contractors.

5.1.2 A Sub-subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct or indirect contract with a Subcontractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Sub-subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Sub-subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Sub-subcontractor.

5.2 AWARD OF SUBCONTRACTS AND OTHER CONTRACTS FOR PORTIONS OF THE WORK

5.2.1 Within seven (7) days after award of the Contract, the Contractor shall submit in writing to the Construction Manager, for review by the Owner, Architect and Construction Manager, (1) the name, trade, and subcontract amount for each Subcontractor and (2) the names of all persons or entities proposed as manufacturers of the products identified in the Specifications (including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design) and, where applicable, the name of the installing Subcontractor. ~~Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents or the bidding requirements, the Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall furnish in writing to the Construction Manager for review by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect the names of persons or entities (including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design) proposed for each principal portion of the Work.~~ The Construction Manager will promptly reply to the Contractor in writing stating whether or not the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any such proposed person or entity. Failure of the Construction Manager to reply promptly shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

5.2.2 The Contractor shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Contractor has made reasonable objection.

5.2.3 If the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose another to whom the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect has no reasonable objection. ~~The Contract Sum shall be increased or decreased by the difference in cost occasioned by such change and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued.~~ The Contract Sum shall be amended by either of the following at the Owner's sole discretion: (1) the difference between the subcontract amount proposed by the person or entity recommended by the Contractor and the subcontract amount proposed by the person or entity accepted or designated by the Owner and the Construction Manager; or (2) the amount by which the subcontract amount proposed by the person or entity accepted or designated by the Owner and Construction Manager exceeds the amount set forth in the Schedule of Values that is applicable to the Work covered by such subcontract. However, no increase in the Contract Sum shall be allowed for such change unless the Contractor has acted promptly and responsively in submitting names as required.

5.2.4 The Contractor shall not change a Subcontractor, person or entity previously selected if the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect makes reasonable objection to such change.

5.3 SUBCONTRACTUAL RELATIONS

5.3.1 By appropriate written agreement, ~~written where legally required for validity~~, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities which the Contractor, by these Documents, assumes toward the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect. Each subcontract agreement shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect under the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor so that subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights, and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided otherwise in the subcontract agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with Sub-subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor, prior to the execution of the subcontract agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be bound, and, upon written request of the Subcontractor, identify to the Subcontractor terms and conditions of the proposed subcontract agreement which may be at variance with the Contract Documents. Subcontractors shall similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Sub-subcontractors.

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

5.3.2 All subcontracts shall be in writing and shall specifically provide that the Owner is an intended third-party beneficiary of such subcontracts.

5.4 CONTINGENT ASSIGNMENT OF SUBCONTRACTS

5.4.1 Each subcontract agreement for a portion of the Work is assigned by the Contractor to the Owner provided that:

.1 assignment is effective only after termination of the Contract by the Owner for cause pursuant to Paragraph 14.2 and only for those subcontract agreements which the Owner accepts by notifying the Subcontractor in writing; and

.2 assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, obligated under bond relating to the Contract.

5.4.2 ~~If the Work has been suspended for more than 30 days, the Subcontractor's compensation shall be equitably adjusted.~~ If the Work in connection with a subcontract has been suspended for more than thirty (30) days after termination of the Contract by the Owner pursuant to Paragraph 14.2 or Paragraph 14.4 and the Owner accepts assignment of such subcontract, the Subcontractor's compensation shall be equitably adjusted for any increase in direct costs necessarily incurred by such subcontractor as a result of the suspension. In no event will such an adjustment include extended home office overhead or lost profit.

ARTICLE 6
CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY OTHER CONTRACTORS

6.1 OWNER'S RIGHT TO PERFORM CONSTRUCTION WITH OWN FORCES AND TO AWARD OTHER CONTRACTS

6.1.1 The Owner reserves the right to perform construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, which may include persons or entities under separate contracts not administered by the Construction Manager. The Owner further reserves the right to award other contracts in connection with other portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site ~~under Conditions of the Contract identical or substantially similar to these including those portions related to insurance and waiver of subrogation.~~ If the Contractor claims that delay or additional cost is involved because of such action by the Owner, the Contractor shall make such Claim as provided elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

6.1.2 When the Owner performs construction or operations with the Owner's own forces including persons or entities under separate contracts not administered by the Construction Manager, the Owner or the Construction Manager shall provide for coordination of such forces with the Work of the Contractor, who shall cooperate with them.

6.1.3 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, when the Owner performs construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, the Owner shall be deemed to ~~be subject to the same obligations and to~~ have the same rights which apply to the Contractor under the Conditions of the Contract, including, without excluding others, those stated in this Article 6 and in Articles 3, 10, 11 and 12, as amended.

6.2 MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY

6.2.1 The Contractor shall afford the Owner's own forces, Construction Manager and other Contractors reasonable opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and performance of their activities, and shall connect and coordinate the Contractor's construction and operations with theirs as required by the Contract Documents.

6.2.2 If part of the Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon construction or operations by the Owner's own forces or other Contractors, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with that portion of the Work, promptly report to the Construction Manager and Architect apparent discrepancies or defects in such other construction that would render it unsuitable for such proper execution and results. Failure of the Contractor so to report shall constitute an acknowledgment that the Owner's own forces or other Contractors' completed or partially completed construction is fit and proper to receive the Contractor's Work, except as to defects not then reasonably discoverable.

6.2.3 Costs caused by delays or by improperly timed activities or defective construction shall be borne by the party responsible therefor.

6.2.4 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage wrongfully caused by the Contractor to completed construction or partially completed construction or to property of the Owner or other Contractors as provided in Subparagraph 10.2.5. Should a claim be made that the Contractor wrongfully delayed or caused damage to the Work or property of another contractor, the Contractor shall promptly settle the dispute with such other contractor. If a separate contractor sues or initiates an arbitration proceeding against the Construction Manager or Owner on account of any delay or damage alleged to have been caused by the Contractor, the Construction Manager will notify the Contractor who shall defend such proceedings at the Contractor's sole expense. If any judgment or award against the Construction Manager or Owner arises therefrom, the Contractor shall pay or satisfy it and shall reimburse the Construction Manager or Owner for all costs, including attorney's fees and court or arbitration costs which either may have incurred.

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

6.2.5 Claims and other disputes and matters in question between the Contractor and other Contractors shall be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 4.7 provided the other Contractors have reciprocal obligations.

6.2.6 The Owner and other Contractors shall have the same responsibilities for cutting and patching as are described for the Contractor in Paragraph 3.14.

6.3 OWNER'S OR CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S RIGHT TO CLEAN UP

6.3.1 If a dispute arises among the Contractor, other Contractors and the Construction Manager and/or the Owner as to the responsibility under their respective contracts for maintaining the premises and surrounding area free from waste materials and rubbish as described in Paragraph 3.15, the Owner or Construction Manager may clean up and allocate the cost among those responsible as the Construction Manager, in consultation with the Architect, determines to be just. Refer to Project Manual Section 01550 - Clean Up and Final Cleaning.

ARTICLE 7
CHANGES IN THE WORK

7.1 CHANGES

7.1.1 Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Contract, and without invalidating the Contract, by Change Order, ~~Construction Change Directive~~ Notice to Proceed, or order for a minor change in the Work, subject to the limitations stated in this Article 7 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents. Refer to Project Manual Section 01250 - Changes in the Work.

7.1.2 A Change Order shall be based upon agreement among the Owner, Construction Manager, Architect and Contractor; a ~~Construction Change Directive~~Notice to Proceed requires agreement by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect and may or may not be agreed to by the Contractor; an order for a minor change in the Work may be issued by the Architect alone.

7.1.3 Changes in the Work shall be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents, and Contractor shall proceed promptly, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order, ~~Construction Change Directive~~Notice to Proceed, or order for a minor change in the Work. Except as permitted in Paragraph 7.3, an increase in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time shall be accomplished only by Change Order. Accordingly, no course of conduct or dealings between the parties, nor express or implied acceptance of alterations or additions to the Work, and no claim that the Owner has been unjustly enriched by any alteration or addition to the Work, whether or not there is, in fact, any unjust enrichment to the Work, shall be the basis of any claim for an increase in any amounts due under the Contract Documents or for a change in any time period provided for in the Contract Documents.

7.1.4 If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are so changed in a proposed Change Order or Notice to Proceed~~Construction Change Directive~~ that application of such unit prices to quantities of Work proposed will cause substantial inequity to the Owner or Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.

7.2 CHANGE ORDERS

7.2.1 A Change Order is a written instrument prepared by the Construction Manager and signed by the Owner, Construction Manager, Architect and Contractor, stating their agreement upon all of the following:

.1 a change in the Work;

.2 the amount of the adjustment in the Contract Sum, if any; and

.3 the extent of the adjustment in the Contract Time, if any.

7.2.2 Methods used in determining adjustments to the Contract Sum ~~may include~~ shall be those listed in Subparagraph 7.3.3.

7.2.3 Agreement on any Change Order shall constitute a final settlement of all matters relating to the change in the Work that is the subject of the Change Order, including, but not limited to, all direct and indirect costs associated with such change, any impact such change may have on the unchanged Work, including but not limited to claims for acceleration, stacking, inefficiency, ripple effect, disruption, compression, interference, delay and cumulative impact, and any and all adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Schedule. In the event a Change Order increases the Contract Sum, the Contractor shall include the Work covered by such Change Orders in Applications for Payment as if such Work were originally part of the Contract Documents.

7.3 ~~CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVES~~ NOTICE TO PROCEED and QUOTATION ONLY

7.3.1 A ~~Construction Change Directive~~Notice to Proceed is a written order prepared by the Construction Manager and signed by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect, directing a change in the Work and stating a proposed basis for adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. The Owner may by ~~Construction Change~~

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

~~Directive~~Notice to Proceed, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions or other revisions, the Contract Sum and Contract Time being adjusted accordingly. A Quotation Only has the meaning set forth in Project Manual Section 01250 - Changes in the Work.

7.3.2 A ~~Construction Change Directive~~Notice to Proceed shall be used in the absence of total agreement on the terms of a Change Order or when time constraints preclude getting a Change Order issued.

7.3.3 If the ~~Construction Change Directive~~Notice to Proceed provides for an adjustment to the Contract Sum, the adjustment shall be based on one or more of the following methods:

.1 mutual acceptance of a lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation;

.2 unit prices stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon; or

.3 actual cost to be determined in a manner agreed upon by the parties and a mutually acceptable fixed or percentage fee as set forth in Project Manual section 01250 - Changes in the Work.; ~~or.~~

~~.4 as provided in Subparagraph 7.3.6.~~

7.3.4 Upon receipt of a ~~Construction Change Directive~~Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved, ~~and advise the Construction Manager and Architect of the Contractor's agreement or disagreement with the method, if any, provided in the Construction Change Directive for determining the proposed adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.~~

7.3.5 A ~~Construction Change Directive~~Notice to Proceed signed by the Contractor indicates the agreement of the Contractor therewith, including adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time or the method for determining them. Such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be recorded as a Change Order.

~~**7.3.6** If the Contractor does not respond promptly or disagrees with the method for adjustment in the Contract Sum, the method and the adjustment shall be determined by the Construction Manager on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Work attributable to the change, including, in case of an increase in the Contract Sum, a reasonable allowance for overhead and profit. In such case, and also under Clause 7.3.3.3, the Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as the Construction Manager may prescribe, an itemized accounting together with appropriate supporting data. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, costs for the purposes of this Subparagraph 7.3.6 shall be limited to the following:~~

~~.1 costs of labor, including social security, old age and unemployment insurance, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, and workers compensation insurance;~~

~~.2 costs of materials, supplies and equipment, including cost of transportation, whether incorporated or consumed;~~

~~.3 rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others;~~

~~.4 costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance, permit fees, and sales, use or similar taxes related to the Work; and~~

~~.5 additional costs of supervision and field office personnel directly attributable to the change.~~

~~**7.3.7** Pending final determination of cost to the Owner, amounts not in dispute may be included in Applications for Payment. The amount of credit to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for a deletion or change which results in a net decrease in the Contract Sum shall be actual net cost as confirmed by the Construction Manager. When both additions and credits covering related Work or substitutions are involved in a change, the allowance for overhead and profit shall be figured on the basis of net increase, if any, with respect to that change.~~

~~**7.3.8** If the Owner and Contractor do not agree with the adjustment in Contract Time or the method for determining it, the adjustment or the method shall be referred to the Construction Manager for determination.~~

~~**7.3.9** When the Owner and Contractor agree with the determination made by the Construction Manager concerning the adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time, or otherwise reach agreement upon the adjustments, such agreement shall be effective immediately issued through the Construction Manager and shall be recorded by preparation and execution of an appropriate Change Order.~~

7.4 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

7.4.1 The Architect will have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving adjustment in the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time and not inconsistent with the intent of the Contract Documents. Such changes shall be effected by written order issued through the Construction Manager and shall be binding on the Owner and Contractor. The Contractor shall carry out such written orders promptly.

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

ARTICLE 8
TIME

8.1 DEFINITIONS

8.1.1 Unless otherwise provided, Contract Time is the period of time, including authorized adjustments, allotted in the Contract Documents for Substantial Completion of the Work.

8.1.2 The date of commencement of the Work is the date established in the Agreement. The date shall not be postponed by the failure to act of the Contractor or of persons or entities for whom the Contractor is responsible.

8.1.3 The date of Substantial Completion is the date certified by the Architect in accordance with Paragraph 9.8.

8.1.4 The term "day" as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined.

8.2 PROGRESS AND COMPLETION

8.2.1 Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract. By executing the Agreement the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

8.2.2 The Contractor shall not knowingly, except by agreement or instruction of the Owner in writing, prematurely commence operations on the site or elsewhere prior to the effective date of insurance required by Article 11 to be furnished by the Contractor. The date of commencement of the Work shall not be changed by the effective date of such insurance. Unless the date of commencement is established by a notice to proceed given by the Owner, the Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing not less than five days or other agreed period before commencing the Work to permit the timely filing of mortgages, mechanic's liens and other security interests.

8.2.3 The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time. All Work shall be completed in sufficient time to allow for clean-up and preparation for Owner move-in prior to the date of Substantial Completion of the Work.

8.3 DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME

8.3.1 If the Contractor is delayed at any time in progress of the Work by an act or neglect of the Owner's own forces, Construction Manager, Architect, any of the other Contractors or an employee of any of them, or by changes ordered in the Work, or by labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in deliveries, adverse weather conditions not reasonably anticipated, unavoidable casualties or other causes beyond the Contractor's control, or by delay authorized by the Owner pending arbitration, or by other causes which the ~~Architect, based on the recommendation of the~~ Construction Manager, determines may justify delay, then the Contract Time shall be extended by Change Order to the extent such delay will prevent the Contractor from achieving Substantial Completion within the Contract Time and if the performance of the Work is not, was not, or would not have been delayed by any other cause for which the Contractor is not entitled to an extension in the Contract Time under the Contract Documents. The Contractor further acknowledges and agrees that adjustments in the Contract Time will be permitted for a delay only to the extent such delay is not caused, or could not have been anticipated or prevented by the Contactor, could not be limited or avoided by the Contractor's timely notice to the Owner of the delay, and is of a duration not less than one (1) day. ~~for such reasonable time as the Architect may determine.~~

8.3.2 ~~Claims relating to time shall be made in accordance with applicable provisions of Paragraph 4.7.~~ Any claim for extension of time shall be made in writing to the Construction Manager in the manner and time specified by Paragraph 4.7; otherwise it shall be waived. In the case of a continuing delay only one claim is necessary. The Contractor shall provide a written estimate of the probable effect of such delay on the progress of the Work.

8.3.3 ~~This Paragraph 8.3 does not preclude recovery of damages for delay by either party under other provisions of the Contract Documents.~~ Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Contract Documents, an extension in the Contract Time, to the extent permitted under Subparagraph 8.3.1, shall be the sole remedy of the Contractor for any (1) delay in the commencement, prosecution, or completion of the Work; (2) hinderance or obstruction in the performance of the Work; (3) loss of productivity or acceleration; or (4) other similar claims (collectively referred to in this Subparagraph 8.3.3 as Delays) whether or not such Delays are foreseeable, unless a Delay is caused by the Owner's active interference with the Contractor's performance of the Work, and only to the extent such acts continue after the Contractor furnishes the Owner with notice of such interference. In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to any compensation or recovery of any damages in connection with any Delay, including, without limitation, consequential damages, lost opportunity costs, impact damages, or other similar remuneration. The Owner's exercise of any of its rights or remedies under the Contract Documents (including, without limitation, ordering changes in the Work, or directing suspension, rescheduling, or correction of the Work), regardless of the extent or frequency of the Owner's exercise of such rights or remedies, shall not be construed as active

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

interference with the Contractor's performance of the Work.

ARTICLE 9
PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

9.1 CONTRACT SUM

9.1.1 The Contract Sum is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents.

9.2 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

9.2.1 ~~Before the first Application for Payment, the~~ Within seven (7) days after award of contract, Contractor shall submit to the Architect, through the Construction Manager, a schedule of values allocated to various portions of the Work, prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Construction Manager and Architect may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the Construction Manager or Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment.

9.3 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

9.3.1 At least fifteen days before the date established for each progress payment, the Contractor shall submit to the Construction Manager an itemized Application for Payment for Work completed in accordance with the schedule of values. Such application shall be notarized, if required, and supported by such data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment as the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect may require, such as copies of requisitions from Subcontractors and material suppliers, and reflecting retainage if provided for elsewhere in the Contract Documents. See Project Manual Section 01290 - Payment Procedures for a description of Contractor's obligations in relation to Applications for Payment.

9.3.1.1 Such applications may include requests for payment on account of changes in the Work which have been properly authorized by ~~Construction Change Directives~~Notice to Proceed but not yet included in Change Orders.

9.3.1.2 Such applications may not include requests for payment of amounts the Contractor does not intend to pay to a Subcontractor or material supplier because of a dispute or other reason.

9.3.1.3 The Contractor shall provide supporting data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment as the Owner, Architect and Construction Manager may require.

9.3.2 Payment will not be made on account of materials or equipment stored on or off site unless the requirements set forth in Project Manual Section 01290 regarding materials stored off site are met to the satisfaction of Construction Manager. ~~Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, payments shall be made on account of materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work. If approved in advance by the Owner, payment may similarly be made for materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing. Payment for materials and equipment stored on or off the site shall be conditioned upon compliance by the Contractor with procedures satisfactory to the Owner to establish the Owner's title to such materials and equipment or otherwise protect the Owner's interest, and shall include applicable insurance, storage and transportation to the site for such materials and equipment stored off the site.~~

9.3.3 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work (including materials and equipment) covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the Owner no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal of an Application for Payment all Work for which Certificates for Payment have been previously issued and payments received from the Owner shall, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief, be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances (hereinafter collectively referred to as "Liens") in favor of the Contractor, Subcontractors, material suppliers, or other persons or entities making a claim by reason of having provided labor, materials and equipment relating to the Work.

9.3.3.1 The Contractor further expressly undertakes to defend the Indemnitees, at the Contractor's sole expense, against any actions, lawsuits, or proceedings brought against the Indemnitees as a result of Liens filed against the Work, the site of the Work, the Project site and any improvements on it, payments due the Contractor, or any portion of the property of any of the Indemnities. The Contractor agrees to indemnify and hold the Indemnitees harmless against any such Liens and agrees to pay any judgment resulting from any such actions, lawsuits, or proceedings.

9.3.3.2 The Owner shall release any payments withheld due to a Lien if the Contractor obtains security acceptable to the Owner or a lien bond that is (1) issued to a surety acceptable to the Owner; (2) in form and substance satisfactory to the Owner; and (3) in an amount not less than one hundred fifty percent (150%) of such Lien. By posting a lien bond or other acceptable security, however, the Contractor shall not be relieved of any responsibilities or obligations under this Paragraph 9.3, including, without limitation, the duty to defend and indemnify the Indemnitees. The cost of any premiums incurred in connection with such bonds and security shall be the Contactor's responsibility and shall not be part of, or cause any adjustment to, the Contract Sum.

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

9.3.3.3 Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Owner reserves the right to settle any disputed Lien by making payment to the lien claimant or by such other means as the Owner, in the Owner's sole discretion, determines is the most economical or advantageous method of settling the dispute. The Contractor shall promptly reimburse Owner, upon demand, for any payments so made.

9.4 CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT

9.4.1 ~~The Construction Manager will assemble a Project Application for Payment by combining the Contractor's applications with similar applications for progress payments from other Contractors and, after certifying the amounts due on such applications, forward them to the Architect within seven days.~~ The Architect will, after the receipt of the Project Application for Payment with the recommendations of the Construction Manager, review the Project Application for Payment and either issue a Project Certificate for Payment to the Owner with a copy to the Construction Manager for such amounts as the Architect determines are properly due, or notify the Construction Manager and Owner in writing of the reasons for withholding a Certificate as provided in Subparagraph 9.5.1. Such notifications will be forwarded to the Contractor by the Construction Manager.

~~**9.4.2** Within seven days after the Architect's receipt of the Project Application for Payment, the Construction Manager and Architect will either issue to the Owner a Project Certificate for Payment, with a copy to the Contractor, for such amount as the Construction Manager and Architect determine is properly due, or notify the Contractor and Owner in writing of the Construction Manager's and Architect's reasons for withholding certification in whole or in part as provided in Subparagraph 9.5.1. Such notification will be forwarded to the Contractor by the Construction Manager.~~

9.4.2 The issuance of a separate Certificate for Payment or a Project Certificate for Payment will constitute representations made separately by the Construction Manager and Architect to the Owner, based on their individual observations at the site and the data comprising the Application for Payment submitted by the Contractor, that the Work has progressed to the point indicated and that, to the best of the Construction Manager's and Architect's knowledge, information and belief, quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. The foregoing representations are subject to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, to results of subsequent tests and inspections, to minor deviations from the Contract Documents correctable prior to completion and to specific qualifications expressed by the Construction Manager or Architect. The issuance of a separate Certificate for Payment or a Project Certificate for Payment will further constitute a representation that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. However, the issuance of a separate Certificate for Payment or a Project Certificate for Payment will not be a representation that the Construction Manager or Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, (2) reviewed the Contractor's construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and material suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment or (4) made examination to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

9.5 DECISIONS TO WITHHOLD CERTIFICATION

9.5.1 The Construction Manager or Architect may decide not to certify payment and may withhold a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Owner, if in the Construction Manager's or Architect's opinion the representations to the Owner required by Subparagraph ~~9.4.3~~ 9.4.2 cannot be made. If the Construction Manager or Architect is unable to certify payment in the amount of the Application, the Construction Manager or Architect will notify the Contractor and Owner as provided in Subparagraph ~~9.4.2.~~ 9.4.1. If the Contractor, Construction Manager and Architect cannot agree on a revised amount, the Construction Manager and Architect will promptly issue a Certificate for Payment for the amount for which the Construction Manager and Architect are able to make such representations to the Owner. The Construction Manager or Architect may also decide not to certify payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or subsequent observations, may nullify the whole or a part of a Certificate for Payment previously issued, to such extent as may be necessary in the Construction Manager's or Architect's opinion to protect the Owner from loss because of:

.1 defective Work not remedied;

.2 third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims;

.3 failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or for labor, materials or equipment;

.4 reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum;

.5 damage to the Owner or Construction Manager or another contractor;

.6 reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay; or

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

.7 persistent failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.5.2 When the above reasons for withholding certification are removed, certification will be made for amounts previously withheld.

9.5.3 Should the Subcontractor be in debt to the Owner for any reason, whether in connection with this Contract or a separate contract on this, or another Project, then Owner shall have the right to apply funds from this Contract against the debt owed.

9.6 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

9.6.1 The Owner shall either forward payments for the preceding month's Work to the Contractor directly, or forward payments for the preceding month's Work to the Construction Manager for distribution to Contractors. As agent of the Owner, Construction Manager shall forward payment to Contractor following verification of Owner's disbursement checks. ~~After the Construction Manager and Architect have issued a Project Certificate for Payment, the Owner shall make payment in the manner and within the time provided in the Contract Documents, and shall so notify the Construction Manager and Architect.~~

9.6.2 The Contractor shall promptly pay each Subcontractor, ~~upon~~within five (5) days of receipt of payment from the Owner or Construction Manager, out of the amount paid to the Contractor on account of such Subcontractor's portion of the Work, the amount to which said Subcontractor is entitled, reflecting percentages actually retained from payments to the Contractor on account of such Subcontractor's portion of the Work. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to Sub-subcontractors in similar manner.

9.6.3 The Construction Manager ~~will, on request~~ may, on request, and in the Construction Manager's discretion, furnish to a Subcontractor, if practicable, information regarding percentages of completion or amounts applied for by the Contractor and action taken thereon by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect on account of portions of the Work done by such Subcontractor.

9.6.4 Neither the Owner, Construction Manager nor Architect shall have an obligation to pay or to see to the payment of money to a Subcontractor except as may otherwise be required by law. However, if either Owner, Construction Manager or Architect has cause for concern of whether all payments have been made or will be made as required to subcontractors, laborers or suppliers or creditors of the Subcontractor, Owner, Construction Manager or Architect, in their sole discretion, and without limiting other remedies, after seventy-two (72) hours notice to Contractor, have the right to issue payments either by joint check, payable to both Contractor and the subcontractor, laborer, supplier or creditor, or directly to the subcontractor, laborer, supplier or creditor. Such payments shall be applied against the Contract Sum to the same extent as if the payment were made solely to the Contractor. The Owner, Construction Manager or Architect's rights to issue joint checks or direct payments shall in no event create an obligation on the part of the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect to exercise this right on behalf of a subcontractor, labor, supplier or creditor.

9.6.5 Payment to material suppliers shall be treated in a manner similar to that provided in Subparagraphs 9.6.2, 9.6.3 and 9.6.4.

9.6.6 A Certificate for Payment, a progress payment, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall not constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.7 FAILURE OF PAYMENT

9.7.1 If the Construction Manager should fail to issue recommendations within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, or if, through no fault of the Contractor, the Architect does not issue a Project Certificate for Payment within fourteen (14) days after the Architect's receipt of the Project Application for Payment, or if the Owner does not pay the Contractor within fourteen (14) days after the date established in the Contract Documents any amount certified by the Architect or awarded by arbitration, then the Contractor may, upon fourteen (14) additional days' written notice to the Owner, the Architect and the Construction Manager, stop Work until payment of the amount owing has been received. The Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shut-down, delay and start-up, which shall be accomplished as provided in Article 7. ~~If, through no fault of the Contractor, 1) the Construction Manager and Architect do not issue a Project Certificate for Payment within fourteen days after the Construction Manager's receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment or 2) the Owner does not pay the Contractor within seven days after the date established in the Contract Documents the amount certified by the Construction Manager and Architect or awarded by arbitration, then the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' written notice to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect, stop the Work until payment of the amount owing has been received. The Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shut down, delay and start up, which shall be accomplished as provided in Article 7.~~

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

9.7.2 If the Owner is entitled to reimbursement or payment from the Contractor under or pursuant to the Contract Documents, such payment shall be made promptly upon demand by the Owner. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract Documents to the contrary, if the Contractor fails to promptly make any payment due the Owner, or the Owner incurs any costs and expenses to cure any default of the Contactor or to correct defective Work, the Owner shall have an absolute right to offset such amount against the Contract Sum and may, in the Owner's sole discretion, elect either to deduct an amount equal to that which the Owner is entitled from any payment then or thereafter due the Contractor from the Owner, or issue a written notice to the Contractor reducing the Contract Sum by an amount equal to that which the Owner is entitled.

9.8 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

9.8.1 Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use.

9.8.2 When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor ~~and Construction Manager~~ shall ~~jointly~~ prepare and submit to the Architect through the Construction Manager a comprehensive list of items to be completed or corrected. The Contractor shall proceed promptly to complete and correct items on the list. Failure to include an item on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Upon receipt of the list, the Architect, assisted by the Construction Manager, will make an inspection to determine whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the Architect's inspection discloses any item, whether or not included on the list, which is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, before issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, complete or correct such item upon notification by the Architect. The Contractor shall then submit through the Construction Manager a request for another inspection by the Architect, assisted by the Construction Manager, to determine Substantial Completion. When the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Architect will prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion which shall establish the date of Substantial Completion, shall establish responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and shall fix the time within which the Contractor shall finish all items on the list accompanying the Certificate. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to the Owner and Contractor for their written acceptance of responsibilities assigned to them in such Certificate. In no case shall the Contractor's final completion of the Work and contract closeout (see Project Manual Section 01700 - Contract Closeout) exceed sixty (60) days from the date of issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion. In the event Contractor fails to complete the Work within the sixty (60) day period, the Owner may, in addition to all of its other rights and remedies under the Contract and at law and/or equity, complete the Contractor's Work at the sole expense of Contractor. Owner shall be entitled to deduct from the final payment all costs and expenses incurred in completing the Work, including additional Construction Management and Architecture fees and costs. In the event the costs exceed the amounts being withheld by Owner for final payment, the Contractor or its surety shall make the excess payment within five (5) days of demand by the Owner.

9.8.3 Upon Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof and upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Construction Manager and Architect, the Owner ~~shall~~ or Construction Manager may make payment, reflecting adjustment in retainage, if any, for such Work or portion thereof as provided in the Contract Documents.

9.8.3.1 Within thirty (30) days after Certificate of Substantial Completion has been issued for all portions of its Work, Contractor may be paid at the discretion of the Construction Manager and Owner, a sum sufficient to increase total payments to One Hundred Percent (100%) of Contract Sum, or portion thereof, less such retainage as Architect and Construction Manager determine in their sole discretion is necessary to protect Owner for any and all incomplete work and unsettled claims.

9.9 PARTIAL OCCUPANCY OR USE

9.9.1 The Owner reserves the right to occupy the whole or any portion of the premises at any time prior to completion of the Work provided such occupancy or use is consented to by the insurer as required under Subparagraph 11.3.11 and authorized by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Work. It is understood and agreed that the right to use the premises is part of the Contract and the Contractor has taken this possibility into account when preparing its bid, and that the Contractor shall proceed with the Work in such a manner as may be directed and shall cooperate with the Owner to limit interruptions to the Owner's routine operations. ~~The Owner may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage when such portion is designated by separate agreement with the Contractor, provided such occupancy or use is consented to by~~

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

~~the insurer as required under Subparagraph 11.3.11 and authorized by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Work.~~ Such partial occupancy or use may commence whether or not the portion is substantially complete, provided the Owner and Contractor have accepted in writing the responsibilities assigned to each of them for payments, retainage if any, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and have agreed in writing concerning the period for correction of the Work and commencement of warranties required by the Contract Documents. When the Contractor considers a portion substantially complete, the Contractor ~~and Construction Manager~~ shall ~~jointly~~ prepare and submit a list to the Architect, through the Construction Manager, as provided under Subparagraph 9.8.2. Consent of the Contractor to partial occupancy or use shall not be unreasonably withheld. The stage of the progress of the Work shall be determined by written agreement between the Owner and Contractor or, if no agreement is reached, by decision of the Architect after consultation with the Construction Manager.

9.9.2 Immediately prior to such partial occupancy or use, the Owner, Construction Manager, Contractor and Architect shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.

9.9.3 Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute acceptance of Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

9.10 FINAL COMPLETION AND FINAL PAYMENT

9.10.1 Upon completion of the Work, the Contractor shall forward to the Construction Manager a written notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance and shall also forward to the Construction Manager a final Contractor's Application for Payment. Upon receipt, the Construction Manager will forward the notice and Application to the Architect, along with Construction Manager's recommendation, if any, who will promptly make such inspection. When the Architect, and ~~based on the recommendation of the~~ Construction Manager, finds the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, the ~~Construction Manager and~~ Architect will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment stating that to the best of ~~their~~ its knowledge, information and belief, and on the basis of ~~their~~ its observations and inspections, the Work has been completed in accordance with terms and conditions of the Contract Documents and that the entire balance found to be due the Contractor and noted in said final Certificate is due and payable. The ~~Construction Manager's and~~ Architect's approval of the final Certificate for Payment will constitute a further representation that conditions listed in Subparagraph 9.10.2 as precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment have been fulfilled. All warranties and guarantees and specified closeout documents required under or pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be assembled and delivered by the Contractor to the Construction Manager as part of the final Application for Payment (Refer to Project Manual Section 01700 - Contract Closeout, Section 01720 - Project Record Documents, Section 01730 - Operations and Maintenance Data, Section 01740 - Warranties and Guarantees, and Section 01750 - Systems Demonstration, Training and Start Up). The final Certificate for Payment will not be issued by the Architect until all warranties and guarantees and other specified closeout documentation have been received and accepted by the Owner.

9.10.2 Neither final payment nor any remaining retained percentage shall become due until the Contractor submits to the Architect through the Construction Manager (1) an affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the Owner or Construction Manager or the Owner's property might be responsible or encumbered (less amounts withheld by Owner) have been paid or other wise satisfied, (2) a certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after final payment is currently in effect and will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner, (3) a written statement that the Contractor knows of no substantial reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents, (4) consent of surety, if any, to final payment and (5), if required by the Owner or Construction Manager, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts, releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract, to the extent and in such form as may be designated by the Owner or Construction Manager. If a Subcontractor refuses to furnish a release or waiver required by the Owner or Construction Manager, the Contractor may furnish a bond satisfactory to the Owner and Construction Manager to indemnify the Owner and Construction Manager against such lien. If such lien remains unsatisfied after payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner and/or Construction Manager all money that the Owner and/or Construction Manager may be compelled to pay in discharging such lien, including all costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.

9.10.3 If, after Substantial Completion of the Work, final completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor or by issuance of Change Orders affecting final completion, and the Construction Manager and Architect so confirm, the Owner shall, upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Construction Manager and Architect, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than retainage stipulated in the Contract Documents, and if bonds have been furnished, the written consent of surety to payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Architect through the

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

Construction Manager prior to certification of such payment. Such payment shall be made under terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims. The making of final payment shall constitute a waiver of Claims by the Owner as provided in Subparagraph 4.4.5.

9.10.4 Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor, a Subcontractor or material supplier shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those previously made in writing and identified by that payee as unsettled at the time of final Application for Payment. Such waivers shall be in addition to the waiver described in Subparagraph 4.7.5. If Contractor fails to submit a final Application for Payment or a final waiver within a reasonable time after request by Construction Manager, and in no event later than sixty (60) days after the issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Owner and Construction Manager may unilaterally determine the balance due to the Contractor and the Contractor shall be bound by such determination.

ARTICLE 10
PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

10.1 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS

10.1.1 The Contractor shall be solely responsible to the Owner and Construction Manager for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Contract. The Contractor shall submit the Contractor's safety program to the Construction Manager for review and coordination with the safety programs of other Contractors. Contractor shall be responsible for payment of all fines levied against Owner, Architect or Construction Manager and all costs (including attorney's fees) incurred as a result of such fines arising from or relating to conduct of Contractor's Work.

10.1.2 In the event the Contractor encounters on the site material reasonably believed to be asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), or any other hazardous material, which has not been rendered harmless, the Contractor shall immediately stop Work in the area affected and report the condition to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect in writing. The Work in the affected area shall not thereafter be resumed except by written agreement of the Owner and Contractor if in fact the material is asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), or any other material deemed hazardous, and has not been rendered harmless. The Work in the affected area shall be resumed in the absence of asbestos, ~~or~~ polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), or any other hazardous material, or when it has been rendered harmless, by written agreement of the Owner and Contractor, or in accordance with final determination by the Architect on which arbitration has not been demanded, or by arbitration under Article 4. The term "rendered harmless" shall be interpreted to mean that levels of asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyls, and other hazardous materials are less than any applicable exposure standards set forth in OSHA regulations. In no event, however, shall the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect have any responsibility for any substance or material that is brought to the Project site by the Contractor, any Subcontractor, any material supplier, or any entity for whom any of them is responsible. The Contractor agrees not to use any fill or other materials to be incorporated into the Work that are hazardous, toxic, or made up of any items that are hazardous or toxic. Refer to Project Manual Section 00840 - Hazardous Materials.

10.1.3 The Contractor shall not be required pursuant to Article 7 to perform without consent any Work relating to asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), or any other hazardous material.

10.1.4 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor, Construction Manager, Architect, their consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work in the affected area if in fact the material is asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) and has not been rendered harmless, provided that such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself) including loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the Owner, anyone directly or indirectly employed by the Owner or anyone for whose acts the Owner may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity which would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Subparagraph 10.1.4.

10.1.5 If reasonable precautions will be inadequate to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons resulting from a material or substance encountered on the site by the Contractor, the Contractor shall, upon recognizing the condition, immediately stop Work in the affected area and report the condition to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect in writing. The Owner, Contractor, Construction Manager and Architect shall then proceed in the same manner described in Subparagraph 10.1.2.

10.1.6 The Owner shall be responsible for obtaining the services of a licensed laboratory to verify a presence or absence of the material or substance reported by the Contractor and, in the event such material or substance is found to be present, to verify that it has been rendered harmless. Unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish in writing to the Contractor, Construction Manager and

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

Architect the names and qualifications of persons or entities who are to perform tests verifying the presence or absence of such material or substance or who are to perform the task of removal or safe containment of such material or substance. The Contractor, the Construction Manager and the Architect will promptly reply to the Owner in writing stating whether or not any of them has reasonable objection to the persons or entities proposed by the Owner. If the Contractor, Construction Manager or Architect has an objection to a person or entity proposed by the Owner, the Owner shall propose another to whom the Contractor, the Construction Manager and the Architect have no reasonable objection.

10.2 SAFETY OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

10.2.1 The Contractor shall take ~~reasonable~~ all necessary or appropriate precautions for safety of, and shall provide ~~reasonable~~ all necessary or appropriate protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

.1 all employees involved in the Project and all other persons who may be affected thereby; ~~employees on the Work of other persons who may be affected thereby;~~

.2 the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under care, custody or control of the Contractor or the Contractor's Subcontractors or Sub-subcontractors;

.3 other property at the site or adjacent thereto, such as, but not limited to, trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures and utilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction; and

.4 construction or operations by the Owner, the Construction Manager or other Contractors.

10.2.2 The Contractor shall give notices and comply with applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury or loss.

10.2.3 The Contractor shall erect and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, ~~reasonable~~ all necessary or appropriate safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards, promulgating safety regulations and notifying owners and users of adjacent sites and utilities. The Contractor shall also be responsible, at the Contractor's sole cost and expense, for all measures necessary to protect any property and improvements adjacent to the Project. Any damages to such property or improvements shall be promptly repaired by the Contractor. Without limiting the indemnity provisions elsewhere in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner and Construction Manager from and against any and all actions or damages arising out of or resulting from damage to such property or improvements.

10.2.4 Use of explosives is not permitted. When use or storage of hazardous substances or equipment, or unusual construction methods are necessary, Contractor shall give Owner, Construction Manager and Architect reasonable advanced notice. When driving or removing piles, wrecking, performing excavation work or other similar potentially dangerous work, the Contractor shall provide protection and exercise utmost care, under supervision of properly qualified personnel, so as not to endanger life or property. Contractor is fully responsible for any and all damages, claims and for defense of all actions against Owner, Construction Manager and Architect resulting from prosecution of such work in connection with or arising out of the Contract. ~~When use for storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise utmost care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel.~~

10.2.5 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss (other than damage or loss insured under property insurance required by the Contract Documents) to property referred to in Clauses 10.2.1.2, 10.2.1.3 and 10.2.1.4 caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable and for which the Contractor is responsible under Clauses 10.2.1.2, 10.2.1.3 and 10.2.1.4, except damage or loss attributable to acts or omissions of the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable to the fault or negligence of the Contractor. The foregoing obligations of the Contractor are in addition to the Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.18.

10.2.6 The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of the Contractor's organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Contractor in writing to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect.

10.2.7 The Contractor shall not load or permit any part of the construction or site to be loaded so as to endanger its safety.

10.2.8 When all or a portion of the Work is suspended for any reason, the Contractor shall securely fasten down all coverings and protect the Work, as necessary, from injury by any cause.

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

10.2.9 The Contractor shall promptly report by telephone and in writing to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect all accidents arising out of or in connection with the Work that cause death, personal injury, or property damage, giving full details and observations of any witnesses. See Project Manual Section 00810 - Safety Program.

10.3 EMERGENCIES

10.3.1 In an emergency affecting safety or persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. Additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Paragraph 4.7 and Article 7.

ARTICLE 11
INSURANCE AND BONDS

11.1 CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

11.1.1 The Contractor shall purchase from and maintain in a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located such insurance as will protect the Contractor from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from the Contractor's operations under the Contract and for which the Contractor may be legally liable, whether such operations be by the Contractor or by a Subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

.1 claims under workers compensation, disability benefit and other similar employee benefit acts which are applicable to the Work to be performed;

.2 claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of the Contractor's employees;

.3 claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than the Contractor's employees;

.4 claims for damages insured by usual personal injury liability coverage which are sustained (1) by a person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to employment of such person by the Contractor, or (2) by another person;

.5 claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property, including loss of use resulting therefrom;

.6 claims for damages because of bodily injury, death of a person or property damage arising out of ownership, maintenance or use of a motor vehicle; and

.7 claims involving contractual liability insurance applicable to the Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.18.

.8 The Contractor's liability insurance shall include all major divisions of coverage and be on a comprehensive basis, including, without limitation:

(1) Premises/Operations (including X, C, and U coverages as applicable).
(2) Independent Contractors' Protective.
(3) Products and Completed Operations.
(4) Personal Injury Liability with Employment Exclusion deleted.
(5) Contractual, including specified provision for Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.18.
(6) Owned, nonowned, and hired motor vehicles.
(7) Broad Form Property Damage, including Completed Operations.

The Contractor's insurance shall meet all additional insurance requirements set forth in the Project Manual Section 00620 - Insurance.

.9 If the Contractor has design responsiblity under the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall procure and maintain professional liability insurance in a form and substance that is satisfactory to the Owner. See Project Manual Section 00620 - Insurance.

.10 If the Work involves hazardous waste, hazardous material or asbestos, the Contractor shall procure and maintain pollution liability insurance in a form and substance that is satisfactory to the Owner. See Project Manual Section 00620 - Insurance.

11.1.2 ~~The insurance required by Subparagraph 11.1.1 shall be written for not less than limits of liability specified in the Contract Documents or required by law, whichever coverage is greater. Coverages, whether written on an occurrence or claims-made basis, shall be maintained without interruption from date of commencement of the Work until date of final payment and termination of any coverage required to be maintained after final payment.~~ Refer to Project Manual Section 00620 - Insurance for the specific required coverages, limits, endorsements and time periods that Contractor's insurance must be maintained.

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

11.1.3 ~~Certificates of insurance acceptable to the Owner shall be submitted to the Construction Manager for transmittal to the Owner with a copy to the Architect prior to commencement of the Work. These certificates and the insurance policies required by this Paragraph 11.1 shall contain a provision that coverages afforded under the policies will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner. If any of the foregoing insurance coverages are required to remain in force after final payment and are reasonably available, an additional certificate evidencing continuation of such coverage shall be submitted with the final Application for Payment as required by Subparagraph 9.10.2. Information concerning reduction of coverage shall be furnished by the Contractor with reasonable promptness in accordance with the Contractor's information and belief.~~ The Contractor agrees to deliver to the Construction Manager, within ten (10) days of the date of the Owner-Contractor Agreement and prior to bringing any equipment or personnel onto the site of the Work or the Project site, certified copies of all insurance policies procured by the Contractor under or pursuant to this Paragraph 11.1 or, with consent of the Owner and Construction Manager, Certificates of Insurance in form and substance satisfactory to the Owner and Construction Manager evidencing the required coverages with limits not less than those specified in the Project Manual Section 00620 - Insurance. The coverage afforded under any insurance policy obtained under or pursuant to this Paragraph 11.1 shall be primary and not excess over or contributory with any valid and collectible insurance carried separately by any of the Indemnitees. Furthermore, all policies and Certificates of Insurance shall expressly provide that no less than thirty (30) days' prior written notice shall be given the Construction Manager, Architect, and Owner in the event of material alteration, cancellation, nonrenewal, or expiration of the coverage contained in such policy or evidenced by such certified copy or Certificate of Insurance. The Owner and Construction Manager ("Barton Malow Company") shall be named additional insureds on the General Liability, Excess Liability, Pollution Liability and Auto Coverage and the policy endorsement form must be the ISO Additional Insured - Owners, Lessees or Contractors (Form B) CG2010 11 85, CG2026 11 85 or an equivalent and must provide additional insured status during completion operations.

11.1.4 In no event shall any failure of the Construction Manager or Owner to receive certified copies or certificates or policies required under Paragraph 11.1 or to demand receipt of such certified copies or certificates prior to the Contractor's commencing the Work be construed as a waiver by the Owner of the Contactor's obligations to obtain insurance pursuant to this Article 11.

11.1.5 When any required insurance, due to the attainment of a normal expiration date or renewal date, shall expire, the Contractor shall furnish to the Construction Manager Certificates of Insurance and amendatory riders or endorsements that clearly evidence the continuation of all coverage in the same manner, limits of protection, and scope of coverage as was provided by the previous policy. In the event any renewal or replacement policy, for whatever reason obtained or required, is written by a carrier other than that with whom the coverage was previously placed, or the subsequent policy differs in any way from the previous policy, the Contractor shall also furnish the Construction Manager with a certified copy of the renewal or replacement policy unless the Owner provides the Contractor with prior written consent to submit only a Certificate of Insurance for any such policy. All renewal and replacement policies shall be in the form and substance satisfactory to the Owner and written by carriers acceptable to the Owner.

11.1.6 Any aggregate limit under the Contractor's liability insurance shall, by endorsement, apply to this Project separately.

11.1.7 Where the provisions of this Paragraph 11.1 and the Project Manual Section 00620 - Insurance conflict, the stricter provision requiring the more extensive insurance coverage shall control.

11.2 OWNER'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

11.2.1 The Owner shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining the Owner's usual liability insurance. Optionally, the Owner may purchase and maintain other insurance for self-protection against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract. The Contractor shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining this optional Owner's liability insurance unless specifically required by the Contract Documents.

11.3 PROPERTY INSURANCE

11.3.1 Unless otherwise provided, the Owner shall purchase and maintain, in a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located, property insurance in the amount of the initial Contract Sum as well as subsequent modifications thereto for the entire Work at the site on a replacement cost basis without voluntary deductibles. Such property insurance shall be maintained, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or otherwise agreed in writing by all persons and entities who are beneficiaries of such insurance, until final payment has been made as provided in Paragraph 9.10 or until no person or entity other than the Owner has an insurable interest in the property required by this Paragraph 11.3 to be covered, whichever is earlier. This insurance shall include

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

interests of the Owner, the Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors in the Work.

11.3.1.1 Property insurance shall be on an "all-risk" policy form and shall insure against the perils of fire and extended coverage and physical loss or damage including, without duplication of coverage, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, collapse, falsework, temporary buildings and debris removal including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and shall cover reasonable compensation for Architect's services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss. Coverage for other perils shall not be required unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

11.3.1.2 If the Owner does not intend to purchase such property insurance required by the Contract and with all of the coverages in the amount described above, the Owner shall so inform the Contractor in writing prior to commencement of the Work. The Contractor may then effect insurance which will protect the interests of the Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors in the Work, and by appropriate Change Order the cost thereof shall be charged to the Owner. If the Contractor is damaged by the failure or neglect of the Owner to purchase or maintain insurance as described above, without so notifying the Contractor, then the Owner shall bear all reasonable costs properly attributable thereto.

11.3.1.3 If the property insurance requires minimum deductibles and such deductibles are identified in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall pay costs not covered because of such deductibles. If the Owner or insurer increases the required minimum deductibles above the amounts so identified or if the Owner elects to purchase this insurance with voluntary deductible amounts, the Owner shall be responsible for payment of the additional costs not covered because of such increased or voluntary deductibles.

11.3.1.4 ~~Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, this property insurance shall cover portions of the Work stored off the site after written approval of the Owner at the value established in the approval, and also portions of the Work in transit.~~

11.3.1.5 The insurance required by this Paragraph 11.3 is not intended to cover machinery, tools or equipment owned or rented by the Contractor which are utilized in the performance of the Work but not incorporated into the permanent improvements. The Contractor shall, at the Contractor's own expense, provide insurance coverage for owned or rented machinery, tools or equipment which shall be subject to the provisions of Subparagraph 11.3.7. Refer to Project Manual Section 00620 - Insurance.

11.3.2 Boiler and Machinery Insurance. The Owner shall purchase and maintain boiler and machinery insurance required by the Contract Documents or by law, which shall specifically cover such insured objects during installation and until final acceptance by the Owner; this insurance shall include interests of the Owner, Construction Manager, Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors in the Work, and the Owner and Contractor shall be named insureds.

11.3.3 Loss of Use Insurance. The Owner, at the Owner's option, may purchase and maintain such insurance as will insure the Owner against loss of use of the Owner's property due to fire or other hazards, however caused. ~~The Owner waives all rights of action against the Contractor for loss of use of the Owner's property, including consequential losses due to fire or other hazards however caused.~~

11.3.4 The Owner and Construction Manager, "Barton Malow Company", shall be named as an additional insured on all property and liability policies. Refer to Project Manual 00620 - Insurance. ~~If the Contractor requests in writing that insurance for risks other than those described herein or for other special hazards be included in the property insurance policy, the Owner shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof shall be charged to the Contractor by appropriate Change Order.~~

11.3.5 If during the Project construction period the Owner insures properties, real or personal or both, adjoining or adjacent to the site by property insurance under policies separate from those insuring the Project, or if after final payment property insurance is to be provided on the completed Project through a policy or policies other than those insuring the Project during the construction period, the Owner shall waive all rights in accordance with the terms of Subparagraph 11.3.7 for damages caused by fire or other perils covered by this separate property insurance. All separate policies shall provide this waiver of subrogation by endorsement or otherwise.

11.3.6 Before an exposure to loss may occur, the Owner shall file with the ~~Contractor~~ Construction Manager a copy of each policy that includes insurance coverages required by this Paragraph 11.3. Each policy shall contain all generally applicable conditions, definitions, exclusions and endorsements related to this Project. Each policy shall contain a provision that the policy will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Contractor.

11.3.7 Waivers of Subrogation. The Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and against the Construction Manager, Architect, Owner's other Contractors and own forces described in Article 6, if any, and the subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, consultants, agents and employees of any of them, for damages caused by fire or other perils to the extent covered by property insurance obtained pursuant to this Paragraph 11.3 or other property insurance applicable to the Work, except such rights as the Owner and Contractor may have to the proceeds of such insurance held by the Owner as fiduciary. The Owner or Contractor, as appropriate, shall require of the Construction Manager, Construction Manager's consultants, Architect, Architect's consultants, Owner's separate contractors described in Article 6, if any, and the subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents and employees of any of them, by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, similar waivers each

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

in favor of other parties enumerated herein. The policies shall provide such waivers of subrogation by endorsement or otherwise. A waiver of subrogation shall be effective as to a person or entity even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, and whether or not the person or entity had an insurable interest in the property damaged. This section shall be deemed null and void if its enforcement jeopardizes the Owner's insurance coverage.

11.3.8 A loss insured under Owner's property insurance shall be adjusted by the Owner as fiduciary through the Construction Manager and made payable to the Owner as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause and of Subparagraph 11.3.10. The Contractor shall pay Subcontractors their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Contractor, and by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, shall require Subcontractors to make payments to their Sub-subcontractors in similar manner.

11.3.9 If required in writing by a party in interest, the Owner as fiduciary shall, upon occurrence of an insured loss, give bond for proper performance of the Owner's duties. The cost of required bonds shall be charged against proceeds received as fiduciary. The Owner shall deposit in a separate account proceeds so received, which the Owner shall distribute in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or in accordance with an arbitration award in which case the procedure shall be as provided in Paragraph 4.9. If after such loss no other special agreement is made, replacement of damaged property shall be covered by appropriate Change Order.

11.3.10 The Owner as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle a loss with insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within five days after occurrence of loss to the Owner's exercise of this power; if such objection be made, arbitrators shall be chosen as provided in Paragraph 4.9. The Owner as fiduciary shall, in that case, make settlement with insurers in accordance with directions of such arbitrators. If distribution of insurance proceeds by arbitration is required, the arbitrators will direct such distribution.

11.3.11 Partial occupancy or use in accordance with Paragraph 9.9 shall not commence until the insurance company or companies providing property insurance have consented to such partial occupancy or use by endorsement or otherwise. The Owner and the Contractor shall take reasonable steps to obtain consent of the insurance company or companies and shall, without mutual written consent, take no action with respect to partial occupancy or use that would cause cancellation, lapse or reduction of insurance.

11.4 PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND

11.4.1 The Contractor shall furnish performance and labor and material payment bonds, in a form satisfactory to the Construction Manager and Owner, and each in the amount of One-Hundred Percent (100%) of its contract amount (unless a lesser amount is specifically authorized in Project Manual Section 00610 - Bonds) covering all Work to be performed by the contractor and its subcontractors and suppliers. The Bonds shall be written in favor of both the Construction Manager and the Owner as dual obligees, using a dual obligee rider that is acceptable to the Owner and the Construction Manager. The Bonds shall also meet all additional requirements set forth in Project Manual Section 00610 - Bonds. ~~The Owner shall have the right to require the Contractor to furnish bonds covering faithful performance of the Contract and payment of obligations arising thereunder as stipulated in bidding requirements or specifically required in the Contract Documents on the date of execution of the Contract.~~

11.4.2 Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or shall permit a copy to be made.

11.4.3 Additional Performance and Payment Bonds may be required by the Owner, in the Owner's sole discretion, from any Subcontractor. The Owner shall pay for any premiums charged for obtaining required Subcontractor bonds by executing a Change Order that shall increase the Contract Sum in an amount equal to such premiums. All such bonds shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the Owner in the Owner's sole judgment.

ARTICLE 12
UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

12.1 UNCOVERING OF WORK

12.1.1 If a portion of the Work is covered contrary to the Construction Manager's or Architect's request or to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, it must, if required in writing by either, be uncovered for their observation and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time.

12.1.2 If a portion of the Work has been covered which the Construction Manager or Architect has not specifically requested to observe prior to its being covered, the Construction Manager or Architect may request to see such Work and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, costs of uncovering and replacement shall, by appropriate Change Order, be charged to the Owner. If such Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall pay such costs unless the condition was caused by the Owner or one of the other Contractors in which event the Owner shall be responsible for payment of such costs.

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

12.2 CORRECTION OF WORK

12.2.1 The Contractor shall promptly correct Work rejected by the Construction Manager or Architect or failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether observed before or after Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. The Contractor shall bear costs of correcting such rejected Work, including additional testing and inspections and compensation for the Construction Manager's and Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby.

12.2.2 If, within one year after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof, or after the date for commencement of warranties established under Subparagraph 9.9.1, or by terms of an applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the Owner or Construction Manager to do so unless the Owner or Construction Manager has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition. This period of one year shall be extended with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual performance of the Work. This obligation under this Subparagraph 12.2.2 shall survive acceptance of the Work under the Contract and termination of the Contract. The Owner shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition. Refer to Project Manual Section 01740 - Warranties and Guarantees.

12.2.3 The Contractor shall remove from the site portions of the Work which are not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and are neither corrected by the Contractor nor accepted by the Owner.

12.2.4 If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time, the Owner may correct it in accordance with Paragraph 2.4. If the Contractor does not proceed with correction of such nonconforming Work within a reasonable time fixed by written notice from the Construction Manager or from the Architect issued through the Construction Manager, the Owner or Construction Manager may remove it and store the salvable materials or equipment at the Contractor's expense. If the Contractor does not pay costs of such removal and storage within ten days after written notice, the Owner or Construction Manager may upon ten additional days' written notice sell such materials and equipment at auction or at private sale and shall account for the proceeds thereof, after deducting costs and damages that should have been borne by the Contractor, including compensation for the Construction Manager's and Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby. If such proceeds of sale do not cover costs which the Contractor should have borne, the Contract Sum shall be reduced by the deficiency. If payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amount, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner through the Construction Manager.

12.2.5 The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting destroyed or damaged construction, whether completed or partially completed, of the Owner or Construction Manager or other Contractors caused by the Contractor's correction or removal of Work which is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

12.2.6 Nothing contained in this Paragraph 12.2 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations which the Contractor might have under the Contract Documents. Establishment of the time period of one year as described in Subparagraph 12.2.2 relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the Work, and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to the Contractor's obligations other than specifically to correct the Work.

12.3 ACCEPTANCE OF NONCONFORMING WORK

12.3.1 If the Owner prefers to accept Work which is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so instead of requiring its removal and correction, in which case the Contract Sum will be reduced as appropriate and equitable. Such adjustment shall be effected whether or not final payment has been made.

ARTICLE 13
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

13.1 GOVERNING LAW

13.1.1 The Contract shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located.

13.2 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

13.2.1 The Owner and Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party hereto and to partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives of such other party in respect to covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole or part without written consent of the other. If either party attempts to make such an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.

13.3 WRITTEN NOTICE

13.3.1 Written notice shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person to the individual or a member of

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

the firm or entity or to an officer of the corporation for which it was intended, or if delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail to the last business address known to the party giving notice. Owner or Construction Manager as Owner's agent, may, at their option, serve notice on the Contractor by faxing a copy of the notice to the Contractor at its last known facsimile number and subsequently mailing the notice to the Contractor's last known business address.

13.4 RIGHTS AND REMEDIES

13.4.1 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

13.4.2 No action or failure to act by the Owner, Construction Manager, Architect or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval of or acquiescence in a breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

13.5 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

13.5.1 Tests, inspections and approvals of portions of the Work required by the Contract Documents or by laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of public authorities having jurisdiction shall be made at an appropriate time. Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall make arrangements for such tests, inspections and approvals with an independent testing laboratory or entity acceptable to the Owner, or with the appropriate public authority, and shall bear all related costs of tests, inspections and approvals. The Contractor shall give the Construction Manager and Architect timely notice of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so the Construction Manager and Architect may observe such procedures. The Owner shall bear costs of tests, inspections or approvals which do not become requirements until after bids are received or negotiations concluded.

13.5.2 If the Construction Manager, Architect, Owner or public authorities having jurisdiction determine that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection or approval not included under Subparagraph 13.5.1, the Construction Manager and Architect will, upon written authorization from the Owner, instruct the Contractor to make arrangements for such additional testing, inspection or approval by an entity acceptable to the Owner, and the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Construction Manager and Architect of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so the Construction Manager and Architect may observe such procedures. The Owner shall bear such costs except as provided in Subparagraph 13.5.3.

13.5.3 If such procedures for testing, inspection or approval under Subparagraphs 13.5.1 and 13.5.2 reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall bear all costs made necessary by such failure including those of repeated procedures and compensation for the Construction Manager's and Architect's services and expenses. The Contractor also agrees that the cost of testing services required for the convenience of the Contractor in its scheduling and performance of the Work, and the cost of testing services related to remedial operations performed to correct deficiencies in the Work, shall be borne by the Contractor.

13.5.4 Required certificates of testing, inspection or approval shall, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, be secured by the Contractor and promptly delivered to the Construction Manager for transmittal to the Architect.

13.5.5 If the Construction Manager or Architect is to observe tests, inspections or approvals required by the Contract Documents, the Construction Manager or Architect will do so promptly and, where practicable, at the normal place of testing.

13.5.6 Tests or inspections conducted pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be made promptly to avoid unreasonable delay in the Work.

13.6 INTEREST

13.6.1 Payments due and unpaid under the Contract Documents shall bear interest from the date payment is due at such rate as the parties may agree upon in writing or, in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the place where the Project is located.

13.7 COMMENCEMENT OF STATUTORY LIMITATION PERIOD

13.7.1 As between the Owner and Contractor, the limitation period shall commence to run as determined by state law.~~:~~

~~.1 **Before Substantial Completion.** As to acts or failures to act occurring prior to the relevant date of Substantial Completion, any applicable statute of limitations shall commence to run and any alleged cause of action shall be deemed to have accrued in any and all events not later than such date of Substantial Completion;~~

~~.2 **Between Substantial Completion and Final Certificate for Payment.** As to acts or failures to act occurring subsequent to the relevant date of Substantial Completion and prior to issuance of the final Certificate for Payment, any applicable statute of limitations shall commence to run and any alleged cause of action shall be deemed to have accrued in any and all events not later than the date of issuance of the final Certificate for Payment; and~~

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

~~.3 After Final Certificate for Payment. As to acts or failures to act occurring after the relevant date of issuance of the final Certificate for Payment, any applicable statute of limitations shall commence to run and any alleged cause of action shall be deemed to have accrued in any and all events not later than the date of any act or failure to act by the Contractor pursuant to any warranty provided under Paragraph 3.5, the date of any correction of the Work or failure to correct the Work by the Contractor under Paragraph 12.2, or the date of actual commission of any other act or failure to perform any duty or obligation by the Contractor or Owner, whichever occurs last.~~

ARTICLE 14
TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

14.1 TERMINATION BY THE CONTRACTOR

14.1.1 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a period of 30 days through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons performing portions of the Work under contract with the Contractor, for any of the following reasons:

.1 issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction;

.2 an act of government, such as a declaration of national emergency, making material unavailable;

~~.3 because the Construction Manager or Architect has not issued a Certificate for Payment and has not notified the Contractor of the reason for withholding certification as provided in Subparagraph 9.4.2, or because the Owner has not made payment on a Certificate for Payment within the time stated in the Contract Documents;~~

~~.4 if repeated suspensions, delays or interruptions by the Owner as described in Paragraph 14.3 constitute in the aggregate more than 100 percent of the total number of days scheduled for completion, or 120 days in any 365 day period, whichever is less; or~~

~~.5 the Owner has failed to furnish to the Contractor promptly, upon the Contractor's request, reasonable evidence as required by Subparagraph 2.2.1.~~

14.1.2 If one of the above reasons exists, the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' written notice to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner payment for Work executed and for proven loss with respect to materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery, including reasonable overhead, profit and damages.

14.1.3 If the Work is stopped for a period of 60 days or if repeated suspensions, delays, or interruptions by the Owner as described in Paragraph 14.3 constitute in the aggregate the lesser of an amount equal to the Contract time or 120 days in any one (1) year period through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons performing portions of the Work under contract with the Contractor because the Owner has persistently failed to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to matters important to the progress of the Work, the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' written notice to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner as provided in Subparagraph 14.1.2.

14.2 TERMINATION BY THE OWNER FOR CAUSE

14.2.1 The Owner may terminate the Contract if the Contractor:

.1 persistently or repeatedly refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials;

.2 fails to make payment to Subcontractors for materials or labor in accordance with the respective agreements between the Contractor and the Subcontractors;

.3 persistently disregards laws, ordinances, or rules, regulations or orders of a public authority having jurisdiction; or

.4 otherwise is guilty of substantial breach of a provision of the Contract Documents.

.5 Is petitioned bankrupt, or makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or if a receiver is appointed on account of the Contractor's insolvency.

.6 breaches any warranty made by the Contractor under or pursuant to the Contract Documents.

.7 fails to furnish the Owner with assurances satisfactory to the Owner evidencing the Contractor's ability to complete the Work in compliance with all the requirements of the Contract Documents.

.8 fails after commencement of the Work to proceed continuously with the construction and completion of the Work for more than ten (10) days, except as permitted under the Contract Documents.

14.2.2 When any of the above reasons exist, the Owner, after consultation with the Construction Manager, and upon

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

certification by the Architect that sufficient cause exists to justify such action, may without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's surety, if any, ~~seven days'~~ seventy-two hours written notice, terminate employment of the Contractor and may, subject to any prior rights of the surety:

.1 take possession of the site and of all materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor;

.2 accept assignment of subcontracts pursuant to Paragraph 5.4; and

.3 finish the Work by whatever reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient.

14.2.3 When the Owner terminates the Contract for one of the reasons stated in Subparagraph 14.2.1, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment until the Work is finished.

14.2.4 If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds costs of finishing the Work, including compensation for the Construction Manager's and Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such costs exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner through the Construction Manager. The amount to be paid to the Contractor or Owner, as the case may be, shall, upon application, be certified by the Architect after consultation with the Construction Manager, and this obligation for payment shall survive termination of the Contract.

14.3 SUSPENSION BY THE OWNER FOR CONVENIENCE

14.3.1 The Owner may, without cause, order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay or interrupt the Work in whole or in part for such period of time as the Owner may determine.

14.3.2 An adjustment shall be made for increases in the cost of performance of the Contract, including profit on the increased cost of performance, caused by suspension, delay or interruption. No adjustment shall be made to the extent:

.1 that performance is, was or would have been so suspended, delayed or interrupted by another cause for which the Contractor is responsible; or

.2 that an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of this Contract.

14.3.3 Adjustments made in the cost of performance may have a mutually agreed fixed or percentage fee.

14.4 Owner's Termination for Convenience

14.4.1 The Owner reserves the right to terminate the Contract, or any portion thereof, for convenience and without cause, even though the Contractor has not failed to perform any part of the Contract. Termination of the Work hereunder shall be effected by written notice to the Contractor. Upon receipt of such notice, the Contractor shall, unless the notice otherwise directs:

.1 Immediately discontinue the terminated portion of the Work and the placing of all orders and subcontracts in connection with the terminated portion of the Work;

.2 Immediately cancel all of the existing orders and subcontracts in connection with the terminated portion of the Work;

.3 Immediately transfer to the Owner all materials, supplies, Work in progress, appliances, facilities, machinery, and tools acquired by the Contractor in connection with the performance of the terminated portion of the Work, and take such action as may be necessary or as the Owner or Construction Manager may direct for protection and preservation of the work relating to this Contract; and

.4 deliver all plans, drawings, specifications, and other necessary information to the Owner through the Construction Manager.

14.4.2 If the Owner terminates the Contract for convenience, the following shall be the Contractor's exclusive remedies:

14.4.2.1 Reimbursement of all actual expenditures and costs approved by the Owner through the Construction Manager and Architect as having been made or incurred in performing the terminated Work;

14.4.2.2 Reimbursement of expenditures made and costs incurred with the Owner's prior written approval in settling or discharging outstanding commitments entered into by the Contractor in performing the Contract; and

14.4.2.3 Payment of profit, insofar as profit is realized hereunder, of an amount equal to the estimated profit on the entire Contract at the time of termination multiplied by the percentage of completion of the Work. In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to anticipated fees or profits on work not required to be performed.

14.4.3 All obligations of the Contactor under the Contract with respect to completed Work, including but

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

not limited to all warranties, guarantees, indemnities, insurance and bonds shall apply to all Work completed or substantially completed by the Contractor prior to a convenience termination by the Owner. Notwithstanding the above, any convenience termination by the Owner or payments to the Contractor shall be without prejudice to any claims or legal remedies that the Owner may have against the Contractor for any cause.

14.4.4 Upon a determination that a termination of this Contract, other than a termination for convenience under this Paragraph 14.4, was wrongful or improper for any reason, such termination shall automatically be deemed converted to a convenience termination under this Paragraph 14.4, and the Contractor's remedy for such wrongful termination shall be limited to the recoveries specified under Subparagraph 14.4.2.

14.4.5 Contractor is required to include a termination for convenience clause in all of its subcontractor and supplier contracts, in substantially similar form as set forth in this Paragraph 14.4, and that limits the subcontractors and suppliers to exclusive remedies no greater than those set forth in Subparagraph 14.4.2 that are available to Contractor. Contractor shall bear all costs arising or related to its failure to include such clause in its subcontracts.

© 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20006-5292. AIA DOCUMENT A201/CMa - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-ADVISER EDITION - 1992 EDITION - AIA® - WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and will subject the violator to legal prosecution. This document was electronically produced with permission of the AIA and can be reproduced in accordance with your license without violation until the date of expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. expiration as noted below. User Document: a201cma pe group final january 1, 2004.aia -- 1/13/2004. AIA License Number 1015952, which expires on 6/20/2004.

SECTION 00800
SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

B. Specific attention is directed to the requirements described in Section 00700 General Conditions of the Contract and Section 00500 Agreement Form.

1.02 SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS

A. Document **PCP 14-11, Supplementary Conditions to AIA 201/CMa 1992 When Project is not Subject to Mandatory Arbitration, is** bound within this Project Manual and is a part of the Contract Documents.

B. Document **PCP 14-12, Supplementary Conditions to AIA 201/CMa 1992 When Owner does not Mutually Waive Subrogation, is** bound within this Project Manual and is a part of the Contract Documents.

These documents are attached immediately following this page.

END OF SECTION 00800

Supplementary Conditions to AIA A201 CMa – 1992 When Project is not Subject to Mandatory Arbitration

Subparagraph 4.5 – Replace "arbitration" with "litigation".

Subparagraph 4.7.2 – Delete "arbitration or" in the 2nd and 3rd sentences respectively.

Subparagraph 4.7.4 – Replace "arbitration" with "litigation".

Subparagraph 4.8.4 – Replace "arbitration" with "litigation".

Subparagraph 4.9.1 – Delete this Subparagraph and replace with "Any controversy or Claim arising out of or related to the Contract, or the breach thereof and not resolved under Paragraph 4.8 shall be subject to litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction."

Subparagraph 4.9.2 – Delete this Subparagraph.

Subparagraph 4.9.3 – Delete this Subparagraph and replace it with "During litigation or other dispute resolution proceedings, the Owner and Contractor shall comply with Subparagraph 4.7.4."

Subparagraph 4.9.4 – Delete this Subparagraph and replace it with "When a written decision of the Architect states that (1) the decision is final but subject to litigation then (2) a suit must be filed within 30 days after the date on which the party filing the suit receives the final written decision (unless a longer period of time is agreed upon, in writing, by the other party). Failure to file a suit within said 30 days' period shall result in the Architect's decision becoming final and binding upon the Owner and Contractor. If the Architect renders a decision after litigation has been initiated, such decision may be entered as evidence, but shall not supersede litigation proceedings unless the decision is acceptable to all parties concerned."

.

Subparagraph 4.9.4.1 – Delete this Subparagraph.

Subparagraph 4.9.4.2 – Delete this Subparagraph.

Subparagraph 4.9.5 – Delete this Subparagraph.

Subparagraph 4.9.6 – Delete this Subparagraph.

Subparagraph 4.9.7 – Delete this Subparagraph.

Subparagraph 8.3.1 – Replace "arbitration" with "dispute resolution".

Subparagraph 9.7.1 – In the first sentence, replace "arbitration" with "litigation".

Subparagraph 10.1.2 – Replace both occurrences of "arbitration" with "litigation".

Subparagraph 11.3.9 – Replace "or in accordance with an arbitration award, in which case the procedure shall be as provided in Paragraph 4.9" with "or in accordance with a court judgment or order."

Subparagraph 11.3.10 – In the first sentence delete ", if such objection be made, arbitrators shall be chosen as provided in Paragraph 4.9." Delete the 2nd and 3rd sentences in their entirety.

Supplementary Conditions to AIA A201 CMa – 1992 When Owner does not Mutually Waive Subrogation

Subparagraph 11.3.7 – Replace entire Subparagraph with the following: "The Contractor waives all rights against the Owner and against the Construction Manager, Architect, Owner's other Contractors and own forces described in Article 6, if any, and the subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, consultants, agents and employees of any of them, for damages caused by fire or other perils to the extent covered by property insurance obtained pursuant to this Paragraph 11.3 or other property insurance applicable to the Work, except such rights as the Contractor may have to the proceeds of such insurance. The Contractor shall require the subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents and employees of any of them, by appropriate agreements written where legally required for validity, similar waivers each in favor of the Owner, the Construction Manager and the Architect. The policies shall provide for such waivers by endorsement or otherwise."

SECTION 00810
ON-SITE PROJECT SAFETY AND LOSS CONTROL PROGRAM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

1.02 **CONTRACTOR'S** SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

A. Generally

1. **Contractor** is responsible for its own Safety Program for Work on this Project that is at least as stringent as the requirements set forth in this section of the Project Manual.

2. **Contractor** shall provide a safe workplace and shall otherwise take all precautions for the safety of Subordinate Parties and persons and property in or near the premises where Work is being performed.

3. **Contractor** shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations, including, but not limited to, applicable provisions of the Occupational Safety and Health Act ("OSHA") and/or the governing state law.

4. **Contractor** shall comply with all requirements stated in the Site Specific Safety Instructions (SSSI) form or elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

5. **Contractor** shall ensure that its employees understand and comply with applicable safety and health programs, rules, and regulations.

6. **Contractor** will assign an individual to act as Safety Representative who will have the responsibility of resolving safety matters, and act as a liaison among **Contractor**, Barton Malow Company and the Owner. The Safety Representative must be a person who is capable of identifying existing and predictable hazards in surroundings that are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to employees, and has the authority to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate them. The Safety Representative must meet the standards for a Competent Person under applicable law when required (scaffolding, confined spaces, etc.). The Safety Representative must be on site full time. The Safety Representative or an alternate must attend periodic safety meetings as directed by Barton Malow Company.

7. **Contractor** shall ensure that its site supervisors and/or Safety Representative attend a pre-construction meeting where planning for safe execution of the project will be addressed.

8. **Contractor** is fully responsible for all Hazardous Materials it creates or releases in connection with, or brings to, the Project. **Contractor** shall immediately report to Barton Malow Company any Hazardous Materials that it discovers or which are released at the Project.

9. Minimum training for on-site employees shall include basic safety orientation, task-specific safety instruction, weekly Tool Box Talks, and other periodic safety meetings. **Contractor** shall document all such training.

10. **Contractor** shall self-inspect its areas of control to assure compliance with the safety requirements.

11. All on-site employees of either **Contractor** or its Subordinate Parties are required to report any unsafe act or condition and any work-related injuries or illness immediately to a supervisor. If the act or condition can be safely and easily corrected, the employee or supervisor should make the correction.

12. **Contractor** shall notify Barton Malow Company immediately of all injuries requiring clinical attention and all property damage potentially in excess of $1,000.

13. **Contractor** shall have emergency procedures to deal with the immediate removal and treatment, if necessary, of any employee who may be injured or become ill. **Contractor** shall keep on the Project site a first-aid kit supplied according to current regulations, and shall have on-site a person trained to administer first aid.

14. **Contractor** shall inform Barton Malow Company of the arrival of any federal or state inspector or compliance officer prior to touring the site. Any reports, citations, or other documents related to the inspection shall be provided promptly to Barton Malow.

15. **Contractor** shall have a written Substance Abuse Policy. The use or possession of illegal drugs or the use of alcohol while performing Work on the Project are strictly prohibited and may lead to immediate removal from the Project.

16. **Contractor** shall be responsible for payment of all safety-related citations, fines and/or claims arising out of or relating to its Work levied against the Owner, Architect, Barton Malow Company, or their employees or affiliates.

17. Barton Malow has the right to require that **Contractor** submit monthly its hours worked and incident rates for the Project.

B. Additional Barton Malow Requirements

1. Work crews shall conduct a Job Hazard Analysis (JHA) discussion to plan for safe performance before beginning any work task. **Contractor** is encouraged to prepare a written record of each JHA.

2. All workers, management, and visitors shall wear approved hard hats while on site, outside the trailers. Cowboy-style hard hats are prohibited. Hardhats must not be removed to use welding shields. Welding shields must attach to hardhats or be hand held.

3. Sleeved shirts (minimum of four inches), long pants, and durable work boots are required minimum clothing.

4. Personal cell phones are not to be used on construction sites except to report an emergency or on approved break time. Use of business cell phones must not interfere with jobsite safety.

5. Personal radios or music players with earphones are not permitted.

6. **All persons working at elevations of six feet or greater must have 100% continuous fall protection. Engineering controls are preferred, but personal fall arrest systems are also permissible. An exception is permitted for safe use of ladders up to 24 feet long.**

7. **Contractor** is responsible to repair or restore any barricade that it modifies or removes.

8. Class III (household) stepladders are prohibited; metal ladders are strongly discouraged.

9. All scaffolds must be checked daily and before each use for safety compliance. Scaffolds shall never be left in an unsafe condition and must be removed/disabled immediately if not to be used again.

10. All persons operating cranes must be certified as crane operators by the National Commission on the Certification of Crane Operators (NCCCO). Daily crane inspection reports must be prepared by the operator and kept with the crane, available for inspection.

11. Riding the headache ball is prohibited.

12. All dozers, loaders, tractors and end loader backhoes must have functioning backup alarms.

13. Keep equipment at least 15 feet from energized power lines.

14. Electrical, pneumatic, and other energy systems that could be accidentally energized or started up while work is in process must be locked out (not merely tagged out).

15. Only fire retardant materials may be used to build shanties or other temporary enclosures inside of buildings finished or under construction. Shanties shall be continually policed by their occupants to prevent the accumulation of waste or other combustibles.

16. Engineering controls must be used to restrain silica dust per applicable law.

1.03 **CONTRACTOR'S** SAFETY SUBMITTALS

A. **Contractor** shall provide copies of the following written safety submittals to Barton Malow Company at the times indicated:

Submittal	**Timing**
Contractor Safety Certificate, Barton Malow form SAF 6.3.3.3	Before on-site work begins
Site-specific Safety Program, including substance abuse policy, hazard communication program, and Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)	Before on-site work begins
Tool Box Talk Reports	Weekly
Incident Reports (OSHA form 301or equivalent)	Within 24 hours of incident
Hours worked and incident rates	Monthly (if applicable)

B. Barton Malow's receipt of the Safety Program or other submittals from **Contractor** does not constitute approval of the Program or submittal or permission to deviate from the requirements of the Contract Documents and applicable law.

C. **Contractor** will allow inspection of, and Barton Malow Company may request copies of, any and all safety-related documents and records in its possession relating to the Project.

1.04 BARTON MALOW COMPANY RIGHTS

A. **Safety Hazard Notifications** may be issued to the **Contractor** when an unsafe act or condition is reported or observed. Barton Malow Company shall not be required to supervise the abatement or associated reprimand of unsafe acts or conditions within a **Contractor's** scope of work as this is solely the responsibility of **Contractor**. Nevertheless, Barton Malow Company has the right, but not the obligation, to require **Contractor** to cease or abate any unsafe practice or activity it notices, at **Contractor's** sole expense.

B. **Contractor's** failure to comply with the contract safety requirements will be considered a default of the Agreement, and may result in remedial action including, but not limited to, withholding of payment of any sums due or termination.

C. Barton Malow Company's failure to require the submission of any form, documentation, or any other act required under this Section, 00810, of the Project Manual shall not relieve the **Contractor** from any of its safety obligations.

D. Nothing in this Section or in this Agreement makes Barton Malow Company responsible or liable for protecting **Contractor's** employees and other Subordinate Parties or assuring or providing for their safety or preventing accidents or property damage.

E. All requirements referenced in this Section 00810 are binding on **Contractor** and all of its Subordinate Parties, even where such requirements may exceed the standards of applicable law.

1.05 SAFETY RELATED FORMS

A. The following safety related forms are in Section 01600 Forms:

Trade Contractor Safety Certificate, Barton Malow Form SAF 6.3.3.3/CON 7.9

END OF SECTION 00810

SITE-SPECIFIC SAFETY INFORMATION (SSSI) FORM

ZERO TOLERANCE FOR UNSAFE ACTS OR CONDITIONS

PROJECT IDENTIFICATION

Owner Name:	Troy School District	Project Name :	Rankin Building Storage Remodel
Jobsite Location:	1140 Rankin	BMC Project No.:	041049 - BP #9484
Jobsite Phone (voice):	248.823.4631	Jobsite Fax:	248.823.4672

PROJECT OPERATIONAL LEADERSHIP

Title	Name	Office Phone #	Cell Phone #	24 hour contact #
Project Director	Beth Yorke	248.213.1822	248.755.2702	SAME
Project Manager	Andrea Wright	248.823.4631	248.670.1646	SAME
Project Engineer	Andrea Wright	248.823.4631	248.670.1646	SAME
Superintendent	Clarence Rempel	248.823.4673	810.691.4695	SAME
Safety Representative	Gary Jordan	248.436.5406	248.219.3693	SAME
Owner's Representative	Michael Adamczyk	248.823.4022		

EMERGENCY RESPONSE INFORMATION

Key Phone Numbers				**Utilities**	
Emergency Response (medical/fire):	911			Gas Company:	Consumer Power/800.477.50
Police Dept. (non-emergency):	248.524.3477			Electric Company:	dte/800.477.4747
Fire Dept. (non-emergency):	248.524.3419			Water Company:	248.524.3370 or 524.3392
Security Service:					
Injury Response				**Evacuation/Rescue**	
Certified First Aid Provider at Jobsite:				Location of rescue equipment:	
Name:	Clarence Rempel	Cell	810.691.4695	Defibrillator – In warehouse next to pop machine (back of building)	
Location of First Aid Equipment				Gathering point after evacuation:	
Each Contractor have in job box, Supt. have in office onsite				100 ft. away from Building (East Exit)	
Nearest Hospital:	Troy Beaumont			Severe weather shelter:	
Directions to Hospital:				Corridors away from windows and Offices w/no windows	
Long Lake Rd. East to Dequindre, North on Dequindre to				**Emergency Signals**	
hospital, Westside of Road; if past M-59 you went to far.				Evacuation (fire, bomb, etc): Short blasts of air horn	
Hospital phone number:	248.964.5111			- Proceed to gathering point for roll call	
Recommended Clinic:	Troy Medical PC 2649 Crooks Rd. (2 blks S. 16)			- Never leave without notifying your company	
Directions to Clinic:				Seek Shelter (weather): Long continuous blast of air horn	
East on Wattles, South on Crooks				- Proceed to shelter for roll call	
Clinic phone number:	248.643.0044			- Never leave without notifying your company	
Clinic hours:	Mon-Thurs 8:00 -5:00, Fri 4:30, Sat 8-12				
BMC Safety Department:	248-436-5400			All Clear:	
				- Barton Malow notifies contractors by cell phone or radio	

OTHER SITE-SPECIFIC SAFETY INFORMATION
(If not applicable or no additional information beyond Contract Documents, leave item blank.)

1) General Safety Requirements. Each Contractor on the jobsite is required to observe all applicable laws and contractual duties, including Section 00810 of the Project Manual and any procedures or other requirements set forth in this SSSI form or its Exhibits. Nothing stated in or omitted from this SSSI form excuses compliance with requirements stated elsewhere in the Contract Documents. The failure to identify a safety condition in this document does not represent or warrant that no such condition is present.

2) Postings. Notices required by federal or state law regarding safety, employment, and other matters will be posted on a bulletin board at the following jobsite location: 1301 Boyd, Troy, MI 48083

3) MSDS forms. Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) information for all Contractors will be maintained at the following jobsite location: 1301 Boyd, Troy, MI 48083 and Each Jobsite Location

4) Owner Requirements. Special Owner safety requirements for this project are:
   a) ☐ Attached as Exhibit SSSI-4; or
   b) ☒ Stated here: Follow and Implement BMC Safety Procedures

5) Insurance. Is this project covered by a Controlled Insurance Program (CIP)?
   a) ☒ Yes, an Owner Controlled Insurance Program (OCIP)
   b) ☐ Yes, a Contractor Controlled Insurance Program (CCIP)
   c) ☐ No CIP
   d) CIP procedures or other special insurance procedures are:
      i) ☐ Attached as Exhibit SSSI-5; or
      ii) ☐ Stated here:

6) Employees. Information on employee requirements specific to this jobsite (jobsite safety orientation, identification badges, drug testing, etc.) is:
      i) ☐ Attached as Exhibit SSSI-6; or
      ii) ☒ Stated here: A Site Specific Safety Program/Emergency Response Team and Identification Procedures

7) Planning. Information on special requirements for safety planning (e.g., written job hazard analysis or pre-task planning) is:
   a) ☒ Attached as Exhibit SSSI-7; or
   b) ☒ Stated here: A Site Specific Safety Program, Trade Contractor Safety Certificate and Substance Abuse Policy Implemented

8) Jobsite Access. Information relating to site access (parking, pedestrians, deliveries, heavy equipment, traffic control, emergency vehicle access, etc.) is:
   a) ☐ Attached as Exhibit SSSI-8; or
   b) ☒ Stated here: Keyed Gates and/or See Project Superintendent

9) Jobsite Security. Information relating to jobsite security procedures (security services, visitor policy, etc.) is:
   a) ☐ Attached as Exhibit SSSI-9; or
   b) ☒ Stated here: ONLY Trades people working on-site with badges issued by Troy School District

10) Staging and Laydown. Information on staging and laydown areas at the jobsite is:
   a) ☐ Attached as Exhibit SSSI-10; or
   b) ☒ Stated here: Specified on drawings and under the direction of the Project Superintendent

11) Cranes. Special requirements associated with crane access or placement at the jobsite are:
   a) ☐ Attached as Exhibit SSSI-11; or
   b) ☒ Stated here: Designated crane staging area, coordinated by BMC and Structural Steel Trade (Intrepid)

12) Environmental Hazards. Information on hazards and procedures associated with environmental conditions at the jobsite (including known or suspected hazardous materials, toxic chemicals, pollutants, etc.) is:
   a) ☐ Attached as Exhibit SSSI-12; or
   b) ☒ Stated here: DEQ approved document on file, no environmental hazards on jobsite

13) Utilities. Information on hazards and procedures associated with underground or overhead utilities at the jobsite is:
   a) ☐ Attached as Exhibit SSSI-13; or
   b) ☒ Stated here: MIS DIG is contacted

14) Risks to or from Property. Information on structures, animals, plants, habitats, artifacts, or other property, on or near the jobsite, which either present a hazard or must be protected from damage, is:
   a) ☐ Attached as Exhibit SSSI-14; or
   b) ☒ Stated here: Fenced secured, removed and replaced or returned at end of job

15) Sitework. Information on management of stormwater or sediment runoff at this jobsite is:
   a) ☐ Attached as Exhibit SSSI-15; or
   b) ☒ Stated here: Soil Erosion control has been assigned to sitework contractor, See Project Manual Section 02200

16) Underground. Information on known or suspected unusual conditions in the soil or underground at this jobsite is:
   a) ☐ Attached as Exhibit SSSI-16; or
   b) ☒ Stated here: N/A

17) Interim Life Safety. Information on how interim life safety measures will be handled during construction is:
   a) ☐ Attached as Exhibit SSSI-17; or
   b) ☒ Stated here: BMC & Tradesman have First Aid Certified personnel on-site

18) Fire Protection. Information on fire hazards and procedures specific to this jobsite is
   a) ☐ Attached as Exhibit SSSI-18; or
   b) ☒ Stated here: Fire Extinguishers within construction area

19) Confined Spaces. Information on confined spaces at the jobsite and procedures for safe entry is:
   a) ☐ Attached as Exhibit SSSI-19; or
   b) ☒ Stated here: Specified contractors trained on-site

20) Energy Lockout/Tagout. Information on hazards from energized systems (electrical, machinery, high pressure piping, etc.) and lockout/tagout procedures is:
   a) ☐ Attached as Exhibit SSSI-20; or
   b) ☒ Stated here: Systems tagged and locked with proper written information completed if required

21) Infection Control. Information on special procedures for infection control is:
   a) ☐ Attached as Exhibit SSSI-21; or
   b) ☒ Stated here: N/A

22) Hazardous Operations. Information on unusual or hazardous construction methods or other dangerous operations at or near the jobsite (demolition, blasting, etc.) is:
   a) ☐ Attached as Exhibit SSSI-22; or
   b) ☒ Stated here: N/A

23) Other. Other information on hazards or safety-related procedures or requirements for the jobsite is:
   a) ☐ Attached as Exhibit SSSI-23; or
   b) ☒ Stated here: Project Manual, Section 00810, On-Site Project Safety & Loss Control Program and 00840, Hazardous Materials, Refer to Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) and Hazard Communication Booklet.

SECTION 00840
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section describes the following requirements including:
   1. Definition of Hazardous Materials
   2. Awareness of Hazardous Materials

PART 2 - HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

2.01 DEFINITION OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

A. A "Hazardous Material", as used in this Project Manual means asbestos; asbestos containing material; lead (including lead-based paint); PCB; molds; any other chemical, material, or substance subject to regulation as a hazardous material, hazardous substance, toxic substance, or otherwise, under applicable federal, state, or local law; and any other chemical, material, or substance that may have adverse effects on human health or the environment.

2.02 AWARENESS OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

A. Each Contractor shall be constantly aware of the possible discovery of Hazardous Materials. Should Contractor encounter any Hazardous Material or suspected Hazardous Material, the Contractor shall immediately stop Work in the area affected and report the condition to Barton Malow Company.

B. If the Contractor encounters any Hazardous Material or suspected Hazardous Material, the Contractor agrees to immediately initiate the required procedures of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), and/or state or local agencies having jurisdiction to protect any and all persons exposed to the affected areas or adjacent areas affected thereby.

C. Contractor is fully responsible for all Hazardous Materials it creates or releases in connection with, or brings to, the Project.

D. See the General and Supplementary Conditions of the Agreement for further instructions and obligations related to Hazardous Materials.

E. Each Contractor shall be responsible to bind ALL of its personnel and its Subordinate Parties to the provisions in these paragraphs and to instruct each employee of the of its duty to report any and all suspected Hazardous Materials and to comply with all applicable laws.

F. ABSOLUTELY NO MATERIAL SHALL BE BROUGHT ON OR TO THE PROJECT SITE THAT DOES NOT HAVE A MANUFACTURER'S LABEL STATING CONTENTS.

G. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal and state laws, rules, ordinances and regulations regarding transportation, storage, spills, releases and disposal of Hazardous Materials.

H. No asbestos or asbestos-containing material will be brought to the jobsite or incorporated into the Work by Contractor or its Subordinate Parties.

END OF SECTION 00840

SECTION 00870
LABOR RELATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

PART 2 SCOPE

2.01 PREVAILING WAGES

A. In any Agreement entered into pursuant to this **advertisement**, the **Contractor** shall comply with the provisions of the PREVAILING WAGE LAW.

The **Contractor** will pay the latest prevailing wages and fringe benefits for all Work as required **by State of Michigan/Public Act 166 dated 1965 as amended. The prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates are included immediately behind this Section. NOTE: IN MICHIGAN, THE OWNER PROVIDES THE CURRENT PREVAILING WAGE (90 DAY DOCUMENT).**

B. Additionally, **Contractor** is required to comply with all other provisions of the governing prevailing wage law, and shall ensure its Subordinate Parties' compliance therewith.

C. Allegations that individuals working on this Project are not receiving compensation required by law are considered seriously by the Owner and the Construction Manager. In order to expedite the resolution of prevailing wage complaints related to this Project, the Owner and Construction Manager have determined that the Michigan Fair Contracting Center ("MFCC") is the organization best equipped to expedite the investigation of these matters. Any person or entity (the "Complainant") who reasonably believes that a particular contractor, subcontractor, sub-subcontractor, supplier or other person or entity providing labor, materials, goods or services on this Project (each, an "Employer") is not paying prevailing wages as required by applicable law may ask the MFCC to determine whether proper rates are being paid either by completing and submitting to MFCC a request for assistance (the "RFA") or by contacting MFCC by telephone at (734) 462-2330 or (877) 611-6322. The RFA can be downloaded electronically at http://mifcc.org/Brochures/KnowYourRights.pdf and delivered to MFCC by facsimile to (734) 462-2318 or by mail to P.O. Box 530492, Livonia, Michigan 48153-0492.

Each and every Employer who is subject to an audit by MFCC pursuant to any RFA shall cooperate and comply fully with all requests, requirements and inquiries of MFCC. If, after investigation, MFCC determines that a Complainant's allegations are meritorious and the Complainant, MFCC and the Employer are unable to resolve the dispute following MFCC's determination, then, under the direction and with the assistance of MFCC, the Complainant shall file a Prevailing Wage Complaint (the "PWC") with the State of Michigan Department of Labor and Economic Growth Wage and Hour Division (the "Wage and Hour Division"). The PWC can be downloaded electronically at http://mifcc.org/Brochures/PrevailingWageComplaint.pdf and delivered by facsimile to (517) 322-6352 or by mail to 7150 Harris Drive, P.O. Box 30476, Lansing, Michigan 48909-7076.

Upon commencement of the audit from MFCC, the Owner and/or Barton Malow Company reserves the right to hold all payments, pending the conclusion of the audit. If the Wage and Hour Division determines that the Employer has violated any applicable prevailing wage law, then the Owner and/or Construction Manager shall automatically be entitled to and will (a) withhold from such Employer any and all payments due and owing until the Employer remedies any and all violations cited by the Wage and Hour Division, and (b) backcharge the Employer for all costs actually incurred in MFCC's audit of the Employer.

The Owner and/or Construction Manager shall keep a hard copy of these requirements posted at the Project site at all times.

D. The **Contractor** shall be financially responsible for the payment of prevailing wages by all Subordinate Parties that are subject to the prevailing wage law for Work on the Project.

E. If there is a dispute between any **Contractor** and the unions, the **Contractor** will be required to meet with Barton Malow Company and the Union involved to try and resolve the issue.

F. Because Work on this Project is covered by the Michigan Prevailing Wage Act ("Act"), the **Contractor** and its subcontractors and other Subordinate Parties that are governed by the prevailing wage law shall pay all hours at the prevailing wage rates at the applicable hourly rate; no Work performed by or on behalf of the **Contractor** on this Project will be paid on a lump sum basis or a piece rate basis in violation of the Act.

G. The **Contractor** will pay its workers at wage and fringe benefit rates consistent with the Act regardless of whether the workers are classified as employees or independent contractors.

H. The **Contractor** shall not misclassify any work assignments, but shall in each and every case follow proper jurisdictional assignments in compliance with the Act.

I. The **Contractor** shall assure that any persons paid at apprentice rates under the Act are properly classified as apprentices by actual participation in a BAT certified program or as may otherwise be permitted by the Act.

END OF SECTION 00870

SECTION 00880
REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

B. Specific attention is directed to all applicable building codes, laws, regulations, permits, fees, notices, Equal Employment Opportunity, wage rates, non-segregated facilities and other statutory requirements for the Project.

1.02 STANDARDS, CODES AND REGULATION

A. All Work is to comply with the rules and regulations of governing bodies having jurisdiction.

B. Standards, codes and regulations published by Manufacturer's associations, governmental agencies and other regulatory authorities form a part of these Specifications as minimum requirements. Such references include the latest issue and legal requirements in force.

C. Where differences occur between the Contract Documents and such standards, the strictest requirements shall take precedence.

D. Supply all materials and perform all Work in accordance with the Manufacturer's specifications and installation procedures, and in conformance with published Trade and Manufacturers' association standards, unless specifically noted otherwise in the Contract Documents.

E. **Contractor** shall comply with all applicable requirements of both state and federal Laws regarding discovery, release, transportation, storage, spills, disposal or other handling of Hazardous Materials Refer to Section 00840 in the Project Manual.

1.03 PERMITS

A. Refer to Section 00890 Permits in the Project Manual.

1.04 TAXES

A. Except to the extent specifically described below, this Project is subject to all applicable state Sales Tax and/or Use taxes, and Bidder must include such taxes in its Bid Proposal. All other taxes applicable to the project at the time of the bid are to be included in the bid amount and will be the responsibility of Bidder.

END OF SECTION 00880

SECTION 00890
PERMITS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

1.02 PERMITS AND FEES

A. Troy School District **will** obtain and pay for the General Building Permit.

B. Other than the general building permit, **Contractor** shall provide and pay for all other permits, assessments, governmental fees, bonds, connection charges, licenses and inspection fees and any other charges necessary for the proper execution and completion of the **Contractor**'s Work.

C. **Contractor** is to provide, pay for and coordinate all other permits, fees, inspections, and city, county, state, federal and governing authority approvals required for the successful completion of the Work contained within its respective Bid Category and deliver required certificates of inspection and approvals to Barton Malow Company.

D. This Project is under the jurisdiction of the **MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF LABOR FOR MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL, STATE OF MICHIGAN FIRE MARSHAL DIVISION, MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT AND OAKLAND COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH.**

E. Site water and sewer utilities are under the jurisdiction of the **ROAD COMMISION OF OAKLAND COUNTY** authorities.

END OF SECTION 00890

SECTION 01140
USE OF PREMISES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section describes the following requirements including:
   1. Use of Premises and Deliveries
   2. Use of Existing Elevators
   3. Use of Existing Facilities
   4. Existing Entrances and Drives
   5. Protection of Underground Facilities
   6. No Interruption of Occupancy/Sequencing
   7. Material Storage

PART 2 - USE OF PREMISES

2.01 USE OF PREMISES AND DELIVERIES

A. Contractor and its Subordinate Parties shall be subject to such rules and regulations for the conduct of the Work as the Owner or Barton Malow Company may establish. All employees shall be properly and completely clothed while working. Bare torsos, legs and feet will not be allowed. Possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages or drugs, or other obnoxious behavior on the site is strictly prohibited. Violators shall be promptly removed from the site.

B. Before starting the Work, Contractor shall ascertain from Barton Malow Company what entrances, routes or roadways shall be used for access to the Work, and use only those designated for movement of personnel, materials and vehicles to and from the Project site. Close coordination will be required of Contractor with the Owner, Barton Malow Company, other contractors, the city and others having an interest in the Project to assure that Work on the site, access to and from the site and the general conduct of operations is maintained in a safe and efficient manner, and that disruption and inconvenience to existing streets and property is minimized. Contractor is responsible to review the site and be familiar with all existing conditions within and around the Owner's property including local conditions and requirements. A set of existing drawings, which are considered Resource Drawings, is available for inspection at the Barton Malow Company's Field Office.

C. Contractors shall maintain free access to all buildings and areas of the site for designated vehicles, service vehicles and fire fighting equipment and at no time shall block off or close roadways or fire lanes without providing auxiliary roadways and means of entrance acceptable to the Owner. Fire hydrants must remain accessible at all times. Contractors shall give the Owner and the local fire department at least forty-eight (48) hours notice of any such changes of routes.

D. There is on-site parking for Contractors and their Subordinate Parties' employees. Contractor, Subordinate Parties and their personnel will not be allowed to park in the Owner's parking area. Barton Malow Company will designate parking areas.

E. Contractors and their Subordinate Parties will not be allowed to use any Owner tools or equipment during the course of the Project.

F. Each Contractor shall confine its Work to normal working hours; 8:00 am to 4:30 p.m. OR 7:00 am to 3:30 p.m., Monday through Friday. Contractor may execute the Work during the entire twenty-four (24) hours of any day of the week with the approval of the Barton Malow Company and the Owner, providing that they so conduct their operations as to not create a public nuisance or disturb the peace, and provided such operations are conducted so as to comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, and regulations. Compensation to Barton Malow Company for supervisory staff due to abnormal working hours will at the requesting Contractor's expense.

1. The City of Troy has a noise ordinance which states: **The erection (including excavating), demolition, alteration, or repair of any building, the excavation and/or grading of streets, highways, or private property other than between the hours of 7:00am and 8:00pm on Mondays through Saturdays, unless a permit be first obtained from the Building Department for building work or from the Engineering Department for street work** (Title IX – Police Regulations).

G. Whenever Contractor intends to depart from normal work hours, it shall notify Barton Malow Company in writing at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance. Failure of Contractor to give such timely notice may result in Barton Malow Company directing the removal or uncovering of the Work performed during such abnormal hours and Contractor's expense. Special arrangements can be made for emergency work or shutdowns as may be required.

H. Use of explosives are not permitted.

I. Each Contractor on behalf of itself and its Subordinate Parties shall be responsible for all damage to the Project including the existing buildings and grounds arising or resulting from its operations under the Agreement. Repair or replacement of damaged items shall be to the satisfaction of the Owner and Barton Malow Company.

J. Each Contractor shall at all times maintain a clean and safe passageway for the Owner's operations and personnel in existing areas and maintain clearances adjacent to and in connection with the Work performed.

K. Each Contractor shall effectively confine dust, dirt and noise to the actual construction area and in compliance with all applicable laws, rules and regulations.

L. All Contractors and their Subordinate Parties shall restrict all Work activities associated with an area undergoing renovation to within the boundaries indicated by the Contract Documents. Any means of access or egress from the stipulated boundaries shall be coordinated with Barton Malow Company and the Owner.

M. Work shall, if required, be constructed in phases to accommodate the Owner's use of the premises during construction and to accommodate installation of equipment. Refer to Section 00230 Schedule and Phasing of the Project Manual.

N. All Contractors shall limit their use of the premises for Work and for storage, to allow for:

* Work by other contractors
* Owner occupancy
* Public use and safety
* Free use of corridors at all times

O. The Owner and Barton Malow Company expect Contractors and their Subordinate Parties to exercise common sense and good judgment, and to conduct themselves in a manner which would be a credit to the Owner. Without limiting other applicable provisions of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall not engage in the following:
1. Conduct that interferes with Work or work of others.
2. Conduct that interferes with, or is detrimental to good safety and well being.

3. Unauthorized use of confidential information.
4. Discourtesy toward Owner's staff, visitors and the general public (including abusive, vulgar or other language).
5. Soliciting.
6. Disregard of safety, sanitation, or security laws, rules and regulations.
7. Conduct detrimental to the Owner's operations and good reputation.
8. Stealing.
9. Gambling.
10. Possession and/or use of narcotics or intoxicants.
11. Threats or abuse of others.
12. Disorderly conduct or fighting.
13. Playing of loud music.
14. Falsification of information.
15. Unauthorized travel of Subcontractor's employees outside the designated project Work areas.
16. Discriminating Behavior.
17. Sexual of Ethnic harassment.

Willful disregard of the above will be grounds for requiring the offending person(s) to be removed from the Project, and may subject the Contractor to termination under the Agreement.

P. Site contractor shall be responsible for keeping the designated route to the site clean and free of debris. Site contractor will assume responsibility for any of their sub-contractors keeping the designated route to the site clean and free of debris.

P. Each Contractor on behalf of itself and its Subordinate Parties shall not load or permit any part of a structure to be loaded with a weight that will endanger its safety.

Q. Where new temporary partitions are established and located by the Demolition, Carpentry, or Drywall contractor, all existing mechanical, fire protection, plumbing and electrical devices used for life safety purposes shall be relocated by the Contractor installing or relocating same to the new temporary partitions so as to be usable and visible to Owner personnel and activities. Items such as, but not limited to: exit lights, fire protection systems, fire alarm systems, and similar items shall be relocated. In the event that a passageway is blocked or barricaded, visible rerouting directions for traffic flow shall be posted.

1. The Project is under the jurisdiction of the Michigan Department of Labor and Economic Growth.

2. Partition construction shall provide a fire-resistant classification approved by the state Fire Marshall. Openings in such partitions shall be protected by fire doors consistent with the rating of the partition.

R. The Owner shall have the option to curtail or delay any activity that affects its operations. Should a Contractor be asked to stop its Work, the Contractor shall do so immediately and proceed with other activities with no additional cost to the Owner or Barton Malow Company. The Owner may occupy the premises during the entire period of construction for the conduct of its normal operations. All Contractors are to cooperate with the Owner and Barton Malow Company in all construction operations to minimize conflict, and to facilitate Owner usage.

S. Contractors and their Subordinate Parties are prohibited from canvassing, soliciting, posting, or distributing literature or materials for any purpose while on the job site.

T. Contractors and their Subordinate Parties shall be responsible for adhering to the smoking policies and regulations of the Owner and the Owner's facilities.

U. The preservation of existing trees and other vegetation on the site to the maximum extent possible is extremely important. In many cases, trees in close proximity to the site work are to be preserved. Each Contractor must plan its Work and instruct its Subordinate Parties to conduct their operations to avoid damage to trees and vegetation (provide barriers as required). Indiscriminate driving about the site,

disposing of waste, storage of materials upon or against trees or any other activity which is harmful to trees or vegetation that are to be preserved will not be tolerated. Parking areas, storage areas, and access to the buildings will be confined to areas designated and approved by Barton Malow Company.

V. Any case of damage to any tree shall be reported to Barton Malow Company immediately so that professional repairs can be made. The cost of such required repairs or treatment shall be charged to the responsible Contractor. Willful disregard of the above will be grounds for requiring the offending person(s) to be removed from the Project, and may subject the Contractor to termination under the Agreement.

2.02 USE OF EXISTING ELEVATORS

A. Each Contractor, subject to the approval of Barton Malow Company and Owner may not, use the existing elevator(s) designated by the Owner within the contract boundaries for movement of personnel and materials to a construction area.

B. In those cases where an elevator is to be shared with Owner services, the Owner's employees and services take priority over construction activities. Each Contractor is responsible for proper conduct of its Subordinate Parties with regard to the use of the elevator. Any damage to the elevator due to oversize load, excess weight or other conditions is the individual Contractor's responsibility.

C. Use of the elevator(s) at times other than normal working hours shall be coordinated with Barton Malow Company and Owner.

2.03 USE OF EXISTING FACILITIES

A. Contractors shall limit their and their Subordinate Parties' usage of the occupied areas of the facility to that which is absolutely necessary for the installation of their Work. Parts of the facility not in the construction area are "off limits" unless a specific work task is being performed as designated by Barton Malow Company.

B. Contractors and their Subordinate Parties will not be allowed the use of the Owner's cafeteria, parking, telephones, toilet facilities, tools, equipment, or any other item or facility belonging to the Owner, unless specifically authorized by Owner and Barton Malow Company. Contractor's Subordinate Parties shall not use the Owner's facilities for personal use such as lunchrooms and similar areas for coffee breaks, clothing changes or similar uses. The Owner's complex shall be off-limits to all construction personnel without prior approval of Barton Malow Company and the Owner.

2.04 EXISTING ENTRANCES AND DRIVES

A. Contractor and construction delivery access to the worksite shall be as designated by Barton Malow Company. Selected entrances to the Project site will remain open during normal working hours for the use of all Contractors. Contractors shall utilize specific entrances for material deliveries, equipment deliveries and worker access to the Project site as directed by Barton Malow Company.

B. At no time are ANY vehicles to be parked, whether attended or not, in the Owner's entrances or drives. Any material delivery which will tie up the Owner's entrances or drives in excess of 15 minutes shall be pre-scheduled with the Owner through Barton Malow Company. In scheduling construction deliveries the Contractor agrees that the Owner's deliveries, and operations will take precedence.

2.05 PROTECTION OF UNDERGROUND FACILITIES

A. Each Contractor shall provide and maintain proper shoring and bracing for existing underground utilities, sewers, and building foundations, encountered during its excavation Work, to protect from collapse or movement, or other type of damage until such time as they are to be removed, incorporated into the new Work or can be properly backfilled upon completion of new Work. All such disruptions of services shall be limited to a maximum of FOUR (4) hours. Prior to beginning any excavation, Contractor shall contact

MISS DIG and utility companies for the location of all existing underground services and provide, if requested, documentation of such contact to Barton Malow Company. If necessary, Contractor shall pay for appropriate layout and locating of existing utilities.

B. Utilities and/or other services which are shown, or not shown but encountered, shall be protected by the Contractor from any damage arising or resulting from Work, unless or until they are abandoned. If the utilities or services are damaged from Contractor's Work Contractor shall immediately repair any damage and restore the utilities and services to an equal or better condition than that which existed prior to the damage. Contractor will be responsible for all liabilities, expenses, lawsuits or claims arising or resulting from such damage and will defend, hold harmless and indemnify Owner and Barton Malow Company from any claims or lawsuits or other expenses.

C. Each Contractor on behalf of itself and its Subordinate Parties shall be responsible for all damage to the Project including the existing building and grounds arising out of or resulting from their performance of the Work. Repair or replacement of damaged items shall be to the satisfaction of the Owner and Barton Malow Company.

2.06 NO INTERRUPTION OF OCCUPANCY/SEQUENCING

A. Each Contractor is responsible to plan, coordinate and execute its Work in such a manner that there will be no disruption of the Owner's operations. If an interruption of operations is unavoidable, then this Work will be scheduled with the Owner through the Barton Malow Company prior to beginning such Work.

B. Due to the nature of the Owner's existing areas, the sequence of Work must be scheduled and coordinated with the Owner's ongoing operations to minimize disruptions and/or disturbances to the Owner's Work and at all times remain as secondary to the Owner's operations. Each segment of the Work shall be coordinated with the Barton Malow Company and the Owner prior to proceeding.

C. Work that interrupts the Owner's services will be accomplished during the time periods when it is least inconvenient to the Owner and completed in the shortest possible time frame. Contractors may be requested to work split shifts, weekends, off peak Owner loading periods, etc., to accommodate Owner's utility and service requirements, such as, but not limited to, medical gas systems, electrical power, HVAC systems, storm and sanitary lines. The cost for premium time labor, which may be required, is the Contractor's responsibility and is to be included in the base bid.

D. Contractors are responsible to provide any temporary alternate supply and/or return conditions to maintain services to the facility while Work is being performed for each Bid Category. Place safety stages or markers to indicate location of disconnected services.

E. No interruptions to Owner's power, lighting, signal, or alarm circuits will be permitted without the express written permission of the Owner. Arrangements for interruptions shall be made with the Owner at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the interruption and shall be made at such time and duration as authorized by them. Temporary feeders, transformer jumpers, connections, circuits, etc., shall be used as required to accomplish the above at no additional cost to the Owner and Barton Malow Company.

F. Contractors shall construct the Work in stages to provide for public convenience. Contractors shall not close off public use of facilities until completion of one stage of construction will provide alternative usage, or until other means have been provided.

G. These provisions shall apply to all Contractors and are applicable whether a Contractor is either directly or indirectly affected.

2.07 MATERIAL STORAGE

A. Each Contractor shall provide suitable storage trailers on site as required. These are to be relocated and removed when directed by Barton Malow Company.

B. Temporary storage of materials in the building and on the site will be limited to the same areas immediately under construction for materials intended for that particular portion of the Work. Material, equipment and tools shall not be stored on site in excess of five (5) working days prior to installation or use without Barton Malow Company's approval. Contractors shall stock the job with sufficient materials to maintain progress and schedule and without interfering with the Work or storage of others. Each Contractor assumes full responsibility for the protection and safekeeping of products under its control which are stored on the site. Contractors must move any stored products, under their control, which interfere with operations of the Owner or separate contractors as directed by Barton Malow Company. All Contractors are to cooperate with Barton Malow Company and other contractors in this regard.

C. Each Contractor shall provide sufficient protection for its materials and equipment from damages by weather or construction work or other hazards.

D. During progress of Work and upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall remove all debris and leave the area in a clean and orderly condition.

E. Each Contractor shall submit a receipt of shipment for all equipment stored on site or off-site to the Barton Malow Company. No materials or equipment shall be removed from the site without the permission of Barton Malow Company.

F. Storage of combustible materials within or adjacent to the building is prohibited.

END OF SECTION 01140

SECTION 01210
ALLOWANCES

The following is a list of the allowances for the Troy School District – Rankin Building Storage Remodel BP #9484 project, as taken from the work scopes (section 00220).

WORK SCOPE SECTION	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
6.2 – General Trades	To be used on miscellaneous items as directed by Barton Malow.	$5,000
15.1 – Mechanical & Mechanical Test and Balance	-	$1,500
15.2 – Temperature and Lighting Controls	-	N/A
16.1 – Electrical	To be used as directed by Barton Malow.	$4,000

END OF SECTION 01210

SECTION 01250
CHANGES IN THE WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to, Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

B. Various forms of field communications will be used to document communication between the **Contractor** and Barton Malow Company as described in Section 01320 Communications. Field Communications are interpreted to be within the scope of the Agreement and as such are not authorizations for Work beyond the scope of the Agreement.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This section identifies an effective method of identification of changed work and provides an efficient method of modification of Contract Documents.

B. This section describes the following requirements including:
1. Types of Change Documentation
2. Compensation of Overhead and Profit for Changes in the Work
3. Itemization of Cost of Changed Work

PART 2 - TYPES OF CHANGE DOCUMENTATION

2.01 ARCHITECT INSTRUCTIONS

A. There are two forms of Architect Instructions used on the Project, namely the Architect's Supplemental Instruction ("ASI"), AIA Document G710, and the Proposal Request ("PR"), AIA Document G709. These documents will be issued by the Architect and distributed by the Barton Malow Company to affected Contractors.

1. ASI's are used by the Architect to issue supplemental instructions or interpretations involving minor changes in the Work that will not affect the contract price or schedule.

2. PRs, often termed "Bulletins" are used by the Architect to identify changes in the Contract Documents which may affect the Contractor's contract price or schedule. An itemized write-up narrative and corresponding "bubbled" change on the drawings or specifications usually accompanies this document.

B. PRs or "Bulletins" sent to Contractors which may involve a change in the contract price or schedule will be accompanied by –the Barton Malow form entitled "PCO- Quotation Only". In the event that the timing does not allow the For Quote Only process, then Barton Malow Company will issue its form entitled "PCO - Notice to Proceed" to the Contractor.

2.02 PCO- NOTICE TO PROCEED AND FOR PCO- QUOTATION ONLY FORMS

A. A PCO- Notice to Proceed is used when Work must be performed with swiftness and authorization to proceed by Change Order is inappropriate due to time restrictions. A PCO-Notice to Proceed may be issued for changes in schedule or contract price. In order for a PCO- Notice to Proceed to be valid, it must be signed by Barton Malow Company and Owner. The terms for establishing the additional cost and processing of the PCO- Notice to Proceed into a Change Order shall be identified prior to its release by Barton Malow Company.

B. If a change issued by the Architect, through Barton Malow Company, may result in an additional cost to the Contractor, Barton Malow Company will issue a PCO- Quotation Only with the Architect's documents. The PCO- Quotation Only will describe the change or reference the appropriate documents and will have attached the detailed descriptions, sketches and plans required for the Contractor to quote the change.

C. Barton Malow Company will send the PCO– Quotation Only to all potentially affected Contractors.

D. Once the Contractor receives the PCO– Quotation Only or the PCO- Notice to Proceed, it shall prepare a detailed cost estimate for the change. This estimate shall include an itemized takeoff of labor, equipment and material with a unit cost for each item. Under no circumstances will a PCO- Quotation Only or a PCO- Notice to Proceed be processed unless accompanied by a complete cost breakdown. The PCO- Quotation Only must be returned no later than the date indicated on the PCO– Quotation Only or at the direction of Barton Malow Company.

E. Once completed, the Contractor shall sign and date the PCO- Quotation Only and submit it with proper backup to Barton Malow Company. Barton Malow Company will then review, evaluate, possibly negotiate and then when acceptable, process the PCO- Quotation Only through the Owner's Representative and Architect's Representative. Once the quote for the work under the PCO- Notice to Proceed is submitted to Barton Malow Company, it will review, evaluate, possibly negotiate, and then, when acceptable, process the resulting Change Order through Owner's Representative and Architect's Representative.

F. The PCO- Quotation Only is a document used for processing Contractor's quotations and is not a Change Order. Therefore, completion of the PCO- Quotation Only does **not** release the Work to begin.

G. PCO- Quotation Only and the PCO- Notice to Proceed will precede a Change Order. Contractors shall receive an approved PCO- Notice to Proceed or an executed Change Order before starting Work. Any changed Work performed by Contractor without a properly executed PCO- Notice to Proceed or a properly executed Change Order is at Contractor's sole risk and expense. BILLINGS AGAINST CHANGES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AFTER A PCO- NOTICE TO PROCEED OR FOR QUOTE ONLY IS ISSUED, BUT ONLY AFTER A CHANGE ORDER HAS BEEN PROCESSED AND SIGNED BY ALL PARTIES.

2.04 CHANGE ORDER

A. Change Orders will be written and issued by Barton Malow Company. Barton Malow Company will first issue the Change Order to the Contractor for signature. The Change Order will then be returned to Barton Malow Company. Once all appropriate signatures are secured, an executed copy will be sent to the Contractor.

B. Once the Change Order has been processed and signed by all parties, the Contractor. may invoice for payment on the completed portion of Work.

C. Agreement on any Change Order, shall constitute a final settlement of all matters relating to the changed Work that is the subject of the Change Order, including, but not limited to, all direct and indirect costs associated with such change, any impact such change may have on the unchanged Work, including but not limited to claims for acceleration, stacking, inefficiency, ripple effect, disruption, compression, interference, delay and cumulative impact, and any and all adjustments to the contract price and the schedule.

PART 3 - COMPENSATION OF OVERHEAD AND PROFIT FOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

3.01 CONTRACTOR'S OVERHEAD AND PROFIT

A. When changed Work is performed by a Contractor itself and not by its Subordinate Party, the Contractor's charge for overhead and profit shall in no event exceed fifteen percent (15%) of the approved cost of the changed Work. When changed Work is performed by a Contractor's Subordinate Party, the Contractor's charge for overhead and profit shall in no event exceed five percent (5%) of the approved cost of the changed Work.

B. When changed Work is performed by the Contractor's Subordinate Party, the Subordinate Party's charge for overhead and profit shall in no event exceed fifteen percent (15%) of the approved cost of the changed Work when such Work does not involve the Subordinate Party's subcontractors; or five percent (5%) of the approved cost of the changed Work when such changed Work is performed by the Subordinate Party's subcontractors.

C. Contractor and Subordinate Party overhead and profit shall include cost (at the Project Site, home office and otherwise) of supervision, telephone, travel, copying, administrative services, office, power, light, tools, jobsite vehicles, and all other general expenses including bond premiums. In no event shall these be charged as cost of the Changed Work.

PART 4 - ITEMIZATION OF COST OF CHANGED WORK

4.01 CORRELATION WITH CONTRACTOR'S SUBMITTALS

A. **Contractors** shall revise the Schedule of Values and Request for Payment forms to record each Change Order as a separate item of Work, and to record the adjusted contract price.

B. **Contractors** shall revise the Construction Schedule to reflect each change in Contract Time approved by a Change Order.

1. **Contractor's** shall revise sub-schedules to show changes for other items of Work affected by the changes.

C. Upon completion of Work under a Change Order, enter pertinent changes in Record Documents (Refer to Section 01720 – Project Record Documents).

4.02 COST OF THE CHANGED WORK

A. The "Cost of the Changed Work" shall be approved by the Barton Malow Company and shall mean the costs necessarily incurred by the **Contractor** in the proper performance of the Changed Work Such rates shall not be higher than those customarily paid at the place of the Project. The Cost of the Changed Work shall only include those items set forth below.

WAGES OF LABOR	Wages of construction workers directly employed by **Contractor** to perform the construction of the changed Work at the site
PAYROLL MARKUP	The amount approved by Barton Malow Company and Owner which covers the costs paid by the **Contractor** for taxes, insurance, contributions, assessments, and benefits required by law or collective bargaining

	agreements and for personnel not covered by such agreements, customary benefits such as sick leave, medical and health benefits, holidays vacations and pensions, provided that such costs are based on the wages and salaries of labor performing the changed Work.
COST OF EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS, AND SUPPLIES	Costs of materials, equipment and supplies to be incorporated into the changed Work less all savings, discounts, rebates and credits accruing to the **Contractor**.
RENTAL CHARGES FOR EQUIPMENT NOT OWNED BY CONTRACTOR	Rental charges for equipment not owned by **Contractor** that is necessary for completion of the Changed Work. Rates and quantities rented must be approved in advance by Barton Malow Company.
TAXES	Sales or use taxes imposed by a governmental authority which are directly attributed to the changed Work and for which the **Contractor** is liable.
SUBCONTRACTOR COSTS	Payments made to the Subcontractors for proper execution of Changed Work, subject to the limits set forth in Subparagraph 3.01 B. above for overhead and profit.

B. In no event shall the Cost of Changed Work include:

1. Salaries or wages of persons other than those directly performing the changed Work, including **Contractor's** personnel stationed at the principal office;

2. Expenses of the **Contractor's** principal office and offices other than the site office, except as provided in section 3.01 A. above;

3. Overhead and general expenses of any nature, except as set forth in sections 3.01 A and 3.01 B.;

4. Capital expenses of **Contractor**, including interest on the **Contractor's** capital employed for the Changed Work;

5. Rental costs for machinery or equipment, except as allowed under section 4.02 A above, or tools of any kind, unless specifically identified and approved in advance in writing by Barton Malow Company;

6. Costs due to the negligence or failure to perform of the **Contractor** or its Subordinate Parties;

7. Costs designated in section 3.01 C as being included in Overhead and Profit; or

8. Any cost not specifically described under section 4.02 A above, or otherwise approved in advance and in writing by Barton Malow Company and Owner.

4.03 QUOTATION FORMAT

Based on the above, the following formula will be utilized by all of the Contractors.

Number of PCO - Quotation Only, F.O _____
Date of PCO - Quotation Only, F. O. _____
Description of Change _____

Cost of Changed Work				
Labor:				
Carpenter	(No. of Hrs. x Rate)	xxx.xx		
Labor	(No. of Hrs. x Rate)	xxx.xx		
Ironworker	(No. of Hrs. x Rate)	xxx.xx		
		xxx.xx	xxx.xx	
Mark-up on labor @ ___%		xxx.xx		
Equipment, Materials, Supplies:				
Ace Hardware xxx.xx				
Acme Products xxx.xx				
Concrete Supplier		xxx.xx		
		xxx.xx		
	Subtotal		xxx.xx	
	OH&P @ **[15]** %		xxx.xx	
	Subtotal (1)			xxx.xx
Subcontractor Costs				
ABC Welding xxx.xx				
XYZ Resteel		xxx.xx		
		xxx.xx		
Overhead Cost @ **[5]** %		xxx.xx		
	Subtotal (2)			xxx.xx
TOTAL QUOTATION AMOUNT				
Work by Own Forces		xxx.xx (1)		
Work by Subcontractors		xxx.xx (2)		
	Total Quotation	xxx.xx		

Contractor/Subcontractors are to provide backup and breakdown documentation of all work items and costs to the satisfaction of Barton Malow Company so that it may accurately approve and recommend payment of same to Owner.

END OF SECTION 01250

SECTION 01290
PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section describes the following requirements including:
   1. Schedule of Values
   2. Application for Payment Process
   3. Reduction of Retention
   4. Payment for Materials Stored Off-site
   5. Waivers of Lien and Sworn Statements

PART 2 - PAYMENT PROCEDURES

2.01 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Once the Agreement is awarded, each Contractor must submit a Schedule of Values for its entire Work to Barton Malow Company for approval. This Schedule of Values must be submitted either within fifteen (15) days of award or fifteen (15) days prior to the first payment application deadline (per the Application for Payment Schedule), whichever comes first. The Schedule of Values must include labor and material line items for each portion of the Work (larger portions of Work such as concrete, curtainwall, drywall, mechanical, and electrical shall be broken down by elevation, floor, and areas appropriate), the Contractor shall separate bond costs, and general conditions line items as appropriate.

B. The Schedule of Values will be submitted in a format as prescribed by, and to the level of detail specified by, Barton Malow Company.

   1. The sum of the parts of the Schedule of Values shall equal the contract price.

   2. The minimum level of breakdown and order on the application for payment will be:
      a. Bond costs, if applicable
      b. General conditions line item(s)
      c. Division 1 cost breakdown as required
      d. Costs associated with preparation of closeout paperwork and documentation
         a. The following line items shall be included:
            i. Closeout – equal to 2% of contract value, not to exceed $25,000
            ii. Cleanup – equal to 2% of contract value, not to exceed $2,000
      e. Major portions of the Work shall be broken down into **labor** and **material** line items for specific areas of the facility

   3. Schedule of Values items shall have a direct and understandable relation to the Project master construction schedule.

   4. Overhead and profit shall be listed as a separate line item on the schedule of values.

C. The Schedule of Values, unless objected to by Barton Malow Company, Owner or Architect, shall be the basis for the Contractor's application for payments.

D. Barton Malow Company shall have the right to require the Contractor to alter the value or add/delete categories listed on the Schedule of Values at any time for the following reasons:

1. The Schedule of Values appears to be incorrect or unbalanced.

2. A revision of the Schedule of Values is required due to the Contractor revising the sequence of construction or assembly of building components that in turn invalidates the Schedule of Values.

3. Change Orders are issued to the Contractor and shall be incorporated into the Schedule of Values as a separate line item at the bottom of the Schedule of Values.

E. The Contractor is required to correlate the documentation for payment of stored materials requested in the application for payment against the agreed upon breakdown of the Schedule of Values as described in Part 3 Payment for Stored Materials. Barton Malow Company reserves the right to not process the application for payment if this correlation has not been submitted in conjunction with the application.

2.02 APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT PROCESS

20TH OF MONTH - ROUGH DRAFTS DUE
25TH OF MONTH - FINAL APPLICATION CUT-OFF DATE

A. Step 1 JOB-SITE INSPECTION - DRAFT PAYMENT REQUEST

On or before the twentieth (20th) of the month, according to Barton Malow Company's Application for Payment Schedule, the Contractor shall have a representative visit the Project site. The Contractor's representative will walk the Project site with Barton Malow Company's representative. The Contractor is to invoice for Work from the twentieth (20th) of last month to the twentieth (20th) of the present month. The Contractor shall submit during the review, the itemized rough draft of the Application and Certificate for Payment (AIA Documents G702 and G703 Continuation Sheet) identifying the Work completed, if any, during the current calendar month; shall review same with Barton Malow Company and obtain a preliminary approved copy of the draft for official submission (See Step 2). Contractor's pay application shall only reflect Work completed through the date of submission. In no event will payments be authorized for forecasted Work. If the walk through occurs before the last day of the payment cycle, Barton Malow Company shall determine, in its sole discretion, the amount Contractor may invoice, if any, for Work scheduled to be in place by the last day of the payment cycle.

NOTE: No payment shall be issued to a Contractor for materials stored off-site unless supported by proper documentation as required by Barton Malow Company (upon advance notification of such requests only) as described in Part 3 Payment for Stored Materials.

Step 2 PAYMENT REQUEST PREPARATION/SUBMISSION

With the information agreed upon in Step 1, the Contractor will prepare a formal application for payment request. Four (4) originals of the request and four (4) originals of the sworn statements (see Part 4) must be submitted to Barton Malow Company's Site office on or before the twenty-fifth (25th) of the month, or as scheduled (see Section 01600 Application for Payment Schedule). Late or incomplete application packets will not be accepted. The payment request will be made on an Application and Certificate For Payment form (AIA documents G702 and G703). Copies of these forms are included in Section 01600 Forms. Before submitting these documents to Barton Malow Company, each request for payment must be signed by a duly authorized agent of the Contractor and notarized. The Contractor must include with each request for progress payment a waiver of lien for all previous payments, Contractor's sworn statement and any necessary backup data as described in Part 4, Waivers of Lien and Sworn Statements.

In addition, at submission of the final pay application Contractor shall provide unconditional final waivers of lien for all Subordinate Parties, as well as all documentation required under Section 01700 of the Project Manual – Contract Closeout and all additional back up data described in Part 4, Waivers of Lien and Sworn Statements. In requests for payment which follow the execution of a Change Order in excess of twenty-five percent (25%) of the Agreement price, Contractor must present a bond rider evidencing that the penal sum of any required payment and performance bonds have been increased to one hundred percent (100%) of the adjusted Agreement price, or such other percentage as set forth in Section 00200 of the Project Manual, Instructions to Bidders. Submission of the required back-up data is a condition precedent to payment.

Step 3 CHECK DISTRIBUTION

A. Barton Malow will issue individual checks to each Contractor. The Contractor will receive the waiver of lien and will be required to sign the waiver before receipt of the check each month (see Part 4).

B. The Contractor shall provide all supporting documentation substantiating the Contractor's right to payment as the Owner, Barton Malow Company and the Architect may require.

2.03 REDUCTION OF RETENTION

A. Barton Malow Company shall be entitled to withhold ten (10%) percent of each payment due to a Contractor until Substantial Completion of the Contractor's Work. When fifty (50%) percent of the value of the Work has been satisfactorily completed, the Contractor may submit a **written request** to Barton Malow Company that no additional retainage be held throughout the balance of the Agreement. Barton Malow Company may grant or deny the request in its sole discretion, based upon its opinion of the progress and performance of the Contractor through the date of the request. If the request is granted and the Contractor's Work subsequently fails to meet contracted requirements, does not conform to Contract, or the Contractor does not meet its schedule commitments, the ten (10%) percent retainage shall be reinstated.

B. The Contractor, when requesting a reduction of retention, shall submit to Barton Malow Company, an AIA G707, Consent of Surety to Reduction In or Partial Release of Retention form in Section 01600 Forms.

C. Within thirty (30) days after Certificate of Substantial Completion has been issued for all portions of its Work, the Contractor's retention may be reduced to a sum as Barton Malow Company may determine is suitable to protect Barton Malow Company and the Owner for all incomplete Work and any unsettled claims.

D. Notwithstanding the foregoing, payment of retention shall be subject to all other conditions precedent that apply to payment as set forth in the Contract Documents.

PART 3 - PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS STORED OFF-SITE

3.01 PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS STORED OFF-SITE

A. The Contractor, if intending to use an off-site storage area or facility for stored materials, shall submit a written request to the Barton Malow Company and obtain approval prior to submitting the first application for payment as described in Part 2 Applications for Payment.

B. Payments will be made for materials properly stored off site. Properly stored shall mean in an insured warehouse with the Owner and Barton Malow Company being named as insureds, and all material identified as property of the Owner. The Contractor is responsible for all associated off site storage costs, transportation, insurance, including insurance coverage for stored material, while in transit, unless Contractor obtains written documentation that the material is covered during transit under a Builder's Risk Policy applicable to the Project. Contractor shall provide Barton Malow Company and the Owner verification in writing for all material so stored.

Such materials shall be protected from diversion, destruction, theft, and damage to the satisfaction of Barton Malow Company, Owner and the Lender (if any), specifically marked for use on the Project, and segregated from other materials at the storage facility. The Contractor bears all risk of loss to materials and equipment stored off site.

C. Contractors are to provide supporting documentation in the form of invoices, insurance policies, and any other pertinent documentation as requested by Barton Malow Company or Owner for items the items stored off-site. Documentation shall include the following:

1) Detailed description of the material including quantities that will serve as a material description for the billing and as information to file a claim with an insurance company.

a) Stored Materials - Each item must be identified as to manufacturer, model number, and serial number, if applicable, or other identifiers should be listed for each item. Each listing must be accompanied by invoices, shipping tickets, consent of surety, and any other applicable supporting documentation.

b) Stored Manufactured Building Materials - Each item must be identified as to type, manufacturer's number or designation, and should also list the number of cartons and the contents therein storage. Each listing must also be accompanied by supporting documents including all invoices, shipping tickets and consent of surety.

c) Stored Fabricated Materials - A listing specifying the number of pieces, items, and marks as may be applicable to the particular type of items. Photographs should accompany the request.

2) Individual itemized costs of materials and the total cost value, which shall not exceed the Contractor's subcontractor or material supplier cost. The total cost value shall be supported by the Contractor's subcontractor or material supplier invoices for the stored material.

3) Estimated cost value for those materials that are fabricated by the Contractor's subcontractor or material supplier.

4) The location where the material is physically stored, including the warehouse address and storage location within the warehouse, such as bin number, aisle number or other designation. All material shall be segregated and marked.

5) Copies of the insurance policies that cover the stored materials and that names Barton Malow Company and the Owner as insureds. The limit of the insurance policy shall be equal to or greater than the replacement value of the stored materials.

D. When Applications for Payment include products stored off the Project Site or stored on the Project Site but not incorporated in the Project, for which no previous payment has been requested, a complete description of such product shall be attached to the application.

E. Contractor shall submit a certificate of title listing the Owner's and Barton Malow Company's ownership in the off-site stored materials equal to the amount paid effective at the time funds are delivered.

F. If the size, quantity, and/or type of material or product are such that a bonded warehouse is deemed unsuitable, then, with Barton Malow Company's approval, the Contractor may elect to pre-pay its subcontractor or supplier for certain material and products which are to remain on and be stored on that subcontractor/supplier's premises until needed by the Project. In such event, the Contractor shall enter into a security agreement with the subcontractor/supplier under which the Contractor shall be granted a security interest in and to all such material and products fabricated and/or to be supplied by the subcontractor/supplier for this Project and stored on the subcontractor/supplier's premises.

This Security Agreement shall be a part of the financing statement, which shall be presented to a filing officer for filing pursuant to the Uniform Commercial Code. All expenses incurred in obtaining this security agreement shall be at Contractor's sole cost and expenses, and shall not accrue to the Owner, Barton Malow Company, Architect, nor the Project. A copy of each and every security agreement shall be filed with Barton Malow Company with the first Application for Payment which requests payment for such material or products.

G. All payment requests for off-site stored materials must be accompanied using the "Payment Request for Stored Materials" and a "Subcontractor Affidavit for Stored Materials" form in Section 01600 Forms. Payment requests for stored materials not complying with the foregoing requirements will not be approved. Contractors are to notify the Barton Malow Company in ample time to conduct verification procedures.

H. Contractors may not apply the cost of materials stored off-site towards a reduction in the retention amount.

I. Representatives of Barton Malow Company, Owner and the Lender (if applicable) shall have the right to make inspections of the storage areas at any time.

PART 4 - WAIVERS OF LIEN AND SWORN STATEMENTS

4.01 WAIVERS OF LIEN

A. The Contractor's first Application for Payment (see Part 2 Applications for Payment) will be based upon 100 percent of the value of Work installed. The first payment, amounting up to 90 percent of application, will be made to the Contractor without supporting documentation. Subsequent Applications for Payment must be accompanied by lien waivers from the Contractor, its Subordinate Parties or receipted invoices covering payment to the Contractor for previous calendar month period. Lien waivers must be unconditional and must show the amount paid.

B. An "Acknowledgment of Payment and Partial Unconditional Release" (see Section 01600 Forms) will be printed and distributed with the check to each Contractor by Barton Malow Company for payment of the previous month's application. The Waiver of Lien is to be signed by an authorized representative of the Contractor. Under no circumstances will payment be released until the completed "Acknowledgment of Payment and Partial Unconditional Release" has been submitted and signed by the Contractor from the previous month.

C. Final payment will not be made until a "Final Release Subcontractor/Material-man" (see Section 01600 Forms) has been submitted. This will also be distributed by the Barton Malow Company for Contractor signature and must be returned by the Contractor. The Final Release must be signed by an authorized representative of the Contractor must be notarized.

D. Final unconditional waivers will be required for all of Contractor's Subordinate Parties listed on Contractor's sworn statement. These final waivers must be submitted along with the final release, before payment can be made.

4.02 SWORN STATEMENTS

A. The appropriate number of original "Sworn Statements" (see Section 01600 Forms) must be completed to the satisfaction of Barton Malow Company, signed and notarized by an authorized representative of the Contractor and submitted with the Contractor's Application for Payment (see Part 2) monthly to the Barton Malow Company.

B. The Contractor's Subcontractor's sworn statements, waivers and other supporting documentation will be required with each pay application.

END OF SECTION 01290

SECTION 01310
MEETINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS

A. The Barton Malow Company shall schedule, chair, and administer all periodic meetings throughout the progress of the work for the purpose of coordinating and expediting the Work. Such meetings shall be held at the job site bringing together responsible representatives of active Contractors for the purpose of planning, assessing progress and discussing problems of mutual concern. Each Contractor, and its Subordinate Parties' representative attending the meetings shall be authorized to act on behalf of and make decisions/commitments for the entity each represents, the decisions made at the meetings and each Contractor who should be in attendance will be held responsible for information and directions given at the meeting.

B. The Barton Malow Company will prepare and distribute the minutes of all meetings, if Barton Malow Company determines minutes are required. If the attendees do not object in writing to any part of the meetings within ten (10) days of distribution of the minutes, the minutes shall be accepted as written.

B. The scope of meetings include, but are not limited to:
   1. Preconstruction Meeting
   2. Job Progress/Coordination Meetings
   3. Other Meetings

PART 2 - TYPES OF MEETINGS

2.01 PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING (KICK-OFF)

A. A Preconstruction (kick-off) meeting will be conducted with representatives of all the Contractors within thirty (30) days after the Agreement is awarded at the jobsite or as designated by the Barton Malow Company. The agenda may include:

   a. Discussion on major subcontracts and suppliers
   b. Major and/or critical work sequencing regarding the project schedule
   c. Project coordination and designation of responsible personnel
   d. Procedures and processing of field instructions, requests for proposal, submittals, change orders, applications for payment, etc.
   e. Quality assurance/control issues
   f. Adequacy of distribution of contract documents
   g. Procedures for maintaining record documents
   h. Use of premises, office, work and storage areas and other Barton Malow Company requirements
   i. Construction facilities/temporary utilities
   j. Safety and security procedures
   k. Other administrative procedures
   l. Review of Owner expectations

2.02 JOB PROGRESS/COORDINATION MEETINGS

A. On-site project coordination/progress meetings will be held on a bi-weekly basis or as appropriate throughout the life of the Project. The Barton Malow Company will set the agenda for the Project progress meeting. At a minimum, each Contractor shall be prepared to discuss the following:

a. Actual vs. scheduled progress for the prior two-week period
b. Planned construction activities for the next four weeks
c. Problems with, revisions to and corrective measures and procedures to regain the construction schedule, if required
d. Review of off-site fabrication, delivery schedules
e. Document clarification requests
f. Coordination items with other Contractors
g. Changes in the work affecting cost and/or time
h. Submittals and shop drawings
i. Field observations, problems, and conflicts
j. Quality control issues and non-conformance resolutions
k. Safety issue

2.03 OTHER MEETINGS

A. QUALITY ASSURANCE MEETINGS - Barton Malow Company may conduct quality assurance/quality control meetings as necessary during the progress of the Work. Barton Malow Company will set the agenda for the quality meeting. At a minimum, the Contractor shall be prepared to discuss the following:

a. Testing and inspection procedures
b. Tolerance requirements
c. Quality samples
d. Reporting of non-conformance items
e. Corrective actions assigned
f. Disposal of non-conforming items
g. Job procedures

B. SAFETY MEETINGS - Refer to Section 00810 Safety and Loss Control Program for more information.

C. INSPECTIONS TOURS - Formal inspections/tours may be made of the Project progress by the Owner, Architect, local, state or federal officials, insurance representatives, or others as the occasion warrants and as scheduled by Barton Malow Company. If requested by Barton Malow Company, each Contractor shall be prepared to show and explain Work throughout the building to the inspecting parties, in addition to providing Work in compliance with these inspections.

D. CHANGE REQUEST MEETINGS - Upon issuance of a major Proposal Request (a.k.a. bulletin), Barton Malow Company may conduct a meeting as necessary with all significant Contractors to review its contents and determine cost, delivery and schedule impacts. At a minimum, the Contractor shall be prepared to discuss the following:

a. Impact of out-of-sequence work
b. Identification of pertinent long-lead material and system impact
c. Alternative recommendations
d. Evaluation of approximate cost magnitude
e. Evaluation of impact on completion
f. Alternate sequencing
g. Due date for Contractor pricing and scheduling impact

END OF SECTION 01310

SECTION 01320
COMMUNICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section describes the following requirements including:
   1. Contractor Correspondence
   2. Contractor's Daily Report
   3. Request for Information (RFI)

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submittals shall be submitted based on each technical specifications section. Submittals containing information about more than one specification section will be returned for re-submittal. When the specifications call out specific materials, products or devices with model numbers, which the Contractor intends to use for the work, the Contractor can submit the Material Compliance Submittal form (found at the end of Section 01330). This form is to be signed by an officer of the company and notarized by a Certified Notary Public in the State of Michigan within fifteen (15) days of award of the contract. List all specified materials, products, etc. (with specific model numbers, series, type, etc.) certifying that the Contractor commits to using these products or materials as specified for their scope of work. **No Substitutions!** This certification letter will negate the need to provide individual submittals for these materials, products, devices. Contractor will provide information to allow proper coordination including electrical, mechanical connections and size, weight data.

PART 2 - METHODS OF COMMUNICATION

2.01 CONTRACTOR CORRESPONDENCE

A. All field and/or construction correspondence and/or communications must be directed through Barton Malow Company **1301 Boyd, Troy, MI 48083** and should list the following as appropriate:

Project: **Troy School District, 2004 Bond Program**
Rankin Building Storage Remodel
Bid Package # 9484

Additional Project Designations required on some forms:
Barton Malow Company Project Number: **041049**
Architect's Project Number: **#2643-14B**
Bid Package and Category Number **Bid Pack #9484**

Subject: Clearly indicate subject matter of correspondence

2.02 CONTRACTOR'S DAILY REPORT

A. Each **Contractor** will prepare and distribute daily to Barton Malow Company a comprehensive daily report and maintain it during the entire project period. The daily report shall be submitted to Barton Malow Company's superintendent by the end of the day for that day's Work.

A. Each **Contractor** is responsible for specifically alerting Barton Malow Company to items which could result in claims or delays. **The daily report shall include the following as a minimum:**

* **Manpower by trade**
* **Weather**
* **List of visitors**
* **Detailed description of work being performed with specific location, floor, and all other pertinent information**
* **Situations or circumstances which could delay work or give causes for delays or claims for extension or added costs**
* **Instruction of information requested**
* **Accidents, injuries, and incidents**
* **Materials received with attached material receipts**
* **Major equipment arrivals/departures**

B. Each **Contractor** may provide its own daily report if it covers the same issues as addressed in Barton Malow Company's Contractor Daily Report form. The suggested Contractor Daily Report form will be provided to the **Contractor** and is in Section 01600 - Forms.

2.03 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI)

A. The Request for Information (RFI) is in Section 01600 Forms.

B. In the event that a clarification is required due to a question raised by the **Contractor** pertaining to the Contract Documents, the **Contractor** shall submit a Request for Information (RFI) to the Barton Malow Company, which will be forwarded to the Architect.

C. The Architect will return the RFI to Barton Malow Company as expeditiously as possible with its reply. In some instances, the Architect may issue its reply to the RFI on other documents, in which case, the RFI will simply reference these documents.

D. The RFI will be returned to the **Contractor** by Barton Malow Company. The **Contractor** is responsible to give proper notice as set forth in the Contract Documents if a response will cause the **Contractor** to incur additional expense or expend additional time which could impact the schedule. If extra work or an additional cost may exist due to the clarification, Barton Malow Company may issue a PCO- Quotation Only or PCO- Notice to Proceed to the **Contractor** as described in Section 01250 Changes in the Work of the Project Manual.

END OF SECTION 01320

SECTION 01330
SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Specific attention is directed to all Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section and relate to various submittals required to be submitted to Barton Malow Company for the Project.

B. Submit to Barton Malow Company: Shop Drawings, Certifications, Product Data, Samples, Tests, and all other submissions required by the Architect's technical specifications. Refer to each specification section for specific submittal requirements.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section describes the following requirements including:
   1. Scope
   2. Submittal Register
   3. Submittal Requirements
   4. Submittal Process and Responsibilities
   5. Re-submission Requirements

1.03 SCOPE

A. Where requirements of this Section vary from the requirements of the General Conditions, this Section's requirements shall take precedence.

B. Barton Malow Company will prepare and submit a submittal register/schedule for Contractor's use in preparing submittals required for the Project. Contractors shall complete the submittal schedule/register showing the dates for submission, lead times required and their expected delivery dates. Submittals received on the date scheduled will be processed as specified. Contractor is responsible to provide all submittals required under the Contract Documents, whether or not listed in the submittal register. Barton Malow Company/Owner/Architect **will not** be held responsible for delays due to receiving submittals after the date indicated in the Contractor's submittal schedule.

C. The Architect will review the submittals within (10) working days after receipt in the Architect's office. Submittals that must be reviewed by the Architect's consultants will be reviewed within fifteen (15) working days. The Architect or his consultant will be checking only for conformance with the design compliance of the Project and compliance with information given in the Contract Documents. Submissions that are large or of multiple submissions or requires detailed or lengthy review by the Architect or his consultant may require additional time. Submissions for products or material that require a long lead time for delivery shall be noted as such and marked "Top Priority" so the architect may expedite the process.

D. Submittals shall be submitted based on each technical specification section. Submittals containing information about more than one specification section will be returned for re-submittal. When the specifications call out specific materials, products or devices with model numbers, which the Contractor intends to use for the work, the Contractor can submit the Material Compliance Submittal form (found at the end of Section 01330). This form is to be signed by an officer of the company and notarized by a Certified Notary Public in the State of Michigan within **fifteen (15)** days of award of the contract. List all specified materials, products, etc. (with specific model numbers, series, type, etc.) CERTIFYING THAT THE Contractor commits to using these products or materials as specified for their scope of work. **No Substitutions!** This certification letter will negate the need to provide individual submittals for these

materials, products or devices. Contractor will provide information to allow proper coordination including electrical, mechanical connections and size, weight data.

E. Compliance Certificate: Refer to the attached Compliance Certificates (immediately following this section) for submissions document to be used by the contractor to indicate the product/devices intended for use in this project without the need for a formal shop drawings submittal. Items listed on this certificate are to be approved products indicated in the specifications. With the submission and approval of this document **NO FURTHER SUBMITTALS ARE REQUIRED** for the indicated specification section on the certificate, except as follows:

a. Submittals for color selection or color verification are required along with the Compliance Certificate.
b. Mock ups of assemblies are required where specified.
c. Shop drawings showing layout or assemblies are required where specified

The following specification sections are subject to this certificate:

Section 04810	**Unit Masonry Assemblies**
Section 06105	**Miscellaneous Carpentry**
Section 07841	**Through-Penetration Firestop Systems**
Section 07842	**Fire-Resistive Joint Systems**
Section 07920	**Joint Sealants**
Section 08111	**Standard Steel Doors and Frames**
Section 09111	**Non-Load-Bearing Steel Framing**
Section 09250	**Gypsum Board**
Section 09511	**Acoustical Panel Ceilings**
Section 09651	**Resilient Floor Tile**
Section 09653	**Resilient Wall Base and Accessories**
Section 09912	**Interior Painting**
Section 16050	**Basic Electrical Materials and Methods**
Section 16060	**Grounding and Bonding**
Section 16075	**Electrical Identification**
Section 16120	**Conductors and Cables**
Section 16130	**Raceways and Boxes**
Section 16491	**Fuses**

E. No shop drawings, product data, or samples will be accepted by Barton Malow Company until Subordinate Parties have been approved.

F. Coordination: Each Contractor shall coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities. Transmit each submittal sufficiently in advance of performance of related construction activities to avoid delay.

1. The Contractor, by providing the submittal assures the Owner, Architect and Barton Malow Company that the product or system submitted is available and deliverable in accordance with the schedule requirements.

2. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals and related activities that require sequential activity.

3. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related elements of the Work so processing will not be delayed by the need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.

4. Barton Malow Company reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.

5. Coordinate each submittal as required with all trades and with all public agencies involved.

6. Secure all necessary approvals from public agencies and others; signify by stamp or other means that all required approvals have been obtained.

G. Category Format Process: Submittals for this Project will be classified and managed using the following categories.

Category 1 - A submittal that establishes a level of quality by complying with the manufacturer and manufacturer's designated identifier as called for in the Contract Documents. Provide a "Letter of Compliance" committing to the use of specified components.

For record purposes, as part of the Letter of Compliance (or subsequently providing) a listing of those components will actually used or to be used. The Architect will only respond to the Letter of Compliance if something is wrong. This letter of compliance is contractually binding.

Category 2 - A submittal that represents a number of components assembled to represent a specific project need, or standard components that require modification to also meet a specific Project need. Individual submittals that completely represent their intent of the Contract Documents are required for this category. This type of submittal will be processed in a manner through the typical circle. A Contractor to Barton Malow Company or Architect to Barton Malow to Contractor.

Category 3 - A submittal that confirms compliance with governmental, industry or otherwise specified standard and/or requirements. Required is a Letter of Compliance committing the Contractor to obtain for record and/or otherwise be responsible for meeting the requirements of the contract documents. The Architect will only respond to the Letter of Compliance if something is wrong. This letter of compliance is contractually binding.

After the Award of Agreement, Barton Malow Company will provide the Contractor with a listing of submittal items.

Designation of Category 1 or 3 does not relieve the Contractor from providing the appropriate detailed documentation to Barton Malow Company and to other trades for the purpose of coordination of Work.

PART 2 - SUBMITTAL REGISTER

2.01 SUBMITTAL REGISTER/SCHEDULE

A. Barton Malow Company shall prepare and submit a listing of all items requiring submission, organized by specification section number, including the required close-out document submission recipients.

B. Submittal listings may include such items as:

1. Contractor's, or Subordinate Parties shop drawings.

2. Descriptive submittal types including, but not limited to:
   a. catalog cuts/product data
   b. diagrams
   c. operation charts or curves
   d. test reports
   e. samples
   f. operations and maintenance manuals, including parts list
   g. certifications
   h. warranties/guarantees

i. other close-out documentation required

3. The Contractor's submittal register returned to Barton Malow Company shall include as a minimum:
   a. Submittal type and breakdown by specification section number of how the Contractor intends to submit the individual submittals for review (according to an intended sequence, area, etc.)
   b. Scheduled date for initial submittal of item
   c. Days required after return of approved submittal(s) to fabricate and deliver the specific item to the site (if applicable).

4. Barton Malow Company shall have the right to require the Contractor to add and/or delete items on the submittal register at any time.

5. Adequate time (approximately 3 weeks) shall be allowed for review and approval and possible re-submittal of any item subject to approval. No delay damages or time extensions will be allowed for time lost in late submittals or re-submittals.

6. The submittal register shall be coordinated with the schedule of values to insure delivery and payment requests are projected accurately. The Barton Malow Company will not be responsible for failure of the Contractor to properly schedule the process of material/product design, submittal, review, fabrication, delivery, storage and installation.

C. **The submittal register will become a part of the Agreement and the Contractor will be subject to requirements thereof.**

D. Each Contractor shall carefully coordinate preparation and processing of submittals to the performance of the Work so the Work will not be delayed by submittals. Coordinate and sequence different categories of submittals for the same Work and for interfacing units of Work, so that one will not be delayed by the coordination of the Architect's review with another. Drawings of component items forming a system or that are interrelated shall be correlated and submitted concurrently. Certifications to be submitted with the pertinent drawings shall be so scheduled.

E. Furnish approved copies of shop drawings, diagrams, templates, catalog cuts, technical data, etc. to other Contractors in other related Work designated by Barton Malow Company for the purposes of coordination of this Work.

F. If a Contractor does not submit the required submittal by the date marked on the submittal register, the Contractor will be subject to a $20/hr engineering fee back charge. This fee is established ONLY to ensure timely submission of submittals.

PART 3 - SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

3.01 GENERAL

A. Each submittal shall show Contractor's review stamp, with handwritten signature, certifying review of the submittal, verification of field measurements and compliance with the Contract Documents.

B. Each submittal shall be accompanied with a Barton Malow Company Submittal Transmittal Form. A Submittal Transmittal Form will be provided to the Contractor See Section 001600 Forms. The following information shall be furnished by the Contractor on the submittal transmittal form:

1. Date
2. Project name and Architect's and the Barton Malow Company's project number
3. Names and Address of:
   a. Architect
   b. The Barton Malow Company

c. Contractor
d. Subcontractor (if applicable)
e. Supplier
f. Manufacturer

4. Identification of product or material
5. Technical Section number, clearly identified. On multiple submittals, a separate transmittal should be completed for each specification section on items being submitted.
6. Reference to construction drawings by drawing number
7. The quantity of each Shop Drawing, Product Data or Sample submitted
8. Notification of deviations from Contract Documents
9. Other pertinent data
10. LEED Requirements, including Post Consumer Recycling Content, Post-Industrial Recycled Content, Material Cost, and Distance from manufacturing point to jobsite, of Rapidly Renewable Content.

Submittals not so transmitted will be returned un-reviewed. Re-submissions shall be so noted on the transmittal.

C. Unless noted otherwise on the submittal, all submissions will be considered to be "as specified."

3.02 REQUIRED QUANTITIES OF SUBMITTALS

A. The following number of originals and copies will be required for each type of submittal:

Submittal Type	Submit
1. Manufacturer's, supplier's or Contractor's shop drawings	5 Sets
2. Manufacturer's catalog sheets, product data, brochures, diagrams, schedules, performance charts, etc.	5 Copies
3. Samples	4 Samples (unless a specific number is required by specification)
4. Certifications	2 Copies
5. Warrantees/Guarantees	2 Copies
6. Test Reports	2 Copies
7. Operating and Maintenance Manuals/Data	2 Copies

B. Following review by the Architect, documents will be distributed as follows:

1. One copy to be retained by the Architect
2. One copy to be sent to Owner/Architect
3. One copy each of original and reviewed submittal to be retained by Barton Malow Company
4. Sepias and all remaining copies to be returned to Contractor

3.03 SUBMITTAL IDENTIFICATION

A. This paragraph is included to explain the method for submittals identification using Section 08710. Finish Hardware and the Finish Hardware Schedule as an example.

B. The Contractor shall assign submittal designations utilizing the following format and system.

C. The number for the first shop drawing submitted under that Section would be 08710-1A, the "1" designating that this is the first submittal under Section 08710; and the "A "signifying" that it is the first time a "finish hardware" schedule has been submitted to the Architect's office. If this "finish hardware" submittal is marked "rejected-resubmit", the re-submittal would retain the 08710-1 but "A" would be changed to 08710-1"B" to designate re-submittal; the next re-submittal 08710-1"C", etc. until this "finish hardware" item is approved.

D. The second "finish hardware" submittal (door alarms) sent to the Architect's office for the first time would be 08710-2A, etc.

PART 4 - TYPES OF SUBMITTALS

4.01 SHOP DRAWINGS

A. Submit Shop Drawings as single copies in the form of positive printing reproducible transparencies (commonly called sepia prints) suitable for reproduction use on dry print diazo type machines and the required number of blue lines. Sepia prints which cannot be reproduced will be returned to the Contractor for re-submittal.

B. Provide Shop Drawings as complete submittals (no partial sets) on original drawings or information prepared solely by the fabricator or supplier. In no instance shall the Contract Drawings be reproduced for Shop Drawing submittals.

C. Sheet sizes shall not exceed the size of the Contract Drawings or smaller than 8-1/2" X 11".

D. Each sepia print shall have blank spaces large enough to accept two (2) 3" x 6" review stamps of the Contractor, the Barton Malow Company, and the Architect.

E. Each sepia print shall carry the following information:

1. Project name, Architect's and Barton Malow Company's project number.
2. Date and Revision Dates.
3. Names of and Address' of:
   a. Contractor
   b. Supplier
   c. Manufacturer
4. Identification of product or material.
5. Relation to adjacent structure or materials.
6. Field dimensions, clearly stated as such.
7. Technical Section number.
8. Applicable standards such as ASTM or Federal Specification.
9. Identification of deviations from Contract Documents.
10. Reference to construction drawings by drawing number and/or detail number.

F. Submit sepia prints without folds either as flat sheets if size permits, or rolled in tubes.

4.02 PRODUCT DATA

A. Product Data such as catalog cuts, brochures or manufacturer's preprinted sheets may be submitted in lieu of sepia prints if adequately identified. Submit the required number of copies of product data to the Barton Malow Company.

B. Modify Product Data sheets to delete information that is not applicable to the Project. Provide additional information if necessary to supplement standard information.

C. Product Data Sheets that are submitted with extraneous information not deleted and/or modified will be returned without review to the Contractor for re-submittal.

4.03 SAMPLES

A. Provide physical Samples to illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship, and to establish standards by which completed work may be judged as required by the technical section.

B. Provide Office Samples in sufficient size and quantity to clearly illustrate full range of colors, textures, etc. available and the functional characteristics of the product or material.

C. Erect Field Samples or mock-ups as required by the technical sections and/or Barton Malow Company at the Project site in a designated location by Barton Malow Company. Construct field samples complete, including Work of all trades required in finishing the Work. Provide Field Samples at the request of the Architect and/or Barton Malow Company where construction materials and/or methods deviate from the requirements of the intent of the Contract Documents or conventional construction practice.

4.04 CERTIFICATIONS

A. Provide certifications as required by various technical sections on the Contractor's letterhead stationary. (See item D of Section 1.03 SCOPE.)

B. Certifications shall clearly identify the materials in reference and shall state that the material and the intended installation methods, where applicable, are in compliance with the Contract Documents for this project. Attach manufacturer's affidavits where applicable.

4.05 WARRANTEES/GUARANTEES

A. Provide warrantees and/or guarantees as required by the various technical sections and other Contract Documents on the Contractor's letterhead in accordance with the requirements in Section 01740.

4.06 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Provide operating and maintenance manuals/data as required by the various technical sections in accordance with the requirements in Section 01730.

PART 5 - SUBMITTAL PROCESS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

5.01 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Before making submittals to Barton Malow Company, review each submittal, make changes or notations as necessary to conform to the Contract Documents, identify such review with review stamp and forward reviewed submittal with comments to Barton Malow Company for review. Return submittals not meeting contract requirements to Subordinate Parties and do not forward such submittals to Barton Malow Company.

B. Verify field measurements and product catalog numbers or similar data.

C. Notify the Barton Malow Company and Architect, in writing at time of submission, of deviations in submittals from the requirements of the Contract Documents.

D. After the Barton Malow Company's and Architect's review, within one (1) week of receipt distribute copies to other Contractors and supplier/fabricators with one copy to be maintained at the Project Site for reference use.

E. Do not begin Work which requires submittals until return of submittals with Barton Malow Company's and Architect's stamp and initials indicating review.

F. Contractor's responsibility for errors and omissions in submittals is not relieved by Barton Malow Company's or Architect's review of submittals.

G. Contractor's responsibility for deviations in submittals from requirements of Contract Documents is not relieved by Barton Malow Company's or Architect's review of submittals unless Barton Malow Company and Architect give written acceptance of specific deviations.

5.02 BARTON MALOW COMPANY'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Barton Malow Company will administratively review all submittals and coordinate them with information contained in related documents. Barton Malow Company's review is for general administrative purposes only and neither this review, nor any subsequent approval by Barton Malow Company of a submittal, shall relieve Contractor from its obligations to comply fully with the Contract Documents.

B. Barton Malow Company will return to the Contractor, without review, all submittals not bearing the Contractor's review stamp or not showing it has been reviewed by the Contractor.

C. Barton Malow Company will make changes or notations directly on the submittals, identify such review with its review stamp, sign and forward acceptable submittals to the Architect.

D. After the Architect's review, Barton Malow Company will forward submittals to the Contractor and retain one copy. Contractor shall distribute copies with one copy to be maintained at the Project Site for reference use and other copies distributed to suppliers/fabricators. Contractor shall supply copies of reviewed submittals to Barton Malow Company in sufficient quantity to allow proper coordination of the Work.

5.03 ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Architect will review submittals within ten (10) working days after receipt in the Architect's office. Submittals that must be reviewed by the Architect's consultants will be reviewed within fifteen (15) working days. The Architect or his consultant will be checking only for conformance with the design compliance of the Project and compliance with information given in the Contract Documents. Submissions that are large or of multiple submissions or required detailed or lengthy review by the Architect or his consultant may require additional time. Submissions for products or material that require a long lead time for delivery shall be noted as such and marked "Top Priority" so the architect may expedite the process.

B. Architect will return to Barton Malow Company without review any submittals not bearing the Contractor's or Barton Malow Company's review stamp or not showing that it has been reviewed by the Contractor and Barton Malow Company.

C. Architect will make changes or notations directly on the submittal, identify such review with its review stamp, obtain and record Architect file copy and return the submittal to Barton Malow Company.

D. Submittals shall be identified and submitted by individual technical specification sections only.

E. Kingscott Associates, Inc. will provide, for a fee, electronic data files compatible with AutoCAD 2000 for contractors' convenience and use in the preparation of shop drawings. Immediately following this section is the Request Form for electronic data. This request shall be directed to Barton Malow. Prior to the release of electronic files, the Architect will require a signed waiver of release and payment of the fee.

Approximate Fee Schedule: Fee varies depending on size, type of work, and discipline. Please contact Penny Mitchell at Kingscott (269-381-9440).

5.04 RE-SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A. For Shop Drawings:

1. Review initial drawings as required and submit as specified for initial submittal.

2. Indicate on drawings all changes which have been made other than those requested by Barton Malow Company or Architect.

B. For Product Data and Samples:

1. Resubmit new data and samples as required for initial submission.

END OF SECTION 01330

Material Compliance Form

Kingscott
229 East Michigan Suite 335
Kalamazoo, MI 49007-6403
269-381-4880 Fax 381-9110

Name of Building: _____

Owner: _____

Bid Package #: _____

A/E #: _____

Cc: _____

Material Compliance Submittal Section: _____

This document is to be used by this contractor to indicate the products/devices intended for use in this project without the need to a formal shop drawing submittal. Items listed are approved products in the specifications. No substitutions allowed. Select one (1) source for each category, sign this sheet, and submit as the contractor's commitment to use products required by the contract documents. **No further submittals are required for this section.**

As contractor for work specified under the section named above, I agree to use only the products/devices listed below that were listed in the specification section.

Contractor: _____

Date: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Notary: _____

County: _____

Date Commission Expires: _____

Print Name: _____

Signature: _____

Reviewed By: _____

Construction Manager: _____

Date: _____

Print Name: _____

Signature: _____

Electronic Data Distribution Authorization Form

Kingscott
229 East Michigan Suite 335
Kalamazoo, MI 49007-6403
269-381-4880 Fax 381-9110

Project Name/#: _____

Name: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

_____

Phone #: _____

Fax #: _____

E-mail: _____

AutoCadd Version: _____

Date of Request: _____

Date Needed By: _____

Cost: _____

Mailing Media:

☐ Zip Disk ☐ 3.5 Floppy ☐ CD ☐ E-mail

Electronic Data Needed:

_____

_____

_____

Comments:

_____

_____

_____

_____ _____

Project Manger Authorization *Cad Manager Authorization*

SECTION 01360
COORDINATION (GENERAL)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

1.02 COORDINATION OF WORK/COOPERATION

A. Each **Contractor** shall recognize the complex nature of the Project, the sequential nature of contracts and the concurrent and ongoing operations of the Owner and other **contractors** with the Work of this Project. All **Contractors** are required to review, discuss and coordinate their Work with the Work of other **contractors** as well as Barton Malow Company with regard to sequence, timing, built-in Work and equipment, layout, location, compatibility of materials and sizes and required clearances prior to beginning the work to avoid construction delays which impact the Owner's occupancy of the facility. Since the Work of each **Contractor** will depend upon interface with the Work of other **contractors**, changes in the scheduling, procedures, Work or Project conditions of a **Contractor** may affect the scheduling procedures, Work or Project conditions of other **contractors**.

B. Each **Contractor** shall coordinate construction operations in various sections of the technical specifications to assure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work that depends on each other for proper installation, connection, fit and operation. Each **Contractor** shall:

1. Schedule operations in the sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.

2. Coordinate installation of different components to assure maximum accessibility for required maintenance, service and repair.

3. Make provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.

4. Provide to all other trades all information (drawings, diagrams, templates, embedments, etc.) necessary for the coordination of the Work.

C. The completion of the Project within the prescribed time is dependent upon the close and active cooperation and open discussions of all those involved, therefore, it is expressly understood and agreed that each **Contractor** shall layout and install its Work at such time and in such manner as not to delay or interfere with the carrying forward of the Work of other **contractors**. Observation of the Work by others shall not relieve **Contractor** from its responsibility for coordination, supervision, or scheduling and direction of the Work.

D. **Contractors** are to report in a prompt manner any interferences, discrepancies or incompatibilities discovered to Barton Malow Company, whose decision as to the **Contractor** at fault and as to the manner in which the matter may be resolved, shall be binding and conclusive on **Contractors** involved. Barton Malow Company may direct layout/ location changes as required to make the entire work fit together. Reasonable changes of this nature will not entitle any **Contractor** to an increase in contract price.

E. Failure of a **Contractor** to notify other **contractors** and Barton Malow Company of a potential interference, incompatibility, or discrepancy and any failure to coordinate Work with that of other contractors prior to installation and/or fabrication shall be at the **Contractor's** risk.

F. Due to the nature of the Owner's existing areas, the sequence of Work must be scheduled and coordinated with the Owner's ongoing operations to minimize disruptions and/or disturbances to the Owner's Work and at all times shall remain as secondary to the Owner's Work. Each segment of the Work shall be coordinated with Barton Malow Company prior to proceeding.

END OF SECTION 01360

SECTION 01400
QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to Division 0, Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

B. Specific attention is directed to the requirements described in Section 01450 Testing and Inspection Services.

1.02 DOCUMENT CONTROL PROCEDURE

Each Contractor is to provide Barton Malow Company its document control procedure to include drawing submittals and surveillance. In the absence of such a procedure, the Contractor will use the following procedure for document control.

"A log is maintained identifying the drawing revision status, issue date and distribution (internal and external). The transmittal issuing the changed documents will indicate what changes are made and indicate that the documents are approved for use. Contractor meetings include a review of approved drawings. The review is documented in the meeting minutes. Superintendent surveillance activities include monitoring Contractor drawing use."

1.03 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Each Contractor is responsible to provide the Owner with a completed quality product for its Work. Each Contractor shall be responsible for any costs associated with re-testing and re-performing the Work as a result of the Contractor's poor performance or workmanship or other failure to comply with the Contract Documents.

B. All Work shall be done by persons qualified in their respective trades, and the workmanship shall be first-class in every respect. Each Contractor is responsible for ensuring employees are appropriately trained. All materials and equipment furnished shall be the best of their respective kinds for the intended use and unless otherwise specified, same shall be new and of the latest design.

C. The Contractor shall provide Barton Malow Company, Owner and Architect access to the Work in preparation and progress wherever the Work is located at all reasonable times.

D. Barton Malow Company and the Architect will have the authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents or may require special inspection or testing, whether or not such Work is to be then fabricated, installed or completed. The Architect shall make all decisions with respect to questions concerning the quality or fitness of materials, equipment and workmanship.

E. Failure by a Contractor to conduct its operations, means and methods and coordinate proper sequencing of the Work may cause the Barton Malow Company to withhold payment or any other means deemed necessary to correct non-conforming Work.

F. The Barton Malow Company may/will employ without cost to the Contractors, a testing firm to perform such engineering laboratory services and on-site inspection as deemed necessary by the Owner, Barton Malow Company and/or the Architect to determine compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. This Work will not be a service to the Contractors for the performing of tests and checking of materials required of the Contractors.

G. The testing firm will report directly to the Barton Malow Company. Copies of test and inspection reports will be furnished to the appropriate Contractors. The laboratory and its representatives will be instructed to promptly call to the attention of the Contractor, any instance of non-compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Failure to so notify the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor of any of its responsibilities for compliance or making good workmanship or materials, which are not in compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

H. Each Contractor shall cooperate with the testing firm and provide labor to assist with sample preparations where applicable.

1.04 NOTICE OF NON-CONFORMANCE

A. Barton Malow Company may conduct observations/evaluations of the Contractor's Work. Barton Malow Company and/or Architect's reviews do not relieve the Contractor from compliance with the Contract Documents or necessary corrections for deficiencies thereof. Contractors whose Work does not meet the standards set by the Contract Documents will be notified by representatives of the Barton Malow Company using a Notice of Non-Conformance Form. The Contractor, upon receipt of the Notice of Non-Conformance, shall complete and return the form and provide the corrective actions necessary in a timely manner as outlined on the Notice of Non-Conformance.

B. Control of nonconforming product: The Contractor shall establish and maintain documented procedures to ensure that product that does not conform to specified requirements is prevented from unintended use or installation. This control shall provide for identification documentation, evaluation, segregation (when practical), disposition of nonconforming product, and for notification to the functions concerned.

C. Review and disposition of nonconforming Work: Nonconforming product shall be reviewed in accordance with documented procedures. It may be

a) reworked to meet the specified requirements,
b) accepted with or without repair by concession,
c) regraded products for alternative applications, or
d) reject or scrap and dispose of nonconforming work and replace

D. The **Corrective Action Report (CAR) (CON 18.2)** is in Section 01600 Forms.

1.05 CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

A. Barton Malow Company will be evaluating Contractor's performance and will provide feedback during the life of the Project, on Contractor's performance, for the purpose of improving Barton Malow Company's Contractor selection process for future project endeavors.

B. Contractors will be requested to evaluate and provide feedback to Barton Malow Company on ways for improve on processes affecting the Contractors. None of these evaluations or feedback shall form part of the Agreement or Contract Documents.

C. This Contractor Performance Evaluation form is generated by the CPS Database.

END OF SECTION 01400

SECTION 01450
TESTING AND INSPECTION SERVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

B. Except as indicated in this Section, refer to the various technical specification sections for specific testing requirements.

1.02 SCOPE OF INDEPENDENT TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

A. The Barton Malow Company will employ and pay for the services of an Independent Testing and Inspection Laboratory to perform the following testing (unless additional testing is required in the specifications).

- Soils
- Concrete
- Steel
- Paving
- Roofing
- Masonry

B. Testing Laboratory inspection, sampling and testing is required as identified in the technical specifications.

1.03 QUALIFICATION OF TESTING AND INSPECTION LABORATORY

A. Meet "Recommended Requirements for Independent Laboratory Qualification", published by AMERICAN COUNCIL OF INDEPENDENT LABORATORIES.

B. Meet basic requirements of ASTM E-329, "Standards of Recommended Practice for Inspection and Testing Agencies for Concrete and Steel as Used In Construction" and ASTM D3740.

C. Authorized to operate in the State in which the Project is located.

D. Submit copy of report of inspection of facilities made by Materials Reference Laboratory of NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS during the most recent tour of inspection, with memorandum of remedies of any deficiencies reported by the inspection.

E. Testing Equipment:

1. Calibrated at reasonable intervals by devices of accuracy traceable to either:

   a. NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS.

   b. Accepted values of natural physical constants.

1.04 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Each Contractor shall be responsible to provide and pay for all other testing associated with its scope of Work. Tests shall be made by a qualified independent testing agency approved by the Owner and

Architect. Coordinate selection of the testing agency through the Barton Malow Company. The Contractor shall arrange and pay for the following services:

1. Inspections and tests specified as the Contractor's responsibility in the various sections of the Specifications.

2. Inspections and tests required by the General Conditions including those tests required by codes, ordinances, or the approval authority of regulatory agencies.

3. Inspection and tests performed for the Contractor's convenience.

B. Contractor shall cooperate with the laboratory to facilitate the execution of its required services. Employment of the laboratory shall in no way relieve Contractor's obligations to perform the Work.

C. Contractor testing shall as a minimum comply with the requirements of this section.

D. The Contractor is responsible to pay the cost of additional testing in the event that additional testing of the Contractor's materials, installation, and other Work is required by the independent testing laboratory because of test results not in compliance with the Contract Documents and/or additional testing required as a result of Contractor's negligence or poor workmanship.

PART 2 - EXECUTION

2.01. TESTING AND INSPECTION LABORATORY DUTIES

A. Unless otherwise noted, the testing agency shall provide all required personnel and equipment as required for inspections and tests, for obtaining specimens and samples, and for delivery of specimens and samples to the laboratory when required.

B. The Testing Laboratory shall cooperate with Barton Malow Company to provide qualified personnel after due notice.

C. The Testing Laboratory shall perform specified inspections, sampling and testing of materials and methods of construction in accordance with specified standards and shall ascertain compliance of materials with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

D. The Testing Laboratory shall promptly notify Barton Malow Company of observed irregularities or deficiencies of work or products.

E. The Testing Laboratory shall promptly submit written report(s) of each test and inspection; submit one copy of report each to the Architect, Barton Malow Company, Owner, and Contractor with the following:

1. Date issued.
2. Project title and number.
3. Testing laboratory name, address and telephone number.
4. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
5. Date and time of sampling or inspection.
6. Record of temperature and weather conditions.
7. Date of test.
8. Identification of product and specification section.
9. Location of sample or test in the Project.
10. Type of inspection or test.
11. Results of tests and compliance with Contract Documents.
12. Interpretation of test results, when requested by Architect.

2.02 LIMITATIONS OF AUTHORITY OF TESTING AND INSPECTION LABORATORY

A. Laboratory is not authorized to:

1. Release, revoke, alter or enlarge on requirements of Contract Documents.

2. Approve or accept any portion of the Work, but may provide an expert opinion whereby the Owner, Architect and Barton Malow Company may make an informed decision as to acceptance or rejection.

3. Perform any duties of the Contractor.

4. Stop the Work.

PART 3 – CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

3.01 CONTRACTOR SHALL:

A. Cooperate with laboratory personnel, provide access to Work, to Manufacturer's operations.

B. Secure and deliver to Barton Malow Company adequate quantities of representative samples of materials proposed to be used of which require testing.

C. Provide to Barton Malow Company the preliminary design mix proposed to be used for concrete, and other materials mixes which require control by testing laboratory.

D. Furnish copies of Products test reports as required.

E. Furnish incidental labor and facilities as follows:

1. To provide access to Work to be tested.

2. To obtain and handle samples at the Project site or at the source of the product to be tested.

3. To facilitate inspections and tests.

4. For storage and curing of test samples.

F. Notify Barton Malow Company sufficiently in advance of operations (24 hours minimum) to allow for laboratory assignment of personnel and scheduling of tests.

1. When tests or inspections cannot be performed after such notice, reimburse Barton Malow Company for laboratory personnel and travel expenses and all of Barton Malow Company's other expenses incurred arising out of or resulting from Contractor's negligence.

G. Employ and pay for the services of testing laboratory to perform additional inspections, sampling and testing required:

1. For the Contractor's convenience.

2. When initial tests indicate Work does not comply with Contract Documents.

H. When the Contractor is providing the testing and prior to start of Work, submit testing laboratory name, address, and telephone number, and names of full time registered engineer and responsible officer.

Submit copy of report of laboratory facilities inspection made by Materials Reference Laboratory of National Bureau of Standards (NBS) during most recent tour of inspection, with memorandum of remedies of any deficiencies reported by the inspection.

3.02 RE-TEST RESPONSIBILITY

A. Where the results of required inspections, tests, or similar services prove unsatisfactory and do not indicate compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the re-tests shall be the responsibility of the Contractor regardless of whether the original test was the Contractor's responsibility.

B. Re-testing of Work revised or replaced by the Contractor is the Contractor's responsibility where required tests were performed on original Work. All costs and fees for re-testing shall be paid by the Contractor.

C. Schedule delays and costs which are the result of non-conforming work or remedy will be the responsibility of the offending Contractor.

END OF SECTION 01450

SECTION 01510
FIRE PRECAUTIONS AND PROTECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section describes the following requirements including:
   1. Fire Precautions and Protection/Noxious Odors and Fumes
   2. (Temporary) Fire Standpipe System
   3. Noxious Odors and Fumes

PART 2 - FIRE PRECAUTIONS AND PROTECTION

2.01 FIRE PRECAUTIONS AND PROTECTION

A. All **Contractors** and their Subordinate Parties shall assume full responsibility and take all necessary precautions to guard against and eliminate all possible fire hazards and to prevent damage to any construction work, building materials, equipment, temporary field offices, storage sheds, and all other property, both public and private. The location of the nearest corporation or public fire alarm box and the telephone number of the local fire department shall be conspicuously posted by **Contractor** throughout the field offices and in the building structure adjacent to its Work and it shall take precautions to prevent fire hazards in accordance with all fire protection and prevention laws and codes.

B. Each **Contractor's** superintendent in charge at the Project, shall review the entire Project at least once a week to make certain the **Contractor** has adhered to the conditions and requirements set forth herein.

C. No open fires shall be permitted. **Contractors** and their Subordinate Parties shall not be allowed to start fires with gasoline, kerosene or other highly flammable materials.

D. Welding, flame cutting, or other operations involving the use of flame, arcs, or sparking devices will not be allowed without adequate protection and shielding without prior permission of the Owner through the Barton Malow Company. All combustible and flammable material shall be removed from the immediate area. Material shall be protected with a fire resistant tarpaulin to prevent sparks, flames, or hot metal from reaching materials. **Contractor** shall provide the necessary personnel and fire fighting equipment to effectively control incipient fires resulting from welding, flame cutting, or other operations involving the use of flame, arcs or sparking devices. Each **Contractor** performing Work involving welding or open flame shall provide its own fire extinguishers in the immediate area of the Work.

E. Not more than a one day supply of flammable liquids such as oil, gasoline, paint or paint solvent shall be brought into any building at any one time. All flammable liquids having a flash point of 110 degrees F or below, which must be brought into any building, shall be confined to Underwriter's Laboratories' labeled safety cans. The bulk supply of all flammable liquids shall be detached at least 75 feet from the building and from yard storage of building materials. Spigots on drums containing flammable liquids are prohibited on the project site. Drums are to be equipped with approved vent pumps.

F. Combustible materials shall not be stored or left overnight within the confines of the permanent building. This includes all internal combustion engines using gas or fuel oil. Hoisting of flammable or combustible materials to the roof shall only be in quantities as needed for immediate use.

G. Only fire resistant tarpaulins shall be used on this Project.

H. The permanent fire protection water supply, fire extinguishing equipment, shut down and tie-ins between new and existing fire protection system shall be coordinated with the Owner and Barton Malow Company and be installed at the earliest possible date. Shut down of an existing fire protection system shall be for a minimum period of time. As each sprinkler system is completed and placed in service, the control valve shall be sealed. Permission to break seals and close sprinkler valves shall be given only by Barton Malow Company with approval of the Owner.

I. Barton Malow Company will provide and maintain in working order at all times during construction not less than four (4) fire extinguishers conveniently located for each floor area having 50,000 square feet or less. One (1) additional fire extinguisher will be provided for each additional 15,000 square feet of floor area.

J. Fire extinguishers provided by Barton Malow Company and Contractors shall be "all purpose", and not a water type, to meet the approval of the Fire Underwriter's Laboratory, and will be inspected at regular intervals and recharged if necessary.

K. In areas of flammable liquids, asphalt or electrical hazards, extinguishers of the 15 lb. carbon dioxide type or 20 lb. dry chemical type shall be provided by the **Contractor** creating such hazard.

L. Each **Contractor** agrees that, in the event of fire, all its workers and all Subordinate Parties workers anywhere on site will assist in extinguishing the fire.

M. **Contractor's** and their Subordinate Parties' shanties of combustible construction shall not be placed inside of any structure. Such shanties shall be detached at least seventy-five (75) feet from the building or as directed by the Barton Malow Company with approval of the Owner. Totally incombustible shanties may be, if approved in writing by Barton Malow Company, located inside of the structure.

N. Use of only Underwriter's Laboratory approved heaters and/or stoves is permitted in field offices or storage sheds and they shall have fire resistive material underneath and at the sides near partitions and walls. Pipe sleeves and covering shall be used where stove pipe runs through walls or roof.

O. Flammable portions of construction shanties inside the structure must be painted inside and outside with "ALBI" fire retardant paint or other fire retardant paint of equal quality as approved by the Owner.

2.02 (TEMPORARY) FIRE STANDPIPE SYSTEM

A. Permanent risers shall be installed as floor slabs are cast, with capped 2 1/2 inch hose valves on each floor and temporary cap or plug on top. One riser at a time shall be extended up so that remainder are available for use at all times.

B. Provide permanent cross connections or provide temporary cross connections.

2.03 NOXIOUS ODORS AND FUMES

A. All Contractors are notified that combustion engine equipment, tar kettles and any other items causing noxious odors or fumes will NOT be allowed in the building or near air intake louvers. If intake louver locations are in doubt, consult with Barton Malow Company.

END OF SECTION 01510

SECTION 01520
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to Division 0, Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section describes the following requirements including:
   1. Project Signage
   2. Snow Removal
   3. Security
   4. Temporary Field Office, Facilities and Parking
   5. Temporary Fencing
   6. Temporary Toilet Facilities
   7. Drinking Water/Temporary Water
   8. Roof Protection
   9. Scaffolding
   10. Water Control
   11. Temporary Material Hoist/Elevator
   12. (Temporary) Fire Standpipe System (see Section 01510 Fire Precautions and Protection)
   13. Temporary Stairs, Ladders, Ramps, Runways, and Barricades
   14. Temporary Electrical Power and Light
   15. Temporary Heating , Cooling and Weather Protection
   16. Temporary Enclosures

PART 2 - CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES

2.01 PROJECT SIGNAGE

A. The **Barton Malow Company** shall provide a project sign. No other signs or advertising shall be displayed on the premises without the approval of the Architect, Owner, and Barton Malow Company. This does not exclude the posting of required trade notice and cautionary signage by **Contractor's**.

2.02 SNOW REMOVAL

A. **Contractors** performing Work under exposed conditions shall remove snow and ice for the protection and execution of their Work. Keeping public traffic areas and circulation routes free of snow shall be the responsibility of the **Barton Malow Company.**

2.03 SECURITY

A. The services of a security guards **will not** be provided by **either the Owner or Barton Malow Company**.

B. Each **Contractor**, at its own cost and expense, may provide security guard, protective service or other means of site security as it deems necessary.

C. **Contractors** shall advise Barton Malow Company of any theft or damage which might delay the execution of the Work and furnish the Owner and Barton Malow Company with a copy of any theft report filed with local, county or state agencies.

D. Neither Barton Malow Company nor Owner assumes any responsibility for loss, theft or damage to the **Contractor**'s materials or for damage to Work in place before the completion of the construction. In the instance of any such loss, theft or damage, the **Contractor** shall be responsible to renew, restore or remedy the Work, tools, equipment and construction in accordance with requirements of the Contract Documents without additional cost to Barton Malow Company.

E. Barton Malow Company is not responsible for damage, liability, theft, casualty or other hazard to the automobiles or other vehicles, nor to injury, including death, to occupants of automobiles or other vehicles on the Owner's property.

F. Barton Malow Company may establish additional security policies and procedures. All **Contractor**s will be required to cooperate with Barton Malow Company in implementing these procedures.

G. Site-parked equipment, operable machinery and hazardous parts of the new construction subject to mischief and accidental operation shall be inaccessible, locked or otherwise made inoperable when left unattended.

2.04 TEMPORARY FIELD OFFICE, FACILITIES AND PARKING

A. The Owner **shall** designate **an area** for construction trailers. Placement and scheduled duration shall be coordinated by Barton Malow Company. Each **Contractor** is responsible to verify that all field offices, trailers and storage sheds shall be in accordance with the local Fire Marshal having jurisdiction. Each **Contractor** shall arrange and pay for its own telephone hookup and use. Each **Contractor** shall arrange and pay for its own temporary electrical hook-up, water and toilets. The **Contractor** shall pay for all power used for the **Contractor**'s temporary field office and temporary electrical service. Construction personnel **will** be allowed to use the existing Owner parking facilities. Designated **Contractors will** be allowed to have on-site construction trailers. Construction trailers shall be limited to **10' x 30'** or smaller.

B. **Contractor**s shall maintain the use of designated space for offices and sheds. This includes removal of weeds, debris, trash and clean-up of the area after removal of such temporary structures.

C. Temporary field offices and sheds shall not be used for living quarters. .

D. Offices and sheds shall be of suitable design, maintenance and appearance, and meet the approval of Barton Malow Company and all applicable local codes and ordinances.

E. All temporary offices and sheds including foundations, must be removed within ten (10) days of written notice from Barton Malow Company including restoration of grade. Structures not removed in a timely manner will be removed by Barton Malow Company at **Contractor**'s expense.

PART 3 - TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION CONTROLS

3.01 TEMPORARY FENCING

A. The **Barton Malow Company shall** provide temporary fencing with gates for required access and remove same at the completion of the Project.

B. The **Contractor**s shall repair or replace fencing damaged as a result of its operation. **Contractor**s shall remove and replace fencing and gates required to provide access for oversized items.

C. **Contractor's personnel are not allowed to work outside of the construction fence without permission of the Barton Malow Company.**

3.02 TEMPORARY TOILET FACILITIES

A. The **Barton Malow Company** shall provide and maintain temporary toilet facilities for the construction of the Project. The use of the Owner's existing permanent facilities is as described in Section 01140 Use of Premises.

B. **During renovation activities, Barton Malow Company may obtain, through the Owner, permission to use designated toilet facilities within the contract boundaries for construction use. The use of the Owner's existing permanent facilities outside the construction boundaries is strictly not allowed.**

3.03 DRINKING WATER/TEMPORARY WATER

A. The Owner **will** pay for water used on this Project.

B. Immediately after award of the Agreement, the **Mechanical Contractor** shall furnish, install, maintain and subsequently remove a temporary hookup to the Owner's potable water system where directed by Barton Malow Company for construction purposes. The **Contractor** shall provide all temporary piping and approved backflow prevention as necessary for distribution from the source. Distribution of temporary water will be paid for by **Contractor**s requiring same. A minimum of One **(1)** hose bibs shall be provided **within the fenced construction area** by the **Contractor** as directed by Barton Malow Company.

3.04 ROOF PROTECTION

A. **Contractor**s and their Subordinate Parties, shall be responsible for damages to roofing, sheet metal and roof structure while performing Work. The Roofing **Contractor** will perform the repair Work at the expense of the **Contractor** responsible for the damage.

B. **All Contractors will protect adjacent existing roof surfaces while performing their Work. No construction materials will be allowed to be placed on existing roof surfaces without prior approval of the Owner through the Barton Malow Company.**

3.05 SCAFFOLDING

A. Each **Contractor** is responsible for providing and maintaining any and all ladders, scaffolds and other staging as required to complete its Work. All such ladders, scaffolds and staging equipment shall be erected, maintained and subsequently removed by each **Contractor** in accordance with all applicable safety laws, rules and regulations.

3.06 WATER CONTROL

A. All pumping, bailing or well point equipment necessary to keep excavations and trenches free from the accumulation of water during the entire excavating and backfilling progress of the Work shall be the responsibility of the **Contractor** performing said excavations and trenches due to its scope of Work.

B. **The Sitework Contractor** shall be responsible for keeping the building at grade and below free from water from the time the building backfill is completed until the building is watertight.

C. Dispose of water in such a manner as will not endanger public health or cause damage or expense to public or private property. Abide by the requirements of any public agencies having jurisdiction.

3.07 TEMPORARY MATERIAL HOIST/ELEVATOR

A. **Each Contractor is responsible for its own hoisting and material equipment movement costs as required to complete the Work under its Agreement.**

3.07 TEMPORARY MATERIAL HOIST/ELEVATOR (Cont'd)

B. Barton Malow Company may operate and maintain a permanent elevator until such time as all material hoisting requirements have been met. Elevator requirements in excess of the capacity or size of this elevator shall be provided by each **Contractor** at its expense. This elevator shall not be used for the placement of concrete, the transporting of workers, or other means inconsistent with its use as directed by Barton Malow Company. The operating cost for all overtime use of the elevator shall be paid by the **Contractor** requiring such services.

C. The Elevator **Contractor** shall be obligated to extend warranty and guarantee periods on any permanent equipment used prior to Substantial Completion.

D. Transportation of construction materials through the Owner's facility shall be accomplished in accordance with the requirements described in Section 01140 Use of Premises in such a manner so as to:

1. Not damage any of the existing facility.

2. Not impair the Owner's use of the facility.

3. Not create any type of mess or additional cleaning requirements in Owner occupied areas.

3.08 TEMPORARY STAIRS, LADDERS, RAMPS, RUNWAYS, AND BARRICADES

A. Each **Contractor** is to provide and maintain all necessary temporary stairs, ladders, ramps, and runways to facilitate conveyance of workers, materials, tools, and equipment for proper execution of its Work. All protection and safety barricades, devices, covers, and all other necessary items shall be provided by each **Contractor** as it relates to the safe conduct of its Work and protection of people and property in its Work area in accordance with applicable law.

B. Any **Contractor** or Subordinate Party performing excavation Work shall be responsible to furnish, install and maintain temporary barricades and/or fencing of all open excavations until such time as the backfilling is complete. Flasher lights shall be provided on barricades and fencing by the **Contractor** as requested by Barton Malow Company and in accordance with applicable law. As a minimum, all barricades across roads and walks shall have lights on them in working condition.

C. The Structural Steel **Contractor** shall provide temporary guardrails at the building floor perimeters, interior shafts, all roof areas, or other openings, immediately after the erection of the **steel** frame and with the installation of **metal** decking. Protection shall be OSHA 29 CFR Part 1926.502 (B) "Guardrail Systems" and shall include but not be limited to two line rails and toe boards. This temporary protector shall be left in place after completion of the **steel** frame for the use of all other **Contractor**s. The Structural Steel **Contractor** shall maintain and remove said guardrails and patch concrete. Each **Contractor** that disturbs any temporary protection for its Work is responsible to protect the area during its Work and to reinstall to its original condition the guardrail or barricade system for the protection of the workers and others until final construction of perimeter exterior wall and/or shaft openings is completed. All other protection and safety barricades, devices, covers, etc. shall be provided by this **Contractor** as it relates to the safe conduct of its Work in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations and the requirements of the Contract Documents, and shall be in accordance with the most stringent requirements.

D. Each **Contractor** and its Subordinate Parties shall provide and maintain in good repair barricades, overhead protection, guard rails, etc., as required by law or necessary for the protection of the public and personnel engaged in the Work from hazards incidental to performance of the Work. **Contractor** shall do everything necessary to protect the Owner's employees, the public and workers from injuries and to protect vehicles and other property from damage.

3.09 TEMPORARY ELECTRICAL POWER AND LIGHT

A. Electrical Energy Costs

1. The Owner **will** pay for electrical energy to operate temporary electrical power and lighting for the duration of the project at designated locations. Temporary power **will** be provided free of charge.

B. Power Source

1. The Electrical **Contractor** shall provide, install, and pay for labor, equipment and materials required to make connections to **the local utility company** and to provide temporary electrical power and light distribution. The Electrical **Contractor** shall coordinate the location of the electrical power and lighting as directed by Barton Malow Company.

2. The Electrical **Contractor** will provide for **each** construction trailer(s) a 120/208 volt (or 120/240 volt), 100 ampere single phase power source to which the **Contractor** who occupies the trailer may connect. The cost of hook up and removal of temporary electrical service to trailer shall be each **Contractor**'s responsibility.

3. Protection shall be provided for the power supply source complete with disconnect switch and other required electrical devices.

C. Rules and Regulations:

1. All temporary equipment and wiring for power, lighting and distribution requirements shall conform to OSHA requirements and be in accordance with applicable provisions of governing laws, codes, and ordinances.

2. All temporary wiring and distribution equipment shall be maintained so as not to constitute a hazard to persons or property.

3. Each **Contractor** is responsible to provide an assured grounding program in accordance with OSHA regulations for their own electrical power requirements.

D. Temporary Power Distribution:

1. The Electrical **Contractor** will provide and maintain temporary power distribution as follows:

   Construction power shall be 120/208 volts, 3 phase, 4 wire plus ground**.** Provide the following outlets together with feeders, grounding, protective devices and ground fault interrupting devices.

   a. Power centers - on each floor of the new building, provide a minimum of two (2) power centers or not less than one (1) per 10,000 s.f. rated not less that 100 amperes at 120/208 volt, 3 phase. 4 wire plus ground. Locate the power centers such that each will serve approximately equal areas and as far as possible, each be in the center of the respective area served.

   b. 120 volt duplex outlets - Provide weatherproof, G.F.I. protected, 20 ampere grounded outlets at a minimum rate equal to 1 - duplex outlet per 400 square feet. Outlets may be grouped in clusters of up to six duplex types with corresponding pro-rated increase in area served, provided that every portion of the construction and remodeled premises can be reached from the nearest outlet using a flexible cord no more that 50 feet in length.

2. As partitions are erected, locations of power distribution points shall be added or relocated.

3.09 TEMPORARY ELECTRICAL POWER AND LIGHT (Cont'd)

3. Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI) protection will be provided on all temporary power receptacles and, where possible, directly on the circuit breaker supplying temporary power as referenced in NEC 305-6(a).

4. The assured equipment grounding conductor program is only to be used on circuits greater than 20 amps as referenced in NEC 305-6(b).

E. Temporary Electrical Light Distribution:

1. The **Electrical Contractor** shall provide and maintain temporary electrical light distribution as follows:

a. Lighting shall be achieved using 120 volt guarded incandescent fixtures, or other suitable fixture types, to OSHA required minimum levels of illumination.

b. 120 volt temporary lighting as required in interior work areas. In addition to these minimum requirements provide adequate security lighting at guarded entrances outside storage areas, parking areas, and in areas of **Contractor**'s and Architect's field offices and sheds.

2. As partitions are erected or other interferences which hamper achieving the minimum levels of illumination, locations of lighting distribution points shall be added or relocated.

3. Task lighting in addition to OSHA required lighting shall be provided by each **Contractor**.

F. Temporary Power and Light for Special Conditions:

1. Special conditions for temporary electrical power and lighting required by others shall be provided as follows:

a. Each **Contractor** requiring service of capacity or characteristics other than specified must make arrangements with the Electrical **Contractor** and pay for their own installation, removal, and service.

b. Where 3 phase power is required, the **Contractor** must pick up service at the distribution panel located outside the building addition.

c. The necessary grounded portable cords, lamps, light-stands, and fuses from the distribution outlets to points of use shall be provided by each **Contractor** to suit its own requirements.

G. Servicing of Temporary Power and Lighting:

1. The Electrical **Contractor** shall be responsible for the following:

a. Servicing, repairing and rearrangement of service equipment, temporary power, temporary lighting, and re-lamping.

b. Removal and disposal of temporary electrical power and lighting at completion of the Project or when so directed by Barton Malow Company and repair of damage caused by installation or removal.

H. Permanent Electrical Power and Lighting:

1. When permanent electrical power and lighting systems are in operating condition, they may be used for temporary power and lighting for construction purposes provided the Electrical **Contractor**:

a. Obtains the approval of the Architect and/or Owner through Barton Malow Company.

b. Assumes full responsibility for operation of the entire power and lighting systems.

c. Verifies that warranty dates are established prior to usage of equipment and lamps.

d. Pays costs for operation, maintenance, and restoration of the systems.

2. As permanent power and lighting becomes available, these systems will generally supplant the appropriate portions of the temporary installation.

3.10 TEMPORARY HEATING AND WEATHER PROTECTION

A. Temporary heating requirements during the course of construction shall be divided into two categories as follows:

1. Cold weather protection.

2. Temporary heating.

B. Cold Weather Protection:

1. Heating required during the construction period prior to enclosure of the building shall be classified as "cold weather protection."

2. Each **Contractor** shall provide temporary heating and protection, necessary to allow its Work to continue during cold weather to meet the project milestone dates prior to building enclosure, including:

a. The heating of materials (such as water and aggregate) as well as space heating for protection of newly placed or built construction at required temperatures (but not lower than 50 degrees F) and for the time specified.

b. Flame-proofed tarpaulins and other materials used for temporary enclosures.

3. **Contractor** shall provide plan to allow Work to continue without regard to temperature.

4. Heat shall be provided by smokeless UL approved portable unit heaters, using fuel of types and kinds approved by Underwriter's Laboratories, Factory Mutual, and the Fire Marshal.

a. The **Contractor** shall provide fuel, power, maintenance, and attendance required for operation of portable heaters.

b. Interior or exterior surfaces damaged by the use of portable heating units shall be replaced with new materials at the responsible **Contractor**'s expense.

5. It shall be the responsibility of each **Contractor** to protect its own Work.

C. Temporary Heating:

1. Daily construction heat required after the building is enclosed shall be classified as "temporary heating" and will be the responsibility of the Owner to install and maintain.

2. The building or buildings or any portions thereof shall be considered enclosed when in the opinion of Barton Malow Company:

a. The exterior wall system and temporary interior wall enclosures are in place.

b. Openings in exterior walls are covered to provide reasonable heat retention.

c. The building is ready for interior drywall, masonry and plastering operations.

d. The permanent roof is substantially installed.

The **Barton Malow Company** shall provide and maintain the temporary interior wall enclosures. If the exterior wall system is not complete in time to provide building enclosure of a portion of the new structure as scheduled, the **Barton Malow Company** shall provide and maintain temporary exterior wall enclosures of polyethylene and, in addition to exercising all other rights and remedies under the Contract Documents and law, Barton Malow Company shall be entitled to deduct the cost of such enclosures from the moneys due or to become due the **Contractor**(s) responsible for failure to meet said schedule.

3. In areas of the building or buildings where Work is being conducted, the temperature shall be maintained as specified in the various sections of the specifications, but not less than 50 degrees F for interior rough-in and not less than 60 degrees F during finishes installation. The temperature shall not be allowed to reach a level that will cause damage to any portion of the Work, including materials stored in the building, which may be subject to damage by low temperatures.

4. Until the permanent heating system, or suitable portion thereof, is in operating condition, provide sufficient and UL approved space heaters of suitable capacity to maintain required temperatures in areas where work is being conducted and materials are stored. Include all necessary maintenance, venting and attendance for this temporary heating to meet all applicable laws, rules and regulations.

5. When the permanent heating system, or a suitable portion thereof, is in operating condition, the system may be used for temporary heating, provided the **MECHANICAL Contractor**:

   a. Obtains approval from Barton Malow Company in writing for its use and any special provisions required for its temporary operation.

   b. Assumes full responsibility for the entire heating system until final acceptance of the system by the Owner.

   c. Uses supply only, not return if temporary heating utilizes the building's ductwork system.

   d. Pays all costs for maintenance, attendance and restoration to "like new" condition of the system including final cleaning of equipment and ductwork and all necessary touch-up painting.

   e. Turns over satisfactory evidence to Barton Malow Company showing the extended warranties from manufacturers and proper maintenance procedures.

   f. Provides and maintains temporary filters, boxes and other parts used for the temporary condition and replaces same with the new permanent filters at time of occupancy consistent with the warranty provisions. The **MECHANICAL Contractor** shall pay the cost of extending warranty and guarantee periods on any permanent equipment used prior to substantial completion.

6. Electrical power required for temporary heating **will** be furnished free of charge. The installation and service of the necessary temporary electrical feeders will also be the responsibility of the Electrical **Contractor**.

3.11 TEMPORARY ENCLOSURES

A. **Contractor** shall provide temporary (insulated) weather-tight closures of openings in exterior surfaces to provide acceptable working conditions and protection for materials, to allow for temporary heating, and to prevent entry of unauthorized persons. Provide doors with self-closing hardware and locks.

B. **Contractor** shall provide temporary roofing as required to provide and maintain a watertight enclosure during construction.

C. **Contractor** shall provide temporary partitions and ceilings as required to separate Work areas from Owner occupied areas, to prevent penetration of dust and moisture into Owner occupied areas and to prevent damage to Owner's facilities and equipment.

END OF SECTION 01520

SECTION 01530
FIELD ENGINEERING AND LAYOUT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

1.02 LAYOUT OF THE WORK

A. **Each Contractor shall be responsible for the layout and engineering of its own Work from the established points and lines given by a registered surveyor employed by Barton Malow Company and to coordinate with all other trades.**

B. Each **Contractor** is responsible for detailed and accurate layout of its own and its Subordinate Parties' Work to dimension from the principal lines, grades and levels set forth in the Contract Documents or the principal lines, grades and levels provided by a registered surveyor hired by **Barton Malow Company**. Each **Contractor** shall make provisions to preserve all control points, such as monuments, stakes, bench marks or other datum points and shall replace at its own cost any of these which might be lost or displaced through its neglect.

C. **Contractors** shall examine the conditions under which the Work is to be installed, shall take field measurements and verify field conditions and shall carefully compare such field measurements and conditions and other information known to the **Contractor** with the Contract Documents before commencing activities. Any errors, inconsistencies, omissions, discrepancies or conditions detrimental to proper performance of the Work that are discovered shall be reported to Barton Malow Company at once. **Contractor**s are not to proceed until the required corrections are accomplished.

D. The exactness of grades, elevations, dimensions, or locations given on any Drawings issued by Architect or the work installed by other contractors, is not guaranteed by Owner or Barton Malow Company. The **Contractor** shall, therefore, satisfy itself as to the accuracy of all grades, elevations, dimensions, and locations. In all cases of interconnection of its Work with existing or other Work, it shall verify at the site all dimensions relating to such existing or other Work. Any errors due to the **Contractor**'s failure to verify all such grades, elevations, dimensions, or locations shall be promptly rectified by the **Contractor** without any additional cost to the Owner or Barton Malow Company.

E. As the Work progresses, the **Contractor** shall prepare lay out drawings showing the exact locations of Work under its Contract as a guide to all trades. Prior to any installation, the separate **Contractors** shall exchange layout drawings and coordinate the Work and be subject to verification by all subsequent **Contractors**.

F. As Work under each Agreement commences, the condition of preceding Work under other agreements shall be verified and accepted by each subsequent **Contractor** when appropriate. Verification may, at Barton Malow Company's discretion, include a joint review by the subsequent **Contractor**, previous contractor(s), and Barton Malow Company to note any corrective Work required, damage to previous Work, verification of elevations, tolerances, levels and plumbness, critical dimensions, surface conditions, and similar items affecting the Work under the Contract Documents and particularly items which prevent acceptance by the subsequent contractors. The verification review procedures and findings shall be documented in writing by subsequent Contractors, signed by all parties, and copies provided to the Barton Malow Company. Any corrective work necessary to satisfy requirements of the Contract Documents shall be performed promptly by the previous **Contractor** to prevent delay to the work under the subsequent Contracts. After corrective work is accomplished the subsequent **Contractor** shall furnish written acceptance of the work as noted above. Barton Malow Company's participation in a joint review under this paragraph shall in no event be

deemed to constitute approval of any layout or other Work that fails to comply with the **Contract Documents**.

G. Each **Contractor** shall be responsible to take such field measurements as may be required to determine the size of ordered material. In the event "guaranteed dimensions" are required, the **Contractor** shall promptly advise other **Contractors** through Barton Malow Company by use of drawings, templates or mock-ups of the required conditions.

H. All Work, and in particular, piping, ducts, conduit and similar items, shall be neatly and carefully laid out to provide the most useful space utilization and the most orderly appearance. Except as otherwise indicated or directed piping and similar Work shall be installed **as close to above ceiling floor slabs and walls** as conditions reasonably permit, located to prevent interference with other Work or with the use of the spaces. Before **Contractor** installs a valve in an exposed location, it must make all efforts to install it in an accessible, concealed location. **Contractors** shall carefully plan the layout and review any questionable installations with Barton Malow Company.

I. The Owner or Barton Malow Company may utilize a registered land surveyor to verify alignment and layout of certain portions of the Work. If that Work is out of tolerance or incorrect, the installing **Contractor** will be responsible for prompt correction of the Work to comply with the Contract Documents, along with all expenses incurred by Owner or Barton Malow Company in such verification process, including, but not limited to, the cost for the surveying services, as well as the additional time expended by Barton Malow Company personnel at standard billing rates.

END OF SECTION 01530

SECTION 01540
CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

1.02 INSPECTION

A. Before cutting existing surfaces, examine surfaces to be cut, including elements subject to damage or movement during cutting and patching work. Report any unsatisfactory or questionable conditions to Barton Malow Company in writing.

B. Before proceeding, meet at the site with Barton Malow Company and the parties involved in cutting and patching, including mechanical and electrical trades. Review areas of potential interference, conflict and possible effects on the Owner's existing operations. Coordinate procedures, temporary support, methods of dust and water protection, etc. and resolve potential conflicts before proceeding.

C. When working in and around existing buildings, if any hazardous material is encountered or is suspected to be present, Barton Malow Company must be notified and Work in the affected area is to stop as described in Section 00840 Hazardous Materials until further direction is given by Barton Malow Company or the Owner.

1.03 PREPARATION

A. Provide adequate temporary support as necessary to assure the structural value and integrity of the affected portion of the work. Where specified or required, submit temporary support methodologies to the Architect for approval.

B. Provide devices and methods to protect adjacent areas or other portions of the Project from damage including dust protection, water protection, and exposure. Maintain excavations free of water, and all other devices and methods as necessary to provide protection from the elements.

1.04 EXECUTION

A. The use of **gasoline powered equipment, jackhammers or power actuated tools, explosives** is prohibited on this Project. **The use of electric and pneumatic impact hammers must be first authorized and coordinated by the Barton Malow Company prior to usage.**

B. Each **Contractor** on behalf of itself and its Subordinate Parties is responsible for the cutting of all holes and openings through existing walls, partitions, ceilings, floors and roofs as necessary for the installation of its Work as specified in the Contract Documents. Holes and openings shall be neatly cut and of minimum size to allow the Work to be installed. Execute cutting and demolition by methods which will prevent damage to other Work, and will provide proper surfaces to receive installation of repairs.

C. Execute work in such a manner as to minimize disruptions to or interference with the Owner's normal operations or functioning in the existing buildings and provide all means necessary to provide safety and convenience of those employed in and about the premises.

D. Each **Contractor** is responsible for patching of all holes and openings it makes. Fit work should be airtight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit and other penetrations through surfaces. Patching is to match adjacent surfaces in materials and finish. Each **Contractor** is to utilize only tradesmen skilled in the specific finish

and material involved in making the patches. All patching is to be done in a neat and workmanlike manner to the satisfaction of Barton Malow Company. Defective Work shall be corrected at no cost to the Owner and Barton Malow Company.

E. Where new Work connects with existing Work, **Contractor** shall do all necessary cutting and fitting required to make a satisfactory connection with the Work to be performed so as to leave the entire Work in finished and workmanlike condition. Furnish all labor and materials to this end, whether or not shown or specified. All measurements must be verified at the site.

F. Employ the original installer and fabricator, when possible, to perform cutting and patching for:

1. Weather-exposed or moisture-resistant elements.

2. Sight-exposed finished surfaces.

G. Execute fitting and adjustment or products to provide a finished installation to comply with the specified products, functions, tolerances and finishes.

H. **Contractor** shall restore Work which has been cut or removed and shall install new products to provide completed Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Each **Contractor** will be responsible to pay the appropriate **contractor** as designated by Barton Malow Company for restoring any portion of the Project that is disturbed, including but not limited to, slabs, walls, ceilings, fire rated partitions, spray-on fireproofing, and finishes, to their original state as a result of **Contractor**'s action.

I. Refinish entire surfaces as the **Contractor**'s Work scope requires to provide an even finish to match adjacent surfaces and finishes.

1. For continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection.

2. For an assembly, refinish the entire unit.

J. Removal and replacement of ceilings not scheduled to be replaced shall be the responsibility of the **Contractor** requiring access.

K. **Contractor** shall be held responsible for reckless cutting of holes in slabs, walls or other finishes, or for scraping off areas of fireproofing larger or greater than that which is necessary for installation of its Work.

END OF SECTION 01540

SECTION 01550
CLEAN-UP AND FINAL CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to Division 0, Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Execute final cleaning at completion of the Work, as required by this Section. For **Contractor**'s daily clean-up, dust control and rubbish removal operations during construction, refer to Section 01520 Temporary Construction Controls.

1.03 DISPOSAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Conduct final cleaning and disposal operations to comply with codes, ordinances, regulations, and anti-pollution laws.

1. Do not burn or bury rubbish and waste materials on Project site.
2. Do not dispose of volatile wastes such as mineral spirits, oil or paint thinner in storm or sanitary drains.

PART 2 - BARTON MALOW SITE CLEAN-UP/RUBBISH REMOVAL PROCEDURE

2.01 PURPOSE

A. An effective and efficient clean-up procedure on the Project site contributes to both the productivity and safety of all those involved. The following requirements are intended to provide a satisfactory and equitable method to manage and accomplish project clean up.

2.02 REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Each **Contractor** shall be responsible for daily, weekly and final clean-up of its Work and the work of its Subordinate Parties as defined herein. The cost of this requirement shall be included in the **Contractor**'s Bid Proposal. **Contractor** is required to comply with applicable labor agreements and jurisdictional rules in the hiring of laborers to perform its clean up obligations under the Contract Documents. Each **Contractor** will be responsible for control of dust generated by its operations on a daily basis. Roadways must be maintained clear of all debris at all times. **Contractors** shall only use cleaning materials which will not create hazards to health or property and which will not damage surfaces. Only those cleaning materials and methods recommended by the manufacturer of the surface material to be cleaned shall be used. Any sweeping compounds used in cleaning operations shall not leave residue on concrete floor surfaces that may affect installation of finish flooring materials.

B. Dumpsters: The **Owner** will provide and maintain the job site dumpsters for unidentifiable debris for use as specified below. Each **Contractor** and its Subordinate Parties shall be responsible for daily clean-up, removal and placement in dumpsters of all debris and waste resulting from its operations. No overfilling of dumpsters will be allowed. All adjacent areas are to be kept clean. Excavation, demolition, masonry, drywall and hazardous waste materials are NOT to be placed in Barton Malow Company's dumpster. Each **Contractor** will be responsible for removing its own excavation, demolition, masonry, drywall and Hazardous Materials from the site in strict accordance with applicable laws and regulations regarding disposal. **Contractor** shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Owner and Barton Malow Company from claims, damages, suits, costs, or expenses of

any kind (including attorney's fees and costs) arising out of, resulting from or in connection with **Contractor**'s misuse of dumpsters furnished by **Owner.**

C. Daily Clean Up: Each **Contractor** shall be responsible, DAILY for the clean-up, transport and removal from the site of identifiable debris including but not limited to, bulky debris, packaging, containers, unused materials and equipment, (i.e. masonry and concrete materials, drywall, steel, crates, carton, demolition debris, other packaging, and combustible items). No piles of debris shall be left in the building overnight. The cost of any overtime premium required to remove debris immediately at the end of each workday shall be included in the **Contractor**'s Base Bid.

Each **Contractor** must handle materials in a controlled manner during clean-up and all other operations so that dust and other contaminants resulting from the cleaning or disposal process will not affect the Owner's operations or equipment or the work or equipment of any other **Contractor** on the site. Each **Contractor** is responsible to leave its Work and work area in a clean condition. This includes, but is not limited to, removal of all grease, dust, dirt, stains, labels, fingerprints and other foreign matter.

D. Weekly Clean Up: Each **Contractor**, while on site, shall provide to Barton Malow Company one (1) person for each five tradesmen (or portion thereof) employed at the site, one day per week, for up to four (4) hours, for the exclusive purpose of performing overall project weekly clean-up of unidentifiable debris. The cost of this (these) person(s) shall be included in **Contractor**'s bid. The weekly clean-up Work shall include sweeping, loading and disposal of miscellaneous debris such as mud tracked through the building, drinking cups, bottles, lunch wrappers and other unidentifiable debris. Trash and debris from this operation shall be placed in the dumpster(s) provided by the Owner. Barton Malow Company will furnish sweeping compound to hold down dust during the weekly clean up.

E. Final Clean Up: Final clean-up, will be done at a time designated by Barton Malow Company. Normally, Final Clean Up will occur before punchlist inspection or prior Owner Occupancy turnover. The [Contractor/Subcontractor(s)] duties for Final Cleaning are set forth in Part 3.01 below.

F. Use of Owner's Facilities: The Owner's facilities are not to be used by **Contractor** for the disposal of trash or debris from its Work.

G. Failure to perform Clean Up: If any **Contractor** or its Subordinate Parties fails to maintain a satisfactory clean-up program, Barton Malow Company will issue written notice, to the responsible **Contractor**, that the necessary clean-up must be performed within twenty-four (24) hours after the notice is given. The establishment of a definite deadline for the removal of debris and rubbish will supersede the necessity for any formal notification that such work must be done. If **Contractor**(s) fail to perform the clean-up, by the deadline, Barton Malow Company may perform clean-up on the Project and back charge the responsible **Contractor**(s) for the costs. If necessary in order to remove unidentifiable debris beyond what is removed during weekly clean up, Barton Malow Company will perform such clean-up and shall pro-rate the cost among the **Contractors** in its discretion, based on **Contractor**(s) type of work and manpower on site. The minimum amount for any back charge by Barton Malow, if implemented, will be **$500.00**. Back charges may be deducted from the monthly invoices of the [Contractor/Subcontractor(s)] and/or final payment.

H. Hazardous Materials: **Contractors** or Subordinate Parties must dispose of Hazardous Materials in strict accordance with applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations. Hazardous Materials may not be placed in dumpsters and/or containers not so designated for such placement.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 FINAL CLEANING

A. The **CONTRACTOR** will employ an adequate number of personnel for final cleaning. Final Cleaning consists of the following Work:

1) Removal of grease, mastic, adhesives, dust, dirt, stains, fingerprints, labels, and all other foreign materials from sight-exposed interior and exterior surfaces.

2) Vacuuming all carpets and spot cleaning any stains. Cleaning and waxing VCT floors.

3) Washing and shining glazing and mirrors.

4) Polishing glossy surfaces to a clear shine.

5) Dusting cabinet work and removing foreign markings.

6) Broom cleaning exterior paved surfaces and raking clean other surfaces of the grounds.

B. In addition to the tasks set forth above, each **Contractor** shall be responsible for the following for its Work.

1) Prior to final completion or Owner occupancy, whichever occurs first, **Contractor** shall conduct an inspection of sight-exposed interior and exterior surfaces, and all Work areas, to verify that the entire Work is left in a broom clean condition and that all Final Cleaning as set forth above has been performed.

2) Tunnels and closed off spaces shall be cleaned of packing boxes, wood frame members and other waste materials used in the construction.

3) The entire system of piping and equipment shall be cleaned internally. **Contractor**s installing piping or equipment shall open all direct pockets and strainers, completely blowing down as required by the technical specifications and the manufacturers' instructions, and shall clean strainer screens of all accumulated debris.

4) Tanks, fixtures and pumps shall be drained and proved free of sludge and accumulated matter.

5) Temporary labels, stickers and similar items shall be removed from fixtures and equipment. Unless otherwise directed in the technical specifications, **Contractor**s shall not remove permanent name plates, equipment model numbers, ratings, or other items intended to be permanently affixed to the fixture or equipment.

6) Heating and air conditioning equipment, tanks, pumps and traps shall be thoroughly cleaned and new filters or filter media installed.

7) Before being placed in service, domestic water distribution systems, including those for cold water, drinking water and the hot water system shall be chlorinated. Review Technical Specifications for Products and Procedures.

END OF SECTION 01550

SECTION 01600
FORMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Specific attention is directed to all Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section and relate to various forms referenced for the project.

1.02 USE OF FORMS

A. Upon award of the Agreement, the various forms described and referenced in the Project Manual will be provided by Barton Malow Company and therefore are bound in the Project Manual.

1. Copies of forms are available for inspection at Barton Malow Company, 1301 Boyd, Troy, MI 48083.

00620 Insurance

- Certificate of Insurance (ACORD) Form

00810 Safety and Loss Control Program

- Trade Contractor Safety Certificate **(CON.7.9)**

01290 Payment Procedures

- Application and Certificate for Payment **(CON.27.1)** and Continuation Sheet **CON.27.2 – Draft Included**
- Consent of Surety to Reduction In or Partial Release of Retainage **(CON.26.6) – Draft Included**
- Payment schedule **(PSI.10.1)**
- Payment Request for Stored Materials Form **(CON.26.5)**
- Acknowledgment of Payment and Partial Unconditional Release Form **(CON.26.3)**
- Unconditional Final Release and Waiver Subcontractor/Materialman Form **(CON.26.4)**
- Unconditional Final Release and Waiver Subcontractor/Material Supplier (Second Tier or Lower) **(CON.26.16)**
- Sworn Statement Form **(CON.26.2)**

01250 Changes in the Work

- PCO- Notice to Proceed
- PC0- Quotation Only
- Change Order Form **(CMS.9.1 or CMS.9.2)**

01320 Communications

- Trade Contractor's Daily Report Form **(CON.14.4)**
- Request For Information Form **(CON.25.2)**

01330 Submittals

- BMC Submittal Transmittal Form **(CON.9.6)**

01400 Quality Requirements

- **Corrective Action Report (CAR)/Notice of Non-Conformance (NCR) (CON.18.2)**

01700 Contract Close-out

- Consent of Surety Company to Final Payment Form **(CON.26. 7) – Draft Included**

- Consent of Surety to Reduction in or Partial Release of Retainage Form **(CON.26.6) – Not Included**
- **Certificate of Contract Completion Form (CLO.7.5)**

01720 Project Record Documents

- **Closeout Submittal (CLO.7.2)**

01740 Warranties and Guarantees

- **Contractor's Guarantee (CLO.7.3)**

01750 Systems Demonstration, Training and Start-up

- **Equipment/Systems Acceptance Form (CLO.2.1)**
- **Owner Training Register (CLO.2.2)**

END OF SECTION 01600

BARTON MALOW COMPANY

TRADE CONTRACTOR SAFETY CERTIFICATE

Contractor Name _____

Project Name Rankin Building Storage Remodel

Project Number 041049 - BP #9484

Nature of work (e.g., masonry, drywall) _____

1. Does Contractor have a written safety plan applicable to this Project?
   ☐ Yes (attach copy); or ☐ Will be provided before on-site work begins.

2. Contractor agrees to follow on this Project (for itself and its subs at any tier):
   a. All applicable legal standards for safety, including OSHA regulations;
   b. Any Site Specific Safety Rules furnished for this Project;
   c. 100% fall protection at elevations over six feet;
   d. NCCCO certification for all crane operators;
   e. Job Hazard Analysis to plan for safety before each work task begins;
   f. Prompt reporting of all OSHA recordable and lost time injuries, plus monthly reports of work hours and incident rates;
   g. Commitment of adequate management and financial resources to assure safety compliance and enforcement.
   ☐ Yes (no other alternative).

3. Contractor expects to encounter the following potential hazards on this Project, and its written safety plan contains appropriate provisions to address them:

	Potential Hazard	***Yes***	***No***	***Name the Competent Person****
1	Work from heights (ladders, edges, etc.)	☐	☐	
2	Scaffold erection or use	☐	☐	
3	Aerial work platforms	☐	☐	
4	Energized equipment (electrical, etc.)	☐	☐	
5	Respirator use	☐	☐	
6	Confined space work	☐	☐	
7	Trenching/excavation	☐	☐	
8	Cranes, fork trucks, or heavy equipment	☐	☐	
9	Environmental hazards	☐	☐	
10	Fire or explosion hazards	☐	☐	
11	Aircraft or watercraft use	☐	☐	
12	Other (specify):	☐	☐	

* *Where applicable, properly qualified and trained individual who will assure compliance with pertinent standards, procedures, and/or training requirements.*

4. Contractor has established procedures for handling first aid and other occupational injuries including medical and fire emergencies.

Name of person certified in first aid and CPR: _____

I certify that the above information is correct, and I accept responsibility for implementing and enforcing the safety plan on this Project.

_____	_____	_____
Contractor's Representative	***Phone Number***	***Date***

DRAFT

AIA® Document G702/CMa™ – 1992

Application and Certificate for Payment Construction Manager-Adviser Edition

TO OWNER:	Troy School District 4400 Livernois Troy, MI 48098	**PROJECT:**	Rankin Building Storage Remodel 1140 Rankin Troy, MI 48083 See Project Manual, Section 00210, Description of Work	**APPLICATION NO:** 001 **PERIOD TO:**	**Distribution to:** OWNER: ☐ CONSTRUCTION MANAGER: ☐ ARCHITECT: ☐
FROM CONTRACTOR:		**VIA CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:**	Barton Malow Company	**CONTRACT DATE:**	CONTRACTOR: ☐ FIELD: ☐
CONTRACT FOR:	General Construction	**VIA ARCHITECT:**	Kingscott, Architecture, Engineering, Interiors Design	**PROJECT NOS:** 2643-13 / / 041049	OTHER: ☐

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1. **ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM**	$	0.00
2. **Net change by Change Orders**	$	0.00
3. **CONTRACT SUM TO DATE** (Line 1 ± 2)	$	0.00
4. **TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE** (Column G on G703)	$	0.00
5. **RETAINAGE:**		
a. 0 % of Completed Work (Column D + E on G703)	$	0.00
b. 0 % of Stored Material (Column F on G703)	$	0.00
Total Retainage (Lines 5a + 5b or Total in Column I of G703)	$	0.00
6. **TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE** (Line 4 Less Line 5 Total)	$	0.00
7. **LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT** (Line 6 from prior Certificate)	$	0.00
8. **CURRENT PAYMENT DUE**	$	0.00
9. **BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE** (Line 3 less Line 6)	$	0.00

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
Total approved this Month	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
TOTALS	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
NET CHANGES by Change Order	$ 0.00	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____ Date: _____

State of:

County of:

Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of

Notary Public:

My Commission expires:

CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Construction Manager and Architect certify to the Owner that to the best of their knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED ..... $ 0.00

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:

By: _____ Date: _____

ARCHITECT:

By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract

AIA Document G702/CMa™ – 1992. Copyright © 1992 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This draft was produced by AIA software at 09:36:11 on 01/09/2008 under Order No.1000286251_1 which expires on 2/29/2008, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (702416322)

DRAFT

AIA® Document G703™ – 1992

Continuation Sheet

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NO: 001
APPLICATION DATE:
PERIOD TO:
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 2643-13

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G ÷ C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	RETAINAGE (IF VARIABLE RATE)
	GRAND TOTAL	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	0.00 %	$ 0.00	$ 0.00

AIA Document G703™ – 1992. Copyright © 1963, 1965, 1966, 1967,1970, 1978, 1983 and 1992 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This draft was produced by AIA software at 09:37:07 on 01/09/2008 under Order No.1000286251_1 which expires on 2/29/2008, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(1586512602)

DRAFT

AIA® Document G707A™ – 1994

Consent of Surety to Reduction in or Partial Release of Retainage

PROJECT: *(Name and address)* Rankin Building Storage Remodel 1140 Rankin Troy, MI 48083 See Project Manual, Section 00210, Description of Work	**ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NUMBER:** 2643-13 **CONTRACT FOR:** General Construction	OWNER: ☐ ARCHITECT: ☐ CONTRACTOR: ☐ SURETY: ☐ OTHER: ☐
TO OWNER: *(Name and address)* Troy School District 4400 Livernois Troy, MI 48098	**CONTRACT DATED:**	

In accordance with the provisions of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as indicated above, the
(Insert name and address of Surety)

, SURETY,

on bond of
(Insert name and address of Contractor)

, CONTRACTOR,

hereby approves the reduction in or partial release of retainage to the Contractor as follows:

The Surety agrees that such reduction in or partial release of retainage to the Contractor shall not relieve the Surety of any of its obligations to
(Insert name and address of Owner)

Troy School District
4400 Livernois, Troy, MI 48098

, OWNER,

as set forth in said Surety's bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Surety has hereunto set its hand on this date:
(Insert in writing the month followed by the numeric date and year.)

(Surety)

(Signature of authorized representative)

Attest:
(Seal):

(Printed name and title)

AIA Document G707A™ – 1994. Copyright © 1971, 1982 and 1994 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This draft was produced by AIA software at 09:37:47 on 01/09/2008 under Order No.1000286251_1 which expires on 2/29/2008, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1701839008)

CONSTRUCTION PAYMENT SCHEDULE

(1) For work in place through the 20th of the month
(2) If required documentation is complete and performance is justified for release

YEAR/ MONTH	TRADE CONTRACTOR ROUGH DRAFT (1) PAYMENT APPLICATION (Due Date)	TRADE CONTRACTOR FORMAL PAYMENT (1) APPLICATION DUE DATE (To BMC - 1301 Boyd Rd Troy, MI)	DISTRIBUTE CHECKS (2) TO TRADE CONTRACTORS
2007			
January	19	25	TBD
February	20	23	TBD
March	20	23	TBD
April	20	25	TBD
May	18	25	TBD
June	20	25	TBD
July	20	25	TBD
August	20	24	TBD
September	20	25	TBD
October	19	25	TBD
November	20	26	TBD
December	20	26	TBD
2008			
January	18	25	TBD
February	20	25	TBD
March	20	25	TBD
April	18	25	TBD
May	20	23	TBD
June	20	25	TBD
July	18	25	TBD
August	20	25	TBD
September	19	25	TBD
October	20	24	TBD
November	20	25	TBD
December	19	26	TBD

Barton Malow Company

PAYMENT REQUEST FOR STORED MATERIAL

To: _____

_____

_____

From _____
(Name of Contractor)

Project: Rankin Building Storage Remodel

BID PACK #9484

Contract No. _____

Payment Application No. _____

Period: From _____ To: _____

In accordance with the provisions of the payment to contractor section of the contract general conditions, request is made for payment as "stored materials" for the following materials.

ITEM NO.	QTY.	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	VALUE	TYPE OF SUBSTANTIATING EVIDENCE OF PURCHASE ATTACHED	WHERE STORED (*)

AFFIDAVIT:

The materials listed above have been purchased exclusively for use on the above referenced project. The material is separated from other like materials and is physically identified as our property for use only on contract no _____
The owner or owner authorized representative may enter upon the premises for the purpose of inspection, checking or auditing, or for any other purpose as it considers necessary. It is expressly understood and agreed that this information and affidavit is furnished to the owner for the purpose of obtaining payment of the above materials before they are delivered to, or incorporated into the project described above. A revised form showing the current status of the value of materials for which payment is being requested will be submitted each estimate period.

_____ signed _____ date _____

name of contractor _____

State of _____ county of _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 20

_____ _____
(Notary Public) (Commission Expires)

* when stored at a location other than on the jobsite or at a fabricator's yard, bonded warehouse receipt for the material and a certificate of insurance showing coverage of materials stored issued in the name of the owner, shall accompany the request for payment. In case the storage location (other than the jobsite or fabricator's yard) is the contractor's property, the area containing the material within the fence area is the property of the owner. The responsibility for protecting the materials remains that of the contractor.

Instruction to contractor

Submit this form with each required copy of aia document g702. Attach evidence of purchase (and warehousing receipts when required), along with proof of insurance of bonded warehouse to original.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF PAYMENT AND PARTIAL UNCONDITIONAL RELEASE

JOB NO.: 041049 - BP #9484

FOR WORK INVOICED THROUGH: **DATE:** _____

In consideration of the payment of the below referred to check and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned subcontractor warrants that all labor, material or equipment and any associated taxes, wages or fringe benefits furnished by subcontractor in and for the erection, construction ornamentation or improvement of a building and/or structure described as: as situated at has been fully paid for by subcontractor and that there are no amounts unpaid in favor of its subcontractors or material suppliers or any other persons furnishing labor, equipment or material to subcontractor and utilized in the performance of the contract(s) of the above described project. Subcontractor does hereby acknowledge that payment to the undersigned has been received for all such supervision, services, supplies, labor and/or materials directly and indirectly supplied for such improvement by the undersigned to the extent of that amount stated below and relinquishes and waives its rights to all construction or mechanic's liens, claims of liens, or liens or claims of any nature and all labor and material bond rights, and forever release and discharge Barton Malow Company, its successors and assignees to the extent of this amount and regarding activities on the noted contract to this date. This certificate is required in your contract(s).

Contract No.: _____ with _____

Amount of this Payment: _____

Check Number _____

Accumulated Payment to Date: _____

Company: _____

:

By: _____

Title _____

Date _____ Phone No. _____

Witnessed By: _____

Barton Malow Company

UNCONDITIONAL FINAL RELEASE AND WAIVER TRADE CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR/MATERIALSUPPLIER

VENDOR NO. _____

CONTRACT/SUBCONTRACT/ORDER NO. _____

JOB NO. 041049-BP #9484

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT

AMOUNT OF FINAL CHECK _____

The Contractor/Subcontractor/Material Supplier, _____, on behalf of itself, its successors and assigns (collectively, the "Contractor"), in consideration of payment in full of the Contract Amount listed above and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, hereby waives, releases and forever discharges Owner, Barton Malow Company, and Barton Malow Company's surety providing a payment bond for the Project (if applicable), and their respective officers, agents, employees, representatives, affiliates, successors and assigns (the "Released Parties"), from any and all claims, actions, causes of action, debts, liens, stop notice or bond rights, demands, suits, liabilities, judgments, damages, or expenses, whether known or unknown, which the Contractor now has or may have in the future, arising out of or in connection with work performed and/or materials, supplies or equipment furnished for the improvement of the Project.

Project Name _____
Project Address _____

under its Contract/Subcontract/Order with either Owner or Barton Malow Company dated _____ , including any additional work or labor performed and/or materials, supplies or equipment provided at the written or oral request of, or with the express or implied consent of Owner and/or Barton Malow Company, except for the disputed claims that are noted on the reverse side of this waiver, in the aggregate amount of $_____.

The Contractor, on behalf of itself, its successors and assigns, further agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Released Parties, from and against any and all claims, actions, causes of action, debts, liens, stop notice or bond rights, demands, suits, liabilities, judgments, damages or expenses ("Claims"), including all attorneys fees and costs, whether arising out of injury or damage to person or property in connection with the work performed on the Project, or whether arising from claims by the Contractor's subcontractors, material suppliers, laborers, or their unions or union benefit plans for non-payment of materials, services, labor, or equipment, except for Claims caused by the sole negligence of a Released Party.

The Contractor certifies the following: (1) there has been no assignment or other transfer of its interest arising from the Contract/Subcontract; (2) the work performed by the Contractor has been completed in full accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Contract/Subcontract/Order; and (3) all the Contractor's subcontractors, laborers and material suppliers, have been paid in full for their work under the Contract/Subcontract/Order, including, but not limited to taxes, wages and fringe benefits for which previous payments were received by the Contractor.

The obligations of the Contractor under this Unconditional Final Release and Waiver are in addition to, and not in lieu of, the Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract/Subcontract/Order and nothing in this Unconditional Final Release and Waiver shall be construed to modify such obligations.

The person executing this Unconditional Final Release and Waiver on behalf of the Contractor represents and warrants that he/she is duly authorized and empowered to sign and execute this Unconditional Final Release and Waiver on his/her own behalf and on behalf of the Contractor.

Signed this _____ day of _____ 20 Company _____

State of _____ by: _____
(signature)

County of _____ its _____
(corporate or company officer)

On this _____ day of _____ 20 before me came _____

to me known, who being by me duly sworn did depose and say that he/she resides in _____

and that he/she is the _____ of the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument.

_____
(notary public)

_____ _____
(notary seal) (expiration date)

*strike through titles not applicable

Barton Malow

SECOND TIER OR LOWER
UNCONDITIONAL FINAL RELEASE AND WAIVER
SUBCONTRACTOR/MATERIAL SUPPLIER

The Subcontractor/Material Supplier, , on behalf of itself, its successors and assigns (collectively, the "Contractor"), in consideration of payment in full of the Contract Amount of $ listed above and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, hereby waives, releases and forever discharges Owner, Barton Malow Company, and Barton Malow Company's surety providing a payment bond for the Project (if applicable), and their respective officers, agents, employees, representatives, affiliates, successors and assigns (the "Released Parties"), from any and all claims, actions, causes of action, debts, liens, stop notice or bond rights, demands, suits, liabilities, judgments, damages, or expenses, whether known or unknown, which the Contractor now has or may have in the future, arising out of or in connection with work performed and/or materials, supplies or equipment furnished for the improvement of the Project

Project Name _____
Project Address _____

under its Contract/Subcontract/Order with dated , including any additional work or labor performed and/or materials, supplies or equipment provided at the written or oral request of, or with the express or implied consent of Owner and/or Barton Malow Company, except for the disputed claims that are noted on the reverse side of this waiver, in the aggregate amount of $.

The Contractor, on behalf of itself, its successors and assigns, further agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Released Parties, from and against any and all claims, actions, causes of action, debts, liens, stop notice or bond rights, demands, suits, liabilities, judgments, damages or expenses ("Claims"), including all attorneys fees and costs, whether arising out of injury or damage to person or property in connection with the work performed on the Project, or whether arising from claims by the Contractor's subcontractors, material suppliers, laborers, or their unions or union benefit plans for non-payment of materials, services, labor, or equipment, except for Claims caused by the sole negligence of a Released Party.

The Contractor certifies the following: (1) there has been no assignment or other transfer of its interest arising from the Contract/Subcontract/Order; (2) the work performed by the Contractor has been completed in full accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Contract/Subcontract/Order; and (3) all the Contractor's subcontractors, laborers and material suppliers, have been paid in full for their work under the Contract/Subcontract/Order, including, but not limited to taxes, wages and fringe benefits for which previous payments were received by the Contractor.

The obligations of the Contractor under this Unconditional Final Release and Waiver are in addition to, and not in lieu of, the Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract/Subcontract/Order and nothing in this Unconditional Final Release and Waiver shall be construed to modify such obligations.

The person executing this Unconditional Final Release and Waiver on behalf of the Contractor represents and warrants that he/she is duly authorized and empowered to sign and execute this Unconditional Final Release and Waiver on his/her own behalf and on behalf of the Contractor.

Signed this _____ day of _____ 20 Company _____

State of _____ by _____
Signature

County of _____ its _____
Corporate or Company Officer

On this _____ day of _____ 20 before me came _____,
to me known, who being by me duly sworn did depose and say that he/she resides in _____
and that he/she is the _____ of the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument.

_____
Notary Public

_____
Notary Seal

_____
Expiration Date

Barton Malow Company

SWORN STATEMENT

STATE OF: _____)
)ss.
COUNTY: _____)

_____ Being duly sworn, deposes and says or affirms that _____

is the (contractor) (subcontractor) for an improvement to the following described real property situated in _____ county, _____
described as follows (insert legal description)

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____ Contract # _____

That the following is a statement of each subcontractor and supplier and laborer (for which laborer the payment of wages and/or fringe benefits and withholdings may be due), with whom the (contractor) (subcontractor) has (contracted) (subcontracted) for performance under a contract for the benefit of an owner or lessee, and that the amounts due to the persons as of the date hereof are correctly and fully set forth opposite their names as follows:

* (Some columns are not applicable to all persons listed)

Name of Subcontractor supplier, or laborer (list items over $1000 only)	MC*	Type of improvement or material furnished	Total Contract Price	Amount previously paid	Amount currently owing	Balance to complete	Amount of laborer wages due but unpaid	Amount of laborer fringe benefits and withholdings due but unpaid
All items that are not specifically listed are under $1000 and have been paid in full.								
		TOTAL	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Contractor states that all supplies used, except those specifically provided for this project and listed above, have been taken from inventory and payments to these suppliers are current.

Contractor further states that the following are paid in full to date ☐ union contributions all ☐ obligations

*MC= Minority Code: 1) Enter one of the following codes: 1=African American 2=Hispanic 3=Asian American 4= Native American 5=WBE
2) Also enter one of the following to describe how company determined its MBE/WBE status: A=Self-declared B=Certified by one of the affiliates of NMSDC C= Certified by public entity.
3) Example: 1A means company is a self-declared African American entity

Barton Malow
Design/Construction Services

Barton Malow Company
C/o Troy School District
1301 Boyd
Troy, MI 48083
Telephone: 248/823-4631 Fax: 248/823-4672
An Equal Opportunity Employer

Construction Change Directive NOTICE TO PROCEED

CCD Number: 1586
Date: 1/10/2008
Job No: 041049
Troy Schools 2004 Bond Program

Attn:

Description:

Ranking Building - 905

This Construction Change Directive is issued as a Notice to Proceed on the following basis:

Schedule Impact: None
Reference Drawings:
Reference Specifications:
Reason For Change:
Reference Documents:

PCO 1586-001

Change Instructions:

Barton Malow Company

Issued By _____ Received By _____

Date _____ Date _____

Barton Malow
Design/Construction Services

Barton Malow Company
C/o Troy School District
1301 Boyd
Troy, MI 48083
Telephone: 248/823-4631 Fax: 248/823-4672
An Equal Opportunity Employer

Construction Change Directive QUOTATION ONLY

CCD Number: 1586
Date: 1/10/2008
Job No: 041049
Troy Schools 2004 Bond Program

Attn:

Description:

Ranking Building - 905

This Construction Change Directive is issued for Quotation Only
DO NOT PROCEED WITH CHANGE UNTIL DIRECTED BY BARTON MALOW COMPANY

Quote Due: 1/17/2008
Schedule Impact: None
Reference Drawings:
Reference Specifications:
Reason For Change:
Reference Documents:
PCO 1586-001
Change Instructions:

Barton Malow Company

Issued By _____ Received By _____

Date _____ Date _____

Barton Malow Company

Change Order

PROJECT
(Name and address)

TO CONTRACTOR:
(Name and address)

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER:
DATE:
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NUMBER:
CONTRACT DATE:
CONTRACT FOR:

OWNER ☐
ARCHITECT ☐
CONTRACTOR ☐
FIELD ☐
OTHER ☐

THE CONTRACT IS CHANGED AS FOLLOWS:

(Include, where applicable, any undisputed amount attributable to previously executed Construction Change Directives)

The original (Contract Sum) (Guaranteed Maximum Price) was $
The net change by previously authorized Change Orders $
The (Contract Sum) (Guaranteed Maximum Price) prior to this Change Order was $
The (Contract Sum) (Guaranteed Maximum Price) will be (increased) (decreased) (unchanged) by this Change Order in t
the amount of $
The new (Contract Sum) (Guaranteed Maximum Price) including this Change Order will be $
The Contract Time will be (increased) (decreased) (unchanged) by ( ) days
The date of Substantial Completion as of the date of this Change Order therefore is

NOTE: This Change Order does not include changes in the Contract Sum, Contract Time or Guaranteed Maximum Price which has been authorized by Construction Change Directive for which the cost or time are in dispute as described in Subparagraph 7.3.8 of AIA Document A201.

Not valid until signed by the Architect, Contractor and Owner.

ARCHITECT *(Typed Name)*	**CONTRACTOR** *(Typed Name)*	**OWNER** *(Typed Name)*
(Signature)	*(Signature)*	*(Signature)*
BY	**BY**	**BY**
DATE	**DATE**	**DATE**

Sample Generated by Company Approved Software

Barton Malow

Trade Contractor Daily / Pre-Task Plan

To be filled out for the next day's activities and submitted to BMCo. superintendent before leaving site daily

Project Name / Site: _____ Date: _____

Contractor: _____ Total Hrs. Worked this week (Friday) : _____

Submitted By: _____ BMCo. Superintendent: _____

Inspection Status: _____ Daily Tickets Signed: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Safety Permits Required: ☐ Yes ☐ No Safety Incident: ☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes List: _____ If Yes Describe: _____

Deliveries Received: _____ Incident Report Submitted: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Activities Planned for Next Work Day:

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____

Identify Hazards for Each Activity Above:	Steps to Control Each Hazard:
1. _____	1. _____
2. _____	2. _____
3. _____	3. _____
4. _____	4. _____

Hazard Examples: *electrical current; moving equipment/object; material handling; overhead work; excavation; slip/fall; caught in/between; hot work; scaffold usage - identify competent person; aerial lift / crane usage - operator's card required. List required permits & certifications above*

Work Completed Today:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Impacts to progress: _____

Foreman (name): _____ **Gen. Foreman** (name): _____

Crew Members and Sub Contractors (names): _____

Use separate Sheet if necessary: _____

Information on this report shall not constitute the required notification of delay, disruption, or claim. Notification and requests for additional time shall be submitted in accordance with the terms of the contract.

Barton Malow Company

Barton Malow

Design/Construction Services

BARTON MALOW COMPANY
1301 Boyd
Troy, MI 48083
Phone: 248-823-4631
Fax: 248-823-4672

RFI

Date: _____ RFI #: _____

To: _____ Contractor's Reference #: _____

_____ Project Rankin Building Storage Remodel

_____

VIA Barton Malow Company BMC Project #: 041049

_____ A/E Project #: 2643-13

_____ Bid Package #: 9484

Bid Category #: _____

From: _____ Return to: _____

Reference Specs: _____ Reference Drawings: _____ Rev. _____

Request: _____

Contractor or Subcontractor	Submitted By	Date
Barton Malow Company	Reviewed By	Date

Reply: _____ Attachments:

This clarification is interpreted to be within the scope of referenced contracts issued in accordance with the Contract Documents, and without change in Contract Sum or Contract Time, and, as such, is not an authorization for work beyond the scope of the contract.

Architect/Engineer	Reply By	Date

RFI Response Posted on Drawings _____

Contractors Copied _____

SUBMITTAL TRANSMITTAL FORM

To be filled out by **CONTRACTOR**

Date: _____ Project Name: Rankin Building Storage Rem

Contractor _____ Contract for: _____

By: _____ Phone: _____

Check Type of Submittal: Spec. Section _____

☐ Transparency

☐ Non-Transparency Reproducible

☐ Other

Contractor Submittal No. _____

(To be filled in by Barton Malow)

Copies/Type	Sheet Number	Submittal Description (include manufacturer)

To be filled out by **BARTON MALOW**

Date: _____ Remarks: _____

To: _____

Attn: _____

From: _____

☐ Copy to Owner

To be filled out by **ARCHITECT/ENGINEER**

Date: _____ Remarks: _____

To: _____

Attn: _____

From: _____

☐ Approved ☐ Approved as Noted

☐ Not Approved/Resubmit ☐ Reviewed

BARTON MALOW COMPANY

CORRECTIVE ACTION REPORT (CAR)

Project: Rankin Building Storage Remodel Date: _____

Company/Location: _____ CAR No. _____

Initiated By: _____ Tag No./Hold Area: _____ (as applicable)

Previous CAR # / Date: _____

CAR Designation: ☐ Audit Deficiency Report ☐ Site Level–NCR ☐ Customer Satisfaction ☐ Corporate Procurement ☐ Tech / FF&E - NCR

FINDING/NONCONFORMITY: Deficiency Classification: ☐ Major ☐ Minor ☐ OFI

Location: _____

Requirement (Standard or Specification): _____

Finding / Nonconformity:

Date: _____

Recommended Disposition: ☐ Use-As –Is ☐ Rework ☐ Reject ☐ N/A

Statement of Disposition: _____

Expected Completion Date: _____

Disposition Submitted By: _____ Date: _____

Disposition Reviewed/Approved By: _____ Date: _____

Owner/Customer Representative: _____ Date: _____

(NOTE: If contractually required, Owner/Customer concurrence required for USE-AS-IS or Rework Disposition)

ROOT CAUSE / CORRECTIVE ACTION: _____

Company Representative: _____ Expected Completion Date: _____

Date: _____

REVIEW OF CORRECTIVE ACTION: ☐ Accepted ☐ Accepted/Need Verification ☐ Rejected

Reason for Rejection _____

BMC Representative: _____ Date: _____

Owner/Customer Representative: _____ Date: _____
(as required)

Distribution: Lead Auditor – Process Improvement Department (excludes Site Level – NCR)

DRAFT

AIA® Document G707™ – 1994

Consent Of Surety to Final Payment

PROJECT: *(Name and address)* Rankin Building Storage Remodel 1140 Rankin Troy, MI 48083 See Project Manual, Section 00210, Description of Work	**ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NUMBER:** 2643-13 **CONTRACT FOR:** General Construction	OWNER: ☐ ARCHITECT: ☐ CONTRACTOR: ☐ SURETY: ☐ OTHER: ☐
TO OWNER: *(Name and address)* Troy School District 4400 Livernois Troy, MI 48098	**CONTRACT DATED:**	

In accordance with the provisions of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as indicated above, the
(Insert name and address of Surety)

, SURETY,

on bond of
(Insert name and address of Contractor)

, CONTRACTOR,

hereby approves of the final payment to the Contractor, and agrees that final payment to the Contractor shall not relieve the Surety of any of its obligations to
(Insert name and address of Owner)

Troy School District
4400 Livernois, Troy, MI 48098

, OWNER,

as set forth in said Surety's bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Surety has hereunto set its hand on this date:
(Insert in writing the month followed by the numeric date and year.)

(Surety)

(Signature of authorized representative)

Attest:
(Seal):

(Printed name and title)

AIA Document G707™ – 1994. Copyright © 1982 and 1994 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This draft was produced by AIA software at 09:45:09 on 01/09/2008 under Order No.1000286251_1 which expires on 2/29/2008, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(2108221534)

CERTIFICATE OF CONTRACT COMPLETION

Project: Rankin Building Storage Remodel

Contractor:

Contract for:

Contract Date: Contract Amount: $

Construction Manager's Affidavit

I solemnly swear and affirm: That the work under the above named contract and all amendments thereto has been completed in accordance with the requirements of said contract; that all costs incurred for equipment, materials, labor, welfare and fringe benefits, insurance, and services against the project have been paid; that no liens have been attached against the project; that no suits are pending by reason of work on the project under the contract; that all Workmen's Compensation claims are covered by Workmen's Compensation insurance as required by law; that all public liability claims are adequately covered by insurance, and that the Contractor shall save, protect, defend, indemnify, and hold the Owner harmless from and against any and all claims which arise as a direct or indirect result of any transaction, event or occurrence related to performance of the work contemplated under said contract.

Construction Manager: _____

Title:

State of:

County of:

Personally appeared before me this day of 20

known (or made known) to me to be the

(Owner) (Partner) (Corporate Officer Title)

of

Contractor(s) who, being by me duly sworn, subscribed to the foregoing affidavit in my presence.

Notary Public:

Commission expires:

CLOSEOUT SUBMITTAL

Project Rankin Building Storage Remodel Contractor: _____

_____ Contract #: _____

Location: _____ Bid Package #: 9484

Description _____

The above named contractor is submitting the following for Barton Malow, Architect and Owner approval and use. *Check all appropriate:*

- ☐ As-Built Drawings
- ☐ Operation and Maintenance Manuals
- ☐ Maintenance Stock/Spare Parts
- ☐ Keys
- ☐ Contract Guarantee
- ☐ Special Guarantee/Warranty
- ☐ Other (Specify) _____

Reference:

Specifications _____ Section: _____ Page _____

Description: _____

_____

_____

_____

Contractor: _____

Submitted by: _____

Barton Malow:

Received/Reviewed By: _____ Date: _____

Architect: _____ **(Specify Name)**

Received/Reviewed By: _____ Date: _____

Owner: _____

Received/Reviewed By: _____ Date: _____

CONTRACTOR'S GUARANTEE

STATE OF _____) Project: _____

) SS Project No.: _____

County of _____) Owner: _____

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

_____ of the City of _____ County of _____ and State of _____ being duly sworn, deposes and says that s/he is _____ of _____ (the "Contractor") and, being duly authorized, makes this statement and guarantee on its behalf; that the Contractor, in completing the performance of a certain (check one) ☐ Subcontract Order # _____ with Barton Malow Company or ☐ Contract with Owner (the "Contract") for the Project, warrants that all of its Work under the Contract is of good quality and new, unless otherwise required or permitted by the Contract, and that the Work is free of defects and that the Work complies with the requirements of the Contract, including all documents incorporated into the Contract by reference. If within **2 TWO** year[s] after the date of Substantial Completion of the Project or designated portion of the Project, any of Contractor's Work is found to be defective or not otherwise in accordance with the requirements of the Contract, Contractor shall correct the Work at its sole expense promptly after receipt of written notice from the Owner or Barton Malow Company, including any other Work affected in correcting such defective or nonconforming Work (the "Correction Period"). The Correction Period shall be extended with respect to portions of the Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual performance of Contractor's Work, and for an additional Correction Period following any correction. This obligation shall survive acceptance of the Work and termination of the Contract.

This Guarantee shall be in addition to the terms of any other warranty or longer period of obligation specified in the Contract, including all documents incorporated therein, or the terms of any general warranty, and is not in lieu of any of them. This Guarantee shall not be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations, which the Contractor might have under the Contract and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract may be sought to be enforced or to the time, which any proceeding may be commenced.

Trade or Work	Guarantee Period Commencement Date

_____
Subcontractor

By: _____
Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

_____ day of _____ A.D. 20__

_____
Notary Public

in and for _____ County _____

My commission expires: _____

EQUIPMENT/SYSTEMS ACCEPTANCE

Rankin Building Storage Remodel

(Name of Project and Location)

CONTRACTOR: _____ **CONTRACT #:** _____

BID PACKAGE #: 9484 **DESCRIPTION:** _____

REPORT DATE: _____

Equipment/System Designation Model # _____

Serial # _____ Near Column Lines _____ and _____

Location: _____ Level: _____

Operation Observed By: _____

Test/Inspection Observed By: _____

Date of Inspection:. _____ Time _____ ☐ AM ☐ PM

The above equipment is being turned over to the Owner for start of guarantee period, commencing (___/___/___). Maintenance and operation after this date are subject to the following conditions:

Incomplete Work List Attached: _____

Accepted: Owner's Name: _____

By: _____

(Signature)

Date: _____

Acknowledged: Architect's Name _____

By: _____

(Signature)

Date: _____

Acknowledged: Barton Malow Company

By: _____

(Signature)

Date: _____

Distribution:

OWNER TRAINING REGISTER

Rankin Building Storage Remodel

(Name of Project and Location)

DATE OF TRAINING: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____ **CONTRACT #:** _____

EQUIPMENT/SYSTEM DESCRIPTION: _____

Reference:

Specifications: _____ Section: _____ Page: _____

Manufacturer(s): _____

Location: _____

PARTICIPANTS

Barton Malow: _____

Architect: _____

Contractor/Manufacturer: _____

Owner: _____

TRAINING COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

Contractor: _____ Date: _____

Barton Malow: _____ Date: _____

Owner: _____ Date: _____

Attendees' Signatures:		

Distribution:

SECTION 01630
PRODUCT SUBSTITUTIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

1.02 WORK INCLUDED

A. Furnish and install Products specified, under options and conditions for substitutions stated in this Section.

1.03 BIDDER'S OPTIONS

A. For products that are specified only by reference standard, select Product meeting that is standard by any manufacturer.

B. For Products specified by naming several Products or manufacturers, select any one of products and manufacturers named which complies with Specifications.

C. For Products specified by naming several Products or manufacturers and stating "or equivalent", or "or equal", or "or Architect approved equivalent", or similar wording, submit a request as for substitutions, for any Product or manufacturer which is not specifically named for review and approval by the Architect.

D. For Products specified by naming only one Product and manufacturer, there is no option and no substitution will be allowed.

PART 2 - SUBSTITUTION PROCESS

2.01 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Base Bid shall be in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. 1. Substitutions for products may be made during the bidding period by submitting completed Substitution Request Form and substantiating product data/literature a minimum of ten (10) Days prior to Bid date to Barton Malow Company who will then forward to the Architect.

2. Architect will consider requests from the Bidder for substitution of products in place of those specified as set forth in this section.

3. Those submitted the specified calendar days prior to Bid Date will be included in an addendum if acceptable.

4. After the end of the bidding period, requests will be considered only in case of Product unavailability or other conditions beyond the control of Contractor.

5. Bid Proposals shall not be based on assumed acceptance of any item which has not been approved by addendum.

C. Bidders are required to submit a separate Substitution Request Form for each proposed substitution. Each substitution request should be accompanied by the following supporting documentation:

1. A full explanation of the proposed substitution.

2. Complete data substantiating compliance of the proposed substitution with the requirements stated in the Contract Documents.

   a. Product identification, including the manufacturer's name and address.
   b. Manufacturer's literature identifying:
      1) Product description and technical information.
      2) Reference standards.
      3) Performance and test data.
      4) Installation instructions, operating procedures and other like information.
   c. Samples, as applicable.
   d. Names and addresses of similar projects on which product has been used, and date of each installation.

3. Itemized comparison of the proposed substitution with the product specified, listing all significant variations.

4. Data relating to changes in delivery or construction schedule.

5. A list of all effects of the proposed substitution on separate contracts.

6. Accurate cost data comparing the proposed substitution with the product specified.
   a. Amount of any net change to Contract Sum.

7. Designation of required license fees or royalties.

8. Designation of availability of maintenance services and sources of replacement materials.

D. Substitutions will not be considered for acceptance when:

1. They are indicated or implied on shop drawings or product data submittals without a formal request from Bidder.

2. Acceptance will require substantial revision of Contract Documents.

3. In judgment of Architect, do not include adequate information necessary for a complete evaluation.

4. If requested after Contract Award directly by a subcontractor or supplier, except for special or unusual circumstances reviewed by the **Contractor** with Barton Malow Company.

E. Substitute products shall not be ordered or installed without written acceptance of Architect.

F. Architect will determine acceptability of proposed substitution.

2.02 BIDDER'S REPRESENTATION

A. In making formal request for substitution the Bidder represents that:

1. It has investigated the proposed product and has determined it is equivalent to or superior in all respects to the product specified.

2. It will provide same warranties or bonds for the proposed substitution as required for the product specified.

3. It will coordinate installation of the accepted substitution into the Work, and will make such changes as may be required for the Work to be complete in all respects.

4. It waives all claims for additional costs caused by or arising from the substitution which may subsequently become apparent.

5. Cost data is complete and includes related costs under its Agreement, but not:
   a. Costs under separate contracts.
   b. Architect's costs for redesign or revision of Contract Documents.

6. Cost data need not be submitted, if request is for inclusion in an addendum. Requests after the Agreement is awarded shall contain a complete cost comparison.

B. Any modifications necessary as a result of the use of an approved substitute shall be paid by the **Contractor** proposing the substitution.

C. Any additional engineering costs required to be performed by the Architect to approve, implement or coordinate the substitution above reasonable review services, shall be paid by the **Contractor** proposing the substitution.

D. Under no circumstances will the Architect be required to prove that a product proposed for substitution is or is not equal to the quality of the product specified.

2.03 ARCHITECT'S DUTIES

A. Review requests for substitutions with reasonable promptness.

B. Coordinate review/approval of "Architect Approved" substitutions with the Owner prior to notifying the Barton Malow Company.

C. Issue a written instruction of decision to accept the substitution.

D. Substitution requests that are not approved will be returned to the party submitting the request with an explanation for the rejection.

2.04 SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM

A. The form is attached to this Section.

B. SUBSTITUTIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED ONLY WHEN THE ATTACHED FORM IS COMPLETED AND INCLUDED WITH THE SUBMITTAL WITH ALL BACKUP DATA.

SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM

TO: **BARTON MALOW COMPANY/KINGSCOTT ASSOCIATES**
1301 Boyd
Troy, MI 48083
PH – 248-823-4631 FAX – 248-823-4672

We hereby submit for your consideration the following product instead of the specified item for the above Project:

DRAWING NO.: _____ **DRAWING NAME:** _____

SPEC. SECT.	SPEC. NAME	PARAGRAPH	SPECIFIED ITEM
_____	_____	_____	_____

Proposed Substitution:

Attached complete information on changes to Drawings and/or Specifications which proposed substitution will require for its proper installation.

Submit with request all necessary samples and substantiating data to prove equal quality and performance to that which is specified. Clearly mark manufacturer's literature to indicate equality in performance.

CERTIFICATION OF EQUAL PERFORMANCE AND ASSUMPTION OF LIABILITY FOR EQUAL PERFORMANCE

The undersigned states that the function, appearance and quality are equivalent or superior to the specified item.

Submitted by:

_____ _____
Signature Title

_____
Firm

_____
Address

_____ _____
Telephone Date

Signature shall be by person having authority to legally bind his/her firm to the above terms. Failure to provide legally binding signature will result in retraction of approval.

For use by Architect:	**For Use by Owner:**
____ Accepted ____ Accepted as Noted	____ Accepted ____ Accepted as Noted
____ Not Accepted ____ Received Too Late	____ Not Accepted ____ Received Too Late
____ Insufficient Data Received	____ Insufficient Data Received
By: _____	By: _____
Date: _____	Date: _____
Fill in Blanks Below: (Attach additional sheets as required)	

A. Does the Substitution affect dimensions shown on Drawings?
Yes _____ No _____ If yes, clearly indicate changes: _____
_____

B. Will the undersigned pay for changes to the building design, including engineering and detailing costs caused by the requested substitution?
Yes _____ No _____ If no, fully explain: _____
_____

C. What affect does substitution have on other contracts or other trades?

_____

D. What affect does substitution have on the delivery and construction schedule? _____
_____

E. Manufacturer's warranties of the proposed and specified items are: _____ Same_____ Different
If Different, explain on an Attachment

F. Reason for Request: _____
_____

G. Itemized comparison of specified item(s) with the proposed substitution; list significant variations:
_____

H. Accurate cost data comparing proposed substitution with product specified:
_____

I. This substitution will amount to a credit or an extra cost to the Owner of:
_____dollars
($_____)

END OF SECTION 01630

SECTION 01700
CONTRACT CLOSE-OUT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

B. Comply with requirements stated in Sections 00500, 00700, 00800 and in Specifications for administrative procedures in closing out the Work. Where this Section conflicts with another Section or the technical Specifications, the provision granting greater rights or remedies to the Owner Barton Malow Company, or imposing the greater duty, standard, responsibility or obligation on Contractor shall govern.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Close-out is the process of organizing the general project requirements near the end of contract time to evidence the completion of the Work. The time of close-out directly relates to "Substantial Completion." It can either be a single time period for the entire Work, or a series of time periods for individual parts of the Work, which have been certified as Substantially Complete at different dates. Unless otherwise defined in the Contract Documents

Substantial Completion of the Work is the stage in the progress of construction when the **Work** is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use.

Substantial Completion of the Project is the stage when Project construction is sufficiently complete so the Owner can occupy or utilize the project for its intended use.

Final Completion of the Project is the stage when Certification of Substantial Completion has been issued by the Architect according to the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents and "approval of the Project Certificate for Payment has been received from the Architect (or Owner) and Barton Malow Company has received the proceeds of the Final Payment from the Owner in order to release final payment to the Contractor".

1.03 PROJECT COMPLETION

A. Contract requirements shall be met when construction activities have successfully produced, in this order, these three Project completion milestones:

1. Substantial Completion
2. Final Completion
3. Final Payment

PART 2 - CLOSE-OUT PROCESS

2.01 CONTRACT CLOSE OUT DOCUMENTATION

A. Before processing the completion of all contractual responsibilities of a **Contractor**, and to expedite final payment to a **Contractor**, a detailed review of all contractual requirements will be performed along with compiling a list of deficiencies. Refer to Sections 00500, 00700 and 00800 for detailed requirements. Effective and timely contract close-out is the objective, but it also requires efficient and timely action of the

Contractor to provide the necessary punchlist completion Work, documents, materials, close-out documentation, and all other requirements set forth in the Contract Documents.

2.02 CLOSE-OUT PROCEDURE

A. The following procedure and forms will be used to progress through the contract close-out stage in a productive and timely manner.

Step 1 PREPARATION FOR CONTRACT CLOSE-OUT

During the course of the Project, the **Contractor** will thoroughly review the Contract Documents as it relates to the requirements and obligations and gather and submit to Barton Malow Company the proper submittals, shop drawings, material certifications, waivers, certificates of insurance, bonds, and other contractual requirements impacting contract close-out.

Step 2 INITIATING THE FINAL CLOSE-OUT PROCESS

When nearing 75% completion of the Work, the **Contractor** will review the status of the Close-Out process with Barton Malow Company. The **Contractor**'s contractual responsibilities will be reviewed and outstanding close-out and other submittals identified.

Step 3 OBTAINING THE CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

As the **Contractor** is nearing the completion of the Work and after concurrence with Barton Malow Company, it shall submit a written request for Substantial Completion, all required documentation as outlined, and a listing of all minor deficiencies yet to be completed.

The following documents are the minimum required at the time of request for Substantial Completion. **Contractor** shall also submit all additional documentation as required in the Contract Documents:

a. AIA G704 Certificate of Substantial Completion

b. As-built records (see Section 01720)

c. Operation and Maintenance Manuals (see Section 01730)
Typically, all O&M manuals will be submitted to the Owner six months prior to acceptance of equipment systems or building occupancy

c. Keys, Maintenance Stock, and Spare Parts - quantities as required in the specifications

d. Test and Start-up/Owner Operational Instruction Sessions (see Section 01750)

e. Submission of Permits and Approvals (i.e., Fire Marshal, Department of Public Health Approvals, etc.)

f. Guarantee and Warranties (see Section 01740)

h. Punchlist (list of work to be completed or corrected)

Once Barton Malow Company has received all required documents they will be forwarded to the Architect and Owner. Barton Malow Company will review the **Contractor**'s request for Substantial Completion; all above documentation, and list of deficiencies, add appropriate comments, and forward to the Architect and/or Owner for review. In conjunction with the **Contractor**, Barton Malow Company will establish a schedule for the completion of all listed

items, which in no event shall exceed any time periods established in the Contract Documents for Final Completion.

When the Architect and/or Owner determine(s) that the Work is substantially complete, the Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be issued to the **Contractor**.

Step 4 CONTRACTOR COMPLETES PUNCHLIST WORK

Each **Contractor** shall submit a letter certifying all punchlist items are completed, in a manner acceptable to the Owner, Barton Malow Company and the Architect.

Step 5 FINAL INSPECTION NOTICE

Each **Contractor** is to forward **(written notice and accompanying documentation)** to Barton Malow Company that Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance. Barton Malow Company will forward written notice to the Architect if Barton Malow Company is in agreement that Work is complete. The Architect will perform a final inspection and sign off on the punchlist form if Work is in fact completed. If punchlist work is not found complete, the **Contractor** shall take action to remedy any insufficiencies and then shall re-submit the written notice and accompanying documentation that Work is ready for **final** inspection and acceptance. If Barton Malow Company and/or Architect are required to perform **"more than 2"** site visits to determine Substantial or Final Completion of **Contractor**'s Work, the costs for such additional inspections shall be charged to **Contractor**.

The following documents are the minimum required to complete final payment. **Contractor** shall also submit all additional documentation as required in the Contract Documents:

a. Final Payment Request (on G702 & G703)

b. Guarantees/Warranties (including subs and suppliers)

c. Final Sworn Statements (including subs and suppliers)

d. Acknowledgment of Payment and Partial Unconditional Release

e. Final Release Subcontractor/Materialman

f. Certified Payroll Report (projects governed by prevailing wage laws)

g. Verification of Rate Classification and Payment (Federal projects)

h. Consent of Surety Company to Final Payment (AIA G707)

i. Consent of Surety to Reduction or Partial Release of Retainage (AIA G707A)

j. Certificate of Substantial Completion (on G704)

k. Completion and acceptance of all punchlist Work

l. LEED Required documentation

Items b, c, d and e must always be submitted with the final request for payment.

Step 6 REVIEW OF FINAL PAYMENT REQUEST

Barton Malow Company and the Architect will review the **Contractor**'s final payment request and Close-Out file. **Barton Malow Company reserves the right to withhold 200% of the estimated cost for each punchlist item not completed until complete.** If all administrative documents are attached or have been submitted (i.e. guarantee, warranty, waiver of lien, etc.), all Work is complete, and all other responsibilities are met, the Project Team will forward the Contractor's Application for Final Payment to the Owner and payment shall be processed according to the Owner's regular procedures.

2.03 FINAL COMPLETION

A. To attain final completion, the **Contractor** shall complete activities pertaining to Substantial Completion, and complete Work on punch list items. Only then shall it issue written request to Barton Malow Company to conduct a site visit to determine Final Completion.

B. When **Contractor** considers the Work is finally complete, it shall submit written certification that:

1. Contract Documents have been reviewed.

2. Work has been inspected for compliance with Contract Documents.

3. Work has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents.

4. Equipment and systems have been tested in the presence of the Owner's representative and are operational.

5. Work is completed and ready for final observation.

C. Barton Malow Company and/or Architect will make an observation to verify the status of completion with reasonable promptness after receipt of such certification.

D. Should Barton Malow Company and/or Architect consider that the Work is incomplete or defective:

1. Barton Malow Company will promptly notify the **Contractor** in writing, listing the incomplete or defective Work.

2. **Contractor** shall take immediate steps to remedy the stated deficiencies, and send a second written certification to the Barton Malow Company that the Work is complete.

3. Barton Malow Company and/or Architect will re-inspect the Work.

E. When Barton Malow Company and/or Architect determines that the Work is acceptable under the Contract Documents, it shall request the **Contractor** to make close-out submittals.

2.04 **CONTRACTOR**'S CLOSE-OUT SUBMITTALS

A. Evidence of compliance with requirements of governing authorities (state, local or federal):

1. Certificates of Inspection:
   a. Mechanical
   b. Electrical
   c. Others as required

B. Project Record Documents: Refer to requirements of Section 01720.

C. Operating and Maintenance Data, Instructions to Owner's Personnel: Refer to requirements of Section 01730.

D. Warranties and Bonds: Refer to requirements of Individual Sections and Individual Technical Specifications and Section 01740.

E. Spare Parts and Maintenance Materials: Refer to requirements of Individual Technical Specifications.

F. Evidence of Payment and Release of Liens: Refer to requirements of General and Supplementary Conditions and Section 01290.

G. LEED Required Documentation

END OF SECTION 01700

SECTION 01720
PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Each **Contractor** shall be responsible to maintain at the job site one copy of:

1. Record Contract Drawings
2. Record Project Manual
3. Addenda
4. Reviewed/Approved Shop Drawings
5. Change Orders
6. Other modifications to Contract
7. Field test records
8. Affidavits

B. Store documents apart from documents used for construction.

C. Maintain documents in clean, dry, legible condition.

D. Do not use project record documents for construction purposes.

E. Make documents available for inspection by the Owner, Barton Malow Company and the Architect.

F. Failure to maintain documents up-to-date will be cause for withholding payments to **Contractor.**

G. At the outset of the project, obtain from the Architect through the Barton Malow Company, at no charge to the **Contractor**, one complete set of Contract Documents including:

1. Technical Specifications with all addenda.
2. One complete set of prints of all Drawings.

1.03 RECORDING

A. Label each document "Project Record".

B. Keep record documents current.

C. Do not permanently conceal any work until required information has been recorded.

D. Contract Drawings:

1. **Contractor** may at his option enter required information on a "working set" and then at completion of Project transfer the information to final submitted "Project Record" set.

2. **Contractor** shall legibly mark to record actual construction:

a. Depths of various elements of foundation in relation to survey data.

b. Horizontal and vertical location of underground utilities and appurtenances referenced to permanent surface improvements.

c. Location and depths of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction referenced to visible and accessible features of structure.

d. Field changes of dimension and detail.

e. Changes made by PCO – Notice to Proceed

f. Details not on original Contract Drawings.

E. Technical Specifications and Addenda:

1. **Contractor** shall legibly mark up each section to record:

a. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number and Supplier of each product and item of equipment actually installed.

b. Changes made by PCO - Notice to Proceed.

c. Other items not originally specified.

F. Conversion of Schematic Layouts:

1. Arrangement of conduits, circuits, piping, ducts and similar items are in most cases shown schematically on the Drawings.

2. **Contractor** shall legibly mark to record actual construction:

a. Dimensions accurate to within 1" of the center of items shown schematically.

b. Identify each item, for example, "cast iron drain", "galvanized water", etc.

c. Identify location of each item, for example, "under slab", "in ceiling plenum", "exposed", etc.

3. The Owner, Architect or Barton Malow Company may waive requirements of schematic layout conversion, when in their opinion, it serves no beneficial purpose. Do not, however, rely on waivers being issued except as specifically issued by the Barton Malow Company in written form.

1.04 SUBMITTAL

A. At completion of Project deliver, one (1) original and Two (2) copy sets of Record Documents, in a format acceptable to the Owner and the Architect, using the Final Document Submittal Form (in Section 01600 Forms), to Barton Malow Company prior to request for final payment.

B. Accompany submittal with transmittal letter, in duplicate, containing:

1. Date
2. Project title and number
3. Contractor's name and address
4. Title and number of each record document
5. Certification that each document as submitted is complete and accurate
6. Signature of Contractor, or his authorized representative

END OF SECTION 01720

SECTION 01730
OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

1.02 SCOPE

A. Compile product data and related information appropriate for Owner's maintenance and operation of products furnished under Contract.

1. Prepare operating and maintenance data as specified in this Section and as referenced in other pertinent sections of the Technical Specifications.

B. Instruct Owner's personnel in maintenance of products and in operation of equipment and systems in accordance with the requirements in Section 01750 Systems Demonstration, Operational Instruction and Start-up.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Preparation of data shall be done by personnel:

1. Trained and experienced in maintenance and operation of described products.
2. Familiar with requirements of this Section.
3. Skilled as technical writer to the extent required to communicate essential data.
4. Skilled as draftsman competent to prepare required drawings.

1.04 FORM OF SUBMITTALS

A. Prepare data in the form of an instructional manual for use by Owner's personnel.

B. Format:

1. Size: 8-1/2" x 11"
2. Paper: white, for typed pages.
3. Text: Manufacturer's printed data, or neatly typewritten.
4. Drawings:
   a. Provide reinforced punched binder tab, bind in with text.
   b. Fold larger drawings to size of text pages.
5. Provide fly-leaf for each separate product, or each piece of operating equipment.
   a. Provide typed description of product, and major component parts of equipment.
   b. Provide indexed tabs.
6. Cover: Identify each volume with typed or printed title "OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS." list:
   a. Title of Project.
   b. Identity of separate structures as applicable.
   c. Identity of general subject matter covered in the manual.

C. Binders:

1. Commercial quality three-ring binders with durable and cleanable plastic covers.

2. Maximum ring size: 3"
3. When multiple binders are used, correlate the data into related consistent groupings.

1.05 CONTENT OF MANUAL

A. Neatly typewritten table of contents for each volume, arranged in systematic order.

1. Contractors, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number.
2. A list of each product required to be included, indexed to content of the volume.
3. List with each product, name, address and telephone number of:
   a. Subcontractor or installer.
   b. Maintenance contractor, as appropriate.
   c. Identify area of responsibility of each.
   d. Local source of supply for parts and replacement.
4. Identify each product by product name and other identifying symbols as set forth in Contract Documents.

B. Product Data:

1. Include only those sheets which are pertinent to the specific product.
2. Annotate each sheet to:
   a. Clearly identify specific product or part installed.
   b. Clearly identify data applicable to installation.
   c. Delete references to inapplicable information.

C. Drawings:

1. Supplement product data with drawings as necessary to clearly illustrate:
   a. Relations of component parts or equipment and systems.
   b. Control and flow diagrams.
2. Coordinate drawings with information in Project Record Documents to assure correct illustration of completed installation.
3. Contractor may use Project Record Documents as maintenance drawings - coordinate with Barton Malow Company.

D. Written text, as required to supplement product data for the particular installation:

1. Organize in consistent format under separate headings for different procedures.
2. Provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure.

E. Copy of each warranty, bond and service contract issued.

1. Provide information sheet for Owner's personnel, give:
   a. Proper procedures in event of failure.
   b. Instances which might affect validity of warranties or bonds.

1.06 MANUAL REVIEW AND PREPARATION SCHEDULE

A. Submit two copies of preliminary draft of proposed formats and outlines of contents to Barton Malow Company prior to start of preparation.

1. Architect will review draft and return one copy with comments.

B. Submit two (2) copies of completed data in final form to the Barton Malow Company at least six (6) months before the end of the project, for Owner review.

1. Copy will be returned after final inspection or acceptance, with comments.

C. Submit copies of completed operation and maintenance manuals at least two (2) weeks before execution and have at hand for use in demonstrations and instructions.

D. Submit specified number of copies of approved data in final form to the Barton Malow Company ten (10) days after final inspection or acceptance.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUAL FOR MATERIALS AND FINISHES

A. Submit two (2) copies of complete manual in final form.

B. Content, for architectural products, applied materials and finishes:

1. Manufacturer's data, giving full information on products.
   a. Catalog number, size, and composition.
   b. Color and texture designations.
   c. Information required for reordering special-manufactured products.
2. Instructions for care, maintenance and preventative maintenance.
   a. Manufacturer's recommendation for types of cleaning agents and methods.
   b. Cautions against cleaning agents and methods which are detrimental to product.
   c. Recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.

C. Content, for moisture-protection and weather-exposed products:

1. Manufacturer's data, giving full information on products.
   a. Applicable standards.
   b. Chemical composition.
   c. Details of installation.
2. Instructions for inspection, maintenance and repair.

D. Additional requirements for maintenance data: Reference sections of Technical Specifications.

2.02 MANUAL FOR EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

A. Submit two (2) copies of complete manual in final form.

B. Content, for each unit of equipment and system, as appropriate:

1. Description of unit and component parts.
   a. Function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions.
   b. Performance curves, engineering data and tests.
   c. Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
2. Operating procedures:
   a. Start-up, break-in, routine and normal operating instructions.
   b. Regulation, control, stopping, shutdown and emergency instructions.
   c. Summer and winter operating instructions.
   d. Special operating instructions.
3. Maintenance and Preventative Maintenance Procedures:
   a. Routine operations.
   b. Guide to "trouble-shooting".
   c. Disassembly, repair and re-assemble.

   d. Alignment, adjusting and checking.
4. Servicing and lubrication schedule.
   a. List of lubricants required.
5. Manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions.
6. Description of sequence of operation by control manufacturer.
7. Original manufacturer's parts, list, illustrations, assembly drawings and diagrams required for maintenance.
   a. Predicted life of parts subject to wear.
   b. Items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.
8. As-installed control diagrams by controls manufacturer.
9. Each Contractor's coordination drawings.
   a. As-installed color coded piping diagrams.
10. Charts of valve tag numbers, with location and function of each valve.
11. List of original manufacturer's spare parts, manufacturer's current prices, and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.
12. Other data as required under pertinent sections of specifications.

C. Content, for each electric and electronic system, as appropriate:

1. Description of system and component parts.
   a. Function, normal operating characteristics and limiting conditions.
   b. Performance curves, engineering data and tests.
   c. Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
2. Circuit directories of panel boards.
   a. Electrical service.
   b. Controls.
   c. Communications.
3. As-installed color coded wiring diagrams.
4. Operating procedures:
   a. Routine and normal operating instructions.
   b. Sequences required.
   c. Special operating instructions.
5. Maintenance and preventative maintenance procedures:
   a. Routine operations.
   b. Guide to "trouble-shooting".
   c. Disassembly, repair and re-assemble.
   d. Adjustment and checking.
6. Manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions.
7. List of original manufacturer's spare parts, manufacturer's current prices, and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.
8. Other data as required under pertinent sections of specifications.

D. Prepare and include additional data when the need for such data becomes apparent during instruction of Owner's personnel.

E. Additional requirements for operating and maintenance data: Reference sections of Technical Specifications.

END OF SECTION 01730

SECTION 01740
WARRANTIES AND GUARANTEES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention as directed to Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General requirements, which are hereby made part of this section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This section includes administrative and procedural requirements for warranties required by the Contract Documents, including manufacturers' standard warranties on products and special warranties:

1. Refer to General Conditions for terms of the Contractor's period and obligations for Correction of the Work.

B. Related Sections: The following sections also contain requirements that relate to this section:

1. Division 1 Section "Contract Close-out" specifies contract close-out procedures.

2. Divisions 2 through 16 Sections for specific requirements for warranties on products and installations specified to be warranted.

3. Certifications and other commitments and agreements for continuing services to Owner are specified elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

C. Disclaimers and Limitations: Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve the Contractor of the warranty on the Work that incorporates the products. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve suppliers, manufacturers, and subcontractors required to countersign special warranties with the Contractor.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. **Standard Product Warranties** are preprinted written warranties published by individual manufacturers for particular products and are specifically endorsed by manufacturer to Owner.

B. **Special Warranties** are written warranties required by or incorporated in the Contract Documents, either to extend time limits provided by standard warranties or to provide greater rights for the Owner.

1.04 WARRANTY REQUIREMENTS

A. Deliver all written warranties and guarantees required by the Contract Documents with the Owner and Barton Malow Company named as beneficiaries. All warranties shall include labor and materials, shall be signed by the manufacturer or subcontractor as the case may be, and countersigned by the Contractor. All written warranties shall be addressed to the Owner and delivered to Barton Malow Company upon completion of the Project, before or with the submission of Request for Final Payment.

B. In addition to all other warranties set forth in the Contract Documents or imposed by applicable law, Contractor warrants to Owner and Barton Malow Company that the Work will be free from defects and performed in strict conformity with the requirements of the Contract Documents. This warranty survives the termination of the Agreement and shall only be extinguished by limitation periods imposed by applicable law and shall not be limited by any other provisions contained in the Agreement, including any provisions or time periods related to Contractor's obligation to correct defective Work.

C. Contractor, upon signing the Agreement, shall obtain and forward to Barton Malow Company any and all Standard Product Warranties for products, materials and systems covered under its Agreement. The Manufacturer's warranties do NOT relieve the Contractor from its warranty obligations under the Contract Documents.

D. Special Warranties shall become effective on a date established by the Project Team. This date generally shall be the date of Final Completion of the Project or Substantial Completion of the Project or portions thereof as agreed upon by the Project Team. In the case of acceptance of a portion of the Work or Project, separate warranties shall be issued for those specific portions of the Project that were accepted, and shall be dated the date the specific portion was accepted. As additional Work is accepted, separate warranties for those specific portions of the Work shall be issued and properly dated. Issuance of warranties for a portion of the Work shall in no way become the basis for Application for Final Payment.

E. If for any reason, the Bidder cannot warrant any part of the Work using products, materials, or construction methods that have been specified or shown, it shall notify Barton Malow Company in writing at least ten (10) days before the bid submission date, giving reasons together with the names of products and data on substitutions it can guarantee. Should the Bidder fail to so notify Barton Malow Company within this time period, it will be bound to all warranties and guarantees as set forth in the Contract Documents.

F. Related Damages and Losses: In correcting Work that has been rejected as defective or otherwise failing to conform to the Contract Documents, whether before or after Substantial Completion, Contractor shall bear all related costs, including, but not necessarily limited to, the cost to correct the Work, the cost to correct all other Work that has been damaged by the defective or non-conforming Work, or that is damaged in the process of correcting the defective or nonconforming Work, and the cost of all additional testing and inspections and compensation for the Architect and/or Barton Malow Company's services and expenses made necessary thereby.

G. Reinstatement of Warranty: When Work covered by a warranty with a specific time period has failed and has been corrected by Contractor, the warranty shall be reinstated for a time period equal to the original warranty.

H. Express warranties are in addition to implied warranties and shall not limit the duties, obligations, rights, and remedies otherwise available to the Owner or Barton Malow Company under the law. Express warranty periods shall not be interpreted as limitations on the time in which Owner or Barton Malow Company may enforce Contractor's duties and obligation or their rights and remedies under the Agreement and applicable law.

   1. Rejection of Warranties: The Owner and Barton Malow Company reserve the right to reject warranties and to limit selection to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.

I. Where the Contract Documents require a Special Warranty, or similar commitment on the Work or part of the Work, the Owner and Barton Malow Company reserve the right to refuse to accept the Work, until the Contractor presents evidence that the entities required to countersign such commitments are willing to do so.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit one (1) original and one (1) copy of written warranties to the Barton Malow Company within fourteen (14) days of Substantial Completion using the form found in section 01600-Forms and organizing the warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of the Project Manual. If the project Team's Certificate of Substantial Completion designates a commencement date

for warranties other than the date of Substantial Completion for the Work, or a designated portion of the Work, submit written warranties upon request of Barton Malow Company.

B. When the Contract Documents require Contractor, or Contractor and a Subordinate Party to execute a Special Warranty, prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution by the required parties. Submit a draft to the Barton Malow Company for approval prior to final execution.

C. Forms for warranties are included in Section 01600-Forms. Prepare a written document utilizing the appropriate form, ready for execution by Contractor and its Subordinate Party(ies). Submit a draft to Barton Malow Company for approval prior to final execution.

1. Refer to Divisions 2 through 16 Sections for specific content requirements and particular requirements for submitting Special Warranties.

END OF SECTION 01740

SECTION 01750
SYSTEMS DEMONSTRATION, TRAINING AND START-UP

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to Bidding and Contract Requirements, and to Division 1, General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

1.02 SCOPE

A. Procedures for demonstration of equipment operation and instruction of Owner's personnel. This will be coordinated through Barton Malow Company.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. When specified in individual Sections, require manufacturer to provide authorized representative to demonstrate operation of equipment and systems, instruct Owner's personnel, and provide written report that demonstrations and instructions have been completed.

B. Barton Malow Company will provide list of personnel to receive instructions, and will coordinate their attendance at agreed-upon times.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit preliminary schedule to Barton Malow Company for Architect's and Owner's approval, listing times and dates for demonstration of each item of equipment and each system, at least two (2) weeks prior to proposed dates.

B. Submit one (1) report within one week after completion of demonstrations, that demonstrations and instructions have been satisfactorily completed. Give time and date of each demonstration, and hours devoted to demonstration, with a list of persons present.

PART 2 - EXECUTION

2.01 PREPARATION

A. Provide substantiating information that verifies equipment has been inspected and put into operation; testing, adjusting, and balancing has been performed; and equipment and systems are fully operational.

B. Submit copies of completed operation and maintenance manuals (see Section 01730) at least two (2) weeks before execution and have at hand for use in demonstrations and instructions.

C. Barton Malow Company will develop a schedule for the system demonstration, Operational Instruction, start-up and turn over of all systems and equipment.

2.02 DEMONSTRATION AND INSTRUCTIONS

A. Demonstrate operation and maintenance of equipment and systems to the Owner's, Barton Malow Company's and Architect's personnel two (2) weeks prior to date of final inspection. For equipment requiring seasonal operation, perform instructions for other seasons within six months. Contractor shall document the testing, equipment start-up and Operational Instruction sessions as required using the following forms in Section 01600 Forms:

1. Equipment/System Acceptance - This form will be completed for each piece of equipment or system for each contract that requires operational testing and/or Operational Instruction before acceptance. This will document the date of testing, the equipment tested, names of personnel which witnessed the testing and acceptance.

2. Owner Operational Instruction - This form will be completed for each contract that requires Operational Instruction to be provided to the Owner's personnel. This will document the date of Operational Instruction, type of Operational Instruction, names of the personnel trained and acceptance of the Operational Instruction.

B. The amount of time required for instruction on each item of equipment and system is that specified in individual sections or as mutually agreed upon between Contractor and Barton Malow Company.

C. Demonstrate start-up, operation, control, adjustment, troubleshooting, servicing, maintenance, and shutdown of each item of equipment at agreed-upon times, at designated location.

D. Use operation and maintenance manuals as basis of instruction and review the contents of the manuals with personnel in full detail to explain all aspects of operations and maintenance.

E. Prepare and insert additional data in operations and maintenance manuals when need for additional data becomes apparent during instructions.

END OF SECTION 01750

SPECIFICATIONS

FOR

TROY SCHOOL DISTRICT
RANKIN BUILDING REMODELING
TROY, MICHIGAN

BID PACKAGE 9484

DECEMBER 20, 2007

A/E #2643-14B

OWNER
TROY SCHOOL DISTRICT
4400 LIVERNOIS ROAD
TROY, MICHIGAN 48098
(248) 823-4000

ARCHITECTS/ENGINEERS
KINGSCOTT ASSOCIATES, INC
229 EAST MICHIGAN AVENUE, SUITE 335
KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN 49007
(269) 381-4880

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER
BARTON MALOW COMPANY
26500 AMERICAN DRIVE
SOUTHFIELD, MICHIGAN 49034
(248) 436-5000

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
01731 CUTTING AND PATCHING
01732 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

DIVISION 2 (NOT USED)

DIVISION 3 - CONCRETE
03300 CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE

DIVISION 4 – MASONRY
04810 UNIT MASONRY ASSEMBLIES

DIVISION 5 – METALS
05120 STRUCTURAL STEEL
05310 STEEL DECK
05511 METAL STAIRS
05521 PIPE AND TUBE RAILINGS

DIVISION 6 - WOOD AND PLASTICS
06105 MISCELLANEOUS CARPENTRY

DIVISION 7 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION
07841 THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEMS
07842 FIRE-RESISTIVE JOINT SYSTEMS
07920 JOINT SEALANTS

DIVISION 8 - DOORS AND WINDOWS
08111 STANDARD STEEL DOORS AND FRAMES
08800 GLAZING

DIVISION 9 - FINISHES
09111 NON-LOAD-BEARING STEEL FRAMING
09250 GYPSUM BOARD
09511 ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS
09651 RESILIENT FLOOR TILE
09653 RESILIENT WALL BASE AND ACCESSORIES
09912 INTERIOR PAINTING

DIVISIONS 10 THRU 11
NOT APPLICABLE

DIVISION 12 – FURNISHINGS
12355 INSTITUTIONAL CASEWORK

DIVISION 13 – SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION
13845 LIGHTING CONTROLS

DIVISION 14 - CONVEYING
NOT APPLICABLE

DIVISION 15 - MECHANICAL
15050 BASIC MECHANICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS
15055 MOTORS
15060 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS
15074 VIBRATION CONTROLS FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT
15075 MECHANICAL IDENTIFICATION
15080 MECHANICAL INSULATION
15110 VALVES
15140 DOMESTIC WATER PIPING
15145 DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SPECIALITES
15150 SANITARY WASTE AND VENT PIPING
15155 SANITARY WASTE PIPING SPECIALTIES
15410 PLUMBING FIXTURES
15735 SELF-CONTAINED AIR-CONDITIONERS
15900 HVAC INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROLS
15950 TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING

DIVISION 16 - ELECTRICAL
16050 BASIC ELECTRICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS
16060 GROUNDING AND BONDING
16075 ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION
16080 ELECTRICAL TESTING
16120 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES
16130 RACEWAYS AND BOXES
16140 WIRING DEVICES
16145 LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES
16231 PACKAGED ENGINE GENERATOR
16410 ENCLOSED SWITCHES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS
16415 TRANSFER SWITCHES
16420 ENCLOSED CONTROLLERS
16491 FUSES
16511 INTERIOR LIGHTING

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 01731
CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes procedural requirements for cutting and patching.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 1 Section "Selective Demolition" for demolition of selected portions of the building.
2. Divisions 2 through 16 Sections for specific requirements and limitations applicable to cutting and patching individual parts of the Work.
3. Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems" for patching fire-rated construction.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Cutting: Removal of in-place construction necessary to permit installation or performance of other Work.

B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore surfaces to original conditions after installation of other Work.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Structural Elements: Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or load-deflection ratio.

B. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety. Operating elements include the following:

1. Primary operational systems and equipment.

2. Air or smoke barriers.
3. Fire-suppression systems.
4. Mechanical systems piping and ducts.Control systems.
5. Communication systems.
6. Electrical wiring systems.
7. Operating systems of special construction in Division 13 Sections.

C. Miscellaneous Elements: Do not cut and patch miscellaneous elements or related components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety. Miscellaneous elements include the following:

1. Water, moisture, or vapor barriers.
2. Membranes and flashings.
3. Exterior curtain-wall construction.
4. Equipment supports.
5. Piping, ductwork, vessels, and equipment.
6. Noise- and vibration-control elements and systems.

D. Visual Requirements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch construction exposed on the exterior or in occupied spaces in a manner that would, in Architect's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.

B. In-Place Materials: Use materials identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.

1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will match the visual and functional performance of in-place materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine surfaces to be cut and patched and conditions under which cutting and patching are to be performed.

1. Compatibility: Before patching, verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with in-place finishes or primers.
2. Proceed with installation only after unsafe or unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of Work to be cut.

B. Protection: Protect in-place construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.

C. Adjoining Areas: Avoid interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas.

D. Existing Utility Services and Mechanical/Electrical Systems: Where existing services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services/systems before cutting to minimize interruption to occupied areas.

3.3 PERFORMANCE

A. General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.

1. Cut in-place construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.

B. Cutting: Cut in-place construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.

1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots as small as possible, neatly to size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
2. Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
3. Concrete and Masonry: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.

4. Excavating and Backfilling: Comply with requirements in applicable Division 2 Sections where required by cutting and patching operations.
5. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.
6. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.

C. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other Work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections.

1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate integrity of installation.
2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will eliminate evidence of patching and refinishing.

    a. Clean piping, conduit, and similar features before applying paint or other finishing materials.
    b. Restore damaged pipe covering to its original condition.

3. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance. Remove in-place floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.

    a. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, apply primer and intermediate paint coats over the patch and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.

4. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang in-place ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.
5. Exterior Building Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weathertight condition.

D. Cleaning: Clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Completely remove paint, mortar, oils, putty, and similar materials.

END OF SECTION 01731

SECTION 01732
SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Demolition and removal of selected portions of building or structure.
2. Demolition and removal of selected site elements.
3. Salvage of existing items to be reused or recycled.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 1 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for temporary construction and environmental-protection measures for selective demolition operations.
2. Division 1 Section "Construction Waste Management" for disposal of demolished materials.
3. Division 1 Section "Cutting and Patching" for cutting and patching procedures.
4. Division 2 Section "Site Clearing" for site clearing and removal of above- and below-grade improvements.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and legally dispose of them off-site, unless indicated to be removed and salvaged or removed and reinstalled.

B. Remove and Salvage: Detach items from existing construction and deliver them to Owner.

C. Remove and Reinstall: Detach items from existing construction, prepare them for reuse, and reinstall them where indicated.

D. Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Inventory: After selective demolition is complete, submit a list of items that have been removed and salvaged.

B. Predemolition Photographs or Videotapes: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements, including finish surfaces, that might be misconstrued as damage caused by selective demolition operations. Comply with Division 1 Section "Photographic Documentation." Submit before Work begins.

C. Landfill Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of hazardous wastes by a landfill facility licensed to accept hazardous wastes.

1. Comply with submittal requirements in Division 1 Section "Construction Waste Management."

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Demolition Firm Qualifications: An experienced firm that has specialized in demolition work similar in material and extent to that indicated for this Project.

B. Refrigerant Recovery Technician Qualifications: Certified by an EPA-approved certification program.

C. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Standards: Comply with ANSI A10.6 and NFPA 241.

E. Predemolition Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Project Management and Coordination."

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Owner will occupy portions of building immediately adjacent to selective demolition area. Conduct selective demolition so Owner's operations will not be disrupted.

B. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.

C. Notify Architect of discrepancies between existing conditions and Drawings before proceeding with selective demolition.

D. Hazardous Materials: It is not expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work.

1. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner before start of the Work.

2. If materials suspected of containing hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Architect and Owner. Owner will remove hazardous materials under a separate contract.

E. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site is not permitted.

F. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.

1. Maintain fire-protection facilities in service during selective demolition operations.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during selective demolition, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped.

B. Survey existing conditions and correlate with requirements indicated to determine extent of selective demolition required.

C. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and reinstalled and items to be removed and salvaged.

D. When unanticipated mechanical, electrical, or structural elements that conflict with intended function or design are encountered, investigate and measure the nature and extent of conflict. Promptly submit a written report to Architect.

E. Engage a professional engineer to survey condition of building to determine whether removing any element might result in structural deficiency or unplanned collapse of any portion of structure or adjacent structures during selective demolition operations.

F. Survey of Existing Conditions: Record existing conditions by use of preconstruction photographs or preconstruction videotapes.

G. Perform surveys as the Work progresses to detect hazards resulting from selective demolition activities.

3.2 UTILITY SERVICES AND MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

A. Existing Services/Systems: Maintain services/systems indicated to remain and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.

B. Service/System Requirements: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off indicated utility services and mechanical/electrical systems serving areas to be selectively demolished.

1. Owner will arrange to shut off indicated services/systems when requested by Contractor.
2. Arrange to shut off indicated utilities with utility companies.
3. If services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, before proceeding with selective demolition provide temporary services/systems that bypass area of selective demolition and that maintain continuity of services/systems to other parts of building.
4. Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit after bypassing.

    a. Where entire wall is to be removed, existing services/systems may be removed with removal of the wall.

3.3 PREPARATION

A. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct selective demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

1. Comply with requirements for access and protection specified in Division 1 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls."

B. Temporary Facilities: Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain.

1. Provide protection to ensure safe passage of people around selective demolition area and to and from occupied portions of building.
2. Provide temporary weather protection, during interval between selective demolition of existing construction on exterior surfaces and new construction, to prevent water leakage and damage to structure and interior areas.
3. Protect walls, ceilings, floors, and other existing finish work that are to remain or that are exposed during selective demolition operations.
4. Cover and protect furniture, furnishings, and equipment that have not been removed.
5. Comply with requirements for temporary enclosures, dust control, heating, and cooling specified in Division 1 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls."

C. Temporary Shoring: Provide and maintain shoring, bracing, and structural supports as required to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of construction and finishes to remain, and to prevent unexpected or uncontrolled movement or collapse of construction being demolished.

1. Strengthen or add new supports when required during progress of selective demolition.

3.4 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION, GENERAL

A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:

1. Proceed with selective demolition systematically, from higher to lower level. Complete selective demolition operations above each floor or tier before disturbing supporting members on the next lower level.
2. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping, to minimize disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
3. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.
4. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain fire watch and portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
5. Maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches.
6. Remove decayed, vermin-infested, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off-site.
7. Remove structural framing members and lower to ground by method suitable to avoid free fall and to prevent ground impact or dust generation.
8. Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
9. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly.

B. Removed and Reinstalled Items:

1. Clean and repair items to functional condition adequate for intended reuse. Paint equipment to match new equipment.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning and repairing. Identify contents of containers.
3. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
4. Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make item functional for use indicated.

C. Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition. When permitted by Architect, items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage location during selective demolition and cleaned and reinstalled in their original locations after selective demolition operations are complete.

3.5 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION PROCEDURES FOR SPECIFIC MATERIALS

A. Concrete: Demolish in small sections. Cut concrete to a depth of at least 3/4 inch at junctures with construction to remain, using power-driven saw. Dislodge concrete from reinforcement at perimeter of areas being demolished, cut reinforcement, and then remove remainder of concrete indicated for selective demolition. Neatly trim openings to dimensions indicated.

B. Masonry: Demolish in small sections. Cut masonry at junctures with construction to remain, using power-driven saw, then remove masonry between saw cuts.

C. Concrete Slabs-on-Grade: Saw-cut perimeter of area to be demolished, then break up and remove.

D. Resilient Floor Coverings: Remove floor coverings and adhesive according to recommendations in RFCI-WP and its Addendum.

1. Remove residual adhesive and prepare substrate for new floor coverings by one of the methods recommended by RFCI.

E. Air-Conditioning Equipment: Remove equipment without releasing refrigerants.

3.6 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

A. General: Except for items or materials indicated to be recycled, reused, salvaged, reinstalled, or otherwise indicated to remain Owner's property, remove demolished materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in an EPA-approved landfill.

1. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
3. Remove debris from elevated portions of building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent.

B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.

C. Disposal: Transport demolished materials off Owner's property and legally dispose of them.

3.7 CLEANING

A. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

3.8 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION SCHEDULE

A. Existing Items to Be Removed and Reinstalled:

1. Mezzanine door, frame had hardware.

2. Hand wash sink.

3. Water cooler

B. Existing Items to Be Removed by owner:

1. Kitchen appliances and other miscellaneous equipment.

END OF SECTION 01732

SECTION 03300
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies cast-in place concrete, including formwork, reinforcement, concrete materials, mixture design, placement procedures, and finishes, for the following:

1. Footings.
2. Slabs-on-grade.
3. Elevated Slabs

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Cementitious Materials: Portland cement alone or in combination with one or more of the following: blended hydraulic cement, fly ash and other pozzolans, ground granulated blast-furnace slag, and silica fume; subject to compliance with requirements.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Design Mixtures: For each concrete mixture. Submit alternate design mixtures when characteristics of materials, Project conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant adjustments.

1. Indicate amounts of mixing water to be withheld for later addition at Project site.

C. Floor surface flatness and levelness measurements to determine compliance with specified tolerances.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A qualified installer who employs on Project personnel qualified as ACI-certified Flatwork Technician and Finisher and a supervisor who is an ACI-certified Concrete Flatwork Technician.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and that complies with ASTM C 94/C 94M requirements for production facilities and equipment.

1. Manufacturer certified according to NRMCA's "Certification of Ready Mixed Concrete Production Facilities."

C. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, qualified according to ASTM C 1077 and ASTM E 329 for testing indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548.

1. Personnel conducting field tests shall be qualified as ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician, Grade 1, according to ACI CP-01 or an equivalent certification program.
2. Personnel performing laboratory tests shall be ACI-certified Concrete Strength Testing Technician and Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician - Grade I. Testing Agency laboratory supervisor shall be an ACI-certified Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician - Grade II.

D. Source Limitations: Obtain each type or class of cementitious material of the same brand from the same manufacturer's plant, obtain aggregate from one source, and obtain admixtures through one source from a single manufacturer.

E. ACI Publications: Comply with the following unless modified by requirements in the Contract Documents:

1. ACI 318, "Specification for Structural Concrete."
2. ACI 117, "Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials."

F. Concrete Testing Service: Engage a qualified independent testing agency to perform material evaluation tests and to design concrete mixtures.

G. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Project Management and Coordination."

1. Before submitting design mixtures, review concrete design mixture and examine procedures for ensuring quality of concrete materials. Require representatives of each entity directly concerned with cast-in-place concrete to attend, including the following:

a. Contractor's superintendent.
b. Independent testing agency responsible for concrete design mixtures.
c. Ready-mix concrete manufacturer.
d. Concrete subcontractor.

2. Review special inspection and testing and inspecting agency procedures for field quality control and concrete protection.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Steel Reinforcement: Deliver, store, and handle steel reinforcement to prevent bending and damage.

B. Waterstops: Store waterstops under cover to protect from moisture, sunlight, dirt, oil, and other contaminants.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FORM-FACING MATERIALS

A. Smooth-Formed Finished Concrete: Form-facing panels that will provide continuous, true, and smooth concrete surfaces. Furnish in largest practicable sizes to minimize number of joints.

1. Plywood, metal, or other approved panel materials.
2. Exterior-grade plywood panels, suitable for concrete forms, complying with DOC PS 1, and as follows:

a. High-density overlay, Class 1 or better.
b. Medium-density overlay, Class 1 or better; mill-release agent treated and edge sealed.
c. Structural 1, B-B or better; mill oiled and edge sealed.
d. B-B (Concrete Form), Class 1 or better; mill oiled and edge sealed.

B. Rough-Formed Finished Concrete: Plywood, lumber, metal, or another approved material. Provide lumber dressed on at least two edges and one side for tight fit.

C. Chamfer Strips: Wood, metal, PVC, or rubber strips, 3/4 by 3/4 inch, minimum.

D. Rustication Strips: Wood, metal, PVC, or rubber strips, kerfed for ease of form removal.

E. Form-Release Agent: Commercially formulated form-release agent that will not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces and will not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.

1. Formulate form-release agent with rust inhibitor for steel form-facing materials.

F. Form Ties: Factory-fabricated, removable or snap-off metal or glass-fiber-reinforced plastic form ties designed to resist lateral pressure of fresh concrete on forms and to prevent spalling of concrete on removal:

1. Furnish units that will leave no corrodible metal closer than 1 inch to the plane of exposed concrete surface.
2. Furnish ties that, when removed, will leave holes no larger than 1 inch in diameter in concrete surface.
3. Furnish ties with integral water-barrier plates to walls indicated to receive dampproofing or waterproofing.

2.2 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60, deformed.

B. Plain-Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 185, plain, fabricated from as-drawn steel wire into flat sheets.

2.3 REINFORCEMENT ACCESSORIES

A. Joint Dowel Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60, plain-steel bars, cut bars true to length with ends square and free of burrs.

B. Epoxy-Coated Joint Dowel Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60, plain-steel bars, ASTM A 775/A 775M epoxy coated.

C. Bar Supports: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars and welded wire reinforcement in place. Manufacture bar supports from steel wire, plastic, or precast concrete according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice," of greater compressive strength than concrete and as follows:

1. For concrete surfaces exposed to view where legs of wire bar supports contact forms, use CRSI Class 1 plastic-protected steel wire or CRSI Class 2 stainless-steel bar supports.

2.4 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Cementitious Material: Use the following cementitious materials, of the same type, brand, and source, throughout Project:

1. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I, Supplement with the following:

   a. Fly Ash: ASTM C 618, as noted on structural drawings.

B. Normal-Weight Aggregates: ASTM C 33, coarse aggregate or better, graded. Provide aggregates from a single source.

1. Maximum Coarse-Aggregate Size: 3/4 inch nominal.
2. Fine Aggregate: Free of materials with deleterious reactivity to alkali in cement.

C. Water: ASTM C 94/C 94M and potable.

2.5 ADMIXTURES

A. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260.

B. Chemical Admixtures: Provide admixtures certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures and that will not contribute water-soluble chloride ions exceeding those permitted in hardened concrete. Do not use calcium chloride or admixtures containing calcium chloride.

1. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type A.
2. Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type B.
3. Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type D.
4. High-Range, Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type F.
5. High-Range, Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type G.
6. Plasticizing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 1017/C 1017M, Type II.

2.6 VAPOR RETARDERS

A. Plastic Vapor Retarder: ASTM E 1745, Class B. Include manufacturer's recommended adhesive or pressure-sensitive tape.

2.7 CURING MATERIALS

A. Evaporation Retarder: Waterborne, monomolecular film forming, manufactured for application to fresh concrete.

B. Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C 309, Type 1, Class B, dissipating.

C. Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming Curing and Sealing Compound: ASTM C 1315, Type 1, Class A.

2.8 RELATED MATERIALS

A. Expansion- and Isolation-Joint-Filler Strips: ASTM D 1751, asphalt-saturated cellulosic fiber or ASTM D 1752, cork or self-expanding cork.

B. Semirigid Joint Filler: Two-component, semirigid, 100 percent solids, epoxy resin with a Type A shore durometer hardness of 80 per ASTM D 2240.

C. Bonding Agent: ASTM C 1059, Type II, non-redispersible, acrylic emulsion or styrene butadiene.

D. Epoxy Bonding Adhesive: ASTM C 881, two-component epoxy resin, capable of humid curing and bonding to damp surfaces, of class suitable for application temperature and of grade to suit requirements, and as follows:

1. Types IV and V, load bearing, for bonding hardened or freshly mixed concrete to hardened concrete.

2.9 CONCRETE MIXTURES, GENERAL

A. Prepare design mixtures for each type and strength of concrete, proportioned on the basis of laboratory trial mixture or field test data, or both, according to ACI 301.

1. Use a qualified independent testing agency for preparing and reporting proposed mixture designs based on laboratory trial mixtures.

B. Cementitious Materials: Limit percentage, by weight, of cementitious materials other than portland cement in concrete as follows:

1. Fly Ash: 25 percent.

C. Limit water-soluble, chloride-ion content in hardened concrete to 0.06 percent by weight of cement.

D. Admixtures: Use admixtures according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Use water-reducing admixture in concrete, as required, for placement and workability.
2. Use water-reducing and retarding admixture when required by high temperatures, low humidity, or other adverse placement conditions.
3. Use water-reducing admixture in pumped concrete, concrete for heavy-use industrial slabs and parking structure slabs, concrete required to be watertight, and concrete with a water-cementitious materials ratio below 0.50.

2.10 CONCRETE MIXTURES FOR BUILDING ELEMENTS

A. Footings: Proportion normal-weight concrete mixture as follows:

1. Minimum Compressive Strength: 3500 psi at 28 days.
2. Maximum Water-Cementitious Materials Ratio: 0.50.
3. Slump Limit: 4 inches, plus or minus 1 inch.
4. Air Content: Not applicable.

B. Slabs: Proportion normal-weight concrete mixture as follows:

1. Minimum Compressive Strength: 4000 psi at 28 days.
2. Minimum Cementitious Materials Content: 470 lb/cu. yd.
3. Maximum water/cement ratio to be 0.45.
4. Slump Limit: 3 inches, plus or minus 1 inch.
5. Air Content: 6 percent, plus or minus 1.5 percent at point of delivery for exterior concrete.
6. Air Content: Do not allow air content of troweled finished floors to exceed 3 percent.

2.11 FABRICATING REINFORCEMENT

A. Fabricate steel reinforcement according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice."

2.12 CONCRETE MIXING

A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, mix, and deliver concrete according to ASTM C 94/C 94M and ASTM C 1116, and furnish batch ticket information.

1. When air temperature is between 85 and 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time from 1-1/2 hours to 75 minutes; when air temperature is above 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FORMWORK

A. Design, erect, shore, brace, and maintain formwork, according to ACI 301, to support vertical, lateral, static, and dynamic loads, and construction loads that might be applied, until structure can support such loads.

B. Construct formwork so concrete members and structures are of size, shape, alignment, elevation, and position indicated, within tolerance limits of ACI 117.

C. Limit concrete surface irregularities, designated by ACI 347R as abrupt or gradual, as follows:

1. Class C, 1/2 inch for rough-formed finished surfaces.

D. Construct forms tight enough to prevent loss of concrete mortar.

E. Fabricate forms for easy removal without hammering or prying against concrete surfaces. Provide crush or wrecking plates where stripping may damage cast concrete surfaces. Provide top forms for inclined surfaces steeper than 1.5 horizontal to 1 vertical.

1. Install keyways, reglets, recesses, and the like, for easy removal.
2. Do not use rust-stained steel form-facing material.

F. Set edge forms, bulkheads, and intermediate screed strips for slabs to achieve required elevations and slopes in finished concrete surfaces. Provide and secure units to support screed strips; use strike-off templates or compacting-type screeds.

G. Provide temporary openings for cleanouts and inspection ports where interior area of formwork is inaccessible. Close openings with panels tightly fitted to forms and securely braced to prevent loss of concrete mortar. Locate temporary openings in forms at inconspicuous locations.

H. Do not chamfer exterior corners and edges of permanently exposed concrete.

I. Form openings, chases, offsets, sinkages, keyways, reglets, blocking, screeds, and bulkheads required in the Work. Determine sizes and locations from trades providing such items.

J. Clean forms and adjacent surfaces to receive concrete. Remove chips, wood, sawdust, dirt, and other debris just before placing concrete.

K. Retighten forms and bracing before placing concrete, as required, to prevent mortar leaks and maintain proper alignment.

L. Coat contact surfaces of forms with form-release agent, according to manufacturer's written instructions, before placing reinforcement.

3.2 EMBEDDED ITEMS

A. Place and secure anchorage devices and other embedded items required for adjoining work that is attached to or supported by cast-in-place concrete. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.

3.3 REMOVING AND REUSING FORMS

A. General: Formwork for sides of beams, walls, columns, and similar parts of the Work that does not support weight of concrete may be removed after cumulatively curing at not less than 50 deg F for 24 hours after placing concrete, if concrete is hard enough to not be damaged by form-removal operations and curing and protection operations are maintained.

1. Leave formwork for beam soffits, joists, slabs, and other structural elements that supports weight of concrete in place until concrete has achieved at least 70 percent of its 28-day design compressive strength.
2. Remove forms only if shores have been arranged to permit removal of forms without loosening or disturbing shores.

B. Clean and repair surfaces of forms to be reused in the Work. Split, frayed, delaminated, or otherwise damaged form-facing material will not be acceptable for exposed surfaces. Apply new form-release agent.

C. When forms are reused, clean surfaces, remove fins and laitance, and tighten to close joints. Align and secure joints to avoid offsets. Do not use patched forms for exposed concrete surfaces unless approved by Architect.

3.4 VAPOR RETARDERS

A. Plastic Vapor Retarders: Place, protect, and repair vapor retarders according to ASTM E 1643 and manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Lap joints 6 inches and seal with manufacturer's recommended tape.

3.5 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. General: Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for placing reinforcement.

1. Do not cut or puncture vapor retarder. Repair damage and reseal vapor retarder before placing concrete.

B. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, and other foreign materials that would reduce bond to concrete.

C. Accurately position, support, and secure reinforcement against displacement. Locate and support reinforcement with bar supports to maintain minimum concrete cover. Do not tack weld crossing reinforcing bars.

D. Set wire ties with ends directed into concrete, not toward exposed concrete surfaces.

E. Install welded wire reinforcement in longest practicable lengths on bar supports spaced to minimize sagging. Lap edges and ends of adjoining sheets at least one mesh spacing. Offset laps of adjoining sheet widths to prevent continuous laps in either direction. Lace overlaps with wire.

F. Epoxy-Coated Reinforcement: Repair cut and damaged epoxy coatings with epoxy repair coating according to ASTM D 3963/D 3963M. Use epoxy-coated steel wire ties to fasten epoxy-coated steel reinforcement.

3.6 JOINTS

A. General: Construct joints true to line with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete.

B. Construction Joints: Install so strength and appearance of concrete are not impaired, at locations indicated or as approved by Architect.

1. Form keyed joints as indicated. Embed keys at least 1-1/2 inches into concrete.
2. Space vertical joints in walls at 20'-0" o.c.. Locate joints beside piers integral with walls, near corners, and in concealed locations where possible.
3. Use a bonding agent at locations where fresh concrete is placed against hardened or partially hardened concrete surfaces.
4. Use epoxy-bonding adhesive at locations where fresh concrete is placed against hardened or partially hardened concrete surfaces.

C. Contraction Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: Form weakened-plane contraction joints, sectioning concrete into areas as indicated. Construct contraction joints for a depth equal to at least one-fourth of concrete thickness as follows:

1. Sawed Joints: Form contraction joints with power saws equipped with shatterproof abrasive or diamond-rimmed blades. Cut 1/8-inch- wide joints into concrete when cutting action will not tear, abrade, or otherwise damage surface and before concrete develops random contraction cracks.

D. Isolation Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: After removing formwork, install joint-filler strips at slab junctions with vertical surfaces, such as column pedestals, foundation walls, grade beams, and other locations, as indicated.

1. Extend joint-filler strips full width and depth of joint, terminating flush with finished concrete surface, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Terminate full-width joint-filler strips not less than 1/2 inch or more than 1 inch below finished concrete surface where joint sealants, specified in Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants," are indicated.
3. Install joint-filler strips in lengths as long as practicable. Where more than one length is required, lace or clip sections together.

E. Doweled Joints: Install dowel bars and support assemblies at joints where indicated. Lubricate or asphalt coat one-half of dowel length to prevent concrete bonding to one side of joint.

3.7 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Before placing concrete, verify that installation of formwork, reinforcement, and embedded items is complete and that required inspections have been performed.

B. Do not add water to concrete during delivery, at Project site, or during placement unless approved by Architect.

C. Before test sampling and placing concrete, water may be added at Project site, subject to limitations of ACI 301.

1. Do not add water to concrete after adding high-range water-reducing admixtures to mixture.

D. Deposit concrete continuously in one layer or in horizontal layers of such thickness that no new concrete will be placed on concrete that has hardened enough to cause seams or planes of weakness. If a section cannot be placed continuously, provide construction joints as indicated. Deposit concrete to avoid segregation.

1. Deposit concrete in horizontal layers of depth to not exceed formwork design pressures and in a manner to avoid inclined construction joints.
2. Consolidate placed concrete with mechanical vibrating equipment according to ACI 301.
3. Do not use vibrators to transport concrete inside forms. Insert and withdraw vibrators vertically at uniformly spaced locations to rapidly penetrate placed layer and at least 6 inches into preceding layer. Do not insert vibrators into lower layers of concrete that have begun to lose plasticity. At each insertion, limit duration of vibration to time necessary to consolidate concrete and complete embedment of reinforcement and other embedded items without causing mixture constituents to segregate.

E. Deposit and consolidate concrete for floors and slabs in a continuous operation, within limits of construction joints, until placement of a panel or section is complete.

1. Consolidate concrete during placement operations so concrete is thoroughly worked around reinforcement and other embedded items and into corners.
2. Maintain reinforcement in position on chairs during concrete placement.
3. Screed slab surfaces with a straightedge and strike off to correct elevations.
4. Slope surfaces uniformly to drains where required.
5. Begin initial floating using bull floats or darbies to form a uniform and open-textured surface plane, before excess bleedwater appears on the surface. Do not further disturb slab surfaces before starting finishing operations.

F. Cold-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 306.1 and as follows. Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength that could be caused by frost, freezing actions, or low temperatures.

1. When average high and low temperature is expected to fall below 40 deg F for three successive days, maintain delivered concrete mixture temperature within the temperature range required by ACI 301.
2. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow. Do not place concrete on frozen subgrade or on subgrade containing frozen materials.
3. Do not use calcium chloride, salt, or other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators unless otherwise specified and approved in mixture designs.

G. Hot-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 301 and as follows:

1. Maintain concrete temperature below 90 deg F at time of placement. Chilled mixing water or chopped ice may be used to control temperature, provided water equivalent of ice is calculated to total amount of mixing water. Using liquid nitrogen to cool concrete is Contractor's option.
2. Fog-spray forms, steel reinforcement, and subgrade just before placing concrete. Keep subgrade uniformly moist without standing water, soft spots, or dry areas.

3.8 FINISHING FORMED SURFACES

A. Rough-Formed Finish: As-cast concrete texture imparted by form-facing material with tie holes and defects repaired and patched. Remove fins and other projections that exceed specified limits on formed-surface irregularities.

1. Apply to concrete surfaces not exposed to public view.

B. Related Unformed Surfaces: At tops of walls, horizontal offsets, and similar unformed surfaces adjacent to formed surfaces, strike off smooth and finish with a texture matching adjacent formed surfaces. Continue final surface treatment of formed surfaces uniformly across adjacent unformed surfaces, unless otherwise indicated.

3.9 FINISHING FLOORS AND SLABS

A. General: Comply with ACI 302.1R recommendations for screeding, restraightening, and finishing operations for concrete surfaces. Do not wet concrete surfaces.

B. Float Finish: Consolidate surface with power-driven floats or by hand floating if area is small or inaccessible to power driven floats. Restraighten, cut down high spots, and fill low spots. Repeat float passes and restraightening until surface is left with a uniform, smooth, granular texture.

1. Apply float finish to surfaces to be covered, or sand-bed terrazzo.

C. Trowel Finish: After applying float finish, apply first troweling and consolidate concrete by hand or power-driven trowel. Continue troweling passes and restraighten until surface is free of trowel marks and uniform in texture and appearance. Grind smooth any surface defects that would telegraph through applied coatings or floor coverings.

1. Apply a trowel finish to surfaces exposed to view or to be covered with resilient flooring or carpet, paint, or another thin-film-finish coating system.
2. Finish surfaces to the following tolerances, according to ASTM E 1155, for a randomly trafficked floor surface:

    a. Specified overall values of flatness, F(F) 25; and of levelness, F(L) 20; with minimum local values of flatness, F(F) 17; and of levelness, F(L) 15.
    b. Specified overall values of flatness, F(F) 35; and of levelness, F(L) 25; with minimum local values of flatness, F(F) 24; and of levelness, F(L) 17; for slabs-on-grade.
    c. Specified overall values of flatness, F(F) 30; and of levelness, F(L) 20; with minimum local values of flatness, F(F) 24; and of levelness, F(L) 15; for suspended slabs.
    d. Specified overall values of flatness, F(F) 45; and of levelness, F(L) 35; with minimum local values of flatness, F(F) 30; and of levelness, F(L) 24.

3. Finish and measure surface so gap at any point between concrete surface and an unleveled, freestanding, 10-foot- long straightedge resting on 2 high spots and placed anywhere on the surface does not exceed 1/8 inch

D. Trowel and Fine-Broom Finish: Apply a first trowel finish to surfaces where ceramic or quarry tile is to be installed by either thickset or thin-set method. While concrete is still plastic, slightly scarify surface with a fine broom.

1. Comply with flatness and levelness tolerances for trowel finished floor surfaces.

E. Broom Finish: Apply a broom finish to exterior concrete platforms, steps, and ramps, and elsewhere as indicated.

1. Immediately after float finishing, slightly roughen trafficked surface by brooming with fiber-bristle broom perpendicular to main traffic route. Coordinate required final finish with Architect before application.

3.10 MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE ITEMS

A. Filling In: Fill in holes and openings left in concrete structures, unless otherwise indicated, after work of other trades is in place. Mix, place, and cure concrete, as specified, to blend with in-place construction. Provide other miscellaneous concrete filling indicated or required to complete the Work.

B. Curbs: Provide monolithic finish to interior curbs by stripping forms while concrete is still green and by steel-troweling surfaces to a hard, dense finish with corners, intersections, and terminations slightly rounded.

C. Equipment Bases and Foundations: Provide machine and equipment bases and foundations as shown on Drawings. Set anchor bolts for machines and equipment at correct elevations, complying with diagrams or templates from manufacturer furnishing machines and equipment.

D. Steel Pan Stairs: Provide concrete fill for steel pan stair treads, landings, and associated items. Cast-in inserts and accessories as shown on Drawings. Screed, tamp, and trowel-finish concrete surfaces.

3.11 CONCRETE PROTECTING AND CURING

A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection and ACI 301 for hot-weather protection during curing.

B. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to unformed concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete, but before float finishing.

C. Formed Surfaces: Cure formed concrete surfaces, including underside of beams, supported slabs, and other similar surfaces. If forms remain during curing period, moist cure after loosening forms. If removing forms before end of curing period, continue curing for the remainder of the curing period.

D. Unformed Surfaces: Begin curing immediately after finishing concrete. Cure unformed surfaces, including floors and slabs, concrete floor toppings, and other surfaces.

E. Cure concrete according to ACI 308.1, by one or a combination of the following methods:

1. Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

   a. After curing period has elapsed, remove curing compound without damaging concrete surfaces by method recommended by curing compound manufacturer unless manufacturer certifies curing compound will not interfere with bonding of floor covering used on Project.

2. Curing and Sealing Compound: Apply uniformly to floors and slabs indicated in a continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Repeat process 24 hours later and apply a second coat. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

3.12 JOINT FILLING

A. Prepare, clean, and install joint filler according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Defer joint filling until concrete has aged at least [**one**] [**six**] month(s). Do not fill joints until construction traffic has permanently ceased.

B. Remove dirt, debris, saw cuttings, curing compounds, and sealers from joints; leave contact faces of joint clean and dry.

C. Install semirigid joint filler full depth in saw-cut joints and at least 2 inches deep in formed joints. Overfill joint and trim joint filler flush with top of joint after hardening.

3.13 CONCRETE SURFACE REPAIRS

A. Defective Concrete: Repair and patch defective areas when approved by Architect. Remove and replace concrete that cannot be repaired and patched to Architect's approval.

B. Patching Mortar: Mix dry-pack patching mortar, consisting of one part portland cement to two and one-half parts fine aggregate passing a No. 16 sieve, using only enough water for handling and placing.

C. Repairing Formed Surfaces: Surface defects include color and texture irregularities, cracks, spalls, air bubbles, honeycombs, rock pockets, fins and other projections on the surface, and stains and other discolorations that cannot be removed by cleaning.

1. Immediately after form removal, cut out honeycombs, rock pockets, and voids more than 1/2 inch in any dimension in solid concrete, but not less than 1 inch in depth. Make edges of cuts perpendicular to concrete surface. Clean, dampen with water, and brush-coat holes and voids with bonding agent. Fill and compact with patching mortar before bonding agent has dried. Fill form-tie voids with patching mortar or cone plugs secured in place with bonding agent.

2. Repair defects on surfaces exposed to view by blending white portland cement and standard portland cement so that, when dry, patching mortar will match surrounding color. Patch a test area at inconspicuous locations to verify mixture and color match before proceeding with patching. Compact mortar in place and strike off slightly higher than surrounding surface.
3. Repair defects on concealed formed surfaces that affect concrete's durability and structural performance as determined by Architect.

D. Repairing Unformed Surfaces: Test unformed surfaces, such as floors and slabs, for finish and verify surface tolerances specified for each surface. Correct low and high areas. Test surfaces sloped to drain for trueness of slope and smoothness; use a sloped template.

1. Repair finished surfaces containing defects. Surface defects include spalls, popouts, honeycombs, rock pockets, crazing and cracks in excess of 0.01 inch wide or that penetrate to reinforcement or completely through unreinforced sections regardless of width, and other objectionable conditions.
2. After concrete has cured at least 14 days, correct high areas by grinding.
3. Correct localized low areas during or immediately after completing surface finishing operations by cutting out low areas and replacing with patching mortar. Finish repaired areas to blend into adjacent concrete.
4. Repair defective areas, except random cracks and single holes 1 inch or less in diameter, by cutting out and replacing with fresh concrete. Remove defective areas with clean, square cuts and expose steel reinforcement with at least a 3/4-inch clearance all around. Dampen concrete surfaces in contact with patching concrete and apply bonding agent. Mix patching concrete of same materials and mixture as original concrete except without coarse aggregate. Place, compact, and finish to blend with adjacent finished concrete. Cure in same manner as adjacent concrete.
5. Repair random cracks and single holes 1 inch or less in diameter with patching mortar. Groove top of cracks and cut out holes to sound concrete and clean off dust, dirt, and loose particles. Dampen cleaned concrete surfaces and apply bonding agent. Place patching mortar before bonding agent has dried. Compact patching mortar and finish to match adjacent concrete. Keep patched area continuously moist for at least 72 hours.

E. Perform structural repairs of concrete, subject to Architect's approval, using epoxy adhesive and patching mortar.

F. Repair materials and installation not specified above may be used, subject to Architect's approval.

3.14 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing and Inspecting: Owner will engage a special inspector and qualified testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

B. Concrete Tests: Testing of composite samples of fresh concrete obtained according to ASTM C 172 shall be performed according to the following requirements:

1. Testing Frequency: Obtain one composite sample for each day's pour of each concrete mixture exceeding 5 cu. yd., but less than 25 cu. yd., plus one set for each additional 50 cu. yd. or fraction thereof.

2. Testing Frequency: Obtain at least one composite sample for each 100 cu. yd. or fraction thereof of each concrete mixture placed each day.

    a. When frequency of testing will provide fewer than five compressive-strength tests for each concrete mixture, testing shall be conducted from at least five randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than five are used.

3. Slump: ASTM C 143/C 143M; one test at point of placement for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture. Perform additional tests when concrete consistency appears to change.
4. Air Content: ASTM C 231, pressure method, for normal-weight concrete;one test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
5. Concrete Temperature: ASTM C 1064/C 1064M; one test hourly when air temperature is 40 deg F and below and when 80 deg F and above, and one test for each composite sample.
6. Compression Test Specimens: ASTM C 31/C 31M.

    a. Cast and laboratory cure two sets of two standard cylinder specimens for each composite sample.
    b. Cast and field cure one set of two standard cylinder specimens for each composite sample.

7. Compressive-Strength Tests: ASTM C 39/C 39M; test one set of two laboratory-cured specimens at 7 days and one set of two specimens at 28 days.

    a. Test one set of two field-cured specimens at 7 days and one set of two specimens at 28 days.
    b. A compressive-strength test shall be the average compressive strength from a set of two specimens obtained from same composite sample and tested at age indicated.

8. When strength of field-cured cylinders is less than 85 percent of companion laboratory-cured cylinders, Contractor shall evaluate operations and provide corrective procedures for protecting and curing in-place concrete.
9. Strength of each concrete mixture will be satisfactory if every average of any three consecutive compressive-strength tests equals or exceeds specified compressive strength and no compressive-strength test value falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi.
10. Test results shall be reported in writing to Architect, concrete manufacturer, and Contractor within 48 hours of testing. Reports of compressive-strength tests shall contain Project identification name and number, date of concrete placement, name of concrete testing and inspecting agency, location of concrete batch in Work, design compressive strength at 28 days, concrete mixture proportions and materials, compressive breaking strength, and type of break for both 7- and 28-day tests.
11. Nondestructive Testing: Impact hammer, sonoscope, or other nondestructive device may be permitted by Architect but will not be used as sole basis for approval or rejection of concrete.
12. Additional Tests: Testing and inspecting agency shall make additional tests of concrete when test results indicate that slump, air entrainment, compressive strengths, or other requirements have not been met, as directed by Architect. Testing and inspecting agency may conduct tests to determine adequacy of concrete by cored cylinders complying with ASTM C 42/C 42M or by other methods as directed by Architect.

13. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.
14. Correct deficiencies in the Work that test reports and inspections indicate dos not comply with the Contract Documents.

C. Measure floor and slab flatness and levelness according to ASTM E 1155 within 48 hours of finishing.

END OF SECTION 03300

SECTION 04810
UNIT MASONRY ASSEMBLIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes unit masonry assemblies consisting of the following:

1. Concrete masonry units (CMUs).
2. Mortar and grout.
3. Reinforcing steel.
4. Masonry joint reinforcement.
5. Ties and anchors.
6. Miscellaneous masonry accessories.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems" for firestopping at openings in masonry walls.
2. Division 7 Section "Fire-Resistive Joint Systems" for fire-resistive joint systems at heads of masonry walls.
3. Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants" for sealing control and expansion joints in unit masonry.

C. Products installed, but not furnished, under this Section include the following:

1. Steel lintels and shelf angles for unit masonry, furnished under Division 5 Section "Metal Fabrications."

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Reinforced Masonry: Masonry containing reinforcing steel in grouted cells.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide structural unit masonry that develops indicated net-area compressive strengths (f'_m) at 28 days.

B. Determine net-area compressive strength (f'_m) of masonry from average net-area compressive strengths of masonry units and mortar types (unit-strength method) according to Tables 1 and 2 in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. List of Materials Used in Constructing Mockups: List generic product names together with manufacturers, manufacturers' product names, model numbers, lot numbers, batch numbers, source of supply, and other information as required to identify materials used. Include mix proportions for mortar and grout and source of aggregates.

1. Submittal is for information only. Neither receipt of list nor approval of mockup constitutes approval of deviations from the Contract Documents unless such deviations are specifically brought to the attention of Architect and approved in writing.

C. Qualification Data: For testing agency.

D. Material Certificates: Include statements of material properties indicating compliance with requirements including compliance with standards and type designations within standards. Provide for each type and size of the following:

1. Masonry units.

a. Include material test reports substantiating compliance with requirements.
b. For masonry units used in structural masonry, include data and calculations establishing average net-area compressive strength of units.

2. Cementitious materials. Include brand, type, and name of manufacturer.
3. Preblended, dry mortar mixes. Include description of type and proportions of ingredients.
4. Grout mixes. Include description of type and proportions of ingredients.
5. Reinforcing bars.
6. Joint reinforcement.
7. Anchors, ties, and metal accessories.

E. Mix Designs: For each type of mortar and grout. Include description of type and proportions of ingredients.

1. Include test reports, per ASTM C 780, for mortar mixes required to comply with property specification.
2. Include test reports, per ASTM C 1019, for grout mixes required to comply with compressive strength requirement.

F. Statement of Compressive Strength of Masonry: For each combination of masonry unit type and mortar type, provide statement of average net-area compressive strength of masonry units, mortar type, and resulting net-area compressive strength of masonry determined according to Tables 1 and 2 in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency qualified according to ASTM C 1093 for testing indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548.

B. Source Limitations for Mortar Materials: Obtain mortar ingredients of a uniform quality, including color for exposed masonry, from a single manufacturer for each cementitious component and from one source or producer for each aggregate.

C. Fire-Resistance Ratings: Where indicated, provide materials and construction identical to those of assemblies with fire-resistance ratings determined per ASTM E 119 by a testing and inspecting agency, by equivalent concrete masonry thickness, or by other means, as acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Project Management and Coordination."

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store masonry units on elevated platforms in a dry location. If units are not stored in an enclosed location, cover tops and sides of stacks with waterproof sheeting, securely tied. If units become wet, do not install until they are dry.

B. Store cementitious materials on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location. Do not use cementitious materials that have become damp.

C. Store aggregates where grading and other required characteristics can be maintained and contamination avoided.

D. Deliver preblended, dry mortar mix in moisture-resistant containers designed for lifting and emptying into dispensing silo. Store preblended, dry mortar mix in delivery containers on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location or in a metal dispensing silo with weatherproof cover.

E. Store masonry accessories, including metal items, to prevent corrosion and accumulation of dirt and oil.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Do not apply uniform floor or roof loads for at least 12 hours and concentrated loads for at least 3 days after building masonry walls or columns.

B. Stain Prevention: Prevent grout, mortar, and soil from staining the face of masonry to be left exposed or painted. Immediately remove grout, mortar, and soil that come in contact with such masonry.

1. Protect surfaces of window and door frames, as well as similar products with painted and integral finishes, from mortar droppings.

C. Hot-Weather Requirements: Comply with hot-weather construction requirements contained in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products specified.
2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 MASONRY UNITS, GENERAL

A. Defective Units: Referenced masonry unit standards may allow a certain percentage of units to exceed tolerances and to contain chips, cracks, or other defects exceeding limits stated in the standard. Do not uses units where such defects, including dimensions that vary from specified dimensions by more than stated tolerances, will be exposed in the completed Work or will impair the quality of completed masonry.

2.3 CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS (CMUs)

A. Shapes: Provide shapes indicated and as follows:

1. Provide special shapes for lintels, corners, jambs, sashes, movement joints, headers, bonding, and other special conditions.
2. Provide bullnose units for outside corners, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Concrete Masonry Units: ASTM C 90.

1. Unit Compressive Strength: Provide units with minimum average net-area compressive strength of 1900 psi.
2. Weight Classification: Medium weight or Normal weight.
3. Size (Width): Manufactured to dimensions 3/8 inch less than nominal dimensions.
4. Exposed Faces: Provide color and texture matching the range represented by Architect's sample.

2.4 MORTAR AND GROUT MATERIALS

A. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I or II, except Type III may be used for cold-weather construction. Provide natural color or white cement as required to produce mortar color indicated.

B. Hydrated Lime: ASTM C 207, Type S.

C. Portland Cement-Lime Mix: Packaged blend of portland cement complying with ASTM C 150, Type I or Type III, and hydrated lime complying with ASTM C 207, Type S.

D. Aggregate for Mortar: ASTM C 144.

1. For mortar that is exposed to view, use washed aggregate consisting of natural sand or crushed stone.
2. For joints less than 1/4 inch thick, use aggregate graded with 100 percent passing the No. 16 sieve.

E. Aggregate for Grout: ASTM C 404.

F. Water: Potable.

2.5 REINFORCEMENT

A. Uncoated Steel Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M or ASTM A 996/A 996M, Grade 60.

B. Masonry Joint Reinforcement, General: ASTM A 951.

1. Interior Walls: Hot-dip galvanized, carbon steel.
2. Wire Size for Side Rods: W1.7 or 0.148-inch diameter.
3. Wire Size for Cross Rods: W1.7 or 0.148-inch diameter.
4. Spacing of Cross Rods, Tabs, and Cross Ties: Not more than 16 inches o.c.
5. Provide in lengths of not less than 10 feet , with prefabricated corner and tee units.

C. Masonry Joint Reinforcement for Single-Wythe Masonry: Either ladder or truss type with single pair of side rods.

2.6 TIES AND ANCHORS

A. Materials: Provide ties and anchors specified in subsequent paragraphs that are made from materials that comply with eight subparagraphs below, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Hot-Dip Galvanized, Carbon-Steel Wire: ASTM A 82; with ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class B-2 coating.
2. Steel Sheet, Galvanized after Fabrication: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Commercial Steel, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication to comply with ASTM A 153/A 153M.
3. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

B. Wire Ties, General: Unless otherwise indicated, size wire ties to extend at least halfway through veneer but with at least 5/8-inch cover on outside face. Outer ends of wires are bent 90 degrees and extend 2 inches parallel to face of veneer.

C. Individual Wire Ties: Rectangular units with closed ends and not less than 4 inches wide.

1. Z-shaped ties with ends bent 90 degrees to provide hooks not less than 2 inches long may be used for masonry constructed from solid units or hollow units laid with cells horizontal.
2. Where wythes are of different materials, use adjustable ties with pintle-and-eye connections having a maximum adjustment of 1-1/4 inches.
3. Wire: Fabricate from 3/16-inch- diameter, hot-dip galvanized steel wire.

D. Adjustable Anchors for Connecting to Structure: Provide anchors that allow vertical or horizontal adjustment but resist tension and compression forces perpendicular to plane of wall.

1. Anchor Section for Welding to Steel Frame: Crimped 1/4-inch- diameter, hot-dip galvanized steel wire.
2. Tie Section for Steel Frame: Triangular-shaped wire tie, sized to extend within 1 inch of masonry face, made from 0.188-inch- diameter, hot-dip galvanized steel wire.

E. Partition Top anchors: 0.097-inch- thick metal plate with 3/8-inch- diameter metal rod 6 inches long welded to plate and with closed-end plastic tube fitted over rod that allows rod to move in and out of tube. Fabricate from steel, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.

F. Rigid Anchors: Fabricate from steel bars 1-1/2 inches wide by 1/4 inch thick by 24 inches long, with ends turned up 2 inches or with cross pins, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Corrosion Protection: Hot-dip galvanized to comply with ASTM A 153/A 153M.

2.7 MISCELLANEOUS ANCHORS

A. Unit Type Inserts in Concrete: Cast-iron or malleable-iron wedge-type inserts.

B. Anchor Bolts: Headed steel bolts complying with ASTM A 307, Grade A; with ASTM A 563 hex nuts and, where indicated, flat washers; hot-dip galvanized to comply with ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class C; of dimensions indicated.

C. Postinstalled Anchors: Provide chemical or torque-controlled expansion anchors, with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to six times the load imposed when installed in solid or grouted unit masonry and equal to four times the load imposed when installed in concrete, as determined by testing per ASTM E 488 conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.

1. Corrosion Protection: Stainless-steel components complying with ASTM F 593 and ASTM F 594, Alloy Group 1 or 2 for bolts and nuts; ASTM A 666 or ASTM A 276, Type 304 or 316, for anchors.

2.8 MISCELLANEOUS MASONRY ACCESSORIES

A. Compressible Filler: Premolded filler strips complying with ASTM D 1056, Grade 2A1; compressible up to 35 percent; of width and thickness indicated; formulated from neoprene.

B. Bond-Breaker Strips: Asphalt-saturated, organic roofing felt complying with ASTM D 226, Type I (No. 15 asphalt felt).

2.9 MASONRY CLEANERS

A. Proprietary Acidic Cleaner: Manufacturer's standard-strength cleaner designed for removing mortar/grout stains, efflorescence, and other new construction stains from new masonry without discoloring or damaging masonry surfaces. Use product expressly approved for intended use by cleaner manufacturer and manufacturer of masonry units being cleaned.

1. Manufacturers:

    a. Diedrich Technologies, Inc.
    b. EaCo Chem, Inc.
    c. ProSoCo, Inc.

2.10 MORTAR AND GROUT MIXES

A. General: Do not use admixtures, including pigments, air-entraining agents, accelerators, retarders, water-repellent agents, antifreeze compounds, or other admixtures, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Do not use calcium chloride in mortar or grout.
2. Limit cementitious materials in mortar to portland cement and lime.
3. Limit cementitious materials in mortar for exterior and reinforced masonry to portland cement and lime.
4. Add cold-weather admixture (if used) at same rate for all mortar that will be exposed to view, regardless of weather conditions, to ensure that mortar color is consistent.

B. Preblended, Dry Mortar Mix: Furnish dry mortar ingredients in form of a preblended mix. Measure quantities by weight to ensure accurate proportions, and thoroughly blend ingredients before delivering to Project site.

C. Mortar for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C 270, Property Specification. Provide the following types of mortar for applications stated unless another type is indicated.

1. For masonry below grade or in contact with earth, use Type M.
2. For reinforced masonry, use Type S.
3. For exterior, above-grade, load-bearing and non-load-bearing walls and parapet walls; for interior load-bearing walls; for interior non-load-bearing partitions; and for other applications where another type is not indicated, use Type N.
4. For interior non-load-bearing partitions, Type N.

D. Grout for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C 476.

1. Use grout of type indicated or, if not otherwise indicated, of type (fine or coarse) that will comply with Table 1.15.1 in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602 for dimensions of grout spaces and pour height.
2. Provide grout with a slump of 8 to 11 inches as measured according to ASTM C 143/C 143M.

E. Epoxy Pointing Mortar: Mix epoxy pointing mortar to comply with mortar manufacturer's written instructions.

2.11 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Owner will engage a qualified independent testing agency to perform source quality-control testing indicated below:

1. Payment for these services will be made by Owner.
2. Retesting of materials failing to comply with specified requirements shall be done at Contractor's expense.

B. Concrete Masonry Unit Test: For each type of unit furnished, per ASTM C 140.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of work.

1. For the record, prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of work.
2. Verify that foundations are within tolerances specified.
3. Verify that reinforcing dowels are properly placed.

B. Before installation, examine rough-in and built-in construction for piping systems to verify actual locations of piping connections.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Thickness: Build cavity and composite walls and other masonry construction to full thickness shown. Build single-wythe walls to actual widths of masonry units, using units of widths indicated.

B. Build chases and recesses to accommodate items specified in this and other Sections.

C. Leave openings for equipment to be installed before completing masonry. After installing equipment, complete masonry to match the construction immediately adjacent to opening.

D. Use full-size units without cutting if possible. If cutting is required to provide a continuous pattern or to fit adjoining construction, cut units with motor-driven saws; provide clean, sharp, unchipped edges. Allow units to dry before laying unless wetting of units is specified. Install cut units with cut surfaces and, where possible, cut edges concealed.

E. Matching Existing Masonry: Match coursing, bonding, color, and texture of existing masonry.

F. Comply with construction tolerances in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602 and with the following:

1. For conspicuous vertical lines, such as external corners, door jambs, reveals, and expansion and control joints, do not vary from plumb by more than 1/8 inch in 10 feet, 1/4 inch in 20 feet, or 1/2 inch maximum.
2. For vertical alignment of exposed head joints, do not vary from plumb by more than 1/4 inch in 10 feet, or 1/2 inch maximum.
3. For conspicuous horizontal lines, such as lintels, sills, parapets, and reveals, do not vary from level by more than 1/8 inch in 10 feet, 1/4 inch in 20 feet, or 1/2 inch maximum.
4. For exposed bed joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus or minus 1/8 inch, with a maximum thickness limited to 1/2 inch. Do not vary from bed-joint thickness of adjacent courses by more than 1/8 inch.
5. For exposed head joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus or minus 1/8 inch. Do not vary from adjacent bed-joint and head-joint thicknesses by more than 1/8 inch.
6. For faces of adjacent exposed masonry units, do not vary from flush alignment by more than 1/16 inch except due to warpage of masonry units within tolerances specified for warpage of units.
7. For exposed bed joints and head joints of stacked bond, do not vary from a straight line by more than 1/16 inch from one masonry unit to the next.

3.3 LAYING MASONRY WALLS

A. Lay out walls in advance for accurate spacing of surface bond patterns with uniform joint thicknesses and for accurate location of openings, movement-type joints, returns, and offsets. Avoid using less-than-half-size units, particularly at corners, jambs, and, where possible, at other locations.

B. Bond Pattern for Exposed Masonry: Unless otherwise indicated, lay exposed masonry in running bond; do not use units with less than nominal 4-inch horizontal face dimensions at corners or jambs.

C. Lay concealed masonry with all units in a wythe in running bond or bonded by lapping not less than 4-inches. Bond and interlock each course of each wythe at corners. Do not use units with less than nominal 4-inch horizontal face dimensions at corners or jambs.

D. Built-in Work: As construction progresses, build in items specified in this and other Sections. Fill in solidly with masonry around built-in items.

E. Fill space between steel frames and masonry solidly with mortar, unless otherwise indicated.

F. Where built-in items are to be embedded in cores of hollow masonry units, place a layer of metal lath, wire mesh, or plastic mesh in the joint below and rod mortar or grout into core.

G. Fill cores in hollow concrete masonry units with grout 24 inches under bearing plates, beams, lintels, posts, and similar items, unless otherwise indicated.

H. Build non-load-bearing interior partitions full height of story to underside of solid floor or roof structure above, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Install compressible filler in joint between top of partition and underside of structure above.
2. Fasten partition top anchors to structure above and build into top of partition. Grout cells of CMUs solidly around plastic tubes of anchors and push tubes down into grout to provide 1/2-inch clearance between end of anchor rod and end of tube. Space anchors 48 inches o.c., unless otherwise indicated.
3. At fire-rated partitions, treat joint between top of partition and underside of structure above to comply with Division 7 Section "Fire-Resistive Joint Systems."

3.4 MORTAR BEDDING AND JOINTING

A. Lay solid masonry units with completely filled bed and head joints; butter ends with sufficient mortar to fill head joints and shove into place. Do not deeply furrow bed joints or slush head joints.

B. Tool exposed joints slightly concave when thumbprint hard, using a jointer larger than joint thickness, unless otherwise indicated.

3.5 MASONRY JOINT REINFORCEMENT

A. General: Install entire length of longitudinal side rods in mortar with a minimum cover of 5/8 inch on exterior side of walls, 1/2 inch elsewhere. Lap reinforcement a minimum of 6 inches.

1. Space reinforcement not more than 16 inches o.c.
2. Provide reinforcement not more than 8 inches above and below wall openings and extending 12 inches beyond openings.

    a. Reinforcement above is in addition to continuous reinforcement.

B. Interrupt joint reinforcement at control and expansion joints, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Provide continuity at wall intersections by using prefabricated T-shaped units.

D. Provide continuity at corners by using prefabricated L-shaped units.

E. Cut and bend reinforcing units as directed by manufacturer for continuity at returns, offsets, column fireproofing, pipe enclosures, and other special conditions.

3.6 ANCHORING MASONRY TO STRUCTURAL MEMBERS

A. Anchor masonry to structural members where masonry abuts or faces structural members to comply with the following:

1. Provide an open space not less than 1/2 inch in width between masonry and structural member, unless otherwise indicated. Keep open space free of mortar and other rigid materials.
2. Anchor masonry to structural members with anchors embedded in masonry joints and attached to structure.
3. Space anchors as indicated, but not more than 16 inches o.c. vertically and 24 inches o.c. horizontally.

3.7 CONTROL AND EXPANSION JOINTS

A. General: Install control and expansion joint materials in unit masonry as masonry progresses. Do not allow materials to span control and expansion joints without provision to allow for in-plane wall or partition movement.

B. Form control joints in concrete masonry as follows:

1. Fit bond-breaker strips into hollow contour in ends of concrete masonry units on one side of control joint. Fill resultant core with grout and rake out joints in exposed faces for application of sealant.

3.8 LINTELS

A. Install steel lintels where indicated.

B. Provide masonry lintels where shown and where openings of more than 12 inches for brick size units and 24 inches for block size units are shown without structural steel or other supporting lintels.

C. Provide minimum bearing of 8 inches at each jamb, unless otherwise indicated.

3.9 REINFORCED UNIT MASONRY INSTALLATION

A. Temporary Formwork and Shores: Construct formwork and shores as needed to support reinforced masonry elements during construction.

1. Construct formwork to provide shape, line, and dimensions of completed masonry as indicated. Make forms sufficiently tight to prevent leakage of mortar and grout. Brace, tie, and support forms to maintain position and shape during construction and curing of reinforced masonry.
2. Do not remove forms and shores until reinforced masonry members have hardened sufficiently to carry their own weight and other temporary loads that may be placed on them during construction.

B. Placing Reinforcement: Comply with requirements in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.

C. Grouting: Do not place grout until entire height of masonry to be grouted has attained enough strength to resist grout pressure.

1. Comply with requirements in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602 for cleanouts and for grout placement, including minimum grout space and maximum pour height.
2. Limit height of vertical grout pours to not more than 60 inches.

3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections indicated below and prepare test reports:

1. Payment for these services will be made by Owner.
2. Retesting of materials failing to comply with specified requirements shall be done at Contractor's expense.

B. Testing Frequency: One set of tests for each 5000 sq. ft. of wall area or portion thereof.

C. Concrete Masonry Unit Test: For each type of unit provided, per ASTM C 140.

D. Mortar Test (Property Specification): For each mix provided, per ASTM C 780. Test mortar for mortar air content and compressive strength.

E. Grout Test (Compressive Strength): For each mix provided, per ASTM C 1019.

F. Prism Test: For each type of construction provided, per ASTM C 1314 at 7 days and at 28 days.

3.11 MASONRY WASTE DISPOSAL

A. Salvageable Materials: Unless otherwise indicated, excess masonry materials are Contractor's property. At completion of unit masonry work, remove from Project site.

B. Excess Masonry Waste: Remove masonry waste, and legally dispose of off Owner's property.

END OF SECTION 04810

SECTION 05120
STRUCTURAL STEEL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Structural steel.
2. Grout.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 1 Section "Quality Requirements" for independent testing agency procedures and administrative requirements.
2. Division 5 Section "Steel Deck" for field installation of shear connectors.
3. Division 5 Section "Metal Fabrications" for steel lintels or shelf angles not attached to structural-steel frame, miscellaneous steel fabrications and other metal items not defined as structural steel.
4. Division 9 painting Sections for surface preparation and priming requirements.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Structural Steel: Elements of structural-steel frame, as classified by AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges," that support design loads.

B. Architecturally Exposed Structural Steel: Structural steel designated as architecturally exposed structural steel in the Contract Documents.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Connections: Provide details of simple shear connections required by the Contract Documents to be selected or completed by structural-steel fabricator to withstand ASD-service loads indicated and comply with other information and restrictions indicated.

1. Select and complete connections using schematic details indicated and AISC's "Manual of Steel Construction, Allowable Stress Design," Part 4.

B. Construction: Type FR, fully restrained.

C. Construction: Type 2, simple framing.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication of structural-steel components.

1. Include details of cuts, connections, splices, camber, holes, and other pertinent data.
2. Include embedment drawings.
3. Indicate welds by standard AWS symbols, distinguishing between shop and field welds, and show size, length, and type of each weld.
4. Indicate type, size, and length of bolts, distinguishing between shop and field bolts. Identify pretensioned and slip-critical high-strength bolted connections.
5. For structural-steel connections indicated to comply with design loads, include structural analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

C. Welding certificates.

D. Qualification Data: For fabricator.

E. Mill Test Reports: Signed by manufacturers certifying that the following products comply with requirements:

1. Structural steel including chemical and physical properties.
2. Bolts, nuts, and washers including mechanical properties and chemical analysis.
3. Direct-tension indicators.
4. Tension-control, high-strength bolt-nut-washer assemblies.
5. Shear stud connectors.
6. Shop primers.
7. Nonshrink grout.

F. Source quality-control test reports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A qualified installer who participates in the AISC Quality Certification Program and is designated an AISC-Certified Erector.

B. Fabricator Qualifications: A qualified fabricator who participates in the AISC Quality Certification Program and is designated an AISC-Certified Plant.

C. Shop-Painting Applicators: Qualified according to SSPC-QP 3, "Standard Procedure for Evaluating Qualifications of Shop Painting Applicators."

D. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code--Steel."

E. Comply with applicable provisions of the following specifications and documents:

1. AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges."
2. AISC's "Seismic Provisions for Structural Steel Buildings" and "Supplement No. 2."
3. AISC's "Specification for Structural Steel Buildings--Allowable Stress Design and Plastic Design."
4. AISC's "Specification for the Design of Steel Hollow Structural Sections."
5. AISC's "Specification for Allowable Stress Design of Single-Angle Members."
6. RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts."

F. Mockups: Build mockups of architecturally exposed structural steel to set quality standards for fabrication and installation.

1. Coordinate finish painting requirements with Division 9 painting Sections.
2. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

G. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Project Management and Coordination."

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials to permit easy access for inspection and identification. Keep steel members off ground and spaced by using pallets, dunnage, or other supports and spacers. Protect steel members and packaged materials from erosion and deterioration.

1. Store fasteners in a protected place. Clean and relubricate bolts and nuts that become dry or rusty before use.
2. Do not store materials on structure in a manner that might cause distortion, damage, or overload to members or supporting structures. Repair or replace damaged materials or structures as directed.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Furnish anchorage items to be embedded in or attached to other construction without delaying the Work. Provide setting diagrams, sheet metal templates, instructions, and directions for installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 STRUCTURAL-STEEL MATERIALS

A. W-Shapes: ASTM A 992, Grade 50.

B. Channels, Angles, M, S-Shapes: ASTM A 36.

C. Plate and Bar: ASTM A 36.

D. Corrosion-Resisting Structural Steel: ASTM A 588, Grade 50.

E. Cold-Formed Hollow Structural Sections: ASTM A 500, Grade B, structural tubing.

F. Corrosion-Resisting Cold-Formed Hollow Structural Sections: ASTM A 847, structural tubing.

G. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53, Type E or S, Grade B.

1. Weight Class: Standard.
2. Finish: Black.

H. Welding Electrodes: Comply with AWS requirements.

2.2 BOLTS, CONNECTORS, AND ANCHORS

A. High-Strength Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: ASTM A 325, Type 1, heavy hex steel structural bolts; ASTM A 563 heavy hex carbon-steel nuts; and ASTM F 436 hardened carbon-steel washers.

1. Finish: Hot-dip zinc coating, ASTM A 153, Class C.

B. High-Strength Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: ASTM A 490, Type 1, heavy hex steel structural bolts; ASTM A 563 heavy hex carbon-steel nuts; and ASTM F 436 hardened carbon-steel washers, plain.

C. Shear Connectors: ASTM A 108, Grades 1015 through 1020, headed-stud type, cold-finished carbon steel; AWS D1.1, Type B.

D. Unheaded Anchor Rods: ASTM A 307, Grade A.

1. Configuration: Hooked.
2. Nuts: ASTM A 563 hex carbon steel.
3. Plate Washers: ASTM A 36/A 36M carbon steel.
4. Washers: ASTM F 436 hardened carbon steel.
5. Finish: Hot-dip zinc coating, ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class C.

E. Headed Anchor Rods: ASTM A 307, Grade A, straight.

1. Nuts: ASTM A 563 heavy hex carbon steel.
2. Plate Washers: ASTM A 36/A 36M carbon steel.
3. Washers: ASTM F 436 hardened carbon steel.
4. Finish: Hot-dip zic coating, ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class C.

F. Threaded Rods: ASTM A 36.

1. Nuts: ASTM A 563 hex carbon steel.
2. Washers: ASTM A 36 carbon steel.
3. Finish: Hot-dip zinc coating, ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class C.

G. Clevises and Turnbuckles: ASTM A 108, Grade 1035, cold-finished carbon steel.

H. Eye Bolts and Nuts: ASTM A 108, Grade 1030, cold-finished carbon steel.

I. Sleeve Nuts: ASTM A 108, Grade 1018, cold-finished carbon steel.

2.3 PRIMER

A. Primer: SSPC-Paint 25, Type I, iron oxide, zinc oxide, raw linseed oil, and alkyd.

B. Primer: SSPC-Paint 25 BCS, Type I, iron oxide, zinc oxide, raw linseed oil, and alkyd.

C. Primer: SSPC-Paint 23, latex primer.

D. Primer: Fabricator's standard lead- and chromate-free, nonasphaltic, rust-inhibiting primer.

E. Galvanizing Repair Paint: ASTM A 780.

2.4 GROUT

A. Cement Grout: Portland cement, ASTM C 150, Type I; and clean, natural sand, ASTM C 404, Size No. 2. Mix at ratio of 1 part cement to 2-1/2 parts sand, by volume, with minimum water required for placement and hydration.

B. Metallic, Shrinkage-Resistant Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory-packaged, metallic aggregate grout, mixed with water to consistency suitable for application and a 30-minute working time.

C. Nonmetallic, Shrinkage-Resistant Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory-packaged, nonmetallic aggregate grout, noncorrosive, nonstaining, mixed with water to consistency suitable for application and a 30-minute working time.

2.5 FABRICATION

A. Structural Steel: Fabricate and assemble in shop to greatest extent possible. Fabricate according to AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" and AISC's "Specification for Structural Steel Buildings--Allowable Stress Design and Plastic Design."

1. Camber structural-steel members where indicated.
2. Identify high-strength structural steel according to ASTM A 6/ A 6M and maintain markings until structural steel has been erected.
3. Mark and match-mark materials for field assembly.
4. Complete structural-steel assemblies, including welding of units, before starting shop-priming operations.

B. Architecturally Exposed Structural Steel: Comply with fabrication requirements, including tolerance limits, of AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" for structural steel identified as architecturally exposed structural steel.

1. Fabricate with exposed surfaces smooth, square, and free of surface blemishes including pitting, rust, scale, seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, and roughness.
2. Remove blemishes by filling or grinding or by welding and grinding, before cleaning, treating, and shop priming.

C. Thermal Cutting: Perform thermal cutting by machine to greatest extent possible.

1. Plane thermally cut edges to be welded to comply with requirements in AWS D1.1.

D. Bolt Holes: Cut, drill or punch standard bolt holes perpendicular to metal surfaces.

E. Finishing: Accurately finish ends of columns and other members transmitting bearing loads.

F. Cleaning: Clean and prepare steel surfaces that are to remain unpainted according to SSPC-SP 1, "Solvent Cleaning."

G. Shear Connectors: Prepare steel surfaces as recommended by manufacturer of shear connectors. Use automatic end welding of headed-stud shear connectors according to AWS D1.1 and manufacturer's written instructions.

H. Steel Wall-Opening Framing: Select true and straight members for fabricating steel wall-opening framing to be attached to structural steel. Straighten as required to provide uniform, square, and true members in completed wall framing.

I. Welded Door Frames: Build up welded door frames attached to structural steel. Weld exposed joints continuously and grind smooth. Plug-weld fixed steel bar stops to frames. Secure removable stops to frames with countersunk, cross-recessed head machine screws, uniformly spaced not more than 10 inches o.c., unless otherwise indicated.

J. Holes: Provide holes required for securing other work to structural steel and for passage of other work through steel framing members.

1. Cut, drill, or punch holes perpendicular to steel surfaces.
2. Base-Plate Holes: Cut, drill, mechanically thermal cut, or punch holes perpendicular to steel surfaces.
3. Weld threaded nuts to framing and other specialty items indicated to receive other work.

2.6 SHOP CONNECTIONS

A. High-Strength Bolts: Shop install high-strength bolts according to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts" for type of bolt and type of joint specified.

1. Joint Type: Snug tightened.

B. Weld Connections: Comply with AWS D1.1 for welding procedure specifications, tolerances, appearance, and quality of welds and for methods used in correcting welding work.

1. Remove backing bars or runoff tabs, back gouge, and grind steel smooth.

2. Assemble and weld built-up sections by methods that will maintain true alignment of axes without exceeding tolerances of AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" for mill material.
3. Verify that weld sizes, fabrication sequence, and equipment used for architecturally exposed structural steel will limit distortions to allowable tolerances.

    a. Grind butt welds flush.
    b. Grind or fill exposed fillet welds to smooth profile. Dress exposed welds.

2.7 SHOP PRIMING

A. Shop prime steel surfaces except the following:

1. Surfaces embedded in concrete or mortar. Extend priming of partially embedded members to a depth of 2 inches.
2. Surfaces to be field welded.
3. Surfaces to be high-strength bolted with slip-critical connections.
4. Surfaces to receive sprayed fire-resistive materials.
5. Galvanized surfaces.

B. Surface Preparation: Clean surfaces to be painted. Remove loose rust and mill scale and spatter, slag, or flux deposits. Prepare surfaces according to the following specifications and standards:

1. SSPC-SP 2, "Hand Tool Cleaning."
2. SSPC-SP 3, "Power Tool Cleaning."
3. SSPC-SP 5/NACE No. 1, "White Metal Blast Cleaning."
4. SSPC-SP 6/NACE No. 3, "Commercial Blast Cleaning."
5. SSPC-SP 7/NACE No. 4, "Brush-Off Blast Cleaning."
6. SSPC-SP 8, "Pickling."
7. SSPC-SP 10/NACE No. 2, "Near-White Blast Cleaning."
8. SSPC-SP 11, "Power Tool Cleaning to Bare Metal."
9. SSPC-SP 14/NACE No. 8, "Industrial Blast Cleaning."

C. Priming: Immediately after surface preparation, apply primer according to manufacturer's written instructions and at rate recommended by SSPC to provide a dry film thickness of not less than 1.5 mils. Use priming methods that result in full coverage of joints, corners, edges, and exposed surfaces.

1. Stripe paint corners, crevices, bolts, welds, and sharp edges.
2. Apply two coats of shop paint to inaccessible surfaces after assembly or erection. Change color of second coat to distinguish it from first.

D. Painting: Apply a 1-coat, nonasphaltic primer complying with SSPC-PS Guide 7.00, "Painting System Guide 7.00: Guide for Selecting One-Coat Shop Painting Systems," to provide a dry film thickness of not less than 1.5 mils.

2.8 GALVANIZING

A. Hot-Dip Galvanized Finish: Apply zinc coating by the hot-dip process to structural steel according to ASTM A 123/ A 123M.

1. Fill vent holes and grind smooth after galvanizing.
2. Galvanize shelf angles attached to structural-steel frame and located in exterior walls.

2.9 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Owner will engage an independent testing and inspecting agency to perform shop tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

1. Provide testing agency with access to places where structural-steel work is being fabricated or produced to perform tests and inspections.

B. Correct deficiencies in Work that test reports and inspections indicate does not comply with the Contract Documents.

C. Bolted Connections: Shop-bolted connections will be inspected according to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts."

D. Welded Connections: In addition to visual inspection, shop-welded connections will be tested and inspected according to AWS D1.1 and the following inspection procedures, at testing agency's option:

1. Liquid Penetrant Inspection: ASTM E 165.
2. Magnetic Particle Inspection: ASTM E 709; performed on root pass and on finished weld. Cracks or zones of incomplete fusion or penetration will not be accepted.
3. Ultrasonic Inspection: ASTM E 164.
4. Radiographic Inspection: ASTM E 94.

E. In addition to visual inspection, shop-welded shear connectors will be tested and inspected according to requirements in AWS D1.1 for stud welding and as follows:

1. Bend tests will be performed if visual inspections reveal either a less-than- continuous 360-degree flash or welding repairs to any shear connector.
2. Tests will be conducted on additional shear connectors if weld fracture occurs on shear connectors already tested, according to requirements in AWS D1.1.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify elevations of concrete- and masonry-bearing surfaces and locations of anchor rods, bearing plates, and other embedments, with steel erector present, for compliance with requirements.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Provide temporary shores, guys, braces, and other supports during erection to keep structural steel secure, plumb, and in alignment against temporary construction loads and loads equal in intensity to design loads. Remove temporary supports when permanent structural steel, connections, and bracing are in place, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Do not remove temporary shoring supporting composite deck construction until cast-in-place concrete has attained its design compressive strength.

3.3 ERECTION

A. Set structural steel accurately in locations and to elevations indicated and according to AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" and "Specification for Structural Steel Buildings--Allowable Stress Design and Plastic Design."

B. Base and Bearing Plates: Clean concrete- and masonry-bearing surfaces of bond-reducing materials, and roughen surfaces prior to setting base and bearing plates. Clean bottom surface of base and bearing plates.

1. Set base and bearing plates for structural members on wedges, shims, or setting nuts as required.
2. Weld plate washers to top of base plate.
3. Snug-tighten anchor rods after supported members have been positioned and plumbed. Do not remove wedges or shims but, if protruding, cut off flush with edge of base or bearing plate before packing with grout.
4. Promptly pack grout solidly between bearing surfaces and base or bearing plates so no voids remain. Neatly finish exposed surfaces; protect grout and allow to cure. Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions for shrinkage-resistant grouts.

C. Maintain erection tolerances of structural steel and architecturally exposed structural steel within AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges."

D. Align and adjust various members forming part of complete frame or structure before permanently fastening. Before assembly, clean bearing surfaces and other surfaces that will be in permanent contact with members. Perform necessary adjustments to compensate for discrepancies in elevations and alignment.

1. Level and plumb individual members of structure.
2. Make allowances for difference between temperature at time of erection and mean temperature when structure is completed and in service.

E. Splice members only where indicated.

F. Remove erection bolts on welded, architecturally exposed structural steel; fill holes with plug welds; and grind smooth at exposed surfaces.

G. Do not use thermal cutting during erection.

H. Do not enlarge unfair holes in members by burning or using drift pins. Ream holes that must be enlarged to admit bolts.

3.4 FIELD CONNECTIONS

A. High-Strength Bolts: Install high-strength bolts according to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts" for type of bolt and type of joint specified.

1. Joint Type: Snug tightened.

B. Weld Connections: Comply with AWS D1.1 for welding procedure specifications, tolerances, appearance, and quality of welds and for methods used in correcting welding work.

1. Comply with AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" and "Specification for Structural Steel Buildings--Allowable Stress Design and Plastic Design" for bearing, adequacy of temporary connections, alignment, and removal of paint on surfaces adjacent to field welds.
2. Remove backing bars or runoff tabs, back gouge, and grind steel smooth.
3. Assemble and weld built-up sections by methods that will maintain true alignment of axes without exceeding tolerances of AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" for mill material.
4. Verify that weld sizes, fabrication sequence, and equipment used for architecturally exposed structural steel will limit distortions to allowable tolerances.

    a. Grind butt welds flush.
    b. Grind or fill exposed fillet welds to smooth profile. Dress exposed welds.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency to inspect field welds and high-strength bolted connections.

B. Bolted Connections: Shop-bolted connections will be tested and inspected according to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts."

C. Welded Connections: Field welds will be visually inspected according to AWS D1.1.

1. In addition to visual inspection, field welds will be tested according to AWS D1.1 and the following inspection procedures, at testing agency's option:

    a. Liquid Penetrant Inspection: ASTM E 165.
    b. Magnetic Particle Inspection: ASTM E 709; performed on root pass and on finished weld. Cracks or zones of incomplete fusion or penetration will not be accepted.
    c. Ultrasonic Inspection: ASTM E 164.
    d. Radiographic Inspection: ASTM E 94.

D. In addition to visual inspection, test and inspect field-welded shear connectors according to requirements in AWS D1.1 for stud welding and as follows:

1. Perform bend tests if visual inspections reveal either a less-than- continuous 360-degree flash or welding repairs to any shear connector.
2. Conduct tests on additional shear connectors if weld fracture occurs on shear connectors already tested, according to requirements in AWS D1.1.

E. Correct deficiencies in Work that test reports and inspections indicate does not comply with the Contract Documents.

3.6 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION

A. Repair damaged galvanized coatings on galvanized items with galvanized repair paint according to ASTM A 780 and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Touchup Painting: After installation, promptly clean, prepare, and prime or reprime field connections, rust spots, and abraded surfaces of prime-painted joists and accessories, bearing plates, and abutting structural steel.

1. Clean and prepare surfaces by SSPC-SP 2 hand-tool cleaning or SSPC-SP 3 power-tool cleaning.
2. Apply a compatible primer of same type as shop primer used on adjacent surfaces.

C. Touchup Painting: Cleaning and touchup painting are specified in Division 9 painting Sections.

END OF SECTION 05120

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

SECTION 05310
STEEL DECK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Noncomposite form deck.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for concrete fill.
2. Division 5 Section "Structural Steel" for shop- and field-welded shear connectors.
3. Division 5 Section "Metal Fabrications" for framing deck openings with miscellaneous steel shapes.
4. Division 9 painting Sections for repair painting of primed deck.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of deck, accessory, and product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: Show layout and types of deck panels, anchorage details, reinforcing channels, pans, cut deck openings, special jointing, accessories, and attachments to other construction.

C. Product Certificates: For each type of steel deck, signed by product manufacturer.

D. Welding certificates.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.3, "Structural Welding Code - Sheet Steel."

B. AISI Specifications: Comply with calculated structural characteristics of steel deck according to AISI's "North American Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members."

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect steel deck from corrosion, deformation, and other damage during delivery, storage, and handling.

B. Stack steel deck on platforms or pallets and slope to provide drainage. Protect with a waterproof covering and ventilate to avoid condensation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Steel Deck:

a. ASC Profiles, Inc.
b. Canam Steel Corp.;The Canam Manac Group.
c. Consolidated Systems, Inc.
d. DACS, Inc.
e. D-Mac Industries Inc.
f. Epic Metals Corporation.
g. Marlyn Steel Decks, Inc.
h. New Millennium Building Systems, LLC.
i. Nucor Corp.; Vulcraft Division.
j. Roof Deck, Inc.
k. United Steel Deck, Inc.
l. Valley Joist; Division of EBSCO Industries, Inc.
m. Verco Manufacturing Co.
n. Wheeling Corrugating Company; Div. of Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation.

2.2 NONCOMPOSITE FORM DECK

A. Noncomposite Steel Form Deck: Fabricate ribbed-steel sheet noncomposite form-deck panels to comply with "SDI Specifications and Commentary for Noncomposite Steel Form Deck," in SDI Publication No. 30, with the minimum section properties indicated, and with the following:

1. Galvanized Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, Structural Steel (SS), Grade 33 zinc coating.
2. Profile Depth: 15/16 inch.
3. Design Uncoated-Steel Thickness: 0.0179 inch.
4. Span Condition: Triple span or more.

5. Side Laps: Overlapped.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. General: Provide manufacturer's standard accessory materials for deck that comply with requirements indicated.

B. Flexible Closure Strips: Vulcanized, closed-cell, synthetic rubber.

C. Miscellaneous Sheet Metal Deck Accessories: Steel sheet, minimum yield strength of 33,000 psi, not less than 0.0359-inch design uncoated thickness, of same material and finish as deck; of profile indicated or required for application.

D. Column Closures, End Closures, Z-Closures, and Cover Plates: Steel sheet, of same material, finish, and thickness as deck, unless otherwise indicated.

E. Piercing Hanger Tabs: Piercing steel sheet hanger attachment devices for use with floor deck.

F. Galvanizing Repair Paint: ASTM A 780.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine supporting frame and field conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Install deck panels and accessories according to applicable specifications and commentary in SDI Publication No. 30, manufacturer's written instructions, and requirements in this Section.

B. Install temporary shoring before placing deck panels, if required to meet deflection limitations.

C. Locate deck bundles to prevent overloading of supporting members.

D. Place deck panels on supporting frame and adjust to final position with ends accurately aligned and bearing on supporting frame before being permanently fastened. Do not stretch or contract side-lap interlocks.

E. Place deck panels flat and square and fasten to supporting frame without warp or deflection.

F. Cut and neatly fit deck panels and accessories around openings and other work projecting through or adjacent to deck.

G. Provide additional reinforcement and closure pieces at openings as required for strength, continuity of deck, and support of other work.

H. Comply with AWS requirements and procedures for manual shielded metal arc welding, appearance and quality of welds, and methods used for correcting welding work.

I. Mechanical fasteners may be used in lieu of welding to fasten deck. Locate mechanical fasteners and install according to deck manufacturer's written instructions.

3.3 FLOOR-DECK INSTALLATION

A. Fasten floor-deck panels to steel supporting members by arc spot (puddle) welds of the surface diameter indicated and as follows:

1. Weld Diameter: 5/8 inch, nominal.
2. Weld Spacing: Weld edge ribs of panels at each support. Space additional welds an average of 12 inches apart, but not more than 18 inches apart.
3. Weld Spacing: Space and locate welds as indicated.

B. Side-Lap and Perimeter Edge Fastening: Fasten side laps and perimeter edges of panels between supports, at intervals not exceeding the lesser of half of the span or 36 inches, and as follows:

1. Fasten with a minimum of 5/8" dia. Puddle welds.

C. End Bearing: Install deck ends over supporting frame with a minimum end bearing of 1-1/2 inches, with end joints as follows:

1. End Joints: Lapped.

D. Floor-Deck Closures: Weld steel sheet column closures, cell closures, and Z-closures to deck, according to SDI recommendations, to provide tight-fitting closures at open ends of ribs and sides of deck.

3.4 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION

A. Galvanizing Repairs: Prepare and repair damaged galvanized coatings on both surfaces of deck with galvanized repair paint according to ASTM A 780 and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions to ensure that steel deck is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 05310

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 05511
METAL STAIRS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Preassembled steel stairs with concrete-filled treads.
2. Steel tube handrails attached to walls adjacent to metal stairs.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for concrete fill for stair treads and platforms.
2. Division 5 Section "Pipe and Tube Railings" for pipe and tube railings not attached to metal stairs or to walls adjacent to metal stairs.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Design metal stairs, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.

B. Structural Performance of Stairs: Metal stairs shall withstand the effects of gravity loads and the following loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated.

1. Uniform Load: 100 lbf/sq. ft..
2. Concentrated Load: 300 lbf applied on an area of 4 sq. in..
3. Uniform and concentrated loads need not be assumed to act concurrently.
4. Stair Framing: Capable of withstanding stresses resulting from railing loads in addition to loads specified above.
5. Limit deflection of treads, platforms, and framing members to L/360 or 1/4 inch, whichever is less.

C. Structural Performance of Railings: Railings shall withstand the effects of gravity loads and the following loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated.

1. Handrails and Top Rails of Guards:

   a. Uniform load of 50 lbf/ ft. applied in any direction.
   b. Concentrated load of 200 lbf applied in any direction.
   c. Uniform and concentrated loads need not be assumed to act concurrently.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For metal stairs and the following:

   1. Prefilled metal-pan stair treads.
   2. Paint products.
   3. Grout.

B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

C. Delegated-Design Submittal: For installed products indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

D. Qualification Data: For qualified professional engineer and testing agency.

E. Welding certificates.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Fabricator of products.

B. NAAMM Stair Standard: Comply with "Recommended Voluntary Minimum Standards for Fixed Metal Stairs" in NAAMM AMP 510, "Metal Stairs Manual," for class of stair designated, unless more stringent requirements are indicated.

   1. Preassembled Stairs: Service class.

C. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:

   1. AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."
   2. AWS D1.3, "Structural Welding Code - Sheet Steel."

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate selection of shop primers with topcoats to be applied over them. Comply with paint and coating manufacturers' written recommendations to ensure that shop primers and topcoats are compatible with one another.

B. Coordinate installation of anchorages for metal stairs. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METALS, GENERAL

A. Metal Surfaces, General: Provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces unless otherwise indicated. For components exposed to view in the completed Work, provide materials without seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or blemishes.

2.2 FERROUS METALS

A. Recycled Content of Steel Products: Provide products with average recycled content of steel products so postconsumer recycled content plus one-half of preconsumer recycled content is not less than 25 percent.

B. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

C. Steel Tubing: ASTM A 500 (cold formed) or ASTM A 513.

D. Rolled-Steel Floor Plate: ASTM A 786/A 786M, rolled from plate complying with ASTM A 36/A 36M or ASTM A 283/A 283M, Grade C or D.

E. Uncoated, Cold-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, either commercial steel, Type B, or structural steel, Grade 25, unless another grade is required by design loads; exposed.

F. Uncoated, Hot-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1011/A 1011M, either commercial steel, Type B, or structural steel, Grade 30, unless another grade is required by design loads.

2.3 FASTENERS

A. General: Provide zinc-plated fasteners with coating complying with ASTM B 633 or ASTM F 1941, Class Fe/Zn 12 for exterior use, and Class Fe/Zn 5 where built into exterior walls. Select fasteners for type, grade, and class required.

B. Bolts and Nuts: Regular hexagon-head bolts, ASTM A 307, Grade A; with hex nuts, ASTM A 563; and, where indicated, flat washers.

C. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F 1554, Grade 36, of dimensions indicated; with nuts, ASTM A 563; and, where indicated, flat washers.

1. Provide mechanically deposited or hot-dip, zinc-coated anchor bolts for exterior stairs, stairs indicated to be galvanized, stairs indicated to be shop primed with zinc-rich primer.

D. Machine Screws: ASME B18.6.3.

E. Lag Screws: ASME B18.2.1.

F. Plain Washers: Round, ASME B18.22.1.

G. Lock Washers: Helical, spring type, ASME B18.21.1.

H. Post-Installed Anchors: Torque-controlled expansion anchors or chemical anchors capable of sustaining, without failure, a load equal to six times the load imposed when installed in unit masonry and four times the load imposed when installed in concrete, as determined by testing according to ASTM E 488, conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.

1. Material for Interior Locations: Carbon-steel components zinc plated to comply with ASTM B 633 or ASTM F 1941, Class Fe/Zn 5, unless otherwise indicated.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Welding Rods and Bare Electrodes: Select according to AWS specifications for metal alloy welded.

B. Shop Primers: Provide primers that comply with Division 9 painting Sections.

C. Universal Shop Primer: Fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free, universal modified-alkyd primer complying with MPI#79 and compatible with topcoat.

1. Use primer containing pigments that make it easily distinguishable from zinc-rich primer.

D. Bituminous Paint: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1187.

E. Nonshrink, Nonmetallic Grout: Factory-packaged, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous grout complying with ASTM C 1107. Provide grout specifically recommended by manufacturer for interior and exterior applications.

F. Concrete Materials and Properties: Comply with requirements in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for normal-weight, air-entrained, ready-mix concrete with a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 3000 psi unless otherwise indicated.

2.5 FABRICATION, GENERAL

A. Provide complete stair assemblies, including metal framing, hangers, struts, railings, clips, brackets, bearing plates, and other components necessary to support and anchor stairs and platforms on supporting structure.

1. Join components by welding unless otherwise indicated.
2. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces.
3. Fabricate treads and platforms of exterior stairs so finished walking surfaces slope to drain.

B. Preassembled Stairs: Assemble stairs in shop to greatest extent possible. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation.

C. Cut, drill, and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs and ease edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch unless otherwise indicated. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces.

D. Form bent-metal corners to smallest radius possible without causing grain separation or otherwise impairing work.

E. Form exposed work with accurate angles and surfaces and straight edges.

F. Weld connections to comply with the following:

1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove welding flux immediately.
4. Weld exposed corners and seams continuously unless otherwise indicated.
5. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds to comply with NOMMA's "Voluntary Joint Finish Standards" for Type 2 welds: completely sanded joint, some undercutting and pinholes okay.

G. Form exposed connections with hairline joints, flush and smooth, using concealed fasteners where possible. Where exposed fasteners are required, use Phillips flat-head (countersunk) screws or bolts unless otherwise indicated. Locate joints where least conspicuous.

H. Fabricate joints that will be exposed to weather in a manner to exclude water. Provide weep holes where water may accumulate.

2.6 STEEL-FRAMED STAIRS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Alfab, Inc.
2. American Stair, Inc.
3. Sharon Companies Ltd. (The).

B. Stair Framing:

1. Fabricate stringers of steel plates or channels.

a. Provide closures for exposed ends of channel stringers.

2. Construct platforms of steel plate or channel headers and miscellaneous framing members as needed to comply with performance requirements.
3. Weld or bolt stringers to headers; weld or bolt framing members to stringers and headers. If using bolts, fabricate and join so bolts are not exposed on finished surfaces.

C. Metal-Pan Stairs: Form risers, subtread pans, and subplatforms to configurations shown from steel sheet of thickness needed to comply with performance requirements but not less than 0.067 inch.

1. Steel Sheet: Uncoated hot-rolled steel sheet.
2. Attach risers and subtreads to stringers with brackets made of steel angles or bars. Weld brackets to stringers and attach metal pans to brackets by welding, riveting, or bolting.

3. Shape metal pans to include nosing integral with riser.
4. Provide subplatforms of configuration indicated or, if not indicated, the same as subtreads. Weld subplatforms to platform framing.

2.7 STAIR RAILINGS

A. Comply with applicable requirements in Division 5 Section "Pipe and Tube Railings."

1. Finish welds to comply with NOMMA's "Voluntary Joint Finish Standards" for Type 2 welds: completely sanded joint, some undercutting and pinholes okay.

2.8 FINISHES

A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

B. Finish metal stairs after assembly.

C. Preparation for Shop Priming: Prepare uncoated ferrous-metal surfaces to comply with minimum requirements indicated below for SSPC surface preparation specifications and environmental exposure conditions of installed products:

1. Interior Stairs: SSPC-SP 3, "Power Tool Cleaning."

D. Apply shop primer to uncoated surfaces of metal stair components, except those with galvanized finishes and those to be embedded in concrete or masonry unless otherwise indicated. Comply with SSPC-PA 1, "Paint Application Specification No. 1: Shop, Field, and Maintenance Painting of Steel," for shop painting.

1. Stripe paint corners, crevices, bolts, welds, and sharp edges.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Fastening to In-Place Construction: Provide anchorage devices and fasteners where necessary for securing metal stairs to in-place construction. Include threaded fasteners for concrete and masonry inserts, through-bolts, lag bolts, and other connectors.

B. Cutting, Fitting, and Placement: Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing metal stairs. Set units accurately in location, alignment, and elevation, measured from established lines and levels and free of rack.

C. Fit exposed connections accurately together to form hairline joints. Weld connections that are not to be left as exposed joints but cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations. Do not weld, cut, or abrade surfaces of exterior units that have been hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and are for bolted or screwed field connections.

D. Field Welding: Comply with requirements for welding in "Fabrication, General" Article.

E. Place and finish concrete fill for treads and platforms to comply with Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

3.2 INSTALLING RAILINGS

A. Adjust railing systems before anchoring to ensure matching alignment at abutting joints. Space posts at spacing indicated or, if not indicated, as required by design loads. Plumb posts in each direction. Secure posts and rail ends to building construction as follows:

1. Anchor handrail ends to concrete and masonry with steel round flanges welded to rail ends and anchored with postinstalled anchors and bolts.

B. Attach handrails to wall with wall brackets. Use type of bracket with flange tapped for concealed anchorage to threaded hanger bolt. Provide bracket with 1-1/2-inch clearance from inside face of handrail and finished wall surface. Locate brackets as indicated or, if not indicated, at spacing required to support structural loads. Secure wall brackets to building construction as follows:

1. For hollow masonry anchorage, use toggle bolts.
2. For wood stud partitions, use hanger or lag bolts set into studs or wood backing between studs. Coordinate with carpentry work to locate backing members.
3. For steel-framed partitions, use toggle bolts installed through flanges of steel framing or through concealed steel reinforcements.

3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Touchup Painting: Immediately after erection, clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint, and paint exposed areas with same material as used for shop painting to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-painted surfaces.

1. Apply by brush or spray to provide a minimum 2.0-mil dry film thickness.

END OF SECTION 05511

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 05521
PIPE AND TUBE RAILINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Steel pipe railings.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: In engineering railings to withstand structural loads indicated, determine allowable design working stresses of railing materials based on the following:

1. Steel: 72 percent of minimum yield strength.

B. Structural Performance: Provide railings capable of withstanding the effects of gravity loads and the following loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated:

1. Handrails:

a. Uniform load of 50 lbf/ ft. applied in any direction.
b. Concentrated load of 200 lbf applied in any direction.
c. Uniform and concentrated loads need not be assumed to act concurrently.

2. Top Rails of Guards:

a. Uniform load of 50 lbf/ ft. applied in any direction.
b. Concentrated load of 200 lbf applied in any direction.
c. Uniform and concentrated loads need not be assumed to act concurrently.

3. Infill of Guards:

a. Concentrated load of 50 lbf applied horizontally on an area of 1 sq. ft..
b. Infill load and other loads need not be assumed to act concurrently.

C. Thermal Movements: Provide exterior railings that allow for thermal movements resulting from the following maximum change (range) in ambient and surface temperatures by preventing buckling, opening of joints, overstressing of components, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Base engineering calculation on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.

1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.

D. Control of Corrosion: Prevent galvanic action and other forms of corrosion by insulating metals and other materials from direct contact with incompatible materials.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1. For installed products indicated to comply with design loads, include structural analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of railing through one source from a single manufacturer.

B. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:

1. AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code--Steel."

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify actual locations of walls and other construction contiguous with railings by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.

1. Established Dimensions: Where field measurements cannot be made without delaying the Work, establish dimensions and proceed with fabricating railings without field measurements. Coordinate wall and other contiguous construction to ensure that actual dimensions correspond to established dimensions.
2. Provide allowance for trimming and fitting at site.

1.7 COORDINATION AND SCHEDULING

A. Coordinate installation of anchorages for railings. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

B. Schedule installation so wall attachments are made only to completed walls. Do not support railings temporarily by any means that do not satisfy structural performance requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METALS, GENERAL

A. Metal Surfaces, General: Provide materials with smooth surfaces, without seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, stains, discolorations, or blemishes.

B. Brackets, Flanges, and Anchors: Cast or formed metal of same type of material and finish as supported rails, unless otherwise indicated.

2.2 STEEL AND IRON

A. Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type F or Type S, Grade A, Standard Weight (Schedule 40), unless another grade and weight are required by structural loads.

1. Provide galvanized finish for exterior installations and where indicated.

2.3 FASTENERS

A. General: Provide the following:

1. Steel Railings: Plated steel fasteners complying with ASTM B 633, Class Fe/Zn 25 for electrodeposited zinc coating.

B. Fasteners for Anchoring Railings to Other Construction: Select fasteners of type, grade, and class required to produce connections suitable for anchoring railings to other types of construction indicated and capable of withstanding design loads.

C. Anchors: Provide chemical or torque-controlled expansion anchors, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to six times the load imposed when installed in unit masonry and equal to four times the load imposed when installed in concrete, as determined by testing per ASTM E 488 conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Welding Rods and Bare Electrodes: Select according to AWS specifications for metal alloy welded.

B. Shop Primers: Provide primers that comply with Division 9 exterior painting Sections.

C. Bituminous Paint: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1187.

D. Nonshrink, Nonmetallic Grout: Factory-packaged, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous grout complying with ASTM C 1107. Provide grout specifically recommended by manufacturer for interior and exterior applications.

2.5 FABRICATION

A. General: Fabricate railings to comply with requirements indicated for design, dimensions, member sizes and spacing, details, finish, and anchorage, but not less than that required to support structural loads.

B. Assemble railings in the shop to greatest extent possible to minimize field splicing and assembly. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces.

C. Cut, drill, and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs and ease edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch, unless otherwise indicated. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces.

D. Form work true to line and level with accurate angles and surfaces.

E. Fabricate connections that will be exposed to weather in a manner to exclude water. Provide weep holes where water may accumulate.

F. Cut, reinforce, drill, and tap as indicated to receive finish hardware, screws, and similar items.

G. Connections: Fabricate railings with welded connections, unless otherwise indicated.

H. Welded Connections: Cope components at connections to provide close fit, or use fittings designed for this purpose. Weld all around at connections, including at fittings.

1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove flux immediately.
4. At exposed connections, finish exposed surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing and welded surface matches contours of adjoining surfaces.

I. Form changes in direction as follows:

1. By bending.

J. Form simple and compound curves by bending members in jigs to produce uniform curvature for each repetitive configuration required; maintain cross section of member throughout entire bend without buckling, twisting, cracking, or otherwise deforming exposed surfaces of components.

K. Close exposed ends of railing members with prefabricated end fittings.

L. Brackets, Flanges, Fittings, and Anchors: Provide wall brackets, flanges, miscellaneous fittings, and anchors to interconnect railing members to other work, unless otherwise indicated.

M. For removable railing posts, fabricate slip-fit sockets from steel tube or pipe whose ID is sized for a close fit with posts; limit movement of post without lateral load, measured at top, to not

more than one-fortieth of post height. Provide socket covers designed and fabricated to resist being dislodged.

2.6 FINISHES, GENERAL

A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

B. Provide exposed fasteners with finish matching appearance, including color and texture, of railings.

2.7 STEEL AND IRON FINISHES

A. Fill vent and drain holes that will be exposed in the finished Work, unless indicated to remain as weep holes, by plugging with zinc solder and filing off smooth.

B. For galvanized railings, provide hot-dip galvanized fittings, brackets, fasteners, sleeves, and other ferrous components.

C. Preparation for Shop Priming: After galvanizing, thoroughly clean railings of grease, dirt, oil, flux, and other foreign matter, and treat with metallic-phosphate process.

D. Apply shop primer to prepared surfaces of railings, unless otherwise indicated. Comply with requirements in SSPC-PA 1, "Paint Application Specification No. 1: Shop, Field, and Maintenance Painting of Steel," for shop painting. Primer need not be applied to surfaces to be embedded in concrete or masonry.

1. Do not apply primer to galvanized surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Fit exposed connections together to form tight, hairline joints.

B. Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing railings. Set railings accurately in location, alignment, and elevation; measured from established lines and levels and free of rack.

1. Do not weld, cut, or abrade surfaces of railing components that have been coated or finished after fabrication and that are intended for field connection by mechanical or other means without further cutting or fitting.
2. Set posts plumb within a tolerance of 1/16 inch in 3 feet.
3. Align rails so variations from level for horizontal members and variations from parallel with rake of steps and ramps for sloping members do not exceed 1/4 inch in 12 feet.

C. Fastening to In-Place Construction: Use anchorage devices and fasteners where necessary for securing railings and for properly transferring loads to in-place construction.

3.2 RAILING CONNECTIONS

A. Welded Connections: Use fully welded joints for permanently connecting railing components. Comply with requirements for welded connections in Part 2 "Fabrication" Article whether welding is performed in the shop or in the field.

3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Touchup Painting: Immediately after erection, clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint, and paint exposed areas with same material as used for shop painting to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-painted surfaces.

B. Touchup Painting: Cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint are specified in Division 9 painting Sections.

C. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A 780.

3.4 PROTECTION

A. Protect finishes of railings from damage during construction period with temporary protective coverings approved by railing manufacturer. Remove protective coverings at time of Substantial Completion.

B. Restore finishes damaged during installation and construction period so no evidence remains of correction work. Return items that cannot be refinished in the field to the shop; make required alterations and refinish entire unit, or provide new units.

END OF SECTION 05521

SECTION 06105
MISCELLANEOUS CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Rooftop equipment bases and support curbs.
2. Wood blocking, cants, and nailers.
3. Wood furring and grounds.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Dimension Lumber: Lumber of 2 inches nominal or greater but less than 5 inches nominal in least dimension.

B. Lumber grading agencies, and the abbreviations used to reference them, include the following:

1. NeLMA: Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers' Association.
2. NHLA: National Hardwood Lumber Association.
3. NLGA: National Lumber Grades Authority.
4. SPIB: The Southern Pine Inspection Bureau.
5. WCLIB: West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau.
6. WWPA: Western Wood Products Association.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Research/Evaluation Reports: For the following, showing compliance with building code in effect for Project:

1. Preservative-treated wood.
2. Fire-retardant-treated wood.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Forest Certification: For the following wood products, provide materials produced from wood obtained from forests certified by an FSC-accredited certification body to comply with FSC 1.2, "Principles and Criteria":

1. Dimension lumber framing.
2. Miscellaneous lumber.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Stack lumber flat with spacers between each bundle to provide air circulation. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings.

B. Deliver interior wood materials that are to be exposed to view only after building is enclosed and weatherproof, wet work other than painting is dry, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature and humidity at occupancy levels.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WOOD PRODUCTS, GENERAL

A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of grading agencies indicated. If no grading agency is indicated, provide lumber that complies with the applicable rules of any rules-writing agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review. Provide lumber graded by an agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review to inspect and grade lumber under the rules indicated.

1. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of grading agency.
2. Where nominal sizes are indicated, provide actual sizes required by DOC PS 20 for moisture content specified. Where actual sizes are indicated, they are minimum dressed sizes for dry lumber.
3. Provide dressed lumber, S4S, unless otherwise indicated.

2.2 WOOD-PRESERVATIVE-TREATED MATERIALS

A. Preservative Treatment by Pressure Process: AWPA C2.

1. Preservative Chemicals: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and containing no arsenic or chromium.

B. Kiln-dry lumber after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent. Do not use material that is warped or does not comply with requirements for untreated material.

C. Mark lumber with treatment quality mark of an inspection agency approved by the ALSC Board of Review.

D. Application: Treat items indicated on Drawings, and the following:

1. Wood cants, nailers, curbs, equipment support bases, blocking, stripping, and similar members in connection with roofing, flashing, vapor barriers, and waterproofing.
2. Wood sills, sleepers, blocking and similar concealed members in contact with masonry or concrete.
3. Wood framing and furring attached directly to the interior of below-grade exterior masonry or concrete walls.

2.3 FIRE-RETARDANT-TREATED MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with performance requirements in AWPA C20 (lumber) and AWPA C27 (plywood).

1. Use treatment that does not promote corrosion of metal fasteners.
2. Use Exterior type for exterior locations and where indicated.
3. Use Interior Type A, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Identify fire-retardant-treated wood with appropriate classification marking of testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Application: Treat items indicated on Drawings, and the following:

1. Concealed blocking.
2. Plywood backing panels.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS LUMBER

A. General: Provide miscellaneous lumber indicated and lumber for support or attachment of other construction, including the following:

1. Blocking.
2. Nailers.
3. Rooftop equipment bases and support curbs.
4. Cants.
5. Furring.
6. Grounds.
7. Utility shelving.

B. For items of dimension lumber size, provide Standard, Stud, or No. 3 grade lumber with 19 percent maximum moisture content of any species.

C. For items of dimension lumber size, provide Standard, Stud, or No. 3 grade lumber with 19 percent maximum moisture content and any of the following species:

1. Hem-fir (north); NLGA.
2. Mixed southern pine; SPIB.
3. Spruce-pine-fir; NLGA.
4. Hem-fir; WCLIB, or WWPA.
5. Spruce-pine-fir (south); NeLMA, WCLIB, or WWPA.
6. Western woods; WCLIB or WWPA.

7. Northern species; NLGA.
8. Eastern softwoods; NeLMA.

D. For blocking not used for attachment of other construction Utility, Stud, or No. 3 grade lumber of any species may be used provided that it is cut and selected to eliminate defects that will interfere with its attachment and purpose.

E. For blocking and nailers used for attachment of other construction, select and cut lumber to eliminate knots and other defects that will interfere with attachment of other work.

F. For furring strips for installing plywood or hardboard paneling, select boards with no knots capable of producing bent-over nails and damage to paneling.

2.5 PLYWOOD BACKING PANELS

A. Telephone and Electrical Equipment Backing Panels: DOC PS 1, Exposure 1, C-D Plugged, fire-retardant treated, 3/4-inch nominal thickness.

2.6 FASTENERS

A. General: Provide fasteners of size and type indicated that comply with requirements specified in this Article for material and manufacture.

1. Where carpentry is exposed to weather, in ground contact, pressure-preservative treated, or in area of high relative humidity, provide fasteners with hot-dip zinc coating complying with ASTM A 153/A 153M.
2. All fasteners used in contact with non-arsenic treated lumber must be double dipped galvanized or stainless steel in compliance with lumber manufacturer's requirements and all applicable codes. Other corrosive resistant finishes may be used if approved by lumber manufacturer and submitted and approved by the architect.

B. Nails, Brads, and Staples: ASTM F 1667.

C. Power-Driven Fasteners: NES NER-272.

D. Wood Screws: ASME B18.6.1.

E. Screws for Fastening to Cold-Formed Metal Framing: ASTM C 954, except with wafer heads and reamer wings, length as recommended by screw manufacturer for material being fastened.

F. Lag Bolts: ASME B18.2.1.

G. Bolts: Steel bolts complying with ASTM A 307, Grade A; with ASTM A 563 hex nuts and, where indicated, flat washers.

H. Expansion Anchors: Anchor bolt and sleeve assembly of material indicated below with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to 6 times the load imposed when installed in unit masonry assemblies and equal to 4 times the load imposed when installed in concrete as determined by testing per ASTM E 488 conducted by a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency.

1. Material: Stainless steel with bolts and nuts complying with ASTM F 593 and ASTM F 594, Alloy Group 1 or 2.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Set carpentry to required levels and lines, with members plumb, true to line, cut, and fitted. Fit carpentry to other construction; scribe and cope as needed for accurate fit. Locate furring, nailers, blocking, grounds, and similar supports to comply with requirements for attaching other construction.

B. Framing Standard: Comply with AF&PA's "Details for Conventional Wood Frame Construction," unless otherwise indicated.

C. Metal Framing Anchors: Install metal framing to comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

D. Do not splice structural members between supports, unless otherwise indicated.

E. Provide blocking and framing as indicated and as required to support facing materials, fixtures, specialty items, and trim.

1. Provide metal clips for fastening gypsum board or lath at corners and intersections where framing or blocking does not provide a surface for fastening edges of panels. Space clips not more than 16 inches o.c.

F. Provide fire blocking in furred spaces, stud spaces, and other concealed cavities as indicated and as follows:

1. Fire block furred spaces of walls, at each floor level, at ceiling, and at not more than 96 inches o.c. with solid wood blocking or noncombustible materials accurately fitted to close furred spaces.
2. Fire block concealed spaces of wood-framed walls and partitions at each floor level, at ceiling line of top story, and at not more than 96 inches o.c. Where fire blocking is not inherent in framing system used, provide closely fitted solid wood blocks of same width as framing members and 2-inch nominal- thickness.
3. Fire block concealed spaces between floor sleepers with same material as sleepers to limit concealed spaces to not more than 100 sq. ft. and to solidly fill space below partitions.
4. Fire block concealed spaces behind combustible cornices and exterior trim at not more than 20 feet o.c.

G. Sort and select lumber so that natural characteristics will not interfere with installation or with fastening other materials to lumber. Do not use materials with defects that interfere with function of member or pieces that are too small to use with minimum number of joints or optimum joint arrangement.

H. Comply with AWPA M4 for applying field treatment to cut surfaces of preservative-treated lumber.

1. Use inorganic boron for items that are continuously protected from liquid water.
2. Use copper naphthenate for items not continuously protected from liquid water.

I. Securely attach carpentry work to substrate by anchoring and fastening as indicated, complying with the following:

1. Table 2304.9.1, "Fastening Schedule," in ICC's International Building Code.

3.2 WOOD GROUND, SLEEPER, BLOCKING, AND NAILER INSTALLATION

A. Install where indicated and where required for screeding or attaching other work. Form to shapes indicated and cut as required for true line and level of attached work. Coordinate locations with other work involved.

B. Attach items to substrates to support applied loading. Recess bolts and nuts flush with surfaces, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Provide permanent grounds of dressed, pressure-preservative-treated, key-beveled lumber not less than 1-1/2 inches wide and of thickness required to bring face of ground to exact thickness of finish material. Remove temporary grounds when no longer required.

END OF SECTION 06105

SECTION 07841
THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes through-penetration firestop systems for penetrations through fire-resistance-rated constructions, including both empty openings and openings containing penetrating items.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 13 Sections specifying fire-suppression piping penetrations.
2. Division 15 Sections specifying duct and piping penetrations.
3. Division 16 Sections specifying cable and conduit penetrations.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: For penetrations through the following fire-resistance-rated constructions, including both empty openings and openings containing penetrating items, provide through-penetration firestop systems that are produced and installed to resist spread of fire according to requirements indicated, resist passage of smoke and other gases, and maintain original fire-resistance rating of construction penetrated.

1. Fire-resistance-rated walls including fire walls, fire partitions, fire barriers and smoke barriers.

B. Rated Systems: Provide through-penetration firestop systems with the following ratings determined per ASTM E 814:

1. F-Rated Systems: Provide through-penetration firestop systems with F-ratings indicated, but not less than that equaling or exceeding fire-resistance rating of constructions penetrated.
2. T-Rated Systems: For the following conditions, provide through-penetration firestop systems with T-ratings indicated, as well as F-ratings, where systems protect penetrating items exposed to potential contact with adjacent materials in occupiable floor areas:

a. Penetrations located outside wall cavities.
b. Penetrations located outside fire-resistance-rated shaft enclosures.

3. L-Rated Systems: Where through-penetration firestop systems are indicated in smoke barriers, provide through-penetration firestop systems with L-ratings of not more than 3.0 cfm/sq. ft at both ambient temperatures and 400 deg F.

C. For through-penetration firestop systems exposed to view, traffic, moisture, and physical damage, provide products that, after curing, do not deteriorate when exposed to these conditions both during and after construction.

1. For piping penetrations for plumbing and wet-pipe sprinkler systems, provide moisture-resistant through-penetration firestop systems.
2. For floor penetrations with annular spaces exceeding 4 inches in width and exposed to possible loading and traffic, provide firestop systems capable of supporting floor loads involved, either by installing floor plates or by other means.
3. For penetrations involving insulated piping, provide through-penetration firestop systems not requiring removal of insulation.

D. For through-penetration firestop systems exposed to view, provide products with flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of less than 25 and 450, respectively, as determined per ASTM E 84.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: For each through-penetration firestop system, show each type of construction condition penetrated, relationships to adjoining construction, and type of penetrating item. Include firestop design designation of qualified testing and inspecting agency that evidences compliance with requirements for each condition indicated.

1. Submit documentation, including illustrations, from a qualified testing and inspecting agency that is applicable to each through-penetration firestop system configuration for construction and penetrating items.

C. Qualification Data: For Installer.

D. Product Certificates: For through-penetration firestop system products, signed by product manufacturer.

E. Product Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency indicating through-penetration firestop system complies with requirements, based on comprehensive testing of current products.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A firm experienced in installing through-penetration firestop systems similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful performance. Qualifications include having the

necessary experience, staff, and training to install manufacturer's products per specified requirements. Manufacturer's willingness to sell its through-penetration firestop system products to Contractor or to Installer engaged by Contractor does not in itself confer qualification on buyer.

B. Installation Responsibility: Assign installation of through-penetration firestop systems in Project to a single qualified installer.

C. Source Limitations: Obtain through-penetration firestop systems, for each kind of penetration and construction condition indicated, through one source from a single manufacturer.

D. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide through-penetration firestop systems that comply with the following requirements and those specified in Part 1 "Performance Requirements" Article:

1. Firestopping tests are performed by a qualified testing and inspecting agency. A qualified testing and inspecting agency is UL or another agency performing testing and follow-up inspection services for firestop systems acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

E. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Project Management and Coordination."

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver through-penetration firestop system products to Project site in original, unopened containers or packages with intact and legible manufacturers' labels identifying product and manufacturer, date of manufacture, lot number, shelf life if applicable, qualified testing and inspecting agency's classification marking applicable to Project, curing time, and mixing instructions for multicomponent materials.

B. Store and handle materials for through-penetration firestop systems to prevent their deterioration or damage due to moisture, temperature changes, contaminants, or other causes.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install through-penetration firestop systems when ambient or substrate temperatures are outside limits permitted by through-penetration firestop system manufacturers or when substrates are wet due to rain, frost, condensation, or other causes.

B. Ventilate through-penetration firestop systems per manufacturer's written instructions by natural means or, where this is inadequate, forced-air circulation.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate construction of openings and penetrating items to ensure that through-penetration firestop systems are installed according to specified requirements.

B. Coordinate sizing of sleeves, openings, core-drilled holes, or cut openings to accommodate through-penetration firestop systems.

C. Notify Owner's inspecting agency at least seven days in advance of through-penetration firestop system installations; confirm dates and times on days preceding each series of installations.

D. Do not cover up through-penetration firestop system installations that will become concealed behind other construction until each installation has been examined by building inspector, if required by authorities having jurisdiction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the through-penetration firestop systems indicated for each application that are produced by one of the following manufacturers:

1. Grace, W. R. & Co. - Conn.
2. Hilti, Inc.
3. Johns Manville.
4. 3M; Fire Protection Products Division.
5. Tremco; Sealant/Weatherproofing Division.
6. USG Corporation.

2.2 FIRESTOPPING, GENERAL

A. Compatibility: Provide through-penetration firestop systems that are compatible with one another; with the substrates forming openings; and with the items, if any, penetrating through-penetration firestop systems, under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by through-penetration firestop system manufacturer based on testing and field experience.

B. Accessories: Provide components for each through-penetration firestop system that are needed to install fill materials and to comply with Part 1 "Performance Requirements" Article. Use only components specified by through-penetration firestop system manufacturer and approved by qualified testing and inspecting agency for firestop systems indicated. Accessories include, but are not limited to, the following items:

1. Permanent forming/damming/backing materials, including the following:

    a. Slag-/rock-wool-fiber insulation.
    b. Sealants used in combination with other forming/damming/backing materials to prevent leakage of fill materials in liquid state.
    c. Fire-rated form board.
    d. Fillers for sealants.

2. Temporary forming materials.
3. Substrate primers.

4. Collars.
5. Steel sleeves.

2.3 FILL MATERIALS

A. General: Provide through-penetration firestop systems containing the types of fill materials indicated in the Through-Penetration Firestop System Schedule at the end of Part 3 by referencing the types of materials described in this Article. Fill materials are those referred to in directories of referenced testing and inspecting agencies as "fill," "void," or "cavity" materials.

B. Cast-in-Place Firestop Devices: Factory-assembled devices for use in cast-in-place concrete floors and consisting of an outer metallic sleeve lined with an intumescent strip, a radial extended flange attached to one end of the sleeve for fastening to concrete formwork, and a neoprene gasket.

C. Latex Sealants: Single-component latex formulations that after cure do not re-emulsify during exposure to moisture.

D. Firestop Devices: Factory-assembled collars formed from galvanized steel and lined with intumescent material sized to fit specific diameter of penetrant.

E. Intumescent Composite Sheets: Rigid panels consisting of aluminum-foil-faced elastomeric sheet bonded to galvanized steel sheet.

F. Intumescent Putties: Nonhardening dielectric, water-resistant putties containing no solvents, inorganic fibers, or silicone compounds.

G. Intumescent Wrap Strips: Single-component intumescent elastomeric sheets with aluminum foil on one side.

H. Mortars: Prepackaged dry mixes consisting of a blend of inorganic binders, hydraulic cement, fillers, and lightweight aggregate formulated for mixing with water at Project site to form a nonshrinking, homogeneous mortar.

I. Pillows/Bags: Reusable heat-expanding pillows/bags consisting of glass-fiber cloth cases filled with a combination of mineral-fiber, water-insoluble expansion agents, and fire-retardant additives.

J. Silicone Foams: Multicomponent, silicone-based liquid elastomers that, when mixed, expand and cure in place to produce a flexible, nonshrinking foam.

K. Silicone Sealants: Single-component, silicone-based, neutral-curing elastomeric sealants of grade indicated below:

1. Grade: Pourable (self-leveling) formulation for openings in floors and other horizontal surfaces, and nonsag formulation for openings in vertical and other surfaces requiring a nonslumping, gunnable sealant, unless indicated firestop system limits use to nonsag grade for both opening conditions.
2. Grade for Horizontal Surfaces: Pourable (self-leveling) formulation for openings in floors and other horizontal surfaces.

3. Grade for Vertical Surfaces: Nonsag formulation for openings in vertical and other surfaces.

2.4 MIXING

A. For those products requiring mixing before application, comply with through-penetration firestop system manufacturer's written instructions for accurate proportioning of materials, water (if required), type of mixing equipment, selection of mixer speeds, mixing containers, mixing time, and other items or procedures needed to produce products of uniform quality with optimum performance characteristics for application indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for opening configurations, penetrating items, substrates, and other conditions affecting performance of work.

1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning: Clean out openings immediately before installing through-penetration firestop systems to comply with firestop system manufacturer's written instructions and with the following requirements:

1. Remove from surfaces of opening substrates and from penetrating items foreign materials that could interfere with adhesion of through-penetration firestop systems.
2. Clean opening substrates and penetrating items to produce clean, sound surfaces capable of developing optimum bond with through-penetration firestop systems. Remove loose particles remaining from cleaning operation.
3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.

B. Priming: Prime substrates where recommended in writing by through-penetration firestop system manufacturer using that manufacturer's recommended products and methods. Confine primers to areas of bond; do not allow spillage and migration onto exposed surfaces.

C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape to prevent through-penetration firestop systems from contacting adjoining surfaces that will remain exposed on completion of Work and that would otherwise be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods used to remove smears from firestop system materials. Remove tape as soon as possible without disturbing firestop system's seal with substrates.

3.3 THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEM INSTALLATION

A. General: Install through-penetration firestop systems to comply with Part 1 "Performance Requirements" Article and with firestop system manufacturer's written installation instructions and published drawings for products and applications indicated.

B. Install forming/damming/backing materials and other accessories of types required to support fill materials during their application and in the position needed to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths required to achieve fire ratings indicated.

1. After installing fill materials and allowing them to fully cure, remove combustible forming materials and other accessories not indicated as permanent components of firestop systems.

C. Install fill materials for firestop systems by proven techniques to produce the following results:

1. Fill voids and cavities formed by openings, forming materials, accessories, and penetrating items as required to achieve fire-resistance ratings indicated.
2. Apply materials so they contact and adhere to substrates formed by openings and penetrating items.
3. For fill materials that will remain exposed after completing Work, finish to produce smooth, uniform surfaces that are flush with adjoining finishes.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify through-penetration firestop systems with preprinted metal or plastic labels. Attach labels permanently to surfaces adjacent to and within 6 inches of edge of the firestop systems so that labels will be visible to anyone seeking to remove penetrating items or firestop systems. Use mechanical fasteners for metal labels. For plastic labels, use self-adhering type with adhesives capable of permanently bonding labels to surfaces on which labels are placed and, in combination with label material, will result in partial destruction of label if removal is attempted. Include the following information on labels:

1. The words "Warning - Through-Penetration Firestop System - Do Not Disturb. Notify Building Management of Any Damage."
2. Contractor's name, address, and phone number.
3. Through-penetration firestop system designation of applicable testing and inspecting agency.
4. Date of installation.
5. Through-penetration firestop system manufacturer's name.
6. Installer's name.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspecting Agency: Owner will engage a qualified, independent inspecting agency to inspect through-penetration firestops. Independent inspecting agency shall comply with ASTM E 2174 requirements including those related to qualifications, conducting inspections, and preparing test reports.

B. Where deficiencies are found, repair or replace through-penetration firestop systems so they comply with requirements.

C. Proceed with enclosing through-penetration firestop systems with other construction only after inspection reports are issued and firestop installations comply with requirements.

3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTING

A. Clean off excess fill materials adjacent to openings as Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials that are approved in writing by through-penetration firestop system manufacturers and that do not damage materials in which openings occur.

B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions during and after installation that ensure that through-penetration firestop systems are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated through-penetration firestop systems immediately and install new materials to produce systems complying with specified requirements.

END OF SECTION 07841

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 07842
FIRE-RESISTIVE JOINT SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes fire-resistive joint systems for the following:

1. Head-of-wall joints.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 7 Section "Roof Expansion Assemblies" for fire-resistive roof expansion assemblies.
2. Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems" for systems installed in openings in walls and floors with and without penetrating items.
3. Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants" for non-fire-resistive joint sealants.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Provide fire-resistive joint systems that are produced and installed to resist spread of fire according to requirements indicated, resist passage of smoke and other gases, and maintain original fire-resistance rating of assembly in which fire-resistive joint systems are installed.

B. Joint Systems in and between Fire-Resistance-Rated Constructions: Provide systems with assembly ratings equaling or exceeding the fire-resistance ratings of construction that they join, and with movement capabilities and L-ratings indicated as determined by UL 2079.

C. For fire-resistive systems exposed to view, provide products with flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of less than 25 and 450, respectively, as determined per ASTM E 84.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: For each fire-resistive joint system, show each kind of construction condition in which joints are installed; also show relationships to adjoining construction. Include fire-resistive joint system design designation, of testing and inspecting agency acceptable to

authorities having jurisdiction that demonstrates compliance with requirements for each condition indicated.

1. Submit documentation, including illustrations, from a qualified testing and inspecting agency that is applicable to each fire-resistive joint system configuration for construction and penetrating items.

C. Product Certificates: For each type of fire-resistive joint system, signed by product manufacturer.

D. Qualification Data: For Installer.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A firm that has been approved by FMG according to FMG 4991, "Approval of Firestop Contractors."

B. Installation Responsibility: Assign installation of through-penetration firestop systems and fire-resistive joint systems in Project to a single qualified installer.

C. Source Limitations: Obtain fire-resistive joint systems, for each kind of joint and construction condition indicated, through one source from a single manufacturer.

D. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide fire-resistive joint systems that comply with the following requirements and those specified in Part 1 "Performance Requirements" Article:

1. Fire-resistance tests are performed by a qualified testing and inspecting agency. A qualified testing and inspecting agency is UL or another agency performing testing and follow-up inspection services for fire-resistive joint systems acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver fire-resistive joint system products to Project site in original, unopened containers or packages with qualified testing and inspecting agency's classification marking applicable to Project and with intact and legible manufacturers' labels identifying product and manufacturer, date of manufacture, lot number, shelf life, curing time, and mixing instructions for multicomponent materials.

B. Store and handle materials for fire-resistive joint systems to prevent their deterioration or damage due to moisture, temperature changes, contaminants, or other causes.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install fire-resistive joint systems when ambient or substrate temperatures are outside limits permitted by fire-resistive joint system manufacturers or when substrates are wet due to rain, frost, condensation, or other causes.

B. Ventilate fire-resistive joint systems per manufacturer's written instructions by natural means or, if this is inadequate, forced-air circulation.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate construction of joints to ensure that fire-resistive joint systems are installed according to specified requirements.

B. Coordinate sizing of joints to accommodate fire-resistive joint systems.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, fire-resistive joint systems that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, those systems indicated in the Fire-Resistive Joint System Schedule at the end of Part 3.

2.2 FIRE-RESISTIVE JOINT SYSTEMS

A. Compatibility: Provide fire-resistive joint systems that are compatible with joint substrates, under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by fire-resistive joint system manufacturer based on testing and field experience.

B. Accessories: Provide components of fire-resistive joint systems, including primers and forming materials, that are needed to install fill materials and to comply with Part 1 "Performance Requirements" Article. Use only components specified by fire-resistive joint system manufacturer and approved by the qualified testing and inspecting agency for systems indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configurations, substrates, and other conditions affecting performance of work.

1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning: Clean joints immediately before installing fire-resistive joint systems to comply with fire-resistive joint system manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:

1. Remove from surfaces of joint substrates foreign materials that could interfere with adhesion of fill materials.
2. Clean joint substrates to produce clean, sound surfaces capable of developing optimum bond with fill materials. Remove loose particles remaining from cleaning operation.
3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.

B. Priming: Prime substrates where recommended in writing by fire-resistive joint system manufacturer using that manufacturer's recommended products and methods. Confine primers to areas of bond; do not allow spillage and migration onto exposed surfaces.

C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape to prevent fill materials of fire-resistive joint system from contacting adjoining surfaces that will remain exposed on completion of Work and that would otherwise be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods used to remove smears from fire-resistive joint system materials. Remove tape as soon as possible without disturbing fire-resistive joint system's seal with substrates or damaging adjoining surfaces.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install fire-resistive joint systems to comply with Part 1 "Performance Requirements" Article and fire-resistive joint system manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated.

B. Install forming/packing/backing materials and other accessories of types required to support fill materials during their application and in position needed to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths required to achieve fire ratings indicated.

C. Install fill materials for fire-resistive joint systems by proven techniques to produce the following results:

1. Fill voids and cavities formed by openings and forming/packing/backing materials as required to achieve fire-resistance ratings indicated.
2. Apply fill materials so they contact and adhere to substrates formed by joints.
3. For fill materials that will remain exposed after completing Work, finish to produce smooth, uniform surfaces that are flush with adjoining finishes.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTING

A. Clean off excess fill materials adjacent to joints as Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials that are approved in writing by fire-resistive joint system manufacturers and that do not damage materials in which openings occur.

B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions during and after installation that ensure fire-resistive joint systems are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion. If damage or deterioration occurs despite such protection, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated fire-resistive joint systems immediately and install new materials to produce fire-resistive joint systems complying with specified requirements.

END OF SECTION 07842

SECTION 07920
JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes joint sealants for the applications indicated in the Joint-Sealant Schedule at the end of Part 3.

1. Interior joints in the following vertical surfaces and horizontal nontraffic surfaces:

   a. Control and expansion joints on exposed interior surfaces of exterior walls.
   b. Vertical joints on exposed surfaces of interior unit masonry, walls and partitions.
   c. Joints between plant pre-cast structural concrete planks and between planks and unit masonry.
   d. Perimeter joints between interior wall surfaces and frames of interior doors and windows.
   e. Other joints as indicated.

B. Related Sections include the following:
1. Division 4 Section "Unit Masonry Assemblies" for masonry control and expansion joint fillers and gaskets.
2. Division 7 Section "Fire-Resistive Joint Systems" for sealing joints in fire-resistance-rated construction.
3. Division 8 Section "Glazing" for glazing sealants.
4. Division 9 Section "Gypsum Board Assemblies" for sealing perimeter joints of gypsum board partitions to reduce sound transmission.
5. Division 9 Section "Acoustical Panel Ceilings" and "Acoustical Tile Ceilings" for sealing edge moldings at perimeters of acoustical ceilings.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide elastomeric joint sealants that establish and maintain watertight and airtight continuous joint seals without staining or deteriorating joint substrates.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product indicated.

B. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's color charts consisting of strips of cured sealants showing the full range of colors available for each product exposed to view.

C. Product Certificates: For each type of joint sealant and accessory, signed by product manufacturer.

D. Qualification Data: For Installer.

E. Compatibility and Adhesion Test Reports: From sealant manufacturer, indicating the following:

1. Materials forming joint substrates and joint-sealant backings have been tested for compatibility and adhesion with joint sealants.
2. Interpretation of test results and written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.

F. Product Test Reports: Based on comprehensive testing of product formulations performed by a qualified testing agency, indicating that sealants comply with requirements.

G. Warranties: Special warranties specified in this Section.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Manufacturer's authorized Installer who is approved or licensed for installation of elastomeric sealants required for this Project.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of joint sealant through one source from a single manufacturer.

C. Product Testing: Obtain test results for "Product Test Reports" Paragraph in "Submittals" Article from a qualified testing agency based on testing current sealant formulations within a 36-month period preceding the commencement of the Work.

1. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency qualified according to ASTM C 1021 to conduct the testing indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548.
2. Test elastomeric joint sealants for compliance with requirements specified by reference to ASTM C 920, and where applicable, to other standard test methods.

D. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Project Management and Coordination."

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:

1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer or are below 40 deg F.
2. When joint substrates are wet.
3. Where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint-sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
4. Contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion have not yet been removed from joint substrates.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Special Installer's Warranty: Installer's standard form in which Installer agrees to repair or replace elastomeric joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Special Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which elastomeric sealant manufacturer agrees to furnish elastomeric joint sealants to repair or replace those that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Silicone 20 years and all other types 5 years from date of Substantial Completion.

C. Special warranties specified in this Article exclude deterioration or failure of elastomeric joint sealants from the following:

1. Movement of the structure resulting in stresses on the sealant exceeding sealant manufacturer's written specifications for sealant elongation and compression caused by structural settlement or errors attributable to design or construction.
2. Disintegration of joint substrates from natural causes exceeding design specifications.
3. Mechanical damage caused by individuals, tools, or other outside agents.
4. Changes in sealant appearance caused by accumulation of dirt or other atmospheric contaminants.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products listed in other Part 2 articles.

2.2 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backings, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by sealant manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.

B. VOC Content of Interior Sealants: Provide interior sealants and sealant primers that comply with the following limits for VOC content when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24):

1. Sealants: 250 g/L.
2. Sealant Primers for Nonporous Substrates: 250 g/L.
3. Sealant Primers for Porous Substrates: 775 g/L.

C. Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

2.3 ELASTOMERIC JOINT SEALANTS

A. Elastomeric Sealants: Comply with ASTM C 920 and other requirements indicated for each liquid-applied chemically curing sealant specified, including those referencing ASTM C 920 classifications for type, grade, class, and uses related to exposure and joint substrates.

B. Stain-Test-Response Characteristics: Where elastomeric sealants are specified to be nonstaining to porous substrates, provide products that have undergone testing according to ASTM C 1248 and have not stained porous joint substrates indicated for Project.

C. Single-Component Mildew-Resistant Neutral-Curing Silicone Sealant **ES-2**:

1. Available Products:

   a. Pecora Corporation; 898.
   b. Tremco; Tremsil 600 White.

2. Type and Grade: S (single component) and NS (nonsag).
3. Class: 25.
4. Use Related to Exposure: NT (nontraffic).
5. Uses Related to Joint Substrates: M, G, A, and, as applicable to joint substrates indicated, O.

   a. Use O Joint Substrates: Coated glass, color anodic aluminum, aluminum coated with a high-performance coating, galvanized steel, ceramic tile and other Use O substrates.

D. Multicomponent Nonsag Urethane Sealant **ES-3**:

1. Available Products:

   a. Pecora Corporation; Dynatrol II.
   b. Tremco; Dymeric 511.
   c. Tremco; Vulkem 922.

2. Type and Grade: M (multicomponent) and NS (nonsag).
3. Class: 50.
4. Use[s] Related to Exposure: NT (nontraffic) and T (traffic).
5. Uses Related to Joint Substrates: M, G, A, and, as applicable to joint substrates indicated, O.

a. Use O Joint Substrates: Color anodic aluminum, aluminum coated with a high-performance coating, galvanized steel, brick and ceramic tile.

E. Multicomponent Pourable Urethane Sealant **ES-4**:

1. Available Products:

a. Pecora Corporation; Urexpan NR-200.
b. Polymeric Systems, Inc.; PSI-270SL.
c. Tremco; THC-901.
d. Tremco; THC-900.
e. Tremco; Vulkem 245.
f. Pecora Corporation; Urexpan NR 300, Type H.
g. Pecora Corporation; Urexpan NR 300, Type M.

2. Type and Grade: M (multicomponent) and NS (nonsag).
3. Class: 25.
4. Use[s] Related to Exposure: T (traffic).
5. Uses Related to Joint Substrates: M, A and as applicable to joint substrates indicated, O.

a. Use O Joint Substrates: Color anodic aluminum, aluminum coated with a high-performance coating, galvanized steel and brick.

2.4 ACOUSTICAL JOINT SEALANTS

A. Acoustical Sealant for Exposed and Concealed Joints **AS-1**: Manufacturer's standard nonsag, paintable, nonstaining latex sealant complying with ASTM C 834 and the following:

1. Product effectively reduces airborne sound transmission through perimeter joints and openings in building construction as demonstrated by testing representative assemblies according to ASTM E 90.
2. Available Products:

a. Pecora Corporation; AC-20 FTR Acoustical and Insulation Sealant.
b. United States Gypsum Co.; SHEETROCK Acoustical Sealant.

2.5 JOINT-SEALANT BACKING

A. General: Provide sealant backings of material and type that are nonstaining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.

B. Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C 1330, Type C (closed-cell material with a surface skin) or any of the preceding types, as approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer for joint application indicated, and of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance:

C. Elastomeric Tubing Sealant Backings: Neoprene, butyl, EPDM, or silicone tubing complying with ASTM D 1056, nonabsorbent to water and gas, and capable of remaining resilient at

temperatures down to minus 26 deg F. Provide products with low compression set and of size and shape to provide a secondary seal, to control sealant depth, and to otherwise contribute to optimum sealant performance.

D. Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to rigid, inflexible joint-filler materials or joint surfaces at back of joint where such adhesion would result in sealant failure. Provide self-adhesive tape where applicable.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Primer: Material recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.

B. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials, free of oily residues or other substances capable of staining or harming joint substrates and adjacent nonporous surfaces in any way, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants to joint substrates.

C. Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine joints indicated to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting joint-sealant performance.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:

1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, paints (except for permanent, protective coatings tested and approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer), old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.
2. Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, blast cleaning, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining after cleaning operations above by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air. Porous joint substrates include the following:

a. Concrete.
b. Masonry.
c. Unglazed surfaces of ceramic tile.
d. Precast concrete.

3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
4. Clean nonporous surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants. Nonporous joint substrates include the following:

a. Metal.
b. Glass.
c. Porcelain enamel.
d. Glazed surfaces of ceramic tile.

B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates, where recommended in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

A. General: Comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.

B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.

C. Acoustical Sealant Application Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C 919 for use of joint sealants in acoustical applications as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.

D. Install sealant backings of type indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

1. Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.
2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.
3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.

E. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and backs of joints.

F. Install sealants using proven techniques that comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:

1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.
3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

G. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.

1. Remove excess sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.
2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.
3. Provide concave joint configuration per Figure 5A in ASTM C 1193, unless otherwise indicated.
4. Provide flush joint configuration where indicated per Figure 5B in ASTM C 1193.
5. Provide recessed joint configuration of recess depth and at locations indicated per Figure 5C in ASTM C 1193.

    a. Use masking tape to protect surfaces adjacent to recessed tooled joints.

3.4 CLEANING

A. Clean off excess sealant or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

3.5 PROTECTION

A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from original work.

3.6 JOINT-SEALANT SCHEDULE

A. Joint-Sealant Application **JS-6**: Interior joints between plumbing fixtures and adjoining walls, floors, and counters.

1. Joint Sealant: Single-component mildew-resistant neutral-curing silicone sealant ES-3.
2. Joint-Sealant Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

B. Joint-Sealant Application **JS-7**: Vertical joints on exposed surfaces of interior unit masonry and concrete, walls and partitions, and perimeter joints between interior wall surfaces and frames of interior doors, windows and elevator entrances.

1. Joint Sealant: Multicomponent nonsag urethane sealant ES-3.
2. Joint-Sealant Color: White.

C. Joint-Sealant Application **JS-9**: Interior control, expansion and isolation joints in horizontal concrete traffic surfaces.

1. Joint Sealant: Multicomponent pourable urethane sealant ES-4.
2. Joint Sealant Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

END OF SECTION 07920

SECTION 08111
STANDARD STEEL DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Standard hollow-metal steel doors.
2. Standard hollow-metal steel frames.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 4 Section "Unit Masonry Assemblies" for building anchors into and grouting standard steel frames in masonry construction.
2. Division 8 Section "Glazing" for glazed lites in standard steel doors and frames.
3. Division 8 Sections for door hardware for standard steel doors.
4. Division 9 painting Sections for field painting standard steel doors and frames.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Minimum Thickness: Minimum thickness of base metal without coatings.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include construction details, material descriptions, core descriptions, label compliance, fire-resistance and temperature-rise ratings, and finishes for each type of steel door and frame specified.

B. Shop Drawings: In addition to requirements below, provide a schedule of standard steel doors and frames using same reference numbers for details and openings as those on Drawings:

1. Elevations of each door design.
2. Details of doors, including vertical and horizontal edge details.
3. Frame details for each frame type, including dimensioned profiles.
4. Details and locations of reinforcement and preparations for hardware.
5. Details of each different wall opening condition.
6. Details of anchorages, accessories, joints, and connections.
7. Details of glazing frames and stops showing glazing.

C. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive fire tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for each type of standard steel door and frame.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An employer of workers trained and approved by manufacturer.

B. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency qualified according to ASTM E 329 for testing indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548.

C. Source Limitations: Obtain standard steel doors and frames through one source from a single manufacturer.

D. Fire-Rated Door Sidelight and Transom Frame Assemblies: Assemblies complying with NFPA 80 that are listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for fire-protection ratings indicated.

1. Test Pressure: Test according to NFPA 252 or UL 10C. After 5 minutes into the test, the neutral pressure level in furnace shall be established at 40 inches or less above the sill.
2. Temperature-Rise Rating: At exit enclosures, provide doors that have a temperature-rise rating of 450 deg F maximum in 30 minutes of fire exposure.

E. Fire-Rated, Borrowed-Light Frame Assemblies: Assemblies complying with NFPA 80 that are listed and labeled, by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for fire-protection ratings indicated, based on testing according to NFPA 257 or UL 9. Label each individual glazed lite.

F. Smoke-Control Door Assemblies: Comply with NFPA 105.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver doors and frames palletized, wrapped, or crated to provide protection during transit and Project-site storage. Do not use nonvented plastic.

B. Deliver welded frames with two removable spreader bars across bottom of frames, tack welded to jambs and mullions.

C. Store doors and frames under cover at Project site. Place units in a vertical position with heads up, spaced by blocking, on minimum 4-inch- high wood blocking. Avoid using nonvented plastic or canvas shelters that could create a humidity chamber.

1. If wrappers on doors become wet, remove cartons immediately. Provide minimum 1/4-inch space between each stacked door to permit air circulation.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify openings by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.

1. Established Dimensions: Where field measurements cannot be made without delaying the Work, establish opening dimensions and proceed with fabricating standard steel frames

without field measurements. Coordinate wall construction to ensure that actual opening dimensions correspond to established dimensions.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate installation of anchorages for standard steel frames. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Ceco Door Products; an ASSA ABLOY Group Company.
2. Pioneer Industries, Inc.
3. Republic Builders Products Company.
4. Steelcraft; an Ingersoll-Rand Company.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Cold-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; suitable for exposed applications.

B. Hot-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1011/A 1011M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; free of scale, pitting, or surface defects; pickled and oiled.

C. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; with minimum A40 zinc-iron-alloy (galvannealed) coating designation.

D. Electrolytic Zinc-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A 591/A 591M, Commercial Steel (CS), Class B coating; mill phosphatized.

E. Supports and Anchors: After fabricating, galvanize units to be built into exterior walls according to ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class B.

F. Inserts, Bolts, and Fasteners: Provide items to be built into exterior walls, hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 153/A 153M.

G. Grout: Comply with ASTM C 476, with a slump of 4 inches for standard steel door frames built into concrete or masonry, as measured according to ASTM C 143/C 143M.

H. Mineral-Fiber Insulation: ASTM C 665, Type I (blankets without membrane facing); consisting of fibers manufactured from slag or rock wool with 6- to 12-lb/cu. ft. density; with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 50 respectively; passing ASTM E 136 for combustion characteristics.

I. Glazing: Comply with requirements in Division 8 Section "Glazing."

J. Bituminous Coating: Cold-applied asphalt mastic, SSPC-Paint 12, compounded for 15-mil dry film thickness per coat. Provide inert-type noncorrosive compound free of asbestos fibers, sulfur components, and other deleterious impurities.

2.3 STANDARD STEEL DOORS

A. General: Provide doors of design indicated, not less than thickness indicated; fabricated with smooth surfaces, without visible joints or seams on exposed faces, unless otherwise indicated. Comply with ANSI A250.8.

1. Design: Flush panel.
2. Core Construction: Manufacturer's standard kraft-paper honeycomb, polystyrene, polyurethane, mineral-board, or vertical steel-stiffener core that produces doors complying with ANSI A250.8.

    a. Fire Door Core: As required to provide fire-protection and temperature-rise ratings indicated.

3. Vertical Edges for Single-Acting Doors: Square edge.
4. Top and Bottom Edges: Closed with flush or inverted 0.042-inch- thick end closures or channels of same material as face sheets.
5. Tolerances: Comply with SDI 117, "Manufacturing Tolerances for Standard Steel Doors and Frames."

B. Interior Doors: Face sheets fabricated from cold-rolled steel sheet, unless otherwise indicated to comply with exterior door requirements. Provide doors complying with requirements indicated below by referencing ANSI A250.8 for level and model and ANSI A250.4 for physical-endurance level:

1. Level 3 and Physical Performance Level A (Extra Heavy Duty), Model 1 (Full Flush).

C. Hardware Reinforcement: Fabricate reinforcement plates from same material as door face sheets to comply with the following minimum sizes:

1. Hinges: Minimum 0.123 inch thick by 1-1/2 inches wide by 6 inches longer than hinge, secured by not less than 6 spot welds.
2. Pivots: Minimum 0.167 inch thick by 1-1/2 inches wide by 6 inches longer than hinge, secured by not less than 6 spot welds.
3. Lock Face, Flush Bolts, Closers, and Concealed Holders: Minimum 0.067 inch thick.
4. All Other Surface-Mounted Hardware: Minimum 0.067 inch thick.

D. Fabricate concealed stiffeners and hardware reinforcement from either cold- or hot-rolled steel sheet.

2.4 STANDARD STEEL FRAMES

A. General: Comply with ANSI A250.8 and with details indicated for type and profile.

B. Interior Frames: Fabricated from cold-rolled steel sheet, unless otherwise indicated to comply with exterior frame requirements.

1. Fabricate frames with mitered or coped and welded face corners and seamless face joints , unless otherwise indicated.
2. Fabricate knocked-down frames with mitered or coped corners, for field assembly where indicated.
3. Frames for Level 3 Steel Doors: 0.067-inch- thick steel sheet, unless otherwise indicated.
4. Frames for Wood Doors: 0.067-inch- thick steel sheet, unless otherwise indicated.
5. Frames for Borrowed Lights: 0.053-inch- thick steel sheet, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Hardware Reinforcement: Fabricate reinforcement plates from same material as frames to comply with the following minimum sizes:

1. Hinges: Minimum 0.123 inch thick by 1-1/2 inches wide by 6 inches longer than hinge, secured by not less than 6 spot welds.
2. Pivots: Minimum 0.167 inch thick by 1-1/2 inches wide by 6 inches longer than hinge, secured by not less than 6 spot welds.
3. Lock Face, Flush Bolts, Closers, and Concealed Holders: Minimum 0.067 inch thick.
4. All Other Surface-Mounted Hardware: Minimum 0.067 inch thick.

D. Supports and Anchors: Fabricated from electrolytic zinc-coated or metallic-coated steel sheet.

E. Jamb Anchors:

1. Masonry Type: Adjustable strap-and-stirrup or T-shaped anchors to suit frame size, not less than 0.042 inch thick, with corrugated or perforated straps not less than 2 inches wide by 10 inches long; or wire anchors not less than 0.177 inch thick.
2. Stud-Wall Type: Designed to engage stud, welded to back of frames; not less than 0.042 inch thick.

F. Floor Anchors: Formed from same material as frames, not less than 0.042 inch thick, and as follows:

1. Monolithic Concrete Slabs: Clip-type anchors, with two holes to receive fasteners.

G. Fabricate concealed stiffeners and hardware reinforcement from either cold- or hot-rolled steel sheet.

H. Ceiling Struts: Minimum 3/8-inch-thick by 2-inch- wide steel.

2.5 STOPS AND MOLDINGS

A. Moldings for Glazed Lites in Doors: Minimum 0.032 inch thick, fabricated from same material as door face sheet in which they are installed.

B. Fixed Frame Moldings: Formed integral with standard steel frames, minimum 5/8 inch high, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Loose Stops for Glazed Lites in Frames: Minimum 0.032 inch thick, fabricated from same material as frames in which they are installed.

2.6 FABRICATION

A. General: Fabricate standard steel doors and frames to be rigid and free of defects, warp, or buckle. Accurately form metal to required sizes and profiles, with minimum radius for thickness of metal. Where practical, fit and assemble units in manufacturer's plant. To ensure proper assembly at Project site, clearly identify work that cannot be permanently factory assembled before shipment.

B. Standard Steel Doors:

1. Exterior Doors: Provide weep-hole openings in bottom of exterior doors to permit moisture to escape. Seal joints in top edges of doors against water penetration.
2. Glazed Lites: Factory cut openings in doors.

C. Standard Steel Frames: Where frames are fabricated in sections due to shipping or handling limitations, provide alignment plates or angles at each joint, fabricated of same thickness metal as frames.

1. Welded Frames: Weld flush face joints continuously; grind, fill, dress, and make smooth, flush, and invisible.
2. Sidelight and Transom Bar Frames: Provide closed tubular members with no visible face seams or joints; fabricated from same material as door frame. Fasten members at crossings and to jambs by butt welding.
3. Provide countersunk, flat- or oval-head exposed screws and bolts for exposed fasteners, unless otherwise indicated.
4. Floor Anchors: Weld anchors to bottom of jambs and mullions with at least four spot welds per anchor.
5. Jamb Anchors: Provide number and spacing of anchors as follows:

    a. Masonry Type: Locate anchors not more than 18 inches from top and bottom of frame. Space anchors not more than 32 inches o.c. and as follows:

        1) Two anchors per jamb up to 60 inches in height.
        2) Three anchors per jamb from 60 to 90 inches in height.
        3) Four anchors per jamb from 90 to 120 inches in height.
        4) Four anchors per jamb plus 1 additional anchor per jamb for each 24 inches or fraction thereof more than 120 inches in height.

    b. Stud-Wall Type: Locate anchors not more than 18 inches from top and bottom of frame. Space anchors not more than 32 inches o.c. and as follows:

        1) Three anchors per jamb up to 60 inches in height.
        2) Four anchors per jamb from 60 to 90 inches in height.
        3) Five anchors per jamb from 90 to 96 inches in height.
        4) Five anchors per jamb plus 1 additional anchor per jamb for each 24 inches or fraction thereof more than 96 inches in height.
        5) Two anchors per head for frames more than 42 inches wide and mounted in metal-stud partitions.

6. Door Silencers: Except on weather-stripped doors, drill stops to receive door silencers as follows. Provide plastic plugs to keep holes clear during construction.

    a. Single-Door Frames: Drill stop in strike jamb to receive three door silencers.

b. Double-Door Frames: Drill stop in head jamb to receive two door silencers.

D. Hardware Preparation: Factory prepare standard steel doors and frames to receive templated mortised hardware; include cutouts, reinforcement, mortising, drilling, and tapping, according to the Door Hardware Schedule and templates furnished as specified in Division 8 Section "Door Hardware."

1. Reinforce doors and frames to receive nontemplated mortised and surface-mounted door hardware.
2. Comply with applicable requirements in ANSI A250.6 and ANSI/DHI A115 Series specifications for door and frame preparation for hardware. Locate hardware as indicated on Shop Drawings or, if not indicated, according to ANSI A250.8.

E. Stops and Moldings: Provide stops and moldings around glazed lites where indicated. Form corners of stops and moldings with butted or mitered hairline joints.

1. Single Glazed Lites: Provide fixed stops and moldings welded on secure side of door or frame.
2. Multiple Glazed Lites: Provide fixed and removable stops and moldings such that each glazed lite is capable of being removed independently.
3. Provide fixed frame moldings on outside of exterior and on secure side of interior doors and frames.
4. Provide loose stops and moldings on inside of doors and frames.
5. Coordinate rabbet width between fixed and removable stops with type of glazing and type of installation indicated.

2.7 STEEL FINISHES

A. General: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

1. Finish standard steel door and frames after assembly.

B. Metallic-Coated Steel Surface Preparation: Clean surfaces with nonpetroleum solvent so surfaces are free of oil and other contaminants. After cleaning, apply a conversion coating suited to the organic coating to be applied over it. Clean welds, mechanical connections, and abraded areas, and apply galvanizing repair paint specified below to comply with ASTM A 780.

1. Galvanizing Repair Paint: High-zinc-dust-content paint for regalvanizing welds in steel, complying with SSPC-Paint 20.

C. Steel Surface Preparation: Clean surfaces to comply with SSPC-SP 1, "Solvent Cleaning"; remove dirt, oil, grease, or other contaminants that could impair paint bond. Remove mill scale and rust, if present, from uncoated steel; comply with SSPC-SP 3, "Power Tool Cleaning," or SSPC-SP 6/NACE No. 3, "Commercial Blast Cleaning."

D. Factory Priming for Field-Painted Finish: Apply shop primer specified below immediately after surface preparation and pretreatment. Apply a smooth coat of even consistency to provide a uniform dry film thickness of not less than 0.7 mils.

1. Shop Primer: Manufacturer's standard, fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free primer complying with ANSI A250.10 acceptance criteria; recommended by primer manufacturer

for substrate; compatible with substrate and field-applied finish paint system indicated; and providing a sound foundation for field-applied topcoats despite prolonged exposure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of standard steel doors and frames.

1. Examine roughing-in for embedded and built-in anchors to verify actual locations of standard steel frame connections before frame installation.
2. For the record, prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of work.
3. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Remove welded-in shipping spreaders installed at factory.

B. Prior to installation and with installation spreaders in place, adjust and securely brace standard steel door frames for squareness, alignment, twist, and plumb to the following tolerances:

1. Squareness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at door rabbet on a line 90 degrees from jamb perpendicular to frame head.
2. Alignment: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs on a horizontal line parallel to plane of wall.
3. Twist: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at opposite face corners of jambs on parallel lines, and perpendicular to plane of wall.
4. Plumbness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs on a perpendicular line from head to floor.

C. Drill and tap doors and frames to receive nontemplated mortised and surface-mounted door hardware.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. General: Provide doors and frames of sizes, thicknesses, and designs indicated. Install standard steel doors and frames plumb, rigid, properly aligned, and securely fastened in place; comply with Drawings and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Standard Steel Frames: Install standard steel frames for doors, sidelights, transoms, borrowed lights and other openings, of size and profile indicated. Comply with SDI 105.

1. Set frames accurately in position; plumbed, aligned, and braced securely until permanent anchors are set. After wall construction is complete, remove temporary braces, leaving surfaces smooth and undamaged.

    a. At fire-protection-rated openings, install frames according to NFPA 80.

b. Install frames with removable glazing stops located on secure side of opening.
c. Install door silencers in frames before grouting.
d. Remove temporary braces necessary for installation only after frames have been properly set and secured.
e. Check plumb, squareness, and twist of frames as walls are constructed. Shim as necessary to comply with installation tolerances.
f. Apply bituminous coating to backs of frames that are filled with mortar, grout, and plaster containing antifreezing agents.

2. Floor Anchors: Provide floor anchors for each jamb and mullion that extends to floor and secure with postinstalled expansion anchors.
3. Metal-Stud Partitions: Solidly pack mineral-fiber insulation behind frames.
4. Masonry Walls: Coordinate installation of frames to allow for solidly filling space between frames and masonry with mortar as specified in Division 4 Section "Unit Masonry Assemblies."
5. Ceiling Struts: Extend struts vertically from top of frame at each jamb to supporting construction above, unless frame is anchored to masonry or to other structural support at each jamb. Bend top of struts to provide flush contact for securing to supporting construction above. Provide adjustable wedged or bolted anchorage to frame jamb members.
6. Installation Tolerances: Adjust standard steel door frames for squareness, alignment, twist, and plumb to the following tolerances:

   a. Squareness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at door rabbet on a line 90 degrees from jamb perpendicular to frame head.
   b. Alignment: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs on a horizontal line parallel to plane of wall.
   c. Twist: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at opposite face corners of jambs on parallel lines, and perpendicular to plane of wall.
   d. Plumbness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs at floor.

C. Standard Steel Doors: Fit hollow-metal doors accurately in frames, within clearances specified below. Shim as necessary.

1. Non-Fire-Rated Standard Steel Doors:

   a. Jambs and Head: 1/8 inch plus or minus 1/16 inch.
   b. Between Edges of Pairs of Doors: 1/8 inch plus or minus 1/16 inch.
   c. Between Bottom of Door and Top of Threshold: Maximum 3/8 inch.
   d. Between Bottom of Door and Top of Finish Floor (No Threshold): Maximum 3/4 inch.

2. Fire-Rated Doors: Install doors with clearances according to NFPA 80.
3. Smoke-Control Doors: Install doors according to NFPA 105.

D. Glazing: Comply with installation requirements in Division 8 Section "Glazing" and with standard steel door and frame manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Secure stops with countersunk flat- or oval-head machine screws spaced uniformly not more than 9 inches o.c., and not more than 2 inches o.c. from each corner.

3.4 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Final Adjustments: Check and readjust operating hardware items immediately before final inspection. Leave work in complete and proper operating condition. Remove and replace defective work, including standard steel doors or frames that are warped, bowed, or otherwise unacceptable.

B. Clean grout and other bonding material off standard steel doors and frames immediately after installation.

C. Prime-Coat Touchup: Immediately after erection, sand smooth rusted or damaged areas of prime coat and apply touchup of compatible air-drying primer.

D. Galvannealed Surfaces: Clean abraded areas and repair with galvanizing repair paint according to manufacturer's written instructions.

END OF SECTION 08111

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 08800
GLAZING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes glazing for the following products and applications, including those specified in other Sections where glazing requirements are specified by reference to this Section:

1. Windows.
2. Doors.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Manufacturers of Glass Products: Firms that produce primary glass, fabricated glass, or both, as defined in referenced glazing publications.

B. Glass Thicknesses: Indicated by thickness designations in millimeters according to ASTM C 1036.

C. Interspace: Space between lites of an insulating-glass unit that contains dehydrated air or a specified gas.

D. Deterioration of Coated Glass: Defects developed from normal use that are attributed to the manufacturing process and not to causes other than glass breakage and practices for maintaining and cleaning coated glass contrary to manufacturer's written instructions. Defects include peeling, cracking, and other indications of deterioration in metallic coating.

E. Deterioration of Insulating Glass: Failure of hermetic seal under normal use that is attributed to the manufacturing process and not to causes other than glass breakage and practices for maintaining and cleaning insulating glass contrary to manufacturer's written instructions. Evidence of failure is the obstruction of vision by dust, moisture, or film on interior surfaces of glass.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Provide glazing systems capable of withstanding normal thermal movement and wind and impact loads (where applicable) without failure, including loss or glass breakage attributable to the following: defective manufacture, fabrication, and installation; failure of sealants or gaskets to remain watertight and airtight; deterioration of glazing materials; or other defects in construction.

B. Glass Design: Glass thickness designations indicated are minimums and are for detailing only. Confirm glass thicknesses by analyzing Project loads and in-service conditions. Provide glass lites in the thickness designations indicated for various size openings, but not less than thicknesses and in strengths (annealed or heat treated) required to meet or exceed the following criteria:

1. Glass Thicknesses: Select minimum glass thicknesses to comply with ASTM E 1300, according to the following requirements:
   a. Probability of Breakage for Vertical Glazing: 8 lites per 1000 for lites set vertically or not more than 15 degrees off vertical and under wind action.
      1) Load Duration: 60 seconds or less.
   b. Maximum Lateral Deflection: For the following types of glass supported on all 4 edges, provide thickness required that limits center deflection at design wind pressure to 1/50 times the short side length or 1 inch, whichever is less.
      1) For monolithic-glass lites heat treated to resist wind loads.
      2) For insulating glass.
   c. Minimum Glass Thickness for Exterior Lites: Not less than 6.0 mm.

C. Thermal and Optical Performance Properties: Provide glass with performance properties specified based on manufacturer's published test data, as determined according to procedures indicated below:

1. For insulating-glass units, properties are based on units of thickness indicated for overall unit and for each lite.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each glass product and glazing material indicated.

B. Samples: For the following products, in the form of 12-inch- square Samples for glass.
   1. Fire-resistive glazing products.

C. Product Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of glass and glazing products certifying that products furnished comply with requirements.

D. Warranties: Special warranties specified in this Section.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who has completed glazing similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project; whose work has resulted in glass installations with a record of successful in-service performance; and who employs glass installers for this Project who are certified under the National Glass Association's Certified Glass Installer Program.

B. Source Limitations for Glass: Obtain the following through one source from a single manufacturer for each glass type: clear float glass, coated float glass and insulating glass.

C. Source Limitations for Glazing Accessories: Obtain glazing accessories through one source from a single manufacturer for each product and installation method indicated.

D. Glazing for Fire-Rated Door Assemblies: Glazing for assemblies that comply with NFPA 80 and that are listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for fire-protection ratings indicated, based on testing according to NFPA 252.

E. Glazing for Fire-Rated Window Assemblies: Glazing for assemblies that comply with NFPA 80 and that are listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for fire ratings indicated, based on testing according to NFPA 257.

F. Safety Glazing Products: Comply with testing requirements in 16 CFR 1201.

1. Subject to compliance with requirements, obtain safety glazing products permanently marked with certification label of the Safety Glazing Certification Council or another certification agency or manufacturer acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Where glazing units, including Kind FT glass and laminated glass, are specified in Part 2 articles for glazing lites more than 9 sq. ft. in exposed surface area of one side, provide glazing products that comply with Category II materials, for lites 9 sq. ft. or less in exposed surface area of one side, provide glazing products that comply with Category I or II materials, except for hazardous locations where Category II materials are required by 16 CFR 1201 and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

G. Glazing Publications: Comply with published recommendations of glass product manufacturers and organizations below, unless more stringent requirements are indicated. Refer to these publications for glazing terms not otherwise defined in this Section or in referenced standards.

1. IGMA Publication for Insulating Glass: SIGMA TM-3000, "Glazing Guidelines for Sealed Insulating Glass Units."

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect glazing materials according to manufacturer's written instructions and as needed to prevent damage to glass and glazing materials from condensation, temperature changes, direct exposure to sun, or other causes.

B. For insulating-glass units that will be exposed to substantial altitude changes, comply with insulating-glass manufacturer's written recommendations for venting and sealing to avoid hermetic seal ruptures.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not proceed with glazing when ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by glazing material manufacturers and when glazing channel substrates are wet from rain, frost, condensation, or other causes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, products specified.

2.2 GLASS PRODUCTS

A. Heat-Treated Float Glass: ASTM C 1048; Type I (transparent flat glass); Quality-Q3; of class, kind, and condition indicated.

1. Provide Kind HS (heat-strengthened) float glass in place of annealed float glass where needed to resist thermal stresses induced by differential shading of individual glass lites and to comply with glass design requirements specified in Part 1 "Performance Requirements" Article.
2. For uncoated glass, comply with requirements for Condition A.
3. For coated vision glass, comply with requirements for Condition C (other uncoated glass).
4. Provide Kind FT (fully tempered) float glass in place of annealed or Kind HS (heat-strengthened) float glass where safety glass is indicated.

2.3 FIRE-RATED GLAZING PRODUCTS

A. Monolithic Ceramic Glazing Material: Proprietary product in the form of clear flat sheets of 3/16-inch nominal thickness weighing 2.5 lb/sq. ft., and as follows:

1. Fire-Protection Rating: As indicated for the fire window in which glazing material is installed, and permanently labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

2. Panels must be clear with no yellow or smoked tint.

B. Laminated Ceramic Glazing Material: Proprietary Category II safety glazing product in the form of 2 lites of clear ceramic glazing material laminated together to produce a laminated lite of 5/16-inch nominal thickness; polished on both surfaces; weighing 4 lb/sq. ft.; and as follows:

1. Fire-Protection Rating: As indicated for the assembly in which glazing material is installed, and permanently labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Polished on both surfaces, transparent.

C. Specially Tempered Monolithic Glass: Proprietary Category II safety glazing product in the form of a specially tempered 1/4-inch- thick monolithic lite, and as follows:

1. Fire-Protection Rating: 20 minutes, and permanently labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

2.4 GLAZING GASKETS

A. Lock-Strip Gaskets: Neoprene extrusions in size and shape indicated, fabricated into frames with molded corner units and zipper lock-strips, complying with ASTM C 542, black.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS GLAZING MATERIALS

A. General: Provide products of material, size, and shape complying with referenced glazing standard, requirements of manufacturers of glass and other glazing materials for application indicated, and with a proven record of compatibility with surfaces contacted in installation.

B. Cleaners, Primers, and Sealers: Types recommended by sealant or gasket manufacturer.

C. Setting Blocks: Elastomeric material with a Shore, Type A durometer hardness of 85, plus or minus 5.

D. Spacers: Elastomeric blocks or continuous extrusions with a Shore, Type A durometer hardness required by glass manufacturer to maintain glass lites in place for installation indicated.

E. Edge Blocks: Elastomeric material of hardness needed to limit glass lateral movement (side walking).

F. Cylindrical Glazing Sealant Backing: ASTM C 1330, Type O (open-cell material), of size and density to control glazing sealant depth and otherwise produce optimum glazing sealant performance.

G. Perimeter Insulation for Fire-Resistive Glazing: Identical to product used in test assembly to obtain fire-resistance rating.

2.6 FABRICATION OF GLAZING UNITS

A. Fabricate glazing units in sizes required to glaze openings indicated for Project, with edge and face clearances, edge and surface conditions, and bite complying with written instructions of product manufacturer and referenced glazing publications, to comply with system performance requirements.

2.7 MONOLITHIC FLOAT-GLASS UNITS

A. Uncoated Clear Float-Glass Units: Class 1 (clear) Kind FT (fully tempered) float glass.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine framing glazing, with Installer present, for compliance with the following:

1. Manufacturing and installation tolerances, including those for size, squareness, and offsets at corners.
2. Presence and functioning of weep system.
3. Minimum required face or edge clearances.
4. Effective sealing between joints of glass-framing members.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean glazing channels and other framing members receiving glass immediately before glazing. Remove coatings not firmly bonded to substrates.

3.3 GLAZING, GENERAL

A. Comply with combined written instructions of manufacturers of glass, sealants, gaskets, and other glazing materials, unless more stringent requirements are indicated, including those in referenced glazing publications.

B. Glazing channel dimensions, as indicated on Drawings, provide necessary bite on glass, minimum edge and face clearances, and adequate sealant thicknesses, with reasonable tolerances. Adjust as required by Project conditions during installation.

C. Protect glass edges from damage during handling and installation. Remove damaged glass from Project site and legally dispose of off Project site. Damaged glass is glass with edge damage or other imperfections that, when installed, could weaken glass and impair performance and appearance.

D. Install setting blocks in sill rabbets, sized and located to comply with referenced glazing publications, unless otherwise required by glass manufacturer. Set blocks in thin course of compatible sealant suitable for heel bead.

E. Do not exceed edge pressures stipulated by glass manufacturers for installing glass lites.

F. Provide spacers for glass lites where length plus width is larger than 50 inches as follows:

1. Locate spacers directly opposite each other on both inside and outside faces of glass. Install correct size and spacing to preserve required face clearances, unless gaskets and glazing tapes are used that have demonstrated ability to maintain required face clearances and to comply with system performance requirements.
2. Provide 1/8-inch minimum bite of spacers on glass and use thickness equal to sealant width. With glazing tape, use thickness slightly less than final compressed thickness of tape.

G. Provide edge blocking where indicated or needed to prevent glass lites from moving sideways in glazing channel, as recommended in writing by glass manufacturer and according to requirements in referenced glazing publications.

H. Set glass lites in each series with uniform pattern, draw, bow, and similar characteristics.

3.4 GASKET GLAZING (DRY)

A. Fabricate compression gaskets in lengths recommended by gasket manufacturer to fit openings exactly, with allowance for stretch during installation.

B. Install gaskets so they protrude past face of glazing stops.

3.5 LOCK-STRIP GASKET GLAZING

A. Comply with ASTM C 716 and gasket manufacturer's written instructions. Provide supplementary wet seal and weep system, unless otherwise indicated.

3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Protect glass from contact with contaminating substances resulting from construction operations, including weld splatter. If, despite such protection, contaminating substances do come into contact with glass, remove substances immediately as recommended by glass manufacturer.

B. Examine glass surfaces adjacent to or below exterior concrete and other masonry surfaces at frequent intervals during construction, but not less than once a month, for buildup of dirt, scum, alkaline deposits, or stains; remove as recommended in writing by glass manufacturer.

C. Remove and replace glass that is broken, chipped, cracked, or abraded or that is damaged from natural causes, accidents, and vandalism, during construction period.

D. Wash glass on both exposed surfaces in each area of Project not more than four days before date scheduled for inspections that establish date of Substantial Completion. Wash glass as recommended in writing by glass manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 08800

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 09111
NON-LOAD-BEARING STEEL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes non-load-bearing steel framing members for the following applications:

1. Interior framing systems (e.g., supports for partition walls, framed soffits, furring, etc.).
2. Interior suspension systems (e.g., supports for ceilings, suspended soffits, etc.).

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 5 Section "Cold-Formed Metal Framing" for exterior and interior load-bearing and exterior non-load-bearing wall studs; floor joists; roof rafters and ceiling joists; and roof trusses.
2. Division 7 Section "Building Insulation" for insulation installed with Z-shaped furring members.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: For fire-resistance-rated assemblies that incorporate non-load-bearing steel framing, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated according to ASTM E 119 by an independent testing agency.

B. STC-Rated Assemblies: For STC-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated according to ASTM E 90 and classified according to ASTM E 413 by an independent testing agency.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 NON-LOAD-BEARING STEEL FRAMING, GENERAL

A. Framing Members, General: Comply with ASTM C 754 for conditions indicated.

1. Steel Sheet Components: Comply with ASTM C 645 requirements for metal, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Protective Coating: manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant zinc coating, unless otherwise indicated.

2.2 SUSPENSION SYSTEM COMPONENTS

A. Tie Wire: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper, 0.0625-inch- diameter wire, or double strand of 0.0475-inch- diameter wire.

B. Hanger Attachments to Concrete:

1. Anchors: Fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials with holes or loops for attaching wire hangers and capable of sustaining, without failure, a load equal to 5 times that imposed by construction as determined by testing according to ASTM E 488 by an independent testing agency.

a. Type: Postinstalled, chemical anchor.

C. Wire Hangers: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper, 0.162-inch diameter.

D. Furring Channels (Furring Members):

1. Cold-Rolled Channels: 0.0538-inch bare-steel thickness, with minimum 1/2-inch- wide flanges, 3/4 inch deep.
2. Steel Studs: ASTM C 645.

a. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.0312 inch.
b. Depth: 3-5/8 inches.

3. Hat-Shaped, Rigid Furring Channels: ASTM C 645, 7/8 inch deep.

a. Minimum Base Metal Thickness: 0.0312 inch.

E. Grid Suspension System for Ceilings: ASTM C 645, direct-hung system composed of main beams and cross-furring members that interlock.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Armstrong World Industries, Inc.; Drywall Grid Systems.
b. USG Corporation; Drywall Suspension System.

2.3 STEEL FRAMING FOR FRAMED ASSEMBLIES

A. Steel Studs and Runners: ASTM C 645.

1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.0312 inch.

B. Slip-Type Head Joints: Where indicated, provide one of the following:

1. Single Long-Leg Runner System: ASTM C 645 top runner with 2-inch- deep flanges in thickness not less than indicated for studs, installed with studs friction fit into top runner and with continuous bridging located within 12 inches of the top of studs to provide lateral bracing.
2. Double-Runner System: ASTM C 645 top runners, inside runner with 2-inch- deep flanges in thickness not less than indicated for studs and fastened to studs, and outer runner sized to friction fit inside runner.

C. Firestop Track: As specified in Division 7 Section "Fire-Resistive Joint Systems."

D. Flat Strap and Backing Plate: Steel sheet for blocking and bracing in length and width indicated.

1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.0179 inch.

E. Hat-Shaped, Rigid Furring Channels: ASTM C 645.

1. Minimum Base Metal Thickness: 0.0312 inch.
2. Depth: 1-1/2 inches.

2.4 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. General: Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards.

1. Fasteners for Metal Framing: Of type, material, size, corrosion resistance, holding power, and other properties required to fasten steel members to substrates.

B. Isolation Strip at Exterior Walls: Provide one of the following:

1. Asphalt-Saturated Organic Felt: ASTM D 226, Type I (No. 15 asphalt felt), nonperforated.
2. Foam Gasket: Adhesive-backed, closed-cell vinyl foam strips that allow fastener penetration without foam displacement, 1/8 inch thick, in width to suit steel stud size.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and substrates, with Installer present, and including welded hollow-metal frames, cast-in anchors, and structural framing, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance.

1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Suspended Assemblies: Coordinate installation of suspension systems with installation of overhead structure to ensure that inserts and other provisions for anchorages to building structure have been installed to receive hangers at spacing required to support the Work and that hangers will develop their full strength.

1. Furnish concrete inserts and other devices indicated to other trades for installation in advance of time needed for coordination and construction.

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Installation Standard: ASTM C 754.

1. Gypsum Board Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C 840 that apply to framing installation.

B. Install supplementary framing, and blocking to support fixtures, equipment services, heavy trim, grab bars, toilet accessories, furnishings, or similar construction.

C. Install bracing at terminations in assemblies.

D. Do not bridge building control and expansion joints with non-load-bearing steel framing members. Frame both sides of joints independently.

3.4 INSTALLING SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

A. Install suspension system components in sizes and spacings indicated on Drawings, but not less than those required by referenced installation standards for assembly types and other assembly components indicated.

B. Isolate suspension systems from building structure where they abut or are penetrated by building structure to prevent transfer of loading imposed by structural movement.

C. Suspend hangers from building structure as follows:

1. Install hangers plumb and free from contact with insulation or other objects within ceiling plenum that are not part of supporting structural or suspension system.

a. Splay hangers only where required to miss obstructions and offset resulting horizontal forces by bracing, countersplaying, or other equally effective means.

2. Where width of ducts and other construction within ceiling plenum produces hanger spacings that interfere with locations of hangers required to support standard suspension system members, install supplemental suspension members and hangers in the form of trapezes or equivalent devices.

a. Size supplemental suspension members and hangers to support ceiling loads within performance limits established by referenced installation standards.

3. Wire Hangers: Secure by looping and wire tying, either directly to structures or to inserts, eye screws, or other devices and fasteners that are secure and appropriate for substrate, and in a manner that will not cause hangers to deteriorate or otherwise fail.
4. Do not connect or suspend steel framing from ducts, pipes, or conduit.

D. Grid Suspension Systems: Attach perimeter wall track or angle where grid suspension systems meet vertical surfaces. Mechanically join main beam and cross-furring members to each other and butt-cut to fit into wall track.

E. Installation Tolerances: Install suspension systems that are level to within 1/8 inch in 12 feet measured lengthwise on each member that will receive finishes and transversely between parallel members that will receive finishes.

3.5 INSTALLING FRAMED ASSEMBLIES

A. Where studs are installed directly against exterior masonry walls or dissimilar metals at exterior walls, install isolation strip between studs and exterior wall.

B. Install studs so flanges within framing system point in same direction.

C. Install tracks (runners) at floors and overhead supports. Extend framing full height to structural supports or substrates above suspended ceilings, except where partitions are indicated to terminate at suspended ceilings. Continue framing around ducts penetrating partitions above ceiling.

1. Slip-Type Head Joints: Where framing extends to overhead structural supports, install to produce joints at tops of framing systems that prevent axial loading of finished assemblies.
2. Door Openings: Screw vertical studs at jambs to jamb anchor clips on door frames; install runner track section (for cripple studs) at head and secure to jamb studs.

    a. Install two studs at each jamb, unless otherwise indicated.
    b. Install cripple studs at head adjacent to each jamb stud, with a minimum 1/2-inch clearance from jamb stud to allow for installation of control joint in finished assembly.
    c. Extend jamb studs through suspended ceilings and attach to underside of overhead structure.

3. Other Framed Openings: Frame openings other than door openings the same as required for door openings, unless otherwise indicated. Install framing below sills of openings to match framing required above door heads.
4. Fire-Resistance-Rated Partitions: Install framing to comply with fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated and support closures and to make partitions continuous from floor to underside of solid structure.

    a. Firestop Track: Where indicated, install to maintain continuity of fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated.

5. Sound-Rated Partitions: Install framing to comply with sound-rated assembly indicated.

D. Direct Furring:

1. Attach to concrete or masonry with stub nails, screws designed for masonry attachment, or powder-driven fasteners spaced 24 inches o.c.

E. Z-Furring Members:

1. Erect insulation (specified in Division 7 Section "Building Insulation") vertically and hold in place with Z-furring members spaced 24 inches o.c.
2. Except at exterior corners, securely attach narrow flanges of furring members to wall with concrete stub nails, screws designed for masonry attachment, or powder-driven fasteners spaced 24 inches o.c.
3. At exterior corners, attach wide flange of furring members to wall with short flange extending beyond corner; on adjacent wall surface, screw-attach short flange of furring channel to web of attached channel. At interior corners, space second member no more than 12 inches from corner and cut insulation to fit.

F. Installation Tolerance: Install each framing member so fastening surfaces vary not more than 1/8 inch from the plane formed by faces of adjacent framing.

END OF SECTION 09111

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 09250
GYPSUM BOARD

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Interior gypsum board.

B. Related Sections include the following:
1. Division 07 Section "Fire-Resistive Joint Systems" for head-of-wall assemblies that incorporate gypsum board.
2. Division 09 Section "Non-Structural Metal Framing" for non-structural framing and suspension systems that support gypsum board.
3. Division 09 painting Sections for primers applied to gypsum board surfaces.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: For fire-resistance-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated according to ASTM E 119 by an independent testing agency.

1.5 STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Store materials inside under cover and keep them dry and protected against damage from weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction traffic, and other causes. Stack panels flat to prevent sagging.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Comply with ASTM C 840 requirements or gypsum board manufacturer's written recommendations, whichever are more stringent.

B. Do not install interior products until installation areas are enclosed and conditioned.

C. Do not install panels that are wet, those that are moisture damaged, and those that are mold damaged.

1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PANELS, GENERAL

A. Size: Provide in maximum lengths and widths available that will minimize joints in each area and that correspond with support system indicated.

2.2 INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

A. General: Complying with ASTM C 36/C 36M or ASTM C 1396/C 1396M, as applicable to type of gypsum board indicated and whichever is more stringent.

1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. American Gypsum Co.
b. G-P Gypsum.
c. National Gypsum Company.
d. USG Corporation.

B. Type X:

1. Thickness: 5/8 inch.
2. Long Edges: Tapered.

2.3 TRIM ACCESSORIES

A. Interior Trim: ASTM C 1047.

1. Material: Paper-faced galvanized steel sheet.
2. Shapes:
a. U-Bead: J-shaped; exposed short flange does not receive joint compound.

2.4 JOINT TREATMENT MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with ASTM C 475/C 475M.

B. Joint Tape:

1. Interior Gypsum Wallboard: Paper.

C. Joint Compound for Interior Gypsum Wallboard: For each coat use formulation that is compatible with other compounds applied on previous or for successive coats.

1. Prefilling: At open joints, rounded or beveled panel edges, and damaged surface areas, use setting-type taping compound.
2. Embedding and First Coat: For embedding tape and first coat on joints, fasteners, and trim flanges, use drying-type, all-purpose compound.

    a. Use setting-type compound for installing paper-faced metal trim accessories.

3. Fill Coat: For second coat, use drying-type, all-purpose compound.
4. Finish Coat: For third coat, use drying-type, all-purpose compound.

2.5 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. General: Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards and manufacturer's written recommendations.

B. Laminating Adhesive: Adhesive or joint compound recommended for directly adhering gypsum panels to continuous substrate.

1. Use adhesives that have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

C. Steel Drill Screws: ASTM C 1002, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Use screws complying with ASTM C 954 for fastening panels to steel members from 0.033 to 0.112 inch thick.
2. For fastening cementitious backer units, use screws of type and size recommended by panel manufacturer.

D. Sound Attenuation Blankets: ASTM C 665, Type I (blankets without membrane facing) produced by combining thermosetting resins with mineral fibers manufactured from glass, slag wool, or rock wool.

1. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: Comply with mineral-fiber requirements of assembly.

E. Acoustical Sealant: As specified in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and substrates, with Installer present, and including welded hollow-metal frames and framing, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance.

B. Examine panels before installation. Reject panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 APPLYING AND FINISHING PANELS, GENERAL

A. Comply with ASTM C 840.

B. Install ceiling panels across framing to minimize the number of abutting end joints and to avoid abutting end joints in central area of each ceiling. Stagger abutting end joints of adjacent panels not less than one framing member.

C. Install panels with face side out. Butt panels together for a light contact at edges and ends with not more than 1/16 inch of open space between panels. Do not force into place.

D. Locate edge and end joints over supports, except in ceiling applications where intermediate supports or gypsum board back-blocking is provided behind end joints. Do not place tapered edges against cut edges or ends. Stagger vertical joints on opposite sides of partitions. Do not make joints other than control joints at corners of framed openings.

E. Form control and expansion joints with space between edges of adjoining gypsum panels.

F. Cover both faces of support framing with gypsum panels in concealed spaces (above ceilings, etc.), except in chases braced internally.

1. Unless concealed application is indicated or required for sound, fire, air, or smoke ratings, coverage may be accomplished with scraps of not less than 8 sq. ft. in area.
2. Fit gypsum panels around ducts, pipes, and conduits.
3. Where partitions intersect structural members projecting below underside of floor/roof slabs and decks, cut gypsum panels to fit profile formed by structural members; allow 1/4- to 3/8-inch- wide joints to install sealant.

G. Isolate perimeter of gypsum board applied to non-load-bearing partitions at structural abutments, except floors. Provide 1/4- to 1/2-inch- wide spaces at these locations, and trim edges with edge trim where edges of panels are exposed. Seal joints between edges and abutting structural surfaces with acoustical sealant.

H. Attachment to Steel Framing: Attach panels so leading edge or end of each panel is attached to open (unsupported) edges of stud flanges first.

3.3 APPLYING INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

A. Install interior gypsum board in the following locations:

1. Type X: Vertical surfaces, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Ceiling Type: Ceiling surfaces.

B. Single-Layer Application:

1. On ceilings, apply gypsum panels before wall/partition board application to greatest extent possible and at right angles to framing, unless otherwise indicated.
2. On partitions/walls, apply gypsum panels horizontally (perpendicular to framing), unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly, and minimize end joints.

    a. Stagger abutting end joints not less than one framing member in alternate courses of panels.
    b. At stairwells and other high walls, install panels horizontally, unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly.

3. On Z-furring members, apply gypsum panels vertically (parallel to framing) with no end joints. Locate edge joints over furring members.
4. Fastening Methods: Apply gypsum panels to supports with steel drill screws.

3.4 INSTALLING TRIM ACCESSORIES

A. General: For trim with back flanges intended for fasteners, attach to framing with same fasteners used for panels. Otherwise, attach trim according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Control Joints: Install control joints according to ASTM C 840 and in specific locations approved by Architect for visual effect.

C. Interior Trim: Install in the following locations:
1. L-Bead: Use where indicated.
2. U-Bead: Use at exposed panel edges.

3.5 FINISHING GYPSUM BOARD

A. General: Treat gypsum board joints, interior angles, edge trim, control joints, penetrations, fastener heads, surface defects, and elsewhere as required to prepare gypsum board surfaces for decoration. Promptly remove residual joint compound from adjacent surfaces.

B. Prefill open joints, rounded or beveled edges, and damaged surface areas.

C. Apply joint tape over gypsum board joints, except those with trim having flanges not intended for tape.

D. Gypsum Board Finish Levels: Finish panels to levels indicated below and according to ASTM C 840:

1. Level 4: At panel surfaces that will be exposed to view, unless otherwise indicated.

    a. Primer and its application to surfaces are specified in other Division 09 Sections.

3.6 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed products from damage from weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction, and other causes during remainder of the construction period.

B. Remove and replace panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

END OF SECTION 09250

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 09511
ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes acoustical panels and exposed suspension systems for ceilings.

B. Products furnished, but not installed under this Section, include anchors, clips, and other ceiling attachment devices to be cast in concrete at ceilings.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. AC: Articulation Class.

B. CAC: Ceiling Attenuation Class.

C. LR: Light Reflectance coefficient.

D. NRC: Noise Reduction Coefficient.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Samples for Verification: For each component indicated and for each exposed finish required, prepared on Samples of size indicated below.

1. Acoustical Panel: Set of 6-inch Samples of each type, color, pattern, and texture.

C. Qualification Data: For testing agency.

D. Field quality-control test reports.

E. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for each acoustical panel ceiling.

F. Maintenance Data: For finishes to include in maintenance manuals.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of acoustical ceiling panel and supporting suspension system through one source from a single manufacturer.

B. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide acoustical panel ceilings that comply with the following requirements:

1. Fire-Resistance Characteristics: Where indicated, provide acoustical panel ceilings identical to those of assemblies tested for fire resistance per ASTM E 119 by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

   a. Fire-Resistance Ratings: Indicated by design designations from UL's "Fire Resistance Directory" or from the listings of another testing and inspecting agency
   b. Identify materials with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency.

2. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Provide acoustical panels with the following surface-burning characteristics complying with ASTM E 1264 for Class **[A] [B] [C]** materials as determined by testing identical products per ASTM E 84:

   a. Smoke-Developed Index: 450 or less.

C. Seismic Standard: Provide acoustical panel ceilings designed and installed to withstand the effects of earthquake motions according to the following:

1. Standard for Ceiling Suspension Systems Requiring Seismic Restraint: Comply with ASTM E 580.

D. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Project Management and Coordination."

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver acoustical panels, suspension system components, and accessories to Project site in original, unopened packages and store them in a fully enclosed, conditioned space where they will be protected against damage from moisture, humidity, temperature extremes, direct sunlight, surface contamination, and other causes.

B. Before installing acoustical panels, permit them to reach room temperature and a stabilized moisture content.

C. Handle acoustical panels carefully to avoid chipping edges or damaging units in any way.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install acoustical panel ceilings until spaces are enclosed and weatherproof, wet work in spaces is complete and dry, work above ceilings is complete, and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are maintained at the levels indicated for Project when occupied for its intended use.

1. Pressurized Plenums: Operate ventilation system for not less than 48 hours before beginning acoustical panel ceiling installation.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of acoustical panels and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, fire-suppression system, and partition assemblies.

1.9 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Acoustical Ceiling Panels: Full-size panels equal to 2.0 percent of quantity installed.
2. Suspension System Components: Quantity of each exposed component equal to 2.0 percent of quantity installed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACOUSTICAL PANELS, GENERAL

A. Acoustical Panel Standard: Provide manufacturer's standard panels of configuration indicated that comply with ASTM E 1264 classifications as designated by types, patterns, acoustical ratings, and light reflectances, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Mounting Method for Measuring NRC: Type E-400; plenum mounting in which face of test specimen is 15-3/4 inches away from test surface per ASTM E 795.

B. Acoustical Panel Colors and Patterns: Match appearance characteristics indicated for each product type.

1. Where appearance characteristics of acoustical panels are indicated by referencing pattern designations in ASTM E 1264 and not manufacturers' proprietary product designations, provide products selected by Architect from each manufacturer's full range that comply with requirements indicated for type, pattern, color, light reflectance, acoustical performance, edge detail, and size.

C. Broad Spectrum Antimicrobial Fungicide and Bactericide Treatment: Provide acoustical panels treated with manufacturer's standard antimicrobial formulation that inhibits fungus, mold, mildew, and gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria and showing no mold, mildew, or

bacterial growth when tested according to ASTM D 3273 and evaluated according to ASTM D 3274 or ASTM G 21.

D. Antimicrobial Fungicide Treatment: Provide acoustical panels with face and back surfaces coated with antimicrobial treatment consisting of manufacturer's standard formulation with fungicide added to inhibit growth of mold and mildew and showing no mold or mildew growth when tested according to ASTM D 3273 and evaluated according to ASTM D 3274 or ASTM G 21.

2.2 ACOUSTICAL PANELS FOR ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILING (**APC-1**)

A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

1. Armstrong World Industries, Inc.; Fine Fissured # 1831
2. USG Interiors, Inc.; Equal

B. Classification: Provide panels complying with ASTM E 1264 for type, form, and pattern as follows:

1. Type and Form: Type III, mineral base with painted finish; Form 2, water felted. Pattern C E.

C. Color: White.

D. LR: Not less than 0.85

E. NRC: Not less than 0.55

F. CAC: Not less than 35

G. Edge/Joint Detail: Square

H. Thickness: 5/8 inch

I. Modular Size: 24 by 24 inches.

J. Antimicrobial Treatment: Panel based.

2.3 METAL SUSPENSION SYSTEMS, GENERAL

A. Metal Suspension System Standard: Provide manufacturer's standard direct-hung metal suspension systems of types, structural classifications, and finishes indicated that comply with applicable requirements in ASTM C 635.

B. Finishes and Colors, General: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes. Provide manufacturer's standard factory-applied finish for type of system indicated.

C. Wire Hangers, Braces, and Ties: Provide wires complying with the following requirements:

1. Zinc-Coated, Carbon-Steel Wire: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper.

D. Hanger Rods: Mild steel, zinc coated or protected with rust-inhibitive paint.

E. Hold-Down Clips: Where indicated, provide manufacturer's standard hold-down clips spaced 24 inches o.c. on all cross tees.

F. Impact Clips: Where indicated, provide manufacturer's standard impact-clip system designed to absorb impact forces against acoustical panels.

2.4 METAL SUSPENSION SYSTEM FOR ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILING

A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide suspension systems that comly with specified ceiling panels.

1. Armstrong World Industries, Inc.
2. BPB USA.
3. Chicago Metallic Corporation.
4. Ecophon CertainTeed, Inc.
5. USG Interiors, Inc.

B. Wide-Face, Capped, Double-Web, Steel Suspension System: Main and cross runners roll formed from cold-rolled steel sheet, prepainted, electrolytically zinc coated, or hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 653/A 653M, not less than G30 coating designation, with prefinished 15/16-inch- wide metal caps on flanges.

1. Structural Classification: Intermediate duty system.
2. End Condition of Cross Runners: Butt-edge type.
3. Face Design: Flat, flush.
4. Cap Material: Steel or aluminum cold-rolled sheet.
5. Cap Finish: White

2.5 METAL EDGE MOLDINGS AND TRIM

A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

1. Armstrong World Industries, Inc.;
2. USG Interiors, Inc.;

B. Roll-Formed, Sheet-Metal Edge Moldings and Trim: Type and profile indicated or, if not indicated, manufacturer's standard moldings for edges and penetrations that comply with seismic design requirements; formed from sheet metal of same material, finish, and color as that used for exposed flanges of suspension system runners.

1. Provide manufacturer's standard edge moldings that fit acoustical panel edge details and suspension systems indicated and that match width and configuration of exposed runners, unless otherwise indicated.

2. For circular penetrations of ceiling, provide edge moldings fabricated to diameter required to fit penetration exactly.

C. Extruded-Aluminum Edge Moldings and Trim: Where indicated, provide manufacturer's extruded-aluminum edge moldings and trim of profile indicated or referenced by manufacturer's designations, including splice plates, corner pieces, and attachment and other clips, complying with seismic design requirements and the following:

1. Aluminum Alloy: Alloy and temper recommended by aluminum producer and finisher for type of use and finish indicated, and with not less than the strength and durability properties of aluminum extrusions complying with ASTM B 221 for Alloy and Temper 6063-T5.
2. Finish designations prefixed by AA comply with system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.
3. Conversion-Coated Finish: AA-M12C42 (Chemical Finish: cleaned with inhibited chemicals; acid-chromate-fluoride-phosphate conversion coating).
4. Conversion-Coated and Factory-Primed Finish: AA-M12C42R1x (Chemical Finish: cleaned with inhibited chemicals; acid-chromate-fluoride-phosphate conversion coating; organic coating as follows):

    a. Manufacturer's standard, factory-applied prime-coat finish ready for field painting.

5. Class II, Clear Anodic Finish: AA-M12C22A31 (Mechanical Finish: nonspecular as fabricated; Chemical Finish: etched, medium matte; Anodic Coating: Architectural Class II, clear coating 0.010 mm or thicker) complying with AAMA 611.
6. Baked-Enamel Finish: AA-C12C42R1x (Chemical Finish: cleaned with inhibited chemicals; Chemical Finish: acid-chromate-fluoride-phosphate conversion coating; organic coating: as specified below). Apply baked enamel complying with paint manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning, conversion coating, and painting.

    a. Organic Coating: Thermosetting, primer/topcoat system with a minimum dry film thickness of 0.8 to 1.2 mils

2.6 ACOUSTICAL SEALANT

A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

1. Acoustical Sealant for Exposed and Concealed Joints:

    a. Pecora Corporation; AC-20 FTR Acoustical and Insulation Sealant.
    b. USG Corporation; SHEETROCK Acoustical Sealant.

2. Acoustical Sealant for Concealed Joints:

    a. OSI Sealants, Inc.; Pro-Series SC-175 Rubber Base Sound Sealant.
    b. Pecora Corporation; BA-98.
    c. Tremco, Inc.; Tremco Acoustical Sealant.

B. Acoustical Sealant for Exposed and Concealed Joints: Manufacturer's standard nonsag, paintable, nonstaining latex sealant complying with ASTM C 834 and effective in reducing airborne sound transmission through perimeter joints and openings in building construction as demonstrated by testing representative assemblies according to ASTM E 90.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, including structural framing to which acoustical panel ceilings attach or abut, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements specified in this and other Sections that affect ceiling installation and anchorage and with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of acoustical panel ceilings.

1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Measure each ceiling area and establish layout of acoustical panels to balance border widths at opposite edges of each ceiling. Avoid using less-than-half-width panels at borders, and comply with layout shown on reflected ceiling plans.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install acoustical panel ceilings to comply with ASTM C 636 and seismic design requirements indicated, per manufacturer's written instructions and CISCA's "Ceiling Systems Handbook."

1. Fire-Rated Assembly: Install fire-rated ceiling systems according to tested fire-rated design.

B. Suspend ceiling hangers from building's structural members and as follows:

1. Install hangers plumb and free from contact with insulation or other objects within ceiling plenum that are not part of supporting structure or of ceiling suspension system.
2. Splay hangers only where required to miss obstructions; offset resulting horizontal forces by bracing, countersplaying, or other equally effective means.
3. Splay hangers only where required to miss obstructions; offset resulting horizontal forces by bracing, countersplaying, or other equally effective means.
4. Where width of ducts and other construction within ceiling plenum produces hanger spacings that interfere with location of hangers at spacings required to support standard suspension system members, install supplemental suspension members and hangers in form of trapezes or equivalent devices.

5. Secure wire hangers to ceiling suspension members and to supports above with a minimum of three tight turns. Connect hangers directly either to structures or to inserts, eye screws, or other devices that are secure and appropriate for substrate and that will not deteriorate or otherwise fail due to age, corrosion, or elevated temperatures.
6. Secure flat, angle, channel, and rod hangers to structure, including intermediate framing members, by attaching to inserts, eye screws, or other devices that are secure and appropriate for both structure to which hangers are attached and type of hanger involved. Install hangers in a manner that will not cause them to deteriorate or fail due to age, corrosion, or elevated temperatures.
7. Do not support ceilings directly from permanent metal forms or floor deck. Fasten hangers to cast-in-place hanger inserts, postinstalled mechanical or adhesive anchors, or power-actuated fasteners that extend through forms into concrete.
8. When steel framing does not permit installation of hanger wires at spacing required, install carrying channels or other supplemental support for attachment of hanger wires.
9. Do not attach hangers to steel deck tabs.
10. Do not attach hangers to steel roof deck. Attach hangers to structural members.
11. Space hangers not more than 48 inches o.c. along each member supported directly from hangers, unless otherwise indicated; provide hangers not more than 8 inches from ends of each member.
12. Size supplemental suspension members and hangers to support ceiling loads within performance limits established by referenced standards and publications.

C. Secure bracing wires to ceiling suspension members and to supports with a minimum of four tight turns. Suspend bracing from building's structural members as required for hangers, without attaching to permanent metal forms, steel deck, or steel deck tabs. Fasten bracing wires into concrete with cast-in-place or postinstalled anchors.

D. Install edge moldings and trim of type indicated at perimeter of acoustical ceiling area and where necessary to conceal edges of acoustical panels.

1. Apply acoustical sealant in a continuous ribbon concealed on back of vertical legs of moldings before they are installed.
2. Screw attach moldings to substrate at intervals not more than 16 inches o.c. and not more than 3 inches from ends, leveling with ceiling suspension system to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 12 feet. Miter corners accurately and connect securely.
3. Do not use exposed fasteners, including pop rivets, on moldings and trim.

E. Install suspension system runners so they are square and securely interlocked with one another. Remove and replace dented, bent, or kinked members.

F. Install acoustical panels with undamaged edges and fit accurately into suspension system runners and edge moldings. Scribe and cut panels at borders and penetrations to provide a neat, precise fit.

1. Arrange directionally patterned acoustical panels as follows:

   a. As indicated on reflected ceiling plans.
   b. Install panels in a basket-weave pattern.

2. For square-edged panels, install panels with edges fully hidden from view by flanges of suspension system runners and moldings.

3. For reveal-edged panels on suspension system runners, install panels with bottom of reveal in firm contact with top surface of runner flanges.
4. For reveal-edged panels on suspension system members with box-shaped flanges, install panels with reveal surfaces in firm contact with suspension system surfaces and panel faces flush with bottom face of runners.
5. Paint cut edges of panel remaining exposed after installation; match color of exposed panel surfaces using coating recommended in writing for this purpose by acoustical panel manufacturer.
6. Install hold-down clips in areas indicated, in areas required by authorities having jurisdiction, and for fire-resistance ratings; space as recommended by panel manufacturer's written instructions, unless otherwise indicated.
7. Install clean-room gasket system in areas indicated, sealing each panel and fixture as recommended by panel manufacturer's written instructions.
8. Protect lighting fixtures and air ducts to comply with requirements indicated for fire-resistance-rated assembly.

3.4 CLEANING

A. Clean exposed surfaces of acoustical panel ceilings, including trim, edge moldings, and suspension system members. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and touchup of minor finish damage. Remove and replace ceiling components that cannot be successfully cleaned and repaired to permanently eliminate evidence of damage.

END OF SECTION 09511

SECTION 09651
RESILIENT FLOOR TILE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Vinyl composition floor tile.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 9 Section "Resilient Wall Base and Accessories" for resilient base, reducer strips, and other accessories installed with resilient floor coverings.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Samples for Verification: Chip-size units of each color and pattern of floor tile required. LABELED. Only send specified colors.

C. Maintenance Data: For each type of floor tile to include in maintenance manuals.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A qualified installer who employs workers for this Project who are competent in techniques required by manufacturer for floor tile installation indicated.

1. Engage an installer who employs workers for this Project who are trained or certified by manufacturer for installation techniques required.

B. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: As determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 648 or NFPA 253 by a qualified testing agency.

1. Critical Radiant Flux Classification: Class I, not less than 0.45 W/sq. cm.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store floor tile and installation materials in dry spaces protected from the weather, with ambient temperatures maintained within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 50 deg F or more than 90 deg F. Store floor tiles on flat surfaces.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 70 deg F or more than 95 deg F, in spaces to receive floor tile during the following time periods:

1. 72 hours before installation.
2. During installation.
3. 72 hours after installation.

B. Until Substantial Completion, maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 55 deg F or more than 95 deg F.

C. Close spaces to traffic during floor tile installation.

D. Close spaces to traffic for 72 hours after floor tile installation.

E. Install floor tile after other finishing operations, including painting, have been completed.

1.7 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Floor Tile: Furnish 1 box for every 50 boxes or fraction thereof, of each type, color, and pattern of floor tile installed.

2. Deliver extra materials to owner prior to beginning of work

3. Deliver Maintenance manuals per each flooring product from each manufacturer to Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 VINYL COMPOSITION FLOOR TILE (VCT)

A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products listed in schedule at the end of this section are intended to perform as guidance for color and size, other products from the listed manufacturers can be considered if they comply with the requirements and are Architect's pre-approved as equal.

1. Armstrong World Industries, Inc.
2. Mannington Mills, Inc.

B. Tile Standard: ASTM F 1066, Class 2, through-pattern tile

C. Wearing Surface: Smooth

D. Thickness: 0.125 inch

E. Size: 12 by 12 inches

F. Colors and Patterns: As indicated by manufacturer's designations in schedule at the end of this section.

2.2 INSTALLATION MATERIALS

A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland cement based or blended hydraulic-cement-based formulation provided or approved by manufacturer for applications indicated.

B. Adhesives: Water-resistant type recommended by manufacturer to suit floor tile and substrate conditions indicated.

C. Floor Polish: Owner will provide. Coordinate with Troy School District.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Verify that finishes of substrates comply with tolerances and other requirements specified in other Sections and that substrates are free of cracks, ridges, depressions, scale, and foreign deposits that might interfere with adhesion of floor tile.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Prepare substrates according to manufacturer's written instructions to ensure adhesion of resilient products.

B. Concrete Substrates: Prepare according to ASTM F 710.

1. Verify that substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, and hardeners.
2. Remove substrate coatings and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, using mechanical methods recommended by manufacturer. Do not use solvents.
3. Alkalinity and Adhesion Testing: Perform tests recommended by manufacturer. Proceed with installation only after substrates pass testing.

4. Moisture Testing: Perform tests recommended by manufacturer and as follows. Proceed with installation only after substrates pass testing.

   a. Perform anhydrous calcium chloride test, ASTM F 1869. Proceed with installation only after substrates have maximum moisture-vapor-emission rate of 3 lb of water/1000 sq. ft. in 24 hours.
   b. Perform relative humidity test using in situ probes, ASTM F 2170. Proceed with installation only after substrates have a maximum 75% relative humidity level measurement.

C. Access Flooring Panels: Remove protective film of oil or other coating using method recommended by access flooring manufacturer.

D. Remove substrate coatings and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil or silicone, using mechanical methods recommended by manufacturer. Do not use solvents.

E. Fill cracks, holes, and depressions in substrates with trowelable leveling and patching compound and remove bumps and ridges to produce a uniform and smooth substrate.

F. Do not install floor tiles until they are same temperature as space where they are to be installed.

1. Move resilient products and installation materials into spaces where they will be installed at least 72 hours in advance of installation.

G. Sweep and vacuum clean substrates to be covered by resilient products immediately before installation. After cleaning, examine substrate for moisture, alkaline salts, carbonation and dust. Proceed with installation and cleaning only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.3 FLOOR TILE INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing floor tile.

B. Lay out floor tiles from center marks established with principal walls, discounting minor offsets, so tiles at opposite edges of room are of equal width. Adjust as necessary to avoid using cut widths that equal less than one-half tile at perimeter.

1. Lay tiles square with room axis in pattern indicated unless noted otherwise.

C. Match floor tiles for color and pattern by selecting tiles from cartons in the same sequence as manufactured and packaged, if so numbered. Discard broken, cracked, chipped, or deformed tiles.

1. Lay tiles with grain direction alternating in adjacent tiles (basket-weave pattern) in pattern of colors and sizes indicated.

D. Scribe, cut, and fit floor tiles to butt neatly and tightly to vertical surfaces and permanent fixtures including built-in furniture, cabinets, pipes, outlets, and door frames, thresholds and nosings.

E. Extend floor tiles into toe spaces, door reveals, closets, and similar openings. Extend floor tiles to center of door openings.

F. Maintain reference markers, holes, and openings that are in place or marked for future cutting by repeating on floor tiles as marked on substrates. Use chalk or other nonpermanent, nonstaining marking device.

G. Install floor tiles on covers for telephone and electrical ducts, building expansion-joint covers, and similar items in finished floor areas. Maintain overall continuity of color and pattern between pieces of tile installed on covers and adjoining tiles. Tightly adhere tile edges to substrates that abut covers and to cover perimeters.

H. Adhere floor tiles to flooring substrates using a full spread of adhesive applied to substrate to produce a completed installation without open cracks, voids, raising and puckering at joints, telegraphing of adhesive spreader marks, and other surface imperfections.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and protection of floor tile.

B. Perform the following operations immediately after completing floor tile installation:

1. Remove adhesive and other blemishes from exposed surfaces.
2. Sweep and vacuum surfaces thoroughly.
3. Damp-mop surfaces to remove marks and soil.
4. Do not wash surfaces until after time period recommended by manufacturer.

C. Protect floor tile products from mars, marks, indentations, and other damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during remainder of construction period. Use protection methods recommended in writing by manufacturer.

D. Do not apply protective floor polish or wax. All floor finishes to be performed by Troy School District.

E. Cover products installed on horizontal surfaces with undyed, untreated building paper until substantial completion.

F. Do not move heavy and sharp objects directly over surfaces. Place hardboard or plywood panels over flooring and under objects while they are being moved. Slide or roll objects over panels without moving panels.

3.5 RESILIENT FLOOR TILE SCHEDULE

A. VCT-1 Armstrong. Imperial Texture #51810 Washed Linen.

END OF SECTION 09651

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 09653
RESILIENT WALL BASE AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Resilient base.
2. Resilient molding accessories.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 9 Section "Resilient Floor Tile for resilient floor tile."

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Samples for Verification: For each type of product indicated, in manufacturer's standard-size Samples but not less than 12 inches long, of each resilient product color, texture, and pattern required.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: As determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 648 or NFPA 253 by a qualified testing agency.

1. Critical Radiant Flux Classification: Class I, not less than 0.45 W/sq. cm.

2. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced installer to perform work of this section who has specialized in installing resilient products similar to those required for his project and with a record of successful in-service performance.

3. Source Limitations: Obtain each type and color of product specified from one source with resources to provide products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties without delaying the work.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store resilient products and installation materials in dry spaces protected from the weather, with ambient temperatures maintained within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 50 deg F or more than 90 deg F.

B. Deliver products to project site in manufacturer's original, un-opened cartons and containers, each bearing names of product and manufacturer, Project identification, shipping and handling instructions.

C. Move products into spaces where they will be installed at least 72 hrs. before installation, unless longer conditioning period is recommended in writing by manufacturer.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 70 deg F or more than 95 deg F, in spaces to receive resilient products during the following time periods:

1. 72 hours before installation.
2. During installation.
3. 72 hours after installation.

B. Until Substantial Completion, maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 55 deg F or more than 95 deg F

C. Install resilient products after other finishing operations, including painting, have been completed.

1.7 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Furnish not less than 10 linear feet for every 500 linear feet or fraction thereof, of each type, color, pattern, and size of resilient product installed.

2. Deliver extra materials to Owner prior to installation

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RESILIENT BASE (**RB**)

A. Resilient Base:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following

a. Johnsonite.
b. Roppe Corporation, USA.

B. Resilient Base Standard: ASTM F 1861.

1. Material Requirement: Type TP (rubber, thermoplastic)
2. Manufacturing Method: Group I (solid, homogeneous)
3. Style: Cove (base with toe)

C. Minimum Thickness: 1/8"

D. **RB-1:** Height: 4 inches

E. Lengths: Cut lengths, 48 inches long or coils in manufacturer's standard length; but not less than 96 feet.

F. Outside Corners: Job formed.

G. Inside Corners: Job formed.

H. Colors and Patterns:

Color to match Johnsonite #18 Navy Blue

Roppe to match Johnsonite's.

2.2 RESILIENT MOLDING ACCESSORY (**RT-1**)

A. Resilient Molding Accessory:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following

a. Johnsonite.
b. Roppe Corporation, USA.

B. Description: Cap for cove carpet, Cap for cove resilient floor covering, [Carpet edge for glue-down applications, Nosing for carpet, Nosing for resilient floor covering, Reducer strip for resilient floor covering. Joiner for tile and carpet, Transition strips

C. Material: Rubber.

D. Colors and Patterns:

Color to match Johnsonite #18 Navy Blue

Roppe to match Johnsonite's.

2.3 INSTALLATION MATERIALS

A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland cement based or blended hydraulic-cement-based formulation provided or approved by manufacturer for applications indicated.

B. Adhesives: Water-resistant type recommended by manufacturer to suit resilient products and substrate conditions indicated.

C. Stair-Tread-Nose Filler: Two-part epoxy compound recommended by resilient tread manufacturer to fill nosing substrates that do not conform to tread contours.

D. Metal Edge Strips: Extruded aluminum with mill finish of width shown, of height required to protect exposed edges of tiles, and in maximum available lengths to minimize running joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Verify that finishes of substrates comply with tolerances and other requirements specified in other Sections and that substrates are free of cracks, ridges, depressions, scale, and foreign deposits that might interfere with adhesion of resilient products.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Prepare substrates according to manufacturer's written instructions to ensure adhesion of resilient products.

Contractor is responsible for min. surface preparation. See note in Demolition plans. Installer is responsible for proper surface preparation to receive new finishes according to manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations.

B. Concrete Substrates for Resilient Stair Treads and Accessories: Prepare according to ASTM F 710.

1. Verify that substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, and hardeners.
2. Remove substrate coatings and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, using mechanical methods recommended by manufacturer. Do not use solvents.
3. Alkalinity and Adhesion Testing: Perform tests recommended by manufacturer.
4. Moisture Testing: Perform tests recommended by manufacturer and as follows. Proceed with installation only after substrates pass testing.

    a. Perform anhydrous calcium chloride test, ASTM F 1869. Proceed with installation only after substrates have maximum moisture-vapor-emission rate of 3 lb of water/1000 sq. ft. in 24 hours.
    b. Perform relative humidity test using in situ probes, ASTM F 2170. Proceed with installation only after substrates have maximum 75 percent relative humidity level measurement.

C. Fill cracks, holes, and depressions in substrates with trowelable leveling and patching compound and remove bumps and ridges to produce a uniform and smooth substrate. Install stair nose filler according to resilient tread manufacturer's written instructions.

D. Do not install resilient products until they are same temperature as the space where they are to be installed.

1. Move resilient products and installation materials into spaces where they will be installed at least 72 hours in advance of installation.

2. Do not install resilient products until they are at the same temperature as the space where they are to be installed.

E. Sweep and vacuum clean substrates to be covered by resilient products immediately before installation. After cleaning, examine substrates for moisture, alkaline salts, carbonation and dust. Proceed with installation and cleaning only after un-satisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.3 RESILIENT BASE INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing resilient base.

B. Apply resilient base to walls, columns, pilasters, casework and cabinets in toe spaces, and other permanent fixtures in rooms and areas where base is required.

C. Install resilient base in lengths as long as practicable without gaps at seams and with tops of adjacent pieces aligned.

D. Tightly adhere resilient base to substrate throughout length of each piece, with base in continuous contact with horizontal and vertical substrates.

E. Do not stretch resilient base during installation.

F. On masonry surfaces or other similar irregular substrates, fill voids along top edge of resilient base with manufacturer's recommended adhesive filler material.

G. Job-Formed Corners:

1. Outside Corners: Use straight pieces of maximum lengths possible. Form without producing discoloration (whitening) at bends.
2. Inside Corners: Use straight pieces of maximum lengths possible.

3.4 RESILIENT ACCESSORY INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing resilient accessories.

B. Resilient Stair Accessories:

1. Use stair-tread-nose filler to fill nosing substrates that do not conform to tread contours.
2. Tightly adhere to substrates throughout length of each piece.
3. For treads installed as separate, equal-length units, install to produce a flush joint between units.

C. Resilient Molding Accessories: Butt to adjacent materials and tightly adhere to substrates throughout length of each piece. Install reducer strips at edges of carpet and resilient floor covering that would otherwise be exposed.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and protection of resilient products.

B. Perform the following operations immediately after completing resilient product installation:

1. Remove adhesive and other blemishes from exposed surfaces.
2. Sweep and vacuum surfaces thoroughly.
3. Damp-mop surfaces to remove marks and soil.
4. Do not wash surfaces until after time period recommended by manufacturer.

C. Protect resilient products from mars, marks, indentations, and other damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during remainder of construction period. Use protection methods recommended in writing by manufacturer.

D. Cover resilient products until Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 09653

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 09912
INTERIOR PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes surface preparation and the application of paint systems on the following interior substrates:

1. Concrete.
2. Concrete masonry units (CMU).
3. Steel.
4. Galvanized metal.
5. Aluminum (not anodized or otherwise coated).
6. Gypsum board.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 5 Sections for shop priming of metal substrates with primers specified in this Section.
2. Division 6 Sections for shop priming carpentry with primers specified in this Section.
3. Division 8 Sections for factory priming windows and doors with primers specified in this Section.
4. Division 9 Section "Exterior Painting" for surface preparation and the application of paint systems on exterior substrates.
5. Division 9 Section "Wood Stains and Transparent Finishes" for surface preparation and the application of wood stains and transparent finishes on interior wood substrates.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Samples for Verification: For each type of paint system and in each color and gloss of topcoat indicated. **LABELED**

1. Submit Samples on rigid backing, 8 inches square.
2. Step coats on Samples to show each coat required for system.

3. Label each coat of each Sample.

C. Product List: For each product indicated, include the following:

1. Cross-reference to paint system and locations of application areas. Use same designations indicated on Drawings and in schedules.
2. Printout of current "MPI Approved Products List" for each product category specified in Part 2, with the proposed product highlighted.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. MPI Standards:

1. Products: Complying with MPI standards indicated and listed in "MPI Approved Products List."
2. Preparation and Workmanship: Comply with requirements in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" for products and paint systems indicated.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F.

1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Apply paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 95 deg F.

B. Do not apply paints when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures less than 5 deg F . above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

1.7 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that are from same production run (batch mix) as materials applied and that are packaged for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Quantity: Furnish an additional 5 percent, but not less than 1 gal. of each material and color applied.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Benjamin Moore & Co.
2. ICI Paints.
3. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).

2.2 PAINT, GENERAL

A. Material Compatibility:

1. Provide materials for use within each paint system that are compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
2. For each coat in a paint system, provide products recommended in writing by manufacturers of topcoat for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.

B. Colors: As indicated in color schedule at the end of this section

2.3 BLOCK FILLERS

A. Interior/Exterior Latex Block Filler: MPI #4.

2.4 PRIMERS/SEALERS

A. Interior Latex Primer/Sealer: MPI #50.

B. Interior Alkyd Primer/Sealer: MPI #45.

2.5 METAL PRIMERS

A. Alkyd Anticorrosive Metal Primer: MPI #79.

2.6 LATEX PAINTS

A. Interior Latex (Flat): MPI #53 (Gloss Level 1).

B. High-Performance Architectural Latex (Semigloss): MPI #141 (Gloss Level 5).

2.7 ALKYD PAINTS

A. Interior Alkyd (Gloss): MPI #48 (Gloss Level 6).

2.8 ALUMINUM PAINT

A. Aluminum Paint: MPI #1.

2.9 FLOOR COATINGS

A. Interior Concrete Floor Stain: MPI #58.

B. Interior/Exterior Clear Concrete Floor Sealer (Solvent Based): MPI #104.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of work.

B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:

1. Concrete: 12 percent.
2. Masonry (Clay and CMU): 12 percent.
3. Wood: 15 percent.
4. Gypsum Board: 12 percent.
5. Plaster: 12 percent.

C. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility with existing finishes and primers.

D. Begin coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected and surfaces are dry.

1. Beginning coating application constitutes Contractor's acceptance of substrates and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" applicable to substrates indicated.

B. Contractor is responsible for min. surface preparation. See note in demolition plans. Installer is responsible for proper surface preparation to receive new finishes according to manufacture's written instructions and recommendations.

C. Remove plates, machined surfaces, and similar items already in place that are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.

1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection if any.
2. Do not paint over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.

D. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of paints, including dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.

1. Remove incompatible primers and reprime substrate with compatible primers as required to produce paint systems indicated.

E. Concrete Substrates: Remove release agents, curing compounds, efflorescence, and chalk. Do not paint surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces to be painted exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.

F. Clay Masonry Substrates: Remove efflorescence and chalk. Do not paint surfaces if moisture content of surfaces or alkalinity of mortar joints to be painted exceed that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.

G. Concrete Masonry Substrates: Remove efflorescence and chalk. Do not paint surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces to be painted exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.

H. Steel Substrates: Remove rust and loose mill scale. Clean using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer.

I. Galvanized-Metal Substrates: Remove grease and oil residue from galvanized sheet metal fabricated from coil stock by mechanical methods to produce clean, lightly etched surfaces that promote adhesion of subsequently applied paints.

J. Aluminum Substrates: Remove surface oxidation.

K. Gypsum Board Substrates: Do not begin paint application until finishing compound is dry and sanded smooth.

L. Plaster Substrates: Do not begin paint application until plaster is fully cured and dry.

M. Spray-Textured Ceiling Substrates: Do not begin paint application until surfaces are dry.

N. Cotton or Canvas Insulation Covering Substrates: Remove dust, dirt, and other foreign material that might impair bond of paints to substrates.

3.3 APPLICATION

A. Apply paints according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Use applicators and techniques suited for paint and substrate indicated.

2. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
3. Paint front and backsides of access panels, removable or hinged covers, and similar hinged items to match exposed surfaces.

B. Tint each undercoat a lighter shade to facilitate identification of each coat if multiple coats of same material are to be applied. Tint undercoats to match color of topcoat, but provide sufficient difference in shade of undercoats to distinguish each separate coat.

C. If undercoats or other conditions show through topcoat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform paint finish, color, and appearance.

D. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.

E. Painting Mechanical and Electrical Work: Paint items exposed in equipment rooms and occupied spaces including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Mechanical Work:

a. Uninsulated metal piping.
b. Uninsulated plastic piping.
c. Pipe hangers and supports.
d. Tanks that do not have factory-applied final finishes.
e. Visible portions of internal surfaces of metal ducts, without liner, behind air inlets and outlets.
f. Duct, equipment, and pipe insulation having cotton or canvas insulation covering or other paintable jacket material.
g. Mechanical equipment that is indicated to have a factory-primed finish for field painting.

2. Electrical Work:

a. Switchgear.
b. Panelboards.
c. Electrical equipment that is indicated to have a factory-primed finish for field painting.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing of Paint Materials: Owner reserves the right to invoke the following procedure at any time and as often as Owner deems necessary during the period when paints are being applied:

1. Owner will engage the services of a qualified testing agency to sample paint materials being used. Samples of material delivered to Project site will be taken, identified, sealed, and certified in presence of Contractor.
2. Testing agency will perform tests for compliance with product requirements.

3. Owner may direct Contractor to stop applying paints if test results show materials being used do not comply with product requirements. Contractor shall remove noncomplying-paint materials from Project site, pay for testing, and repaint surfaces painted with rejected materials. Contractor will be required to remove rejected materials from previously painted surfaces if, on repainting with complying materials, the two paints are incompatible.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.

B. After completing paint application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paints by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.

C. Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.

D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

3.6 INTERIOR PAINTING SCHEDULE

A. Concrete Substrates, Traffic Surfaces:

1. Clear Sealer System: MPI INT 3.2F.

a. First Coat: Interior/exterior clear concrete floor sealer (solvent based).
b. Topcoat: Interior/exterior clear concrete floor sealer (solvent based).

B. CMU Substrates:

1. High-Performance Architectural Latex System: MPI INT 4.2D.

a. Prime Coat: Interior/exterior latex block filler.
b. Intermediate Coat: High-performance architectural latex matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: High-performance architectural latex (semigloss).

C. Steel Substrates:

1. Alkyd System: MPI INT 5.1E.

a. Prime Coat: Alkyd anticorrosive metal primer.
b. Intermediate Coat: Interior alkyd matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Interior alkyd (gloss).

2. Aluminum Paint System: MPI INT 5.1M.

   a. Prime Coat: Alkyd anticorrosive metal primer.
   b. Intermediate Coat: Aluminum paint.
   c. Topcoat: Aluminum paint.

D. Aluminum (Not Anodized or Otherwise Coated) Substrates:

1. Aluminum Paint System: MPI INT 5.4D.

   a. Prime Coat: Vinyl wash primer.
   b. Intermediate Coat: Aluminum paint.
   c. Topcoat: Aluminum paint.

E. Gypsum Board Substrates:

1. Latex System: MPI INT 9.2A.

   a. Prime Coat: Interior latex primer/sealer, matching topcoat.
   b. Intermediate Coat: Interior latex matching topcoat.
   c. Topcoat: Interior latex (flat) for Bulkeads and Ceilings only.

2. High-Performance Architectural Latex System: MPI INT 9.2B.

   a. Prime Coat: Interior latex primer/sealer.
   b. Intermediate Coat: High-performance architectural latex matching topcoat.
   c. Topcoat: High-performance architectural latex (semigloss).

3.6 COLOR SCHEDULE

TAG

P-1 Troy School District will provide color information.

END OF SECTION 09912

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 12355
INSTITUTIONAL CASEWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Plastic-laminate-faced wood cabinets of stock design.
2. Plastic-laminate countertops.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 6 Section "Interior Architectural Woodwork."
2. Division 9 Section "Resilient Wall Base and Accessories" for resilient base applied to manufactured wood casework.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. MDF: Medium-density fiberboard.

B. Exposed Portions of Cabinets: Surfaces visible when doors and drawers are closed, including bottoms of cabinets more than 48 inches above floor, and surfaces visible in open cabinets.

C. Semiexposed Portions of Cabinets: Surfaces behind opaque doors, such as interiors of cabinets, shelves, dividers, interiors and sides of drawers, and interior faces of doors. Tops of cases 78 inches or more above floor are defined as semiexposed.

D. Concealed Portions of Cabinets: Surfaces not usually visible after installation, including sleepers, web frames, dust panels, and ends and backs that are placed directly against walls or other cabinets.

E. Hardwood Plywood: A panel product composed of layers or plies of veneer, or of veneers in combination with lumber core, hardboard core, MDF core, or particleboard core, joined with adhesive, and faced both front and back with hardwood veneers.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work. Show fabrication details, including types and locations of hardware. Show installation details, including field joints and filler panels. Indicate manufacturer's catalog numbers for casework.

C. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: A qualified manufacturer that is certified for chain of custody by an FSC-accredited certification body.

B. Installer Qualifications: Manufacturer's authorized representative who is trained and approved for installation of units required for this Project.

C. Source Limitations: Obtain manufactured wood casework from single source from single manufacturer.

D. Quality Standard: Unless otherwise indicated, comply with requirements for modular cabinets in AWI's "Architectural Woodwork Quality Standards."

E. Product Designations: Drawings indicate sizes, configurations, and finish material of manufactured wood casework by referencing designated manufacturer's catalog numbers. Other manufacturers' casework of similar sizes and door and drawer configurations, of same finish material, and complying with the Specifications may be considered. Refer to Division 1 Section "Product Requirements."

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver manufactured wood casework only after painting, utility roughing-in, and similar operations that could damage, soil, or deteriorate casework have been completed in installation areas. If casework must be stored in other than installation areas, store only in areas where environmental conditions meet requirements specified in "Project Conditions" Article.

B. Keep finished surfaces covered with polyethylene film or other protective covering during handling and installation.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install manufactured wood casework until spaces are enclosed and weathertight, wet work in spaces is complete and dry, work above ceilings is complete, and temporary HVAC system is operating and maintaining ambient temperature and humidity conditions at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.

B. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install manufactured wood casework until building is enclosed, wet work is complete, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining

temperature between 60 and 90 deg F and relative humidity at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.

C. Field Measurements: Verify actual dimensions of construction contiguous with manufactured wood casework by field measurements before fabrication.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of framing and reinforcements in walls and partitions for support of manufactured wood casework.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of manufactured wood casework that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Delamination of components or other failures of glue bond.
b. Warping of components.
c. Failure of operating hardware.
d. Deterioration of finishes.

2. Warranty Period: Ten years from date of Substantial Completion.

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish complete touchup kit for each type and finish of manufactured wood casework provided. Include scratch fillers, stains, finishes, and other materials necessary to perform permanent repairs to damaged casework finish.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:

1. Plastic-Laminate-Faced Manufactured Casework:

a. Case Systems Inc.
b. Stevens Industries, Inc.
c. TMI Systems Design Corporation.
d. Strata.

2.2 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Low-Emitting Materials: Provide manufactured wood casework, including countertops, made with adhesives and composite wood products containing no urea formaldehyde.

B. Maximum Moisture Content for Lumber: 7 percent for hardwood and 12 percent for softwood.

C. Hardwood Plywood: HPVA HP-1, either veneer core or particleboard core unless otherwise indicated.

D. Softwood Plywood: DOC PS 1.

E. Particleboard: ANSI A208.1, Grade M-2.

F. Hardboard: AHA A135.4, Class 1 Tempered.

G. Plastic Laminate: High-pressure decorative laminate complying with NEMA LD 3.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Formica Corporation.
b. Nevamar Company, LLC; Decorative Products Div.
c. Wilsonart International; Div. of Premark International, Inc.

H. Edgebanding for Plastic Laminate: Rigid PVC extrusions, through color with satin finish, 3 mm thick at doors and drawer fronts, 1 mm thick elsewhere.

I. Edgebanding for Wood-Veneered Construction: Minimum 1/8 inch thick, solid wood of same species as face veneer.

1. Select wood edgebanding for grain and color compatible with face veneers.

2.3 CABINET MATERIALS

A. Exposed Cabinet Materials:

1. Plastic Laminate: Grade VGS.
2. Unless otherwise indicated, provide specified edgebanding on all exposed edges.

B. Semiexposed Cabinet Materials:

1. Plastic Laminate: Grade VGS.

a. Provide plastic laminate for semiexposed surfaces unless otherwise indicated.
b. Provide plastic laminate for interior faces of doors and drawer fronts and where indicated.

C. Concealed Cabinet Materials:

1. Plastic Laminate: Grade BKL.

2.4 DESIGN, COLOR, AND FINISH

A. Plastic-Laminate Colors, Patterns, and Finishes: As indicated in Schedule.

B. PVC Edgebanding Color: As indicated in Schedule.

2.5 CABINET FABRICATION

A. Plastic-Laminate-Faced Cabinet Construction:

1. Bottoms and Ends of Cabinets, and Tops of Wall Cabinets and Tall Cabinets: 3/4-inch particleboard, plastic-laminate faced on exposed surfaces, melamine faced on semiexposed surfaces.
2. Shelves: 3/4-inch particleboard, plastic-laminate faced on exposed surfaces, melamine faced.
3. Backs of Cabinets: 1/2-inch particleboard, plastic-laminate faced on exposed surfaces, melamine faced on semiexposed surfaces.
4. Drawer Fronts: 3/4-inch particleboard, plastic-laminate faced.
5. Drawer Sides and Backs: 1/2-inch melamine faced particleboard, with glued dovetail or multiple-dowel joints.
6. Drawer Bottoms: 1/4-inch melamine faced particleboard glued and dadoed into front, back, and sides of drawers. Use 1/2-inch material for drawers more than 24 inches wide.
7. Doors: 3/4-inch particleboard or MDF, plastic-laminate faced.

B. Filler Strips: Provide as needed to close spaces between cabinets and walls, ceilings, and indicated equipment. Fabricate from same material and with same finish as cabinets.

2.6 CASEWORK HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES

A. Hardware, General: Unless otherwise indicated, provide manufacturer's standard satin-finish, commercial-quality, heavy-duty hardware.

1. Use threaded metal or plastic inserts with machine screws for fastening to particleboard except where hardware is through-bolted from back side.

B. Butt Hinges: Powder-coated, semiconcealed, 5-knuckle hinges complying with BHMA A156.9, Grade 1, with antifriction bearings and rounded tips. Provide 2 hinges for doors less than 48 inches high and 3 hinges for doors more than 48 inches high.

C. Pulls: Solid aluminum wire pulls, fastened from back with two screws. Provide 2 pulls for drawers more than 24 inches wide. Provide satin finish.

D. Pulls: Semirecessed plastic pulls. For sliding doors, provide recessed plastic flush-pulls. Provide 2 pulls for drawers more than 24 inches wide.

E. Door Catches: Powder-coated, nylon-roller spring catch or dual, self-aligning, permanent magnet catch. Provide 2 catches on doors more than 48 inches high.

F. Drawer Slides: BHMA A156.9, Type B05091.

1. Heavy Duty (Grade 1HD-100 and Grade 1HD-200): Side mounted; full-extension type; zinc-plated, steel ball-bearing slides.
2. Box Drawer Slides: 150 lbf.
3. File Drawer Slides: 200 lbf.

G. Drawer and Hinged Door Locks: Cylindrical (cam) type, 5-pin tumbler, brass with chrome-plated finish, and complying with BHMA A156.11, Grade 1.

1. Provide a minimum of two keys per lock and six master keys.
2. Provide locks on all doors and drawers.

H. Adjustable Shelf Supports: 2-pin locking plastic shelf rests complying with BHMA A156.9, Type B04013.

I. Grommets for Cable Passage through Countertops: 1-1/2-inch OD, black, molded-plastic grommets and matching plastic caps with slot for wire passage.

2.7 COUNTERTOPS

A. Countertops, General: Provide smooth, clean exposed tops and edges in uniform plane free of defects. Provide front and end overhang of 1 inch over base cabinets.

B. Plastic-Laminate Tops: Plastic-laminate sheet, shop bonded to both sides of 1-1/8-inch plywood or particleboard. Sand surfaces to which plastic laminate is to be bonded.

1. Plastic Laminate for Flat Tops: Grade HGS.
2. Plastic Laminate for Backing: Grade BKL.
3. Provide 3-mm PVC edging on front edge of top, on top edges of backsplashes and end splashes, and on ends of tops and splashes.
4. Construct top and backsplash from one piece of plastic laminate with rolled edges and coved intersection. Where indicated, provide separate end splashes fitted to top.
5. Use exterior plywood or exterior glue particleboard for countertops containing sinks.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, location of framing and reinforcements, and other conditions affecting performance of manufactured wood casework.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 CASEWORK INSTALLATION

A. Install level, plumb, and true; shim as required, using concealed shims. Where manufactured wood casework abuts other finished work, apply filler strips and scribe for accurate fit, with fasteners concealed where practical.

B. Base Cabinets: Set cabinets straight, level, and plumb. Adjust subtops within 1/16 inch of a single plane. Fasten cabinets to masonry or framing, wood blocking, or reinforcements in walls and partitions with fasteners spaced 24 inches o.c. Bolt adjacent cabinets together with joints flush, tight, and uniform. Align similar adjoining doors and drawers to a tolerance of 1/16 inch.

1. Where base cabinets are not installed adjacent to walls, fasten to floor at toe space with fasteners spaced 16 inches o.c. Secure sides of cabinets to floor, where they do not adjoin other cabinets, with not less than two fasteners.

C. Wall Cabinets: Hang cabinets straight, level, and plumb. Adjust fronts and bottoms within 1/16 inch of a single plane. Fasten to hanging strips, masonry, or framing, blocking, or reinforcements in walls or partitions. Align similar adjoining doors to a tolerance of 1/16 inch.

1. Fasten through back, near top and bottom, at ends, and not more than 16 inches o.c.
2. Use expansion anchors at solid masonry.
3. Use No. 10 wafer-head screws sized for 1-inch penetration at wood hanging strips.
4. Use No. 10 wafer-head screws sized for 1-inch penetration into wood framing or blocking at wood-framed partitions.

D. Install hardware uniformly and precisely. Set hinges snug and flat in mortises unless otherwise indicated. Adjust and align hardware so moving parts operate freely and contact points meet accurately. Allow for final adjustment after installation.

E. Adjust casework and hardware so doors and drawers operate smoothly without warp or bind. Lubricate operating hardware as recommended by manufacturer.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF TOPS

A. Field Jointing: Where possible make in the same manner as shop jointing, using dowels, splines, adhesives, and fasteners recommended by manufacturer. Prepare edges to be joined in shop so Project-site processing of top and edge surfaces is not required. Locate field joints where shown on Shop Drawings.

1. Secure field joints in plastic-laminate countertops with concealed clamping devices located within 6 inches of front and back edges and at intervals not exceeding 24 inches. Tighten according to manufacturer's written instructions to exert a constant, heavy-clamping pressure at joints.

B. Secure tops to cabinets with Z- or L-type fasteners or equivalent, using two or more fasteners at each front, end, and back.

C. Abut top and edge surfaces in one true plane, with internal supports placed to prevent deflection.

D. Secure backsplashes and end splashes to tops with concealed metal brackets at 16 inches o.c. and walls with adhesive.

E. Seal junctures of tops, splashes, and walls with mildew-resistant silicone sealant or another permanently elastic sealing compound recommended by countertop material manufacturer.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTING

A. Repair or remove and replace defective work as directed on completion of installation.

B. Clean finished surfaces, touch up as required, and remove or refinish damaged or soiled areas to match original factory finish, as approved by Architect.

C. Protection: Provide 6-mil plastic or other suitable water-resistant covering over countertop surfaces. Tape to underside of countertop at a minimum of 48 inches o.c. Remove protection at Substantial Completion.

3.5 PLASTIC LAMINATE SCHEDULE

Vertical Surfaces: Wilsonart, Fusion Maple, #7909-60

Horizontal Surfaces: Wilsonart, Navy Legacy, #4651-60

TAG SCHEDULE FOLLOWS

MANUF. LISTED HERE ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. REFER TO SPECIFICATION FOR APPROVED BIDDERS.

TAG #	LSI STYLE #	TMI STYLE #	STEVENS STYLE #	SIZE WIDTH	SIZE DEPTH	SIZE HEIGHT	DESCRIPTION	Notes
							34" DRAWER - DOOR BASE CABINETS	Locking of cabinets is typical unless noted otherwise (UNO)
B-3	1102	D1123	10432	36"	24"	34"	Drawer, door base cabinet. 2 hinged doors, 2 drawers, 1 adjustable shelf	Locking
B-5	1102	D1123	10432	24"	24"	34"	Drawer, door base cabinet. 2 hinged doors, 2 drawers, 1 adjustable shelf	Locking
B-10	1072	D1120	10422	18"	24"	34"	Drawer, door base cabinet. 1 door hinged left, 1 drawer, 1 adjustable shelf	Locking
B-11	1062	D1121	10421	18"	24"	34"	Drawer, door base cabinet. 1 door hinged right, 1 drawer, 1 adjustable shelf	Locking
							24" DOOR WALL CABINET	
W-3	3052	W2052	15129	36"	14"	24"	Wall cabinet. 2 hinged doors, 1 adjustable shelf. Clear inside depth of 12".	Locking
W-4	3052	W2052	15129	30"	14"	24"	Wall cabinet. 2 hinged doors, 1 adjustable shelf. Clear inside depth of 12".	Locking

W-5	3052 Mod.	W2052	15129	24"	14"	24"	Wall cabinet. 2 hinged doors, 1 adjustable shelf. Clear inside depth of 12".	Locking
W-10	3072	W2050	15121	18"	14"	24"	Wall cabinet. 1 hinged left door, 1 adjustable shelf. Clear inside depth of 12".	Locking
W-11	3062	W2051	15120	18"	14"	24"	Wall cabinet. 1 hinged right door, 1 adjustable shelf. Clear inside depth of 12".	Locking
W-12	3072	W2050	15121	15"	14"	24"	Wall cabinet. 1 hinged left door, 1 adjustable shelf. Clear inside depth of 12".	Locking
W-13	3062	W2051	15120	15"	14"	24"	Wall cabinet. 1 hinged right door, 1 adjustable shelf. Clear inside depth of 12".	Locking
							15" DOOR WALL CABINET	
W-604	3002 Mod.	W2052 Mod.	15129	30"	14"	15"	Wall cabinet. 2 hinged doors. Clear inside depth of 12"	Locking
							ADA SINK BASES	
BF-21		B2502		36"	24'	32"	Sink base cabinet. Must meet ADA requirements. 2 recessing doors. Provide Accuride "Pro-Pocketing" door hardware.	

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 13845
LIGHTING CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes manually operated lighting controls with relays and control module.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 16 Section "Lighting Control Devices" for time switches, photoelectric switches, occupancy sensors, and multipole contactors.
2. Division 16 Section "Dimming Controls" for dimming control components.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. BACnet: A networking communication protocol that complies with ASHRAE 135.

B. BAS: Building automation system.

C. Low Voltage: As defined in NFPA 70 for circuits and equipment operating at less than 50 V or for remote-control, signaling and power-limited circuits.

D. Monitoring: Acquisition, processing, communication, and display of equipment status data, metered electrical parameter values, power quality evaluation data, event and alarm signals, tabulated reports, and event logs.

E. PC: Personal computer; sometimes plural as "PCs."

F. RS-485: A serial network protocol, similar to RS-232, complying with TIA/EIA-485-A.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For control modules, power distribution components, manual switches and plates, and conductors and cables.

B. Shop Drawings: Detail assemblies of standard components, custom assembled for specific application on this Project.

1. Outline Drawings: Indicate dimensions, weights, arrangement of components, and clearance and access requirements.
2. Block Diagram: Show interconnections between components specified in this Section and devices furnished with power distribution system components. Indicate data communication paths and identify networks, data buses, data gateways, concentrators, and other devices to be used. Describe characteristics of network and other data communication lines.
3. Wiring Diagrams: Power, signal, and control wiring. Coordinate nomenclature and presentation with a block diagram.

C. Coordination Drawings: Submit evidence that lighting controls are compatible with connected monitoring and control devices and systems specified in other Sections.

1. Show interconnecting signal and control wiring and interfacing devices that prove compatibility of inputs and outputs.

D. Software and Firmware Operational Documentation:

1. Software operating and upgrade manuals.
2. Program Software Backup: On a magnetic media or compact disc, complete with data files.
3. Device address list.

E. Field quality-control test reports.

F. Software licenses and upgrades required by and installed for operation and programming of digital and analog devices.

G. Operation and Maintenance Data: For lighting controls to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

H. Warranty: Special warranty specified in this Section.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain lighting control module and power distribution components through one source from a single manufacturer.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with 47 CFR, Subparts A and B, for Class A digital devices.

D. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate lighting control components to form an integrated interconnection of compatible components.

1. Match components and interconnections for optimum performance of lighting control functions.
2. Coordinate lighting controls with Building Automation System (BAS). Design display graphics showing building areas controlled; include the status of lighting controls in each area.
3. Coordinate lighting controls with that in Sections specifying distribution components that are monitored or controlled by power monitoring and control equipment.

B. Coordinate lighting control components specified in this Section with components specified in Division 16 Section "Panelboards."

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of lighting controls that fail within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Failure of software input/output to execute switching or dimming commands.
b. Failure of modular relays to operate under manual or software commands.
c. Damage of electronic components due to transient voltage surges.

2. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.
3. Extended Warranty Period Failure Due to Transient Voltage Surges: Eight years.

a. Extended Warranty Period for Relays: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

1.8 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Mechanically Held Electrical Relays: Equal to the amount indicated on the lighting control schedules.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Andover Controls (MCMI) – Area Lighting Control Panels, LCX890 Series

2.2 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

A. Expandability: System shall be capable of increasing the number of control functions in the future by 25 percent of current capacity; to include equipment ratings, housing capacities, spare relays, terminals, number of conductors in control cables, and control software.

B. Performance Requirements: Manual switches, an internal timing and control unit, and external sensors or other control signal sources send a signal to a PC-based programmable-system control module that processes the signal according to its programming and routes an open or close command to one or more lighting control relays in the power-supply circuits, or routes variable commands to one or more dimmers, for groups of lighting fixtures or other loads.

2.3 AREA LIGHTING CONTROL PANEL

A. Control Module Description: Comply with UL 916 (LCX890 Series: 8, 16 and 24 channel models only); microprocessor-based, solid-state, 365-day timing and control unit. Output circuits shall be switched on or off by internally programmed time signals or by program-controlled analog or digital signals from external sources. Output circuits shall be pilot-duty relays compatible with power switching devices.Sixteen digital inputs for occupancy sensors or manual signaling that can be programmed to control multi-channel outputs.

2. Eight universal inputs, daylight sensors, and dimming systems with associated daylight sensors.
3. Software: Lighting control software shall be capable of linking switch inputs to relay outputs, retrieving links, viewing relay output status, controlling relay outputs, simulating switch inputs, setting device addresses, and assigning switch input and relay output modes.
4. Automatic Time Adjustment: System shall automatically adjust for leap year and daylight saving time and shall provide weekly routine and annual holiday scheduling.
5. Astronomic Control: Automatic adjustment of dawn and dusk switching.
6. Demand Control: Demand shall be monitored through pulses from a remote meter and shall be controlled by programmed switching of loads. System capability shall include sliding window averaging and programming of load priorities and characteristics. Minimum of two different time-of-day demand schedules shall execute load-management control actions by switching output circuits or by transmitting other types of load-control signals.
7. Confirmation: Each relay or contactor device operated by system shall have auxiliary contacts that provide a confirmation signal to the system of on or off status of device. Retain one of first two subparagraphs below.

    a. Software shall interpret status signals, provide for their display, and initiate failure signals.
    b. Lamp or LED at control module or display panel shall identify status of each controlled circuit.

8. Remote Communication Capability: Allow programming, data-gathering interrogation, status display, and controlled command override from a PC at a remote location over the TSD Wide Area Network.

9. Local Override Capability: Manual, low-voltage control devices shall override programmed shutdown of lighting and shall override other programmed control for intervals that may be duration programmed.
10. Automatic Control of Local Override: Automatic control shall switch lighting off if lighting has been switched on by local override.
11. Automatic battery backup shall provide power to maintain program and system clock operation for 24 hour minimum duration when power is off.
12. Daylight Compensating Switch Control: Control module shall interpret a preset threshold illumination-level signal from a photoelectric relay and shall activate relays controlling power to selected groups of lighting fixtures to turn them on and off to maintain adjustable minimum illumination level as daylight contribution varies.
13. Energy Conservation: Bilevel control of special ballasts to comply with local energy codes.
14. Flick Warning: Programmable momentary turnoff of lights shall warn that programmed shutoff will occur after a preset interval. Warning shall be repeated after a second preset interval before end of programmed override period.
15. Additional Programming: In addition to system programming by the PC, individual control modules shall be programmable using data-entry and -retrieval (such as PCs, or personal digital assistants (PDAs).

B. Modular Relay Panel: Comply with UL 916 (CSA C22.2, No. 205); factory assembled with modular single-pole relays, power supplies, and accessory components required for specified performance.

1. Cabinet: Steel with hinged, locking door.

    a. Barriers separate low-voltage and line-voltage components.
    b. Directory: Mounted on back of door. Identifies each relay as to load groups controlled and each programmed pilot device if any.
    c. Control Power Supply: Transformer and full-wave rectifier with filtered dc output.

2. Single-Pole Relays: Mechanically held unless otherwise indicated; split-coil, momentary-pulsed type.

    a. Low-Voltage Leads: Plug connector to the connector strip in cabinet and pilot light power where indicated.
    b. Rated Capacity (Mounted in Relay Panel): 20 A, 125-V ac for tungsten filaments; 20 A, 277-V ac for ballasts.
    c. Endurance: 50,000 cycles at rated capacity.
    d. Mounting: Provision for easy removal and installation in relay cabinet.

C. Line-Voltage Surge Suppression: Field-mounting surge suppressors that comply with Division 16 Section "Transient Voltage Suppression" for Category A locations.

2.4 MANUAL SWITCHES AND PLATES

A. Push-Button Switches: Modular, momentary-contact, low-voltage type.

1. Match color specified in Division 16 Section "Wiring Devices."

B. Manual, Maintained Contact, Full- or Low-Voltage Switch: Comply with Division 16 Section "Wiring Devices."

C. Wall-Box Dimmers: Comply with Division 16 Section "Wiring Devices."

D. Wall Plates: Single and multigang plates as specified in Division 16 Section "Wiring Devices."

E. Legend: Engraved or permanently silk-screened on wall plate where indicated. Use designations indicated on Drawings.

2.5 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Power Wiring to Supply Side of Class 2 Power Source: Not smaller than No. 12 AWG, complying with Division 16 Section "Conductors and Cables."

B. Classes 2 and 3 Control Cables: Multiconductor cable with copper conductors not smaller than No. 18 AWG, complying with Division 16 Section "Conductors and Cables."

C. Class 1 Control Cables: Multiconductor cable with copper conductors not smaller than No. 14 AWG, complying with Division 16 Section "Conductors and Cables."

D. Digital and Multiplexed Signal Cables: Unshielded, twisted-pair cable with copper conductors, complying with TIA/EIA-568-B.2, Category 6 for horizontal copper cable and with Division 16 Section "Voice and Data Communication Cabling."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 WIRING INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Wiring Method: Install wiring in raceways except in accessible ceiling areas and gypsum board partitions. Comply with Division 16 Section "Conductors and Cables." Minimum conduit size shall be 1/2 inch.

C. Wiring within Enclosures: Bundle, lace, and train conductors to terminal points. Separate power-limited and non-power-limited conductors according to conductor manufacturer's written instructions.

D. Install field-mounting transient voltage suppressors for lighting control devices in Category A locations that do not have integral line-voltage surge protection.

E. Size conductors according to lighting control device manufacturer's written instructions, unless otherwise indicated.

F. Splices, Taps, and Terminations: Make connections only on numbered terminal strips in terminal cabinets, equipment enclosures, and in junction, pull, and outlet boxes.

G. Identify components and power and control wiring according to Division 16 Section "Electrical Identification."

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect, test and program and adjust field-assembled components and equipment installation, including connections. Report results in writing.

B. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

1. Test for circuit continuity.
2. Verify that the control module features are operational.
3. Check operation of local override controls.
4. Test system diagnostics by simulating improper operation of several components selected by Architect.

3.3 SOFTWARE INSTALLATION

A. Install and program software with initial settings of adjustable values. Make backup copies of software and user-supplied values. Provide current licenses for software.

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting sensors and to assist Owner's personnel in making program changes to suit actual occupied conditions. Provide up to four visits to Project during other than normal occupancy hours for this purpose.

3.5 TRAINING

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain lighting controls. Provide one (4) hour on-site training session and one (4) hour operator workstation training session.

END OF SECTION 13845

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 15050
BASIC MECHANICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Piping materials and installation instructions common to most piping systems.
2. Transition fittings.
3. Dielectric fittings.
4. Mechanical sleeve seals.
5. Sleeves.
6. Escutcheons.
7. Grout.
8. Mechanical demolition.
9. Equipment installation requirements common to equipment sections.
10. Painting and finishing.
11. Supports and anchorages.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Finished Spaces: Spaces other than mechanical and electrical equipment rooms, furred spaces, pipe and duct shafts, unheated spaces immediately below roof, spaces above ceilings, unexcavated spaces, crawlspaces, and tunnels.

B. Exposed, Interior Installations: Exposed to view indoors. Examples include finished occupied spaces and mechanical equipment rooms.

C. Exposed, Exterior Installations: Exposed to view outdoors or subject to outdoor ambient temperatures and weather conditions. Examples include rooftop locations.

D. Concealed, Interior Installations: Concealed from view and protected from physical contact by building occupants. Examples include above ceilings and in duct shafts.

E. Concealed, Exterior Installations: Concealed from view and protected from weather conditions and physical contact by building occupants but subject to outdoor ambient temperatures. Examples include installations within unheated shelters.

F. The following are industry abbreviations for plastic materials:

1. ABS: Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene plastic.
2. CPVC: Chlorinated polyvinyl chloride plastic.
3. PE: Polyethylene plastic.
4. PVC: Polyvinyl chloride plastic.

G. The following are industry abbreviations for rubber materials:

1. EPDM: Ethylene-propylene-diene terpolymer rubber.
2. NBR: Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Dielectric fittings.
2. Mechanical sleeve seals.

B. Welding certificates.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Steel Support Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code--Steel."

B. Steel Pipe Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX, "Welding and Brazing Qualifications."

1. Comply with provisions in ASME B31 Series, "Code for Pressure Piping."
2. Certify that each welder has passed AWS qualification tests for welding processes involved and that certification is current.

C. Electrical Characteristics for Mechanical Equipment: Equipment of higher electrical characteristics may be furnished provided such proposed equipment is approved in writing and connecting electrical services, circuit breakers, and conduit sizes are appropriately modified. If minimum energy ratings or efficiencies are specified, equipment shall comply with requirements.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver pipes and tubes with factory-applied end caps. Maintain end caps through shipping, storage, and handling to prevent pipe end damage and to prevent entrance of dirt, debris, and moisture.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Arrange for pipe spaces, chases, slots, and openings in building structure during progress of construction, to allow for mechanical installations.

B. Coordinate installation of required supporting devices and set sleeves in poured-in-place concrete and other structural components as they are constructed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers listed.

2.2 PIPE, TUBE, AND FITTINGS

A. Refer to individual Division 15 piping Sections for pipe, tube, and fitting materials and joining methods.

B. Pipe Threads: ASME B1.20.1 for factory-threaded pipe and pipe fittings.

2.3 JOINING MATERIALS

A. Refer to individual Division 15 piping Sections for special joining materials not listed below.

B. Pipe-Flange Gasket Materials: Suitable for chemical and thermal conditions of piping system contents.

1. ASME B16.21, nonmetallic, flat, asbestos-free, 1/8-inch maximum thickness unless thickness or specific material is indicated.

a. Full-Face Type: For flat-face, Class 125, cast-iron and cast-bronze flanges.
b. Narrow-Face Type: For raised-face, Class 250, cast-iron and steel flanges.

2. AWWA C110, rubber, flat face, 1/8 inch thick, unless otherwise indicated; and full-face or ring type, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Flange Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.2.1, carbon steel, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Solder Filler Metals: ASTM B 32, lead-free alloys. Include water-flushable flux according to ASTM B 813.

E. Brazing Filler Metals: AWS A5.8, BCuP Series, copper-phosphorus alloys for general-duty brazing, unless otherwise indicated; and AWS A5.8, BAg1, silver alloy for refrigerant piping, unless otherwise indicated.

F. Welding Filler Metals: Comply with AWS D10.12 for welding materials appropriate for wall thickness and chemical analysis of steel pipe being welded.

2.4 TRANSITION FITTINGS

A. AWWA Transition Couplings: Same size as, and with pressure rating at least equal to and with ends compatible with, piping to be joined.

1. Underground Piping NPS 1-1/2 and Smaller: Manufactured fitting or coupling.
2. Underground Piping NPS 2 and Larger: AWWA C219, metal sleeve-type coupling.
3. Aboveground Pressure Piping: Pipe fitting.

B. Plastic-to-Metal Transition Fittings: PVC one-piece fitting with manufacturer's Schedule 80 equivalent dimensions; one end with threaded brass insert, and one solvent-cement-joint end.

C. Plastic-to-Metal Transition Adaptors: One-piece fitting with manufacturer's SDR 11 equivalent dimensions; one end with threaded brass insert, and one solvent-cement-joint end.

D. Plastic-to-Metal Transition Unions: MSS SP-107, PVC four-part union. Include brass end, solvent-cement-joint end, rubber O-ring, and union nut.

E. Flexible Transition Couplings for Underground Nonpressure Drainage Piping: ASTM C 1173 with elastomeric sleeve, ends same size as piping to be joined, and corrosion-resistant metal band on each end.

2.5 DIELECTRIC FITTINGS

A. Description: Combination fitting of copper alloy and ferrous materials with threaded, solder-joint, plain, or weld-neck end connections that match piping system materials.

B. Insulating Material: Suitable for system fluid, pressure, and temperature.

C. Dielectric-Flange Kits: Companion-flange assembly for field assembly. Include flanges, full-face- or ring-type neoprene or phenolic gasket, phenolic or polyethylene bolt sleeves, phenolic washers, and steel backing washers.

1. Manufacturers:

a. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
b. Calpico, Inc.
c. Central Plastics Company.
d. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.

2. Separate companion flanges and steel bolts and nuts shall have 150- or 300-psig minimum working pressure where required to suit system pressures.

D. Dielectric Nipples: Electroplated steel nipple with inert and noncorrosive, thermoplastic lining; plain, threaded, or grooved ends; and 300-psig minimum working pressure at 225 deg F.

1. Manufacturers:

a. Perfection Corp.
b. Precision Plumbing Products, Inc.
c. Sioux Chief Manufacturing Co., Inc.
d. Victaulic Co. of America.

2.6 MECHANICAL SLEEVE SEALS

A. Description: Modular sealing element unit, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between pipe and sleeve.

1. Manufacturers:

a. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
b. Calpico, Inc.
c. Metraflex Co.
d. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.

2. Sealing Elements: EPDM interlocking links shaped to fit surface of pipe. Include type and number required for pipe material and size of pipe.
3. Pressure Plates: Carbon steel or Stainless steel. Include two for each sealing element.
4. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Carbon steel with corrosion-resistant coating or Stainless steel of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements. Include one for each sealing element.

2.7 SLEEVES

A. Galvanized-Steel Sheet: 0.0239-inch minimum thickness; round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint.

B. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, galvanized, plain ends.

C. Cast Iron: Cast or fabricated "wall pipe" equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Stack Sleeve Fittings: Manufactured, cast-iron sleeve with integral clamping flange. Include clamping ring and bolts and nuts for membrane flashing.

1. Underdeck Clamp: Clamping ring with set screws.

2.8 ESCUTCHEONS

A. Description: Manufactured wall and ceiling escutcheons and floor plates, with an ID to closely fit around pipe, tube, and insulation of insulated piping and an OD that completely covers opening.

B. One-Piece, Deep-Pattern Type: Deep-drawn, box-shaped brass with polished chrome-plated finish.

C. One-Piece, Cast-Brass Type: With set screw.

1. Finish: Polished chrome-plated.

D. Split-Casting, Cast-Brass Type: With concealed hinge and set screw.

1. Finish: Polished chrome-plated.

E. One-Piece, Stamped-Steel Type: With spring clips and chrome-plated finish.

F. One-Piece, Floor-Plate Type: Cast-iron floor plate.

2.9 GROUT

A. Description: ASTM C 1107, Grade B, nonshrink and nonmetallic, dry hydraulic-cement grout.

1. Characteristics: Post-hardening, volume-adjusting, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous, and recommended for interior and exterior applications.
2. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.
3. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 MECHANICAL DEMOLITION

A. Refer to Division 1 Sections "Cutting and Patching" and "Selective Demolition" for general demolition requirements and procedures.

B. Disconnect, demolish, and remove mechanical systems, equipment, and components indicated to be removed.

1. Piping to Be Removed: Remove portion of piping indicated to be removed and cap or plug remaining piping with same or compatible piping material.
2. Equipment to Be Removed and Reinstalled: Disconnect and cap services and remove, clean, and store equipment; when appropriate, reinstall, reconnect, and make equipment operational.
3. Equipment to Be Removed and Salvaged: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment and deliver to Owner.

C. If pipe, insulation, or equipment to remain is damaged in appearance or is unserviceable, remove damaged or unserviceable portions and replace with new products of equal capacity and quality.

3.2 PIPING SYSTEMS - COMMON REQUIREMENTS

A. Install piping according to the following requirements and Division 15 Sections specifying piping systems.

B. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping systems. Indicated locations and arrangements were used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, pump sizing, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on Coordination Drawings.

C. Install piping in concealed locations, unless otherwise indicated and except in equipment rooms and service areas.

D. Install piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.

E. Install piping above accessible ceilings to allow sufficient space for ceiling panel removal.

F. Install piping to permit valve servicing.

G. Install piping at indicated slopes.

H. Install piping free of sags and bends.

I. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.

J. Install piping to allow application of insulation.

K. Select system components with pressure rating equal to or greater than system operating pressure.

L. Install escutcheons for penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors according to the following:

1. New Piping:

    a. Piping with Fitting or Sleeve Protruding from Wall: One-piece, deep-pattern type.
    b. Chrome-Plated Piping: One-piece, cast-brass type with polished chrome-plated finish.
    c. Insulated Piping: One-piece, stamped-steel type with spring clips.
    d. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece, cast-brass type with polished chrome-plated finish.
    e. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece, stamped-steel type.
    f. Bare Piping at Ceiling Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece or split-casting, cast-brass type with polished chrome-plated finish.
    g. Bare Piping in Equipment Rooms: One-piece, cast-brass type.
    h. Bare Piping at Floor Penetrations in Equipment Rooms: One-piece, floor-plate type.

2. Existing Piping: Use the following:

    a. Chrome-Plated Piping: Split-casting, cast-brass type with chrome-plated finish.
    b. Insulated Piping: Split-plate, stamped-steel type with concealed hinge and spring clips.

c. Bare Piping in Unfinished Service Spaces: Split-casting, cast-brass type with polished chrome-plated finish.
d. Bare Piping in Equipment Rooms: Split-casting, cast-brass type.

M. Sleeves are not required for core-drilled holes.

N. Permanent sleeves are not required for holes formed by removable PE sleeves.

O. Install sleeves for pipes passing through concrete and masonry walls, gypsum-board partitions, and concrete floor and roof slabs.

1. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces.

a. Exception: Extend sleeves installed in floors of mechanical equipment areas or other wet areas 2 inches above finished floor level. Extend cast-iron sleeve fittings below floor slab as required to secure clamping ring if ring is specified.

2. Install sleeves in new walls and slabs as new walls and slabs are constructed.
3. Install sleeves that are large enough to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation. Use the following sleeve materials:

a. Steel Pipe Sleeves: For pipes smaller than NPS 6.
b. Stack Sleeve Fittings: For pipes penetrating floors with membrane waterproofing. Secure flashing between clamping flanges. Install section of cast-iron soil pipe to extend sleeve to 2 inches above finished floor level. Refer to Division 7 Section "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim" for flashing.

1) Seal space outside of sleeve fittings with grout.

4. Except for underground wall penetrations, seal annular space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation, using joint sealants appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Refer to Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants" for materials and installation.

P. Aboveground, Exterior-Wall Pipe Penetrations: Seal penetrations using sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

1. Install steel pipe for sleeves smaller than 6 inches in diameter.
2. Install cast-iron "wall pipes" for sleeves 6 inches and larger in diameter.
3. Mechanical Sleeve Seal Installation: Select type and number of sealing elements required for pipe material and size. Position pipe in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between pipe and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

Q. Underground, Exterior-Wall Pipe Penetrations: Install cast-iron "wall pipes" for sleeves. Seal pipe penetrations using mechanical sleeve seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

1. Mechanical Sleeve Seal Installation: Select type and number of sealing elements required for pipe material and size. Position pipe in center of sleeve. Assemble

mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between pipe and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

R. Fire-Barrier Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at pipe penetrations. Seal pipe penetrations with firestop materials. Refer to Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems" for materials.

S. Verify final equipment locations for roughing-in.

T. Refer to equipment specifications in other Sections of these Specifications for roughing-in requirements.

3.3 PIPING JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Join pipe and fittings according to the following requirements and Division 15 Sections specifying piping systems.

B. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.

C. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipe and fittings before assembly.

D. Soldered Joints: Apply ASTM B 813, water-flushable flux, unless otherwise indicated, to tube end. Construct joints according to ASTM B 828 or CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook," using lead-free solder alloy complying with ASTM B 32.

E. Brazed Joints: Construct joints according to AWS's "Brazing Handbook," "Pipe and Tube" Chapter, using copper-phosphorus brazing filler metal complying with AWS A5.8.

F. Threaded Joints: Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads according to ASME B1.20.1. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full ID. Join pipe fittings and valves as follows:

1. Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to external pipe threads unless dry seal threading is specified.
2. Damaged Threads: Do not use pipe or pipe fittings with threads that are corroded or damaged. Do not use pipe sections that have cracked or open welds.

G. Welded Joints: Construct joints according to AWS D10.12, using qualified processes and welding operators according to Part 1 "Quality Assurance" Article.

H. Flanged Joints: Select appropriate gasket material, size, type, and thickness for service application. Install gasket concentrically positioned. Use suitable lubricants on bolt threads.

3.4 PIPING CONNECTIONS

A. Make connections according to the following, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Install unions, in piping NPS 2 and smaller, adjacent to each valve and at final connection to each piece of equipment.
2. Install flanges, in piping NPS 2-1/2 and larger, adjacent to flanged valves and at final connection to each piece of equipment.
3. Dry Piping Systems: Install dielectric unions and flanges to connect piping materials of dissimilar metals.
4. Wet Piping Systems: Install dielectric coupling and nipple fittings to connect piping materials of dissimilar metals.

3.5 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION - COMMON REQUIREMENTS

A. Install equipment to allow maximum possible headroom unless specific mounting heights are not indicated.

B. Install equipment level and plumb, parallel and perpendicular to other building systems and components in exposed interior spaces, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Install mechanical equipment to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components. Connect equipment for ease of disconnecting, with minimum interference to other installations. Extend grease fittings to accessible locations.

D. Install equipment to allow right of way for piping installed at required slope.

3.6 ERECTION OF METAL SUPPORTS AND ANCHORAGES

A. Refer to Division 5 Section "Metal Fabrications" for structural steel.

B. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor mechanical materials and equipment.

C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1.

3.7 GROUTING

A. Mix and install grout for mechanical equipment base bearing surfaces, pump and other equipment base plates, and anchors.

B. Clean surfaces that will come into contact with grout.

C. Provide forms as required for placement of grout.

D. Avoid air entrapment during placement of grout.

E. Place grout, completely filling equipment bases.

F. Place grout on concrete bases and provide smooth bearing surface for equipment.

G. Place grout around anchors.

H. Cure placed grout.

END OF SECTION 15050

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 15055
MOTORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes basic requirements for factory- and field-installed motors.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Factory-Installed Motor: A motor installed by motorized-equipment manufacturer as a component of equipment.

B. Field-Installed Motor: A motor installed at Project site and not factory installed as an integral component of motorized equipment.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data for Field-Installed Motors: For each type and size of motor, provide nameplate data and ratings; shipping, installed, and operating weights; enclosure type and mounting arrangements; size, type, and location of winding terminations; conduit entry and ground lug locations; and information on coatings or finishes.

B. Operation and Maintenance Data: For field-installed motors to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

C. Manufacturer's Qualifications: Firms regularly engaged in manufacture of variable frequency drives with characteristic, sizes and capacities required whose products have been in satisfactory use in similar service for not less than 5 years.

D. UL and NEMA Compliance: Provide electric cabinets and components which are listed and labeled by Underwriters Laboratories and mounted in a NEMA1 enclosure for variable frequency drives.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate features of motors, installed units, and accessory devices and features that comply with the following:

1. Compatible with the following:

   a. Magnetic controllers.
   b. Multispeed controllers.
   c. Reduced-voltage controllers.

2. Designed and labeled for use with variable frequency controllers, and suitable for use throughout speed range without overheating.
3. Matched to torque and horsepower requirements of the load.
4. Matched to ratings and characteristics of supply circuit and required control sequence.

B. Coordinate motor support with requirements for driven load; access for maintenance and motor replacement; installation of accessories, belts, belt guards; and adjustment of sliding rails for belt tensioning.

C. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in Division 3.

1.7 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND BUILDING

A. Store Panels and Components in clean dry place. Protect from weather, dirt, fumes, water, construction debris and physical damage.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the manufacturer specified.

2.2 MOTOR REQUIREMENTS

A. Motor requirements apply to factory- and field-installed motors except as follows:

1. Different ratings, performance, or characteristics for motor are specified in another Section.
2. Motorized-equipment manufacturer requires ratings, performance, or characteristics, other than those specified in this Section, to meet performance specified.

2.3 MOTOR REQUIREMENTS

A. Motor requirements apply to factory- and field-installed motors except as follows:

1. Different ratings, performance, or characteristics for motor are specified in another Section.
2. Motorized-equipment manufacturer requires ratings, performance, or characteristics, other than those specified in this Section, to meet performance specified.

2.4 MOTOR CHARACTERISTICS

A. Motors 1 HP and Larger: Three phase.

B. Motors Smaller Than 3/4 HP: Single phase.

C. Frequency Rating: 60 Hz.

D. Voltage Rating: NEMA standard voltage selected to operate on nominal circuit voltage to which motor is connected.

E. Service Factor: 1.15 for open dripproof motors; 1.0 for totally enclosed motors.

F. Duty: Continuous duty at ambient temperature of 105 deg F and at altitude of 3300 feet above sea level.

G. Capacity and Torque Characteristics: Sufficient to start, accelerate, and operate connected loads at designated speeds, at installed altitude and environment, with indicated operating sequence, and without exceeding nameplate ratings or considering service factor.

H. Enclosure: Open dripproof.

2.5 POLYPHASE MOTORS

A. Description: NEMA MG 1, Design B, medium induction motor.

B. Efficiency: Premium, as defined in NEMA MG 1.

C. Stator: Copper windings, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Multispeed motors shall have separate winding for each speed.

D. Rotor: Squirrel cage, unless otherwise indicated.

E. Bearings: Double-shielded, prelubricated ball bearings suitable for radial and thrust loading.

F. Temperature Rise: Match insulation rating, unless otherwise indicated.

G. Insulation: Class F, unless otherwise indicated.

H. Code Letter Designation:

1. Motors 15 HP and Larger: NEMA starting Code F or Code G.
2. Motors Smaller Than 15 HP: Manufacturer's standard starting characteristic.

I. Enclosure: Cast iron for motors 7.5 hp and larger; rolled steel for motors smaller than 7.5 hp.

1. Finish: Gray enamel.

2.6 POLYPHASE MOTORS WITH ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Motors Used with Reduced-Inrush Controllers: Match wiring connection requirements for controller with required motor leads. Provide terminals in motor terminal box, suited to control method.

B. Rugged-Duty Motors: Totally enclosed, with 1.25 minimum service factor, greased bearings, integral condensate drains, and capped relief vents. Windings insulated with non-hygroscopic material.

1. Finish: Chemical-resistant paint over corrosion-resistant primer.

C. Source Quality Control for Field-Installed Motors: Perform the following tests on each motor according to NEMA MG 1:

1. Measure winding resistance.
2. Read no-load current and speed at rated voltage and frequency.
3. Measure locked rotor current at rated frequency.
4. Perform high-potential test.

2.7 SINGLE-PHASE MOTORS

A. Type: One of the following, to suit starting torque and requirements of specific motor application:

1. Permanent-split capacitor.
2. Split-phase start, capacitor run.
3. Capacitor start, capacitor run.

B. Shaded-Pole Motors: For motors 1/20 hp and smaller only.

C. Thermal Protection: Internal protection to automatically open power supply circuit to motor when winding temperature exceeds a safe value calibrated to temperature rating of motor insulation. Thermal-protection device shall automatically reset when motor temperature returns to normal range.

D. Bearings: Ball type for belt-connected motors and other motors with high radial forces on motor shaft; sealed, prelubricated-sleeve type for other single-phase motors.

E. Source Quality Control for Field-Installed Motors: Perform the following tests on each motor according to NEMA MG 1:

1. Measure winding resistance.
2. Read no-load current and speed at rated voltage and frequency.
3. Measure locked rotor current at rated frequency.
4. Perform high-potential test.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas to receive field-installed motors for compliance with requirements, installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.

B. Examine roughing-in for conduit systems to verify actual locations of conduit connections before motor installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install panel where indicated, in accordance with manufacturer's published installation instructions, complying with recognized industry practices to ensure that control panels comply with requirements and serve intended purposes.

B. Access: Provide access space around V-F panel for service as indicated, but in no case less than that recommended by manufacturer.

C. Electrical Wiring: Install electrical devices furnished by manufacturer but not specified to be factory mounted. Furnish copy of manufacturer's wiring diagram submittal to Electrical Installer.

D. Verify that electrical wiring installation is in accordance with manufacturer's submittal and installation requirements of Division 16 sections. Do not proceed with equipment start up until wiring installation is acceptable to equipment installer.

3.3 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain field-installed motors. Refer to Division 1 Section "Closeout Procedures."

END OF SECTION 15055

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 15060
HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following hangers and supports for mechanical system piping and equipment:

1. Steel pipe hangers and supports.
2. Trapeze pipe hangers.
3. Thermal-hanger shield inserts.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 5 Section "Metal Fabrications" for structural-steel shapes and plates for trapeze hangers for pipe and equipment supports.
2. Division 15 Section "Metal Ducts" for duct hangers and supports.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. MSS: Manufacturers Standardization Society for The Valve and Fittings Industry Inc.

B. Terminology: As defined in MSS SP-90, "Guidelines on Terminology for Pipe Hangers and Supports."

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Design supports for multiple pipes, including pipe stands, capable of supporting combined weight of supported systems, system contents, and test water.

B. Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 STEEL PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Description: MSS SP-58, Types 1 through 58, factory-fabricated components. Refer to Part 3 "Hanger and Support Applications" Article for where to use specific hanger and support types.

B. Manufacturers:

1. AAA Technology & Specialties Co., Inc.
2. B-Line Systems, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
3. Carpenter & Paterson, Inc.
4. Empire Industries, Inc.
5. Globe Pipe Hanger Products, Inc.
6. Grinnell Corp.
7. GS Metals Corp.
8. National Pipe Hanger Corporation.
9. PHD Manufacturing, Inc.
10. PHS Industries, Inc.
11. Piping Technology & Products, Inc.

C. Galvanized, Metallic Coatings: Pregalvanized or hot dipped.

D. Padded Hangers: Hanger with fiberglass or other pipe insulation pad or cushion for support of bearing surface of piping.

2.3 TRAPEZE PIPE HANGERS

A. Description: MSS SP-69, Type 59, shop- or field-fabricated pipe-support assembly made from structural-steel shapes with MSS SP-58 hanger rods, nuts, saddles, and U-bolts.

2.4 THERMAL-HANGER SHIELD INSERTS

A. Description: 100-psig- minimum, compressive-strength insulation insert encased in sheet metal shield.

B. Manufacturers:

1. Carpenter & Paterson, Inc.
2. PHS Industries, Inc.
3. Pipe Shields, Inc.
4. Value Engineered Products, Inc.

C. Insulation-Insert Material for Cold Piping: Type I calcium silicate or ASTM C 552, Type II cellular glass with vapor barrier.

D. Insulation-Insert Material for Hot Piping: Water-repellent treated, ASTM C 533, Type I calcium silicate or ASTM C 552, Type II cellular glass.

E. For Trapeze or Clamped Systems: Insert and shield shall cover entire circumference of pipe.

F. For Clevis or Band Hangers: Insert and shield shall cover lower 180 degrees of pipe.

G. Insert Length: Extend 2 inches beyond sheet metal shield for piping operating below ambient air temperature.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Structural Steel: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.

B. Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory-mixed and -packaged, dry, hydraulic-cement, nonshrink and nonmetallic grout; suitable for interior and exterior applications.

1. Properties: Nonstaining, noncorrosive, and nongaseous.
2. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 HANGER AND SUPPORT APPLICATIONS

A. Specific hanger and support requirements are specified in Sections specifying piping systems and equipment.

B. Comply with MSS SP-69 for pipe hanger selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.

C. Use hangers and supports with galvanized, metallic coatings for piping and equipment that will not have field-applied finish.

D. Use nonmetallic coatings on attachments for electrolytic protection where attachments are in direct contact with copper tubing.

E. Use padded hangers for piping that is subject to scratching.

F. Horizontal-Piping Hangers and Supports: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Adjustable, Steel Clevis Hangers (MSS Type 1): For suspension of noninsulated or insulated stationary pipes, NPS 1/2 to NPS 30.
2. Carbon- or Alloy-Steel, Double-Bolt Pipe Clamps (MSS Type 3): For suspension of pipes, NPS 3/4 to NPS 24, requiring clamp flexibility and up to 4 inches of insulation.
3. Steel Pipe Clamps (MSS Type 4): For suspension of cold and hot pipes, NPS 1/2 to NPS 24, if little or no insulation is required.
4. Pipe Hangers (MSS Type 5): For suspension of pipes, NPS 1/2 to NPS 4, to allow off-center closure for hanger installation before pipe erection.
5. Adjustable, Steel Band Hangers (MSS Type 7): For suspension of noninsulated stationary pipes, NPS 1/2 to NPS 8.
6. Adjustable Band Hangers (MSS Type 9): For suspension of noninsulated stationary pipes, NPS 1/2 to NPS 8.
7. Adjustable Swivel-Ring Band Hangers (MSS Type 10): For suspension of noninsulated stationary pipes, NPS 1/2 to NPS 2.
8. U-Bolts (MSS Type 24): For support of heavy pipes, NPS 1/2 to NPS 30.
9. Clips (MSS Type 26): For support of insulated pipes not subject to expansion or contraction.
10. Single Pipe Rolls (MSS Type 41): For suspension of pipes, NPS 1 to NPS 30, from 2 rods if longitudinal movement caused by expansion and contraction might occur.
11. Complete Pipe Rolls (MSS Type 44): For support of pipes, NPS 2 to NPS 42, if longitudinal movement caused by expansion and contraction might occur but vertical adjustment is not necessary.
12. Pipe Roll and Plate Units (MSS Type 45): For support of pipes, NPS 2 to NPS 24, if small horizontal movement caused by expansion and contraction might occur and vertical adjustment is not necessary.
13. Adjustable Pipe Roll and Base Units (MSS Type 46): For support of pipes, NPS 2 to NPS 30, if vertical and lateral adjustment during installation might be required in addition to expansion and contraction.

G. Vertical-Piping Clamps: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Extension Pipe or Riser Clamps (MSS Type 8): For support of pipe risers, NPS 3/4 to NPS 20.
2. Carbon- or Alloy-Steel Riser Clamps (MSS Type 42): For support of pipe risers, NPS 3/4 to NPS 20, if longer ends are required for riser clamps.

H. Hanger-Rod Attachments: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Steel Turnbuckles (MSS Type 13): For adjustment up to 6 inches for heavy loads.
2. Steel Clevises (MSS Type 14): For 120 to 450 deg F piping installations.
3. Swivel Turnbuckles (MSS Type 15): For use with MSS Type 11, split pipe rings.
4. Malleable-Iron Sockets (MSS Type 16): For attaching hanger rods to various types of building attachments.
5. Steel Weldless Eye Nuts (MSS Type 17): For 120 to 450 deg F piping installations.

I. Building Attachments: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Top-Beam C-Clamps (MSS Type 19): For use under roof installations with bar-joist construction to attach to top flange of structural shape.
2. Side-Beam or Channel Clamps (MSS Type 20): For attaching to bottom flange of beams, channels, or angles.
3. Center-Beam Clamps (MSS Type 21): For attaching to center of bottom flange of beams.
4. Welded Beam Attachments (MSS Type 22): For attaching to bottom of beams if loads are considerable and rod sizes are large.
5. C-Clamps (MSS Type 23): For structural shapes.
6. Top-Beam Clamps (MSS Type 25): For top of beams if hanger rod is required tangent to flange edge.
7. Side-Beam Clamps (MSS Type 27): For bottom of steel I-beams.
8. Steel-Beam Clamps with Eye Nuts (MSS Type 28): For attaching to bottom of steel I-beams for heavy loads.
9. Linked-Steel Clamps with Eye Nuts (MSS Type 29): For attaching to bottom of steel I-beams for heavy loads, with link extensions.
10. Malleable Beam Clamps with Extension Pieces (MSS Type 30): For attaching to structural steel.
11. Welded-Steel Brackets: For support of pipes from below, or for suspending from above by using clip and rod. Use one of the following for indicated loads:

    a. Light (MSS Type 31): 750 lb.
    b. Medium (MSS Type 32): 1500 lb.
    c. Heavy (MSS Type 33): 3000 lb.

12. Side-Beam Brackets (MSS Type 34): For sides of steel or wooden beams.
13. Plate Lugs (MSS Type 57): For attaching to steel beams if flexibility at beam is required.
14. Horizontal Travelers (MSS Type 58): For supporting piping systems subject to linear horizontal movement where headroom is limited.

J. Saddles and Shields: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Steel Pipe-Covering Protection Saddles (MSS Type 39): To fill interior voids with insulation that matches adjoining insulation.
2. Protection Shields (MSS Type 40): Of length recommended in writing by manufacturer to prevent crushing insulation.
3. Thermal-Hanger Shield Inserts: For supporting insulated pipe.

K. Spring Hangers and Supports: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Restraint-Control Devices (MSS Type 47): Where indicated to control piping movement.
2. Spring Cushions (MSS Type 48): For light loads if vertical movement does not exceed 1-1/4 inches.
3. Spring-Cushion Roll Hangers (MSS Type 49): For equipping Type 41 roll hanger with springs.
4. Variable-Spring Hangers (MSS Type 51): Preset to indicated load and limit variability factor to 25 percent to absorb expansion and contraction of piping system from hanger.

5. Variable-Spring Trapeze Hangers (MSS Type 53): Preset to indicated load and limit variability factor to 25 percent to absorb expansion and contraction of piping system from trapeze support.
6. Constant Supports: For critical piping stress and if necessary to avoid transfer of stress from one support to another support, critical terminal, or connected equipment. Include auxiliary stops for erection, hydrostatic test, and load-adjustment capability. These supports include the following types:

    a. Horizontal (MSS Type 54): Mounted horizontally.
    b. Vertical (MSS Type 55): Mounted vertically.
    c. Trapeze (MSS Type 56): Two vertical-type supports and one trapeze member.

3.2 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Steel Pipe Hanger Installation: Comply with MSS SP-69 and MSS SP-89. Install hangers, supports, clamps, and attachments as required to properly support piping from building structure.

B. Trapeze Pipe Hanger Installation: Comply with MSS SP-69 and MSS SP-89. Arrange for grouping of parallel runs of horizontal piping and support together on field-fabricated trapeze pipe hangers.

1. Pipes of Various Sizes: Support together and space trapezes for smallest pipe size or install intermediate supports for smaller diameter pipes as specified above for individual pipe hangers.
2. Field fabricate from ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel shapes selected for loads being supported. Weld steel according to AWS D1.1.

C. Thermal-Hanger Shield Installation: Install in pipe hanger or shield for insulated piping.

D. Install hangers and supports complete with necessary inserts, bolts, rods, nuts, washers, and other accessories.

E. Install lateral bracing with pipe hangers and supports to prevent swaying.

F. Install building attachments to structural steel. Install additional attachments at concentrated loads, including valves, flanges, and strainers, NPS 2-1/2 and larger and at changes in direction of piping.

G. Load Distribution: Install hangers and supports so piping live and dead loads and stresses from movement will not be transmitted to connected equipment.

H. Pipe Slopes: Install hangers and supports to provide indicated pipe slopes and so maximum pipe deflections allowed by ASME B31.1 (for power piping) and ASME B31.9 (for building services piping) are not exceeded.

I. Insulated Piping: Comply with the following:

1. Attach clamps and spacers to piping.

a. Piping Operating above Ambient Air Temperature: Clamp may project through insulation.
b. Piping Operating below Ambient Air Temperature: Use thermal-hanger shield insert with clamp sized to match OD of insert.
c. Do not exceed pipe stress limits according to ASME B31.1 for power piping and ASME B31.9 for building services piping.

2. Install MSS SP-58, Type 39, protection saddles if insulation without vapor barrier is indicated. Fill interior voids with insulation that matches adjoining insulation.

a. Option: Thermal-hanger shield inserts may be used. Include steel weight-distribution plate for pipe NPS 4 and larger if pipe is installed on rollers.

3. Install MSS SP-58, Type 40, protective shields on cold piping with vapor barrier. Shields shall span an arc of 180 degrees.

a. Option: Thermal-hanger shield inserts may be used. Include steel weight-distribution plate for pipe NPS 4 and larger if pipe is installed on rollers.

4. Shield Dimensions for Pipe: Not less than the following:

a. NPS 1/4 to NPS 3-1/2: 12 inches long and 0.048 inch thick.

5. Insert Material: Length at least as long as protective shield.
6. Thermal-Hanger Shields: Install with insulation same thickness as piping insulation.

3.3 METAL FABRICATIONS

A. Cut, drill, and fit miscellaneous metal fabrications for trapeze pipe hangers.

B. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints. Field weld connections that cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations.

C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1 procedures for shielded metal arc welding, appearance and quality of welds, and methods used in correcting welding work, and with the following:

1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove welding flux immediately.
4. Finish welds at exposed connections so no roughness shows after finishing and contours of welded surfaces match adjacent contours.

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Hanger Adjustments: Adjust hangers to distribute loads equally on attachments and to achieve indicated slope of pipe.

3.5 PAINTING

A. Touch Up: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.

1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.

B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION 15060

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 15074
VIBRATION CONTROLS FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Vibration isolators.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Include rated load, rated deflection, for each vibration isolation device.
2. Interlocking Snubbers: Include ratings for horizontal, vertical, and combined loads.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 VIBRATION ISOLATORS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Ace Mountings Co., Inc.
2. Amber/Booth Company, Inc.
3. Isolation Technology, Inc.
4. Kinetics Noise Control.
5. Mason Industries.
6. Vibration Eliminator Co., Inc.
7. Vibration Isolation.
8. Vibration Mountings & Controls, Inc.

B. Restrained Spring Isolators: Freestanding, steel, open-spring isolators with seismic or limit-stop restraint.

1. Housing: Steel with resilient vertical-limit stops to prevent spring extension due to weight being removed; factory-drilled baseplate bonded to 1/4-inch- thick, neoprene or rubber isolator pad attached to baseplate underside; and adjustable equipment mounting and leveling bolt that acts as blocking during installation.
2. Outside Spring Diameter: Not less than 80 percent of the compressed height of the spring at rated load.
3. Minimum Additional Travel: 50 percent of the required deflection at rated load.
4. Lateral Stiffness: More than 80 percent of rated vertical stiffness.
5. Overload Capacity: Support 200 percent of rated load, fully compressed, without deformation or failure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and equipment to receive vibration isolation and wind-control devices for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.

B. Examine roughing-in of reinforcement and cast-in-place anchors to verify actual locations before installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 VIBRATION-CONTROL DEVICE INSTALLATION

A. Comply with requirements in Division 7 Section "Roof Accessories" for installation of roof curbs, equipment supports, and roof penetrations.

B. Attachment to Structure: If specific attachment is not indicated, anchor bracing to structure at flanges of beams, at upper truss chords of bar joists, or at concrete members.

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust isolators after piping system is at operating weight.

END OF SECTION 15074

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 15075
MECHANICAL IDENTIFICATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following mechanical identification materials and their installation:

1. Equipment nameplates.
2. Access panel and door markers.
3. Pipe markers.
4. Stencils.
5. Valve tags.
6. Valve schedules.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Samples: For color, letter style, and graphic representation required for each identification material and device.

C. Valve numbering scheme.

D. Valve Schedules: For each piping system. Furnish extra copies (in addition to mounted copies) to include in maintenance manuals.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. ASME Compliance: Comply with ASME A13.1, "Scheme for the Identification of Piping Systems," for letter size, length of color field, colors, and viewing angles of identification devices for piping.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.

B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with location of access panels and doors.

C. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION DEVICES

A. Equipment Nameplates: Metal, with data engraved or stamped, for permanent attachment on equipment.

1. Data:

a. Manufacturer, product name, model number, and serial number.
b. Capacity, operating and power characteristics, and essential data.
c. Labels of tested compliances.

2. Location: Accessible and visible.
3. Fasteners: As required to mount on equipment.

B. Access Panel and Door Markers: 1/16-inch- thick, engraved laminated plastic, with abbreviated terms and numbers corresponding to identification. Provide 1/8-inch center hole for attachment.

1. Fasteners: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or contact-type, permanent adhesive.

2.2 PIPING IDENTIFICATION DEVICES

A. Manufactured Pipe Markers, General: Preprinted, color-coded, with lettering indicating service, and showing direction of flow.

1. Colors: Comply with ASME A13.1, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Lettering: Use piping system terms indicated and abbreviate only as necessary for each application length.
3. Pipes with OD, Including Insulation, Less Than 6 Inches: Full-band pipe markers extending 360 degrees around pipe at each location.
4. Pipes with OD, Including Insulation, 6 Inches and Larger: Either full-band or strip-type pipe markers at least three times letter height and of length required for label.
5. Arrows: Integral with piping system service lettering to accommodate both directions; or as separate unit on each pipe marker to indicate direction of flow.

B. Pretensioned Pipe Markers: Precoiled semirigid plastic formed to cover full circumference of pipe and to attach to pipe without adhesive.

C. Shaped Pipe Markers: Preformed semirigid plastic formed to partially cover circumference of pipe and to attach to pipe with mechanical fasteners that do not penetrate insulation vapor barrier.

2.3 STENCILS

A. Stencils: Prepared with letter sizes according to ASME A13.1 for piping; minimum letter height of 1-1/4 inches for ducts; and minimum letter height of 3/4 inch for access panel and door markers, equipment markers, equipment signs, and similar operational instructions.

1. Stencil Material: Metal or fiberboard.
2. Stencil Paint: Exterior, gloss, alkyd enamel black, unless otherwise indicated. Paint may be in pressurized spray-can form.
3. Identification Paint: Exterior, alkyd enamel in colors according to ASME A13.1, unless otherwise indicated.

2.4 VALVE TAGS

A. Valve Tags: Stamped or engraved with 1/4-inch letters for piping system abbreviation and 1/2-inch numbers, with numbering scheme approved by Architect. Provide 5/32-inch hole for fastener.

1. Material: 0.032-inch- thick brass.
2. Valve-Tag Fasteners: Brass S-hook.

2.5 VALVE SCHEDULES

A. Valve Schedules: For each piping system, on standard-size bond paper. Tabulate valve number, piping system, system abbreviation (as shown on valve tag), location of valve (room or space), normal-operating position (open, closed, or modulating), and variations for identification. Mark valves for emergency shutoff and similar special uses.

1. Valve-Schedule Frames: Glazed display frame for removable mounting on masonry walls for each page of valve schedule. Include mounting screws.
2. Frame: Extruded aluminum.
3. Glazing: ASTM C 1036, Type I, Class 1, Glazing Quality B, 2.5-mm, single-thickness glass.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATIONS, GENERAL

A. Products specified are for applications referenced in other Division 15 Sections. If more than single-type material, device, or label is specified for listed applications, selection is Installer's option.

3.2 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

A. Install and permanently fasten equipment nameplates on each major item of mechanical equipment that does not have nameplate or has nameplate that is damaged or located where not easily visible. Locate nameplates where accessible and visible. Include nameplates for the following general categories of equipment:

1. Pumps, compressors and similar motor-driven units.
2. Coils, evaporators and similar equipment.
3. Fans, blowers, primary balancing dampers, and mixing boxes.
4. Packaged HVAC central-station.

B. Install equipment markers with permanent adhesive on or near each major item of mechanical equipment. Data required for markers may be included on signs, and markers may be omitted if both are indicated.

1. Letter Size: Minimum 1/4 inch for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths the size of principal lettering.
2. Data: Distinguish among multiple units, indicate operational requirements, indicate safety and emergency precautions, warn of hazards and improper operations, and identify units.
3. Locate markers where accessible and visible. Include markers for the following general categories of equipment:

    a. Meters, gages, thermometers, and similar units.
    b. Pumps, compressors and similar motor-driven units.
    c. Coils, evaporators and similar equipment.
    d. Fans, blowers, primary balancing dampers, and mixing boxes.
    e. Packaged HVAC central-station.
    f. Strainers, filters and similar equipment.

3.3 PIPING IDENTIFICATION

A. Install manufactured pipe markers indicating service on each piping system. Install with flow indication arrows showing direction of flow.

1. Pipes with OD, Including Insulation, Less Than 6 Inches: Pretensioned pipe markers. Use size to ensure a tight fit.
2. Pipes with OD, Including Insulation, 6 Inches and Larger: Shaped pipe markers. Use size to match pipe and secure with fasteners.

B. Stenciled Pipe Marker Option: Stenciled markers may be provided instead of manufactured pipe markers, at Installer's option. Install stenciled pipe markers with painted, color-coded bands or rectangles on each piping system.

1. Identification Paint: Use for contrasting background.
2. Stencil Paint: Use for pipe marking.

C. Locate pipe markers and color bands where piping is exposed in finished spaces; machine rooms; accessible maintenance spaces such as shafts, tunnels, and plenums; and exterior nonconcealed locations as follows:

1. Near each valve and control device.
2. Near each branch connection, excluding short takeoffs for fixtures and terminal units. Where flow pattern is not obvious, mark each pipe at branch.
3. Near penetrations through walls, floors, ceilings, and nonaccessible enclosures.
4. At access doors, manholes, and similar access points that permit view of concealed piping.
5. Near major equipment items and other points of origination and termination.
6. Spaced at maximum intervals of 50 feet along each run. Reduce intervals to 25 feet in areas of congested piping and equipment.
7. On piping above removable acoustical ceilings. Omit intermediately spaced markers.

3.4 VALVE-TAG INSTALLATION

A. Install tags on valves and control devices in piping systems, except check valves; valves within factory-fabricated equipment units; plumbing fixture supply stops; shutoff valves; faucets; convenience and lawn-watering hose connections; and HVAC terminal devices and similar roughing-in connections of end-use fixtures and units. List tagged valves in a valve schedule.

B. Valve-Tag Application Schedule: Tag valves according to size, shape, and color scheme and with captions similar to those indicated in the following:

1. Valve-Tag Size and Shape:

   a. Cold Water: 1-1/2 inches, round.
   b. Hot Water: 1-1/2 inches, round.

2. Valve-Tag Color:

   a. Cold Water: Black.
   b. Hot Water: White.

3. Letter Color:

   a. Cold Water: White.
   b. Hot Water: Black.

3.5 VALVE-SCHEDULE INSTALLATION

A. Mount valve schedule on wall in accessible location in each major equipment room.

3.6 ADJUSTING

A. Relocate mechanical identification materials and devices that have become visually blocked by other work.

3.7 CLEANING

A. Clean faces of mechanical identification devices and glass frames of valve schedules.

END OF SECTION 15075

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

SECTION 15080
MECHANICAL INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes mechanical insulation for boiler breeching, duct, equipment, and pipe, including the following:

1. Insulation Materials:

    a. Mineral fiber.

2. Insulating cements.
3. Adhesives.
4. Mastics.
5. Sealants.
6. Factory-applied jackets.
7. Tapes.
8. Securements.
9. Corner angles.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 15 Section "Metal Ducts" for duct liners.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. ASJ: All-service jacket.

B. FSK: Foil, scrim, kraft paper.

C. FSP: Foil, scrim, polyethylene.

D. SSL: Self-sealing lap.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated, identify thermal conductivity, thickness, and jackets (both factory and field applied, if any).

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Skilled mechanics who have successfully completed an apprenticeship program or another craft training program certified by the Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

B. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Insulation and related materials shall have fire-test-response characteristics indicated, as determined by testing identical products per ASTM E 84, by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Factory label insulation and jacket materials and adhesive, mastic, and cement material containers, with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency.

1. Insulation Installed Indoors: Flame-spread index of 25 or less, and smoke-developed index of 50 or less.
2. Insulation Installed Outdoors: Flame-spread index of 75 or less, and smoke-developed index of 150 or less.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Packaging: Insulation material containers shall be marked by manufacturer with appropriate ASTM standard designation, type and grade, and maximum use temperature.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate size and location of supports, hangers, and insulation shields specified in Division 15 Section "Hangers and Supports."

B. Coordinate clearance requirements with piping Installer for piping insulation application, duct Installer for duct insulation application, and equipment Installer for equipment insulation application. Before preparing piping and ductwork Shop Drawings, establish and maintain clearance requirements for installation of insulation and field-applied jackets and finishes and for space required for maintenance.

1.8 SCHEDULING

A. Schedule insulation application after pressure testing systems and, where required, after installing and testing heat tracing. Insulation application may begin on segments that have satisfactory test results.

B. Complete installation and concealment of plastic materials as rapidly as possible in each area of construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 INSULATION MATERIALS

A. Refer to Part 3 schedule articles for requirements about where insulating materials shall be applied.

B. Products shall not contain asbestos, lead, mercury, or mercury compounds.

C. Products that come in contact with stainless steel shall have a leachable chloride content of less than 50 ppm when tested according to ASTM C 871.

D. Insulation materials for use on austenitic stainless steel shall be qualified as acceptable according to ASTM C 795.

E. Foam insulation materials shall not use CFC or HCFC blowing agents in the manufacturing process.

F. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation:

1. Products:

a. Fibrex Insulations Inc.; Coreplus 1200.
b. Johns Manville; Micro-Lok.
c. Knauf Insulation; 1000(Pipe Insulation.
d. Manson Insulation Inc.; Alley-K.
e. Owens Corning; Fiberglas Pipe Insulation.

2. Type I, 850 deg F Materials: Mineral or glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Comply with ASTM C 547, Type I, Grade A, with factory-applied ASJ-SSL. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in Part 2 "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.

G. Mineral-Fiber, Pipe Insulation: Mineral or glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Semirigid board material with factory-applied ASJ complying with ASTM C 1393, Type II or Type IIIA Category 2, or with properties similar to ASTM C 612, Type IB. Nominal density is 2.5 lb/cu. ft. or more. Thermal conductivity (k-value) at 100 deg F is 0.29 Btu x in./h x sq. ft. x deg F or less. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in Part 2 "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.

1. Products:

a. CertainTeed Corp.; CrimpWrap.
b. Johns Manville; MicroFlex.
c. Knauf Insulation; Pipe and Tank Insulation.
d. Manson Insulation Inc.; AK Flex.

e. Owens Corning; Fiberglas Pipe and Tank Insulation.

2.3 INSULATING CEMENTS

A. Mineral-Fiber Insulating Cement: Comply with ASTM C 195.

1. Products:

a. Insulco, Division of MFS, Inc.; Triple I.
b. P. K. Insulation Mfg. Co., Inc.; Super-Stik.

2.4 ADHESIVES

A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates and for bonding insulation to itself and to surfaces to be insulated, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Mineral-Fiber Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A.

1. Products:

a. Childers Products, Division of ITW; CP-82.
b. Foster Products Corporation, H. B. Fuller Company; 85-20.
c. ITW TACC, Division of Illinois Tool Works; S-90/80.
d. Marathon Industries, Inc.; 225.
e. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 22-25.

C. ASJ Adhesive, and FSK and PVDC Jacket Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A for bonding insulation jacket lap seams and joints.

1. Products:

a. Childers Products, Division of ITW; CP-82.
b. Foster Products Corporation, H. B. Fuller Company; 85-20.
c. ITW TACC, Division of Illinois Tool Works; S-90/80.
d. Marathon Industries, Inc.; 225.
e. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 22-25.

D. PVC Jacket Adhesive: Compatible with PVC jacket.

1. Products:

a. Dow Chemical Company (The); 739, Dow Silicone.
b. Johns-Manville; Zeston Perma-Weld, CEEL-TITE Solvent Welding Adhesive.
c. P.I.C. Plastics, Inc.; Welding Adhesive.
d. Red Devil, Inc.; Celulon Ultra Clear.
e. Speedline Corporation; Speedline Vinyl Adhesive.

2.5 MASTICS

A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates; comply with MIL-C-19565C, Type II.

B. Vapor-Barrier Mastic: Solvent based; suitable for indoor use on below ambient services.

1. Products:

a. Childers Products, Division of ITW; CP-30.
b. Foster Products Corporation, H. B. Fuller Company; 30-35.
c. ITW TACC, Division of Illinois Tool Works; CB-25.
d. Marathon Industries, Inc.; 501.
e. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 55-10.

2. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM F 1249, 0.05 perm at 35-mil dry film thickness.
3. Service Temperature Range: 0 to 180 deg F.
4. Solids Content: ASTM D 1644, 44 percent by volume and 62 percent by weight.
5. Color: White.

2.6 SEALANTS

A. FSK and Metal Jacket Flashing Sealants:

1. Products:

a. Childers Products, Division of ITW; CP-76-8.
b. Foster Products Corporation, H. B. Fuller Company; 95-44.
c. Marathon Industries, Inc.; 405.
d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 44-05.
e. Vimasco Corporation; 750.

2. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.
3. Fire- and water-resistant, flexible, elastomeric sealant.
4. Service Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 250 deg F.
5. Color: Aluminum.

B. ASJ Flashing Sealants, and Vinyl, PVDC, and PVC Jacket Flashing Sealants:

1. Products:

a. Childers Products, Division of ITW; CP-76.

2. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.
3. Fire- and water-resistant, flexible, elastomeric sealant.
4. Service Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 250 deg F.
5. Color: White.

2.7 FACTORY-APPLIED JACKETS

A. Insulation system schedules indicate factory-applied jackets on various applications. When factory-applied jackets are indicated, comply with the following:

1. ASJ: White, kraft-paper, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with aluminum-foil backing; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type I.
2. ASJ-SSL: ASJ with self-sealing, pressure-sensitive, acrylic-based adhesive covered by a removable protective strip; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type I.
3. FSK Jacket: Aluminum-foil, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with kraft-paper backing; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type II.
4. Vinyl Jacket: UL-rated white vinyl with a permeance of 1.3 perms when tested according to ASTM E 96, Procedure A, and complying with NFPA 90A and NFPA 90B.

2.8 FIELD-APPLIED JACKETS

A. Field-applied jackets shall comply with ASTM C 921, Type I, unless otherwise indicated.

B. FSK Jacket: Aluminum-foil-face, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with kraft-paper backing.

C. PVC Jacket: High-impact-resistant, UV-resistant PVC complying with ASTM D 1784, Class 16354-C; thickness as scheduled; roll stock ready for shop or field cutting and forming. Thickness is indicated in field-applied jacket schedules.

1. Products:

   a. Johns Manville; Zeston.
   b. P.I.C. Plastics, Inc.; FG Series.
   c. Proto PVC Corporation; LoSmoke.
   d. Speedline Corporation; SmokeSafe.

2. Adhesive: As recommended by jacket material manufacturer.
3. Color: White.
4. Factory-fabricated fitting covers to match jacket if available; otherwise, field fabricate.

   a. Shapes: 45- and 90-degree, short- and long-radius elbows, tees, valves, flanges, unions, reducers, end caps, soil-pipe hubs, traps, mechanical joints, and P-trap and supply covers for lavatories.

5. Factory-fabricated tank heads and tank side panels.

2.9 TAPES

A. ASJ Tape: White vapor-retarder tape matching factory-applied jacket with acrylic adhesive, complying with ASTM C 1136 and UL listed.

1. Products:

   a. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division; Fasson 0835.
   b. Compac Corp.; 104 and 105.

c. Ideal Tape Co., Inc., an American Biltrite Company; 428 AWF ASJ.
d. Venture Tape; 1540 CW Plus, 1542 CW Plus, and 1542 CW Plus/SQ.

2. Width: 3 inches.
3. Thickness: 11.5 mils.
4. Adhesion: 90 ounces force/inch in width.
5. Elongation: 2 percent.
6. Tensile Strength: 40 lbf/inch in width.
7. ASJ Tape Disks and Squares: Precut disks or squares of ASJ tape.

B. FSK Tape: Foil-face, vapor-retarder tape matching factory-applied jacket with acrylic adhesive; complying with ASTM C 1136 and UL listed.

1. Products:

a. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division; Fasson 0827.
b. Compac Corp.; 110 and 111.
c. Ideal Tape Co., Inc., an American Biltrite Company; 491 AWF FSK.
d. Venture Tape; 1525 CW, 1528 CW, and 1528 CW/SQ.

2. Width: 3 inches.
3. Thickness: 6.5 mils.
4. Adhesion: 90 ounces force/inch in width.
5. Elongation: 2 percent.
6. Tensile Strength: 40 lbf/inch in width.
7. FSK Tape Disks and Squares: Precut disks or squares of FSK tape.

C. PVC Tape: White vapor-retarder tape matching field-applied PVC jacket with acrylic adhesive. Suitable for indoor and outdoor applications.

1. Products:

a. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division; Fasson 0555.
b. Compac Corp.; 130.
c. Ideal Tape Co., Inc., an American Biltrite Company; 370 White PVC tape.
d. Venture Tape; 1506 CW NS.

2. Width: 2 inches.
3. Thickness: 6 mils.
4. Adhesion: 64 ounces force/inch in width.
5. Elongation: 500 percent.
6. Tensile Strength: 18 lbf/inch in width.

D. Aluminum-Foil Tape: Vapor-retarder tape with acrylic adhesive and UL listed.

1. Products:

a. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division; Fasson 0800.
b. Compac Corp.; 120.
c. Ideal Tape Co., Inc., an American Biltrite Company; 488 AWF.
d. Venture Tape; 3520 CW.

2. Width: 2 inches.
3. Thickness: 3.7 mils.
4. Adhesion: 100 ounces force/inch in width.
5. Elongation: 5 percent.
6. Tensile Strength: 34 lbf/inch in width.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation and other conditions affecting performance of insulation application.

1. Verify that systems and equipment to be insulated have been tested and are free of defects.
2. Verify that surfaces to be insulated are clean and dry.
3. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Preparation: Clean and dry surfaces to receive insulation. Remove materials that will adversely affect insulation application.

B. Coordinate insulation installation with the trade installing heat tracing. Comply with requirements for heat tracing that apply to insulation.

C. Mix insulating cements with clean potable water; if insulating cements are to be in contact with stainless-steel surfaces, use demineralized water.

3.3 COMMON INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Install insulation materials, accessories, and finishes with smooth, straight, and even surfaces; free of voids throughout the length of equipment, ducts and fittings, and piping including fittings, valves, and specialties.

B. Install insulation materials, forms, vapor barriers or retarders, jackets, and thicknesses required for each item of equipment, duct system, and pipe system as specified in insulation system schedules.

C. Install accessories compatible with insulation materials and suitable for the service. Install accessories that do not corrode, soften, or otherwise attack insulation or jacket in either wet or dry state.

D. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at top and bottom of horizontal runs.

E. Install multiple layers of insulation with longitudinal and end seams staggered.

F. Do not weld brackets, clips, or other attachment devices to piping, fittings, and specialties.

G. Keep insulation materials dry during application and finishing.

H. Install insulation with tight longitudinal seams and end joints. Bond seams and joints with adhesive recommended by insulation material manufacturer.

I. Install insulation with least number of joints practical.

J. Where vapor barrier is indicated, seal joints, seams, and penetrations in insulation at hangers, supports, anchors, and other projections with vapor-barrier mastic.

1. Install insulation continuously through hangers and around anchor attachments.
2. For insulation application where vapor barriers are indicated, extend insulation on anchor legs from point of attachment to supported item to point of attachment to structure. Taper and seal ends at attachment to structure with vapor-barrier mastic.
3. Install insert materials and install insulation to tightly join the insert. Seal insulation to insulation inserts with adhesive or sealing compound recommended by insulation material manufacturer.
4. Cover inserts with jacket material matching adjacent pipe insulation. Install shields over jacket, arranged to protect jacket from tear or puncture by hanger, support, and shield.

K. Apply adhesives, mastics, and sealants at manufacturer's recommended coverage rate and wet and dry film thicknesses.

L. Install insulation with factory-applied jackets as follows:

1. Draw jacket tight and smooth.
2. Cover circumferential joints with 3-inch- wide strips, of same material as insulation jacket. Secure strips with adhesive and outward clinching staples along both edges of strip, spaced 4 inches o.c.
3. Overlap jacket longitudinal seams at least 1-1/2 inches. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at bottom of pipe. Clean and dry surface to receive self-sealing lap. Staple laps with outward clinching staples along edge at 2 inches o.c.

    a. For below ambient services, apply vapor-barrier mastic over staples.

4. Cover joints and seams with tape as recommended by insulation material manufacturer to maintain vapor seal.
5. Where vapor barriers are indicated, apply vapor-barrier mastic on seams and joints and at ends adjacent to duct and pipe flanges and fittings.

M. Cut insulation in a manner to avoid compressing insulation more than 75 percent of its nominal thickness.

N. Finish installation with systems at operating conditions. Repair joint separations and cracking due to thermal movement.

O. Repair damaged insulation facings by applying same facing material over damaged areas. Extend patches at least 4 inches beyond damaged areas. Adhere, staple, and seal patches similar to butt joints.

P. For above ambient services, do not install insulation to the following:

1. Vibration-control devices.
2. Testing agency labels and stamps.
3. Nameplates and data plates.
4. Manholes.
5. Handholes.
6. Cleanouts.

3.4 PENETRATIONS

A. Insulation Installation at Roof Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through roof penetrations.

1. Seal penetrations with flashing sealant.
2. For applications requiring only indoor insulation, terminate insulation above roof surface and seal with joint sealant. For applications requiring indoor and outdoor insulation, install insulation for outdoor applications tightly joined to indoor insulation ends. Seal joint with joint sealant.
3. Extend jacket of outdoor insulation outside roof flashing at least 2 inches below top of roof flashing.
4. Seal jacket to roof flashing with flashing sealant.

B. Insulation Installation at Below-Grade Exterior Wall Penetrations: Terminate insulation flush with sleeve seal. Seal terminations with flashing sealant.

C. Insulation Installation at Aboveground Exterior Wall Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through wall penetrations.

1. Seal penetrations with flashing sealant.
2. For applications requiring only indoor insulation, terminate insulation inside wall surface and seal with joint sealant. For applications requiring indoor and outdoor insulation, install insulation for outdoor applications tightly joined to indoor insulation ends. Seal joint with joint sealant.
3. Extend jacket of outdoor insulation outside wall flashing and overlap wall flashing at least 2 inches.
4. Seal jacket to wall flashing with flashing sealant.

D. Insulation Installation at Interior Wall and Partition Penetrations (That Are Not Fire Rated): Install insulation continuously through walls and partitions.

E. Insulation Installation at Fire-Rated Wall and Partition Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through penetrations of fire-rated walls and partitions. Terminate insulation at fire damper sleeves for fire-rated wall and partition penetrations. Externally insulate damper sleeves to match adjacent insulation and overlap duct insulation at least 2 inches.

1. Firestopping and fire-resistive joint sealers are specified in Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems."

F. Insulation Installation at Floor Penetrations:

1. Duct: Install insulation continuously through floor penetrations that are not fire rated. For penetrations through fire-rated assemblies, terminate insulation at fire damper sleeves and externally insulate damper sleeve beyond floor to match adjacent duct insulation. Overlap damper sleeve and duct insulation at least 2 inches.
2. Pipe: Install insulation continuously through floor penetrations.
3. Seal penetrations through fire-rated assemblies according to Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems."

3.5 EQUIPMENT INSULATION INSTALLATION

A. Secure insulation with adhesive and anchor pins and speed washers.

1. Apply adhesives according to manufacturer's recommended coverage rates per unit area, for 50 percent coverage of tank and vessel surfaces.
2. Groove and score insulation materials to fit as closely as possible to equipment, including contours. Bevel insulation edges for cylindrical surfaces for tight joints. Stagger end joints.
3. Protect exposed corners with secured corner angles.
4. Install adhesively attached or self-sticking insulation hangers and speed washers on sides of tanks and vessels as follows:

    a. Do not weld anchor pins to ASME-labeled pressure vessels.
    b. Select insulation hangers and adhesive that are compatible with service temperature and with substrate.
    c. On tanks and vessels, maximum anchor-pin spacing is 3 inches from insulation end joints, and 16 inches o.c. in both directions.
    d. Do not overcompress insulation during installation.
    e. Cut and miter insulation segments to fit curved sides and domed heads of tanks and vessels.
    f. Impale insulation over anchor pins and attach speed washers.
    g. Cut excess portion of pins extending beyond speed washers or bend parallel with insulation surface. Cover exposed pins and washers with tape matching insulation facing.

5. Secure each layer of insulation with stainless-steel or aluminum bands. Select band material compatible with insulation materials.
6. Where insulation hangers on equipment and vessels are not permitted or practical and where insulation support rings are not provided, install a girdle network for securing insulation. Stretch prestressed aircraft cable around the diameter of vessel and make taut with clamps, turnbuckles, or breather springs. Place one circumferential girdle around equipment approximately 6 inches from each end. Install wire or cable between two circumferential girdles 12 inches o.c. Install a wire ring around each end and around outer periphery of center openings, and stretch prestressed aircraft cable radially from the wire ring to nearest circumferential girdle. Install additional circumferential girdles along the body of equipment or tank at a minimum spacing of 48 inches o.c. Use this network for securing insulation with tie wire or bands.
7. Stagger joints between insulation layers at least 3 inches.
8. Install insulation in removable segments on equipment access doors, manholes, handholes, and other elements that require frequent removal for service and inspection.

9. Bevel and seal insulation ends around manholes, handholes, ASME stamps, and nameplates.
10. For equipment with surface temperatures below ambient, apply mastic to open ends, joints, seams, breaks, and punctures in insulation.

3.6 GENERAL PIPE INSULATION INSTALLATION

A. Requirements in this Article generally apply to all insulation materials except where more specific requirements are specified in various pipe insulation material installation articles.

B. Insulation Installation on Fittings, Valves, Strainers, Flanges, and Unions:

1. Install insulation over fittings, valves, strainers, flanges, unions, and other specialties with continuous thermal and vapor-retarder integrity, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Insulate pipe elbows using preformed fitting insulation or mitered fittings made from same material and density as adjacent pipe insulation. Each piece shall be butted tightly against adjoining piece and bonded with adhesive. Fill joints, seams, voids, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement finished to a smooth, hard, and uniform contour that is uniform with adjoining pipe insulation.
3. Insulate tee fittings with preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Cut sectional pipe insulation to fit. Butt each section closely to the next and hold in place with tie wire. Bond pieces with adhesive.
4. Insulate valves using preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material, density, and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than two times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker. For valves, insulate up to and including the bonnets, valve stuffing-box studs, bolts, and nuts. Fill joints, seams, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement.
5. Insulate strainers using preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material, density, and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than two times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker. Fill joints, seams, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement. Insulate strainers so strainer basket flange or plug can be easily removed and replaced without damaging the insulation and jacket. Provide a removable reusable insulation cover. For below ambient services, provide a design that maintains vapor barrier.
6. Insulate flanges and unions using a section of oversized preformed pipe insulation. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than two times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker.
7. Cover segmented insulated surfaces with a layer of finishing cement and coat with a mastic. Install vapor-barrier mastic for below ambient services and a breather mastic for above ambient services. Reinforce the mastic with fabric-reinforcing mesh. Trowel the mastic to a smooth and well-shaped contour.
8. For services not specified to receive a field-applied jacket except for flexible elastomeric and polyolefin, install fitted PVC cover over elbows, tees, strainers, valves, flanges, and unions. Terminate ends with PVC end caps. Tape PVC covers to adjoining insulation facing using PVC tape.
9. Stencil or label the outside insulation jacket of each union with the word "UNION." Match size and color of pipe labels.

C. Insulate instrument connections for thermometers, pressure gages, pressure temperature taps, test connections, flow meters, sensors, switches, and transmitters on insulated pipes, vessels, and equipment. Shape insulation at these connections by tapering it to and around the connection with insulating cement and finish with finishing cement, mastic, and flashing sealant.

D. Install removable insulation covers at locations indicated. Installation shall conform to the following:

1. Make removable flange and union insulation from sectional pipe insulation of same thickness as that on adjoining pipe. Install same insulation jacket as adjoining pipe insulation.
2. When flange and union covers are made from sectional pipe insulation, extend insulation from flanges or union long at least two times the insulation thickness over adjacent pipe insulation on each side of flange or union. Secure flange cover in place with stainless-steel or aluminum bands. Select band material compatible with insulation and jacket.
3. Construct removable valve insulation covers in same manner as for flanges except divide the two-part section on the vertical center line of valve body.
4. When covers are made from block insulation, make two halves, each consisting of mitered blocks wired to stainless-steel fabric. Secure this wire frame, with its attached insulation, to flanges with tie wire. Extend insulation at least 2 inches over adjacent pipe insulation on each side of valve. Fill space between flange or union cover and pipe insulation with insulating cement. Finish cover assembly with insulating cement applied in two coats. After first coat is dry, apply and trowel second coat to a smooth finish.
5. Unless a PVC jacket is indicated in field-applied jacket schedules, finish exposed surfaces with a metal jacket.

3.7 MINERAL-FIBER INSULATION INSTALLATION

A. Insulation Installation on Straight Pipes and Tubes:

1. Secure each layer of preformed pipe insulation to pipe with wire or bands and tighten bands without deforming insulation materials.
2. Where vapor barriers are indicated, seal longitudinal seams, end joints, and protrusions with vapor-barrier mastic and joint sealant.
3. For insulation with factory-applied jackets on above ambient surfaces, secure laps with outward clinched staples at 6 inches o.c.
4. For insulation with factory-applied jackets on below ambient surfaces, do not staple longitudinal tabs but secure tabs with additional adhesive as recommended by insulation material manufacturer and seal with vapor-barrier mastic and flashing sealant.

B. Insulation Installation on Pipe Flanges:

1. Install preformed pipe insulation to outer diameter of pipe flange.
2. Make width of insulation section same as overall width of flange and bolts, plus twice the thickness of pipe insulation.
3. Fill voids between inner circumference of flange insulation and outer circumference of adjacent straight pipe segments with mineral-fiber blanket insulation.
4. Install jacket material with manufacturer's recommended adhesive, overlap seams at least 1 inch, and seal joints with flashing sealant.

C. Insulation Installation on Pipe Fittings and Elbows:

1. Install preformed sections of same material as straight segments of pipe insulation when available.
2. When preformed insulation elbows and fittings are not available, install mitered sections of pipe insulation, to a thickness equal to adjoining pipe insulation. Secure insulation materials with wire or bands.

D. Insulation Installation on Valves and Pipe Specialties:

1. Install preformed sections of same material as straight segments of pipe insulation when available.
2. When preformed sections are not available, install mitered sections of pipe insulation to valve body.
3. Arrange insulation to permit access to packing and to allow valve operation without disturbing insulation.
4. Install insulation to flanges as specified for flange insulation application.

3.8 FIELD-APPLIED JACKET INSTALLATION

A. Where PVC jackets are indicated, install with 1-inch overlap at longitudinal seams and end joints; for horizontal applications, install with longitudinal seams along top and bottom of tanks and vessels. Seal with manufacturer's recommended adhesive.

1. Apply two continuous beads of adhesive to seams and joints, one bead under lap and the finish bead along seam and joint edge.

3.9 PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

A. Acceptable preformed pipe and tubular insulation materials and thicknesses are identified for each piping system and pipe size range. If more than one material is listed for a piping system, selection from materials listed is Contractor's option.

B. Items Not Insulated: Unless otherwise indicated, do not install insulation on the following:

1. Fire-suppression piping.
2. Drainage piping located in crawl spaces.
3. Below-grade piping.
4. Chrome-plated pipes and fittings unless there is a potential for personnel injury.

3.10 INDOOR PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE

A. Domestic Cold Water:

1. NPS 3/4 and Larger: Insulation shall be any of the following:

a. Flexible Elastomeric: 1/2 inch thick.
b. Mineral-Fiber Pipe Insulation, Type I: 1/2 inch thick.
c. Polyolefin: 1/2 inch thick.

B. Domestic Hot and Recirculated Hot Water:

1. NPS 1/2 and Larger: Insulation shall be any of the following:

a. Flexible Elastomeric: 1/2 inches thick.
b. Mineral-Fiber Pipe Insulation, Type I: 1/2 inches thick.
c. Polyolefin: 1 inch thick.

C. Condensate and Equipment Drain Water below 60 Deg F:

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation shall be any of the following:

a. Flexible Elastomeric: 1/2 inches thick.
b. Mineral-Fiber Pipe Insulation, Type I: 1/2 inch thick.
c. Polyolefin: 1/2 inches thick.

END OF SECTION 15080

SECTION 15110
VALVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following general-duty valves:

1. Copper-alloy ball valves.
2. Ferrous-alloy ball valves.
3. Bronze check valves.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 15 Section "Mechanical Identification" for valve tags and charts.
2. Division 15 Section "HVAC Instrumentation and Controls" for control valves and actuators.
3. Division 15 piping Sections for specialty valves applicable to those Sections only.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. The following are standard abbreviations for valves:

1. CWP: Cold working pressure.
2. EPDM: Ethylene-propylene-diene terpolymer rubber.
3. PTFE: Polytetrafluoroethylene plastic.
4. SWP: Steam working pressure.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of valve indicated. Include body, seating, and trim materials; valve design; pressure and temperature classifications; end connections; arrangement; dimensions; and required clearances. Include list indicating valve and its application. Include rated capacities; shipping, installed, and operating weights; furnished specialties; and accessories.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. ASME Compliance: ASME B31.1 for power piping valves and ASME B31.9 for building services piping valves.

1. Exceptions: Domestic hot- and cold-water, sanitary waste, and storm drainage piping valves unless referenced.

B. ASME Compliance for Ferrous Valves: ASME B16.10 and ASME B16.34 for dimension and design criteria.

C. NSF Compliance: NSF 61 for valve materials for potable-water service.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Prepare valves for shipping as follows:

1. Protect internal parts against rust and corrosion.
2. Protect threads, flange faces, grooves, and weld ends.
3. Set angle, gate, and globe valves closed to prevent rattling.
4. Set ball and plug valves open to minimize exposure of functional surfaces.
5. Set butterfly valves closed or slightly open.
6. Block check valves in either closed or open position.

B. Use the following precautions during storage:

1. Maintain valve end protection.
2. Store valves indoors and maintain at higher than ambient dew-point temperature. If outdoor storage is necessary, store valves off the ground in watertight enclosures.

C. Use sling to handle large valves; rig sling to avoid damage to exposed parts. Do not use handwheels or stems as lifting or rigging points.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 VALVES, GENERAL

A. Refer to Part 3 "Valve Applications" Article for applications of valves.

B. Bronze Valves: NPS 2 and smaller with threaded ends, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Ferrous Valves: NPS 2-1/2 and larger with flanged ends, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Valve Pressure and Temperature Ratings: Not less than indicated and as required for system pressures and temperatures.

E. Valve Sizes: Same as upstream pipe, unless otherwise indicated.

F. Valve Actuators:

1. Chainwheel: For attachment to valves, of size and mounting height, as indicated in the "Valve Installation" Article in Part 3.
2. Gear Drive: For quarter-turn valves NPS 8 and larger.
3. Handwheel: For valves other than quarter-turn types.
4. Lever Handle: For quarter-turn valves NPS 6 and smaller, except plug valves.
5. Wrench: For plug valves with square heads. Furnish Owner with 1 wrench for every 10 plug valves, for each size square plug head.

G. Extended Valve Stems: On insulated valves.

H. Valve Flanges: ASME B16.1 for cast-iron valves, ASME B16.5 for steel valves, and ASME B16.24 for bronze valves.

I. Valve Grooved Ends: AWWA C606.

1. Solder Joint: With sockets according to ASME B16.18.

a. Caution: Use solder with melting point below 840 deg F for angle, check, gate, and globe valves; below 421 deg F for ball valves.

2. Threaded: With threads according to ASME B1.20.1.

J. Valve Bypass and Drain Connections: MSS SP-45.

2.3 COPPER-ALLOY BALL VALVES

A. Manufacturers:

1. Two-Piece, Copper-Alloy Ball Valves:

a. Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Apollo Div.
b. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Crane Valves.
c. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Jenkins Valves.
d. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Stockham Div.
e. Grinnell Corporation.
f. Hammond Valve.
g. Jamesbury, Inc.
h. Kitz Corporation of America.
i. Legend Valve & Fitting, Inc.
j. Milwaukee Valve Company.
k. NIBCO INC.
l. Red-White Valve Corp.
m. Watts Industries, Inc.; Water Products Div.

B. Copper-Alloy Ball Valves, General: MSS SP-110.

C. Two-Piece, Copper-Alloy Ball Valves: Brass or bronze body with full-port, chrome-plated bronze ball; PTFE or TFE seats; and 600-psig minimum CWP rating and blowout-proof stem.

2.4 BRONZE CHECK VALVES

A. Manufacturers:

1. Type 4, Bronze, Swing Check Valves with Nonmetallic Disc:

a. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Crane Valves.
b. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Jenkins Valves.
c. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Stockham Div.
d. Grinnell Corporation.
e. Hammond Valve.
f. McWane, Inc.; Kennedy Valve Div.
g. Milwaukee Valve Company.
h. NIBCO INC.
i. Red-White Valve Corp.
j. Walworth Co.
k. Watts Industries, Inc.; Water Products Div.

B. Bronze Check Valves, General: MSS SP-80.

C. Type 1, Class 125, Bronze, Horizontal Lift Check Valves: Bronze body with bronze disc and seat.

D. Type 4, Class 125, Bronze, Swing Check Valves: Bronze body with nonmetallic disc and bronze seat.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine piping system for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.

1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

B. Examine valve interior for cleanliness, freedom from foreign matter, and corrosion. Remove special packing materials, such as blocks, used to prevent disc movement during shipping and handling.

C. Operate valves in positions from fully open to fully closed. Examine guides and seats made accessible by such operations.

D. Examine threads on valve and mating pipe for form and cleanliness.

E. Examine mating flange faces for conditions that might cause leakage. Check bolting for proper size, length, and material. Verify that gasket is of proper size, that its material composition is suitable for service, and that it is free from defects and damage.

F. Do not attempt to repair defective valves; replace with new valves.

3.2 VALVE APPLICATIONS

A. Refer to piping Sections for specific valve applications. If valve applications are not indicated, use the following:

1. Shutoff Service: Ball valves.
2. Throttling Service: Ball valves.

B. If valves with specified SWP classes or CWP ratings are not available, the same types of valves with higher SWP class or CWP ratings may be substituted.

C. Domestic Water Piping: Use the following types of valves:

1. Ball Valves, NPS 2 and Smaller: Two-piece, 600-psig CWP rating, copper alloy.
2. Butterfly Valves, NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Flangeless or Single-flange, 150-psig CWP rating, ferrous alloy, with EPDM liner.
3. Grooved-End, Ductile-Iron Butterfly Valves, NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: 175-psig CWP rating.
4. Swing Check Valves, NPS 2 and Smaller: Type 4, Class 125, bronze.
5. Grooved-End, Ductile-Iron, Swing Check Valves, NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: 175-psig CWP rating.
6. Wafer Check Valves, NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Dual-plate, wafer double-flanged, Class 125 or 150, ferrous alloy.
7. Spring-Loaded, Lift-Disc Check Valves, NPS 2 and Smaller: Type IV, Class 125 minimum.

3.3 VALVE INSTALLATION

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 15 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Install valves with unions or flanges at each piece of equipment arranged to allow service, maintenance, and equipment removal without system shutdown.

C. Locate valves for easy access and provide separate support where necessary.

D. Install valves in horizontal piping with stem at or above center of pipe.

E. Install valves in position to allow full stem movement.

F. Install check valves for proper direction of flow and as follows:

1. Swing Check Valves: In horizontal position with hinge pin level.
2. Dual-Plate Check Valves: In horizontal or vertical position, between flanges.

3. Lift Check Valves: With stem upright and plumb.

3.4 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Refer to Division 15 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods" for basic piping joint construction.

B. Grooved Joints: Assemble joints with keyed coupling housing, gasket, lubricant, and bolts according to coupling and fitting manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Soldered Joints: Use ASTM B 813, water-flushable, lead-free flux; ASTM B 32, lead-free-alloy solder; and ASTM B 828 procedure, unless otherwise indicated.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust or replace valve packing after piping systems have been tested and put into service but before final adjusting and balancing. Replace valves if persistent leaking occurs.

END OF SECTION 15110

SECTION 15140
DOMESTIC WATER PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Aboveground domestic water pipes, tubes, fittings, and specialties inside the building.
2. Escutcheons.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following products:

1. Transition fittings.
2. Dielectric fittings.
3. Escutcheons.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Piping materials shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.

B. Comply with NSF 61 for potable domestic water piping and components.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Interruption of Existing Water Service: Do not interrupt water service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary water service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Construction Manager no fewer than two days in advance of proposed interruption of water service.
2. Do not proceed with interruption of water service without Construction Manager's written permission.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate sizes and locations of concrete bases with actual equipment provided.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPING MATERIALS

A. Comply with requirements in "Piping Schedule" Article for applications of pipe, tube, fitting materials, and joining methods for specific services, service locations, and pipe sizes.

2.2 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS

A. Hard Copper Tube: ASTM B 88, Type L water tube, drawn temper.

1. Cast-Copper Solder-Joint Fittings: ASME B16.18, pressure fittings.
2. Wrought-Copper Solder-Joint Fittings: ASME B16.22, wrought-copper pressure fittings.
3. Bronze Flanges: ASME B16.24, Class 150, with solder-joint ends.
4. Copper Unions: MSS SP-123, cast-copper-alloy, hexagonal-stock body, with ball-and-socket, metal-to-metal seating surfaces, and solder-joint or threaded ends.

2.3 PIPING JOINING MATERIALS

A. Solder Filler Metals: ASTM B 32, lead-free alloys. Include water-flushable flux according to ASTM B 813.

B. Brazing Filler Metals: AWS A5.8/A5.8M, BCuP Series, copper-phosphorus alloys for general-duty brazing unless otherwise indicated.

2.4 TRANSITION FITTINGS

A. General Requirements:

1. Same size as pipes to be joined.
2. Pressure rating at least equal to pipes to be joined.
3. End connections compatible with pipes to be joined.

B. Fitting-Type Transition Couplings: Manufactured piping coupling or specified piping system fitting.

C. Sleeve-Type Transition Coupling: AWWA C219.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Cascade Waterworks Manufacturing.
b. Dresser, Inc.; Dresser Piping Specialties.

c. Ford Meter Box Company, Inc. (The).
d. JCM Industries.
e. Romac Industries, Inc.
f. Smith-Blair, Inc; a Sensus company.
g. Viking Johnson; c/o Mueller Co.

D. Plastic-to-Metal Transition Fittings:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Charlotte Pipe and Foundry Company.
b. Harvel Plastics, Inc.
c. Spears Manufacturing Company.

2. Description: PVC one-piece fitting with manufacturer's Schedule 80 equivalent dimensions; one end with threaded brass insert and one solvent-cement-socket end.

2.5 DIELECTRIC FITTINGS

A. General Requirements: Assembly of copper alloy and ferrous materials or ferrous material body with separating nonconductive insulating material suitable for system fluid, pressure, and temperature.

B. Dielectric Couplings:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Calpico, Inc.
b. Lochinvar Corporation.

2. Description:

a. Galvanized-steel coupling.
b. Pressure Rating: 300 psig at 225 deg F.
c. End Connections: Female threaded.
d. Lining: Inert and noncorrosive, thermoplastic.

C. Dielectric Nipples:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Perfection Corporation; a subsidiary of American Meter Company.
b. Precision Plumbing Products, Inc.
c. Victaulic Company.

2. Description:

a. Electroplated steel nipple complying with ASTM F 1545.

b. Pressure Rating: 300 psig at 225 deg F.
c. End Connections: Male threaded or grooved.
d. Lining: Inert and noncorrosive, propylene.

2.6 ESCUTCHEONS

A. General: Manufactured ceiling, floor, and wall escutcheons and floor plates.

B. One Piece, Cast Brass: Polished, chrome-plated finish with setscrews.

C. Split Casting, Cast Brass: Polished, chrome-plated finish with concealed hinge and setscrew.

D. One-Piece Floor Plates: Cast-iron flange.

E. Split-Casting Floor Plates: Cast brass with concealed hinge.

2.7 GROUT

A. Standard: ASTM C 1107, Grade B, post-hardening and volume-adjusting, dry, hydraulic-cement grout.

B. Characteristics: Nonshrink; recommended for interior and exterior applications.

C. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.

D. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EARTHWORK

A. Comply with requirements in Division 2 Section "Earthwork" for excavating, trenching, and backfilling.

3.2 PIPING INSTALLATION

A. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of domestic water piping. Indicated locations and arrangements are used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on Coordination Drawings.

B. Install copper tubing under building slab according to CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook."

C. Install shutoff valve immediately upstream of each dielectric fitting.

D. Install domestic water piping level with 0.25 percent slope downward toward drain and plumb.

E. Install piping concealed from view and protected from physical contact by building occupants unless otherwise indicated and except in equipment rooms and service areas.

F. Install piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.

G. Install piping above accessible ceilings to allow sufficient space for ceiling panel removal, and coordinate with other services occupying that space.

H. Install piping adjacent to equipment and specialties to allow service and maintenance.

I. Install piping to permit valve servicing.

J. Install nipples, unions, special fittings, and valves with pressure ratings the same as or higher than system pressure rating used in applications below unless otherwise indicated.

K. Install piping free of sags and bends.

L. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.

3.3 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.

B. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipes, tubes, and fittings before assembly.

C. Brazed Joints: Join copper tube and fittings according to CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook," "Brazed Joints" Chapter.

D. Soldered Joints: Apply ASTM B 813, water-flushable flux to end of tube. Join copper tube and fittings according to ASTM B 828 or CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook."

E. Dissimilar-Material Piping Joints: Make joints using adapters compatible with materials of both piping systems.

3.4 VALVE INSTALLATION

A. General-Duty Valves: Comply with requirements in Division 15 Section "General-Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping" for valve installations.

B. Install drain valves for equipment at base of each water riser, at low points in horizontal piping, and where required to drain water piping. Drain valves are specified in Division 15 Section "Domestic Water Piping Specialties."

1. Hose-End Drain Valves: At low points in water mains, risers, and branches.

3.5 TRANSITION FITTING INSTALLATION

A. Install transition couplings at joints of dissimilar piping.

B. Transition Fittings in Aboveground Domestic Water PipingNPS 2 and Smaller: Plastic-to-metal transition fittings.

3.6 DIELECTRIC FITTING INSTALLATION

A. Install dielectric fittings in piping at connections of dissimilar metal piping and tubing.

B. Dielectric Fittings for NPS 2 and Smaller: Use dielectric couplings or nipples.

3.7 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with requirements in Division 15 Section "Hangers and Supports for Plumbing Piping and Equipment" for pipe hanger and support products and installation.

1. Vertical Piping: MSS Type 8 or 42, clamps.
2. Individual, Straight, Horizontal Piping Runs:

    a. 100 Feet and Less: MSS Type 1, adjustable, steel clevis hangers.
    b. Longer Than 100 Feet: MSS Type 43, adjustable roller hangers.
    c. Longer Than 100 Feet If Indicated: MSS Type 49, spring cushion rolls.

3. Multiple, Straight, Horizontal Piping Runs 100 Feet or Longer: MSS Type 44, pipe rolls. Support pipe rolls on trapeze.
4. Base of Vertical Piping: MSS Type 52, spring hangers.

B. Support vertical piping and tubing at base and at each floor.

C. Rod diameter may be reduced one size for double-rod hangers, to a minimum of 3/8 inch.

D. Install hangers for copper tubing with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:

1. NPS 3/4 and Smaller: 60 inches with 3/8-inch rod.
2. NPS 1 and NPS 1-1/4: 72 inches with 3/8-inch rod.
3. NPS 1-1/2 and NPS 2: 96 inches with 3/8-inch rod.

E. Install supports for vertical copper tubing every 10 feet.

F. Install hangers for steel piping with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:

1. NPS 1-1/4 and Smaller: 84 inches with 3/8-inch rod.
2. NPS 1-1/2: 108 inches with 3/8-inch rod.
3. NPS 2: 10 feet with 3/8-inch rod.

G. Install supports for vertical steel piping every 15 feet.

H. Support piping and tubing not listed in this article according to MSS SP-69 and manufacturer's written instructions.

3.8 CONNECTIONS

A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Install piping adjacent to equipment and machines to allow service and maintenance.

3.9 ESCUTCHEON INSTALLATION

A. Install escutcheons for penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors.

B. Escutcheons for New Piping:

1. Piping with Fitting or Sleeve Protruding from Wall: One piece, deep pattern.
2. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One piece, cast brass with polished chrome-plated finish.
3. Bare Piping at Ceiling Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One piece, cast brass with polished chrome-plated finish.

C. Escutcheons for Existing Piping:

1. Chrome-Plated Piping: Split casting, cast brass with chrome-plated finish.
2. Insulated Piping: Split plate, stamped steel with concealed hinge and spring clips.
3. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations in Finished Spaces: Split casting, cast brass with chrome-plated finish.
4. Bare Piping at Ceiling Penetrations in Finished Spaces: Split casting, cast brass with chrome-plated finish.
5. Bare Piping in Unfinished Service Spaces: Split casting, cast brass with polished chrome-plated finish.
6. Bare Piping at Floor Penetrations in Equipment Rooms: Split-casting floor plate.

3.10 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components. Comply with requirements in Division 15 Section "Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment" for identification materials and installation.

3.11 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

B. Piping Inspections:

1. Do not enclose, cover, or put piping into operation until it has been inspected and approved by authorities having jurisdiction.

2. During installation, notify authorities having jurisdiction at least one day before inspection must be made. Perform tests specified below in presence of authorities having jurisdiction:

    a. Roughing-in Inspection: Arrange for inspection of piping before concealing or closing-in after roughing-in and before setting fixtures.
    b. Final Inspection: Arrange final inspection for authorities having jurisdiction to observe tests specified below and to ensure compliance with requirements.

3. Reinspection: If authorities having jurisdiction find that piping will not pass tests or inspections, make required corrections and arrange for reinspection.
4. Reports: Prepare inspection reports and have them signed by authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Piping Tests:

1. Fill domestic water piping. Check components to determine that they are not air bound and that piping is full of water.
2. Test for leaks and defects in new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired. If testing is performed in segments, submit a separate report for each test, complete with diagram of portion of piping tested.
3. Leave new, altered, extended, or replaced domestic water piping uncovered and unconcealed until it has been tested and approved. Expose work that was covered or concealed before it was tested.
4. Cap and subject piping to static water pressure of 50 psig above operating pressure, without exceeding pressure rating of piping system materials. Isolate test source and allow to stand for four hours. Leaks and loss in test pressure constitute defects that must be repaired.
5. Repair leaks and defects with new materials and retest piping or portion thereof until satisfactory results are obtained.
6. Prepare reports for tests and for corrective action required.

D. Domestic water piping will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.12 ADJUSTING

A. Perform the following adjustments before operation:

1. Close drain valves, hydrants, and hose bibbs.
2. Open shutoff valves to fully open position.
3. Open throttling valves to proper setting.
4. Adjust balancing valves in hot-water-circulation return piping to provide adequate flow.

    a. Manually adjust ball-type balancing valves in hot-water-circulation return piping to provide flow of hot water in each branch.
    b. Adjust calibrated balancing valves to flows indicated.

5. Remove plugs used during testing of piping and for temporary sealing of piping during installation.
6. Remove and clean strainer screens. Close drain valves and replace drain plugs.
7. Remove filter cartridges from housings and verify that cartridges are as specified for application where used and are clean and ready for use.
8. Check plumbing specialties and verify proper settings, adjustments, and operation.

3.13 CLEANING

A. Clean and disinfect potable domestic water piping as follows:

1. Purge new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired before using.
2. Use purging and disinfecting procedures prescribed by authorities having jurisdiction; if methods are not prescribed, use procedures described in either AWWA C651 or AWWA C652 or follow procedures described below:

    a. Flush piping system with clean, potable water until dirty water does not appear at outlets.
    b. Fill and isolate system according to either of the following:

        1) Fill system or part thereof with water/chlorine solution with at least 50 ppm of chlorine. Isolate with valves and allow to stand for 24 hours.
        2) Fill system or part thereof with water/chlorine solution with at least 200 ppm of chlorine. Isolate and allow to stand for three hours.

    c. Flush system with clean, potable water until no chlorine is in water coming from system after the standing time.
    d. Submit water samples in sterile bottles to authorities having jurisdiction. Repeat procedures if biological examination shows contamination.

B. Prepare and submit reports of purging and disinfecting activities.

C. Clean interior of domestic water piping system. Remove dirt and debris as work progresses.

3.14 PIPING SCHEDULE

A. Transition and special fittings with pressure ratings at least equal to piping rating may be used in applications below unless otherwise indicated.

B. Flanges and unions may be used for aboveground piping joints unless otherwise indicated.

C. Fitting Option: Extruded-tee connections and brazed joints may be used on aboveground copper tubing.

D. Aboveground domestic water piping, NPS 2 and smaller, shall be the following:

1. Hard copper tube, ASTM B 88, Type L; cast- or wrought- copper solder-joint fittings; and soldered joints.

3.15 VALVE SCHEDULE

A. Drawings indicate valve types to be used. Where specific valve types are not indicated, the following requirements apply:

1. Shutoff Duty: Use ball valves for piping NPS 2 and smaller.
2. Throttling Duty: Use ball valves for piping NPS 2 and smaller.
3. Drain Duty: Hose-end drain valves.

B. Use check valves to maintain correct direction of domestic water flow to and from equipment.

END OF SECTION 15140

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 15145
DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SPECIALTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following domestic water piping specialties:

1. Drain valves.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Minimum Working Pressure for Domestic Water Piping Specialties: 125 psig, unless otherwise indicated.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Operation and Maintenance Data: For domestic water piping specialties to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. NSF Compliance:

1. Comply with NSF 61, "Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects; Sections 1 through 9."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 DRAIN VALVES

A. Ball-Valve-Type, Hose-End Drain Valves:

1. Standard: MSS SP-110 for standard-port, two-piece ball valves.
2. Pressure Rating: 400-psig minimum CWP.
3. Size: NPS 3/4.
4. Body: Copper alloy.
5. Ball: Chrome-plated brass.
6. Seats and Seals: Replaceable.
7. Handle: Vinyl-covered steel.
8. Inlet: Threaded or solder joint.
9. Outlet: Threaded, short nipple with garden-hose thread complying with ASME B1.20.7 and cap with brass chain.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Refer to Division 15 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods" for piping joining materials, joint construction, and basic installation requirements.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 15 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping and specialties.

END OF SECTION 15145

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 15150
SANITARY WASTE AND VENT PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following for soil, waste, and vent piping inside the building:

1. Pipe, tube, and fittings.
2. Special pipe fittings.
3. Encasement for underground metal piping.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. ABS: Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene plastic.

B. EPDM: Ethylene-propylene-diene terpolymer rubber.

C. LLDPE: Linear, low-density polyethylene plastic.

D. NBR: Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber.

E. PE: Polyethylene plastic.

F. PVC: Polyvinyl chloride plastic.

G. TPE: Thermoplastic elastomer.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Components and installation shall be capable of withstanding the following minimum working pressure, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Soil, Waste, and Vent Piping: 10-foot head of water.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For pipe, tube, fittings, and couplings.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Piping materials shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 PIPING MATERIALS

A. Refer to Part 3 "Piping Applications" Article for applications of pipe, tube, fitting, and joining materials.

2.3 HUBLESS CAST-IRON SOIL PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Pipe and Fittings: ASTM A 888 or CISPI 301.

B. Sovent Stack Fittings: ASME B16.45 or ASSE 1043, hubless, cast-iron aerator and deaerator drainage fittings.

C. Shielded Couplings: ASTM C 1277 assembly of metal shield or housing, corrosion-resistant fasteners, and rubber sleeve with integral, center pipe stop.

1. Standard, Shielded, Stainless-Steel Couplings: CISPI 310, with stainless-steel corrugated shield; stainless-steel bands and tightening devices; and ASTM C 564, rubber sleeve.

a. Manufacturers:

1) ANACO.
2) Fernco, Inc.
3) Ideal Div.; Stant Corp.
4) Mission Rubber Co.
5) Tyler Pipe; Soil Pipe Div.

2.4 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS

A. Copper DWV Tube: ASTM B 306, drainage tube, drawn temper.

1. Copper Drainage Fittings: ASME B16.23, cast copper or ASME B16.29, wrought copper, solder-joint fittings.

B. Hard Copper Tube: ASTM B 88, Types L and M, water tube, drawn temper.

1. Copper Pressure Fittings: ASME B16.18, cast-copper-alloy or ASME B16.22, wrought-copper, solder-joint fittings. Furnish wrought-copper fittings if indicated.

C. Soft Copper Tube: ASTM B 88, Type L, water tube, annealed temper.

1. Copper Pressure Fittings: ASME B16.18, cast-copper-alloy or ASME B16.22, wrought-copper, solder-joint fittings. Furnish wrought-copper fittings if indicated.

2.5 PVC PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Solid-Wall PVC Pipe: ASTM D 2665, drain, waste, and vent.

1. PVC Socket Fittings: ASTM D 2665, socket type, made to ASTM D 3311, drain, waste, and vent patterns.

B. Solvent Cement and Adhesive Primer:

1. Use PVC solvent cement that has a VOC content of 510 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
2. Use adhesive primer that has a VOC content of 550 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXCAVATION

A. Refer to Division 2 Section "Earthwork" for excavating, trenching, and backfilling.

3.2 PIPING APPLICATIONS

A. Flanges and unions may be used on aboveground pressure piping, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Aboveground, soil and waste piping NPS 4 and smaller shall be any of the following:

1. Hubless cast-iron soil pipe and fittings and sovent stack fittings; standard, shielded, stainless-steel couplings; and hubless-coupling joints.
2. Copper DWV tube, copper drainage fittings, and soldered joints.
3. Solid-wall PVC pipe, PVC socket fittings, and solvent-cemented joints.

4. Dissimilar Pipe-Material Couplings: Shielded nonpressure pipe couplings for joining dissimilar pipe materials with small difference in OD.

C. Aboveground, vent piping NPS 4 and smaller shall be any of the following:

1. Hubless cast-iron soil pipe and fittings; standard, shielded, stainless-steel couplings; and hubless-coupling joints.
2. Copper DWV tube, copper drainage fittings, and soldered joints.

a. Option for Vent Piping, NPS 2-1/2 and NPS 3-1/2: Hard copper tube, Type M; copper pressure fittings; and soldered joints.

3. Solid-wall PVC pipe, PVC socket fittings, and solvent-cemented joints.
4. Dissimilar Pipe-Material Couplings: Shielded, nonpressure pipe couplings for joining dissimilar pipe materials with small difference in OD.

3.3 PIPING INSTALLATION

A. Basic piping installation requirements are specified in Division 15 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."

B. Install soil and waste drainage and vent piping at the following minimum slopes, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Building Sanitary Drain: 2 percent downward in direction of flow for piping NPS 3 and smaller; 1 percent downward in direction of flow for piping NPS 4 and larger.
2. Horizontal Sanitary Drainage Piping: 2 percent downward in direction of flow.
3. Vent Piping: 1 percent down toward vertical fixture vent or toward vent stack.

C. Install engineered soil and waste drainage and vent piping systems as follows:

1. Combination Waste and Vent: Comply with standards of authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Sovent Drainage System: Comply with ASSE 1043 and sovent fitting manufacturer's written installation instructions.
3. Reduced-Size Venting: Comply with standards of authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Install PVC soil and waste drainage and vent piping according to ASTM D 2665.

E. Do not enclose, cover, or put piping into operation until it is inspected and approved by authorities having jurisdiction.

3.4 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Basic piping joint construction requirements are specified in Division 15 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."

B. Join hubless cast-iron soil piping according to CISPI 310 and CISPI's "Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings Handbook" for hubless-coupling joints.

C. Soldered Joints: Use ASTM B 813, water-flushable, lead-free flux; ASTM B 32, lead-free-alloy solder; and ASTM B 828 procedure, unless otherwise indicated.

D. PVC Nonpressure Piping Joints: Join piping according to ASTM D 2665.

3.5 VALVE INSTALLATION

A. General valve installation requirements are specified in Division 15 Section "Valves."

3.6 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Pipe hangers and supports are specified in Division 15 Section "Hangers and Supports." Install the following:

1. Vertical Piping: MSS Type 8 or Type 42, clamps.
2. Install individual, straight, horizontal piping runs according to the following:

    a. 100 Feet and Less: MSS Type 1, adjustable, steel clevis hangers.
    b. Longer Than 100 Feet: MSS Type 43, adjustable roller hangers.
    c. Longer Than 100 Feet, if Indicated: MSS Type 49, spring cushion rolls.

3. Multiple, Straight, Horizontal Piping Runs 100 Feet or Longer: MSS Type 44, pipe rolls. Support pipe rolls on trapeze.
4. Base of Vertical Piping: MSS Type 52, spring hangers.

B. Install supports according to Division 15 Section "Hangers and Supports."

C. Support vertical piping and tubing at base and at each floor.

D. Rod diameter may be reduced 1 size for double-rod hangers, with 3/8-inch minimum rods.

E. Install hangers for cast-iron soil piping with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:

1. NPS 1-1/2 and NPS 2: 60 inches with 3/8-inch rod.

F. Install supports for vertical cast-iron soil piping every 15 feet.

G. Install hangers for copper tubing with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:

1. NPS 1-1/4: 72 inches with 3/8-inch rod.
2. NPS 1-1/2 and NPS 2: 96 inches with 3/8-inch rod.
3. NPS 2-1/2: 108 inches with 1/2-inch rod.
4. NPS 3 to NPS 5: 10 feet with 1/2-inch rod.
5. NPS 6: 10 feet with 5/8-inch rod.
6. NPS 8: 10 feet with 3/4-inch rod.

H. Install supports for vertical copper tubing every 10 feet.

I. Install hangers for PVC piping with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:

1. NPS 1-1/2 and NPS 2: 48 inches with 3/8-inch rod.
2. NPS 3: 48 inches with 1/2-inch rod.
3. NPS 4 and 5: 48 inches with 5/8-inch rod.
4. NPS 6: 48 inches with 3/4-inch rod.
5. NPS 8 to NPS 12: 48 inches with 7/8-inch rod.

J. Install supports for vertical PVC piping every 48 inches.

K. Support piping and tubing not listed above according to MSS SP-69 and manufacturer's written instructions.

3.7 CONNECTIONS

A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Connect drainage and vent piping to the following:

1. Plumbing Fixtures: Connect drainage piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than required by plumbing code.
2. Plumbing Fixtures and Equipment: Connect atmospheric vent piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than required by authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Plumbing Specialties: Connect drainage and vent piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than required by plumbing code.
4. Equipment: Connect drainage piping as indicated. Provide shutoff valve, if indicated, and union for each connection. Use flanges instead of unions for connections NPS 2-1/2 and larger.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. During installation, notify authorities having jurisdiction at least 24 hours before inspection must be made. Perform tests specified below in presence of authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Roughing-in Inspection: Arrange for inspection of piping before concealing or closing-in after roughing-in and before setting fixtures.
2. Final Inspection: Arrange for final inspection by authorities having jurisdiction to observe tests specified below and to ensure compliance with requirements.

B. Reinspection: If authorities having jurisdiction find that piping will not pass test or inspection, make required corrections and arrange for reinspection.

C. Reports: Prepare inspection reports and have them signed by authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Test sanitary drainage and vent piping according to procedures of authorities having jurisdiction or, in absence of published procedures, as follows:

1. Test for leaks and defects in new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired. If testing is performed in segments, submit separate report for each test, complete with diagram of portion of piping tested.
2. Leave uncovered and unconcealed new, altered, extended, or replaced drainage and vent piping until it has been tested and approved. Expose work that was covered or concealed before it was tested.
3. Roughing-in Plumbing Test Procedure: Test drainage and vent piping, except outside leaders, on completion of roughing-in. Close openings in piping system and fill with water to point of overflow, but not less than 10-foot head of water. From 15 minutes before inspection starts to completion of inspection, water level must not drop. Inspect joints for leaks.
4. Finished Plumbing Test Procedure: After plumbing fixtures have been set and traps filled with water, test connections and prove they are gastight and watertight. Plug vent-stack openings on roof and building drains where they leave building. Introduce air into piping system equal to pressure of 1-inch wg. Use U-tube or manometer inserted in trap of water closet to measure this pressure. Air pressure must remain constant without introducing additional air throughout period of inspection. Inspect plumbing fixture connections for gas and water leaks.
5. Repair leaks and defects with new materials and retest piping, or portion thereof, until satisfactory results are obtained.
6. Prepare reports for tests and required corrective action.

3.9 CLEANING

A. Clean interior of piping. Remove dirt and debris as work progresses.

B. Protect drains during remainder of construction period to avoid clogging with dirt and debris and to prevent damage from traffic and construction work.

C. Place plugs in ends of uncompleted piping at end of day and when work stops.

3.10 PROTECTION

A. Exposed PVC Piping: Protect plumbing vents exposed to sunlight with two coats of water-based latex paint.

END OF SECTION 15150

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

SECTION 15155
SANITARY WASTE PIPING SPECIALTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following sanitary drainage piping specialties:

1. Cleanouts.
2. Miscellaneous sanitary drainage piping specialties.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. ABS: Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene plastic.

B. FOG: Fats, oils, and greases.

C. FRP: Fiberglass-reinforced plastic.

D. HDPE: High-density polyethylene plastic.

E. PE: Polyethylene plastic.

F. PP: Polypropylene plastic.

G. PVC: Polyvinyl chloride plastic.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Drainage piping specialties shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with NSF 14, "Plastics Piping Components and Related Materials," for plastic sanitary piping specialty components.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CLEANOUTS

A. Exposed Metal Cleanouts:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Josam Company; Josam Div.
    b. MIFAB, Inc.
    c. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Division of Smith Industries, Inc.
    d. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.
    e. Watts Drainage Products Inc.
    f. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Specification Drainage Operation.

2. Standard: ASME A112.36.2M for cast iron for cleanout test tee.
3. Size: Same as connected drainage piping
4. Body Material: Hubless, cast-iron soil pipe test tee as required to match connected piping.
5. Closure: Countersunk, brass plug.
6. Closure Plug Size: Same as or not more than one size smaller than cleanout size.
7. Closure: Stainless-steel plug with seal.

2.2 MISCELLANEOUS SANITARY DRAINAGE PIPING SPECIALTIES

A. Vent Caps:

1. Description: Cast-iron body with threaded or hub inlet and vandal-proof design. Include vented hood and setscrews to secure to vent pipe.
2. Size: Same as connected stack vent or vent stack.

B. Frost-Resistant Vent Terminals:

1. Description: Manufactured or shop-fabricated assembly constructed of copper, lead-coated copper, or galvanized steel.
2. Design: To provide 1-inch enclosed air space between outside of pipe and inside of flashing collar extension, with counterflashing.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Refer to Division 15 Section "Common Work Results for Plumbing" for piping joining materials, joint construction, and basic installation requirements.

B. Install cleanouts in aboveground piping and building drain piping according to the following, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Size same as drainage piping up to NPS 4. Use NPS 4 for larger drainage piping unless larger cleanout is indicated.
2. Locate at each change in direction of piping greater than 45 degrees.
3. Locate at minimum intervals of 50 feet for piping NPS 4 and smaller and 100 feet for larger piping.
4. Locate at base of each vertical soil and waste stack.

C. For cleanouts located in concealed piping, install cleanout wall access covers, of types indicated, with frame and cover flush with finished wall.

D. Install flashing fittings on sanitary stack vents and vent stacks that extend through roof.

E. Install vent caps on each vent pipe passing through roof.

F. Install frost-resistant vent terminals on each vent pipe passing through roof. Maintain 1-inch clearance between vent pipe and roof substrate.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 15 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Install piping adjacent to equipment to allow service and maintenance.

END OF SECTION 15155

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 15410
PLUMBING FIXTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following conventional plumbing fixtures and related components:

1. Faucets for sinks.
2. Protective shielding guards.
3. Dishwasher air-gap fittings.
4. Commercial sinks.
5. Owner-furnished fixtures.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. ABS: Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene plastic.

B. Accessible Fixture: Plumbing fixture that can be approached, entered, and used by people with disabilities.

C. Cast Polymer: Cast-filled-polymer-plastic material. This material includes cultured-marble and solid-surface materials.

D. Cultured Marble: Cast-filled-polymer-plastic material with surface coating.

E. Fitting: Device that controls the flow of water into or out of the plumbing fixture. Fittings specified in this Section include supplies and stops, faucets and spouts, shower heads and tub spouts, drains and tailpieces, and traps and waste pipes. Piping and general-duty valves are included where indicated.

F. FRP: Fiberglass-reinforced plastic.

G. PMMA: Polymethyl methacrylate (acrylic) plastic.

H. PVC: Polyvinyl chloride plastic.

I. Solid Surface: Nonporous, homogeneous, cast-polymer-plastic material with heat-, impact-, scratch-, and stain-resistance qualities.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of plumbing fixture indicated. Include selected fixture and trim, fittings, accessories, appliances, appurtenances, equipment, and supports. Indicate materials and finishes, dimensions, construction details, and flow-control rates.

B. Warranty: Special warranty specified in this Section.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain plumbing fixtures, faucets, and other components of each category through one source from a single manufacturer.

1. Exception: If fixtures, faucets, or other components are not available from a single manufacturer, obtain similar products from other manufacturers specified for that category.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with requirements in ICC A117.1, "Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities"; Public Law 90-480, "Architectural Barriers Act"; and Public Law 101-336, "Americans with Disabilities Act"; for plumbing fixtures for people with disabilities.

D. NSF Standard: Comply with NSF 61, "Drinking Water System Components--Health Effects," for fixture materials that will be in contact with potable water.

E. Select combinations of fixtures and trim, faucets, fittings, and other components that are compatible.

F. Comply with the following applicable standards and other requirements specified for sink faucets:

1. Faucets: ASME A112.18.1.
2. NSF Potable-Water Materials: NSF 61.
3. Pipe Threads: ASME B1.20.1.
4. Supply Fittings: ASME A112.18.1.
5. Brass Waste Fittings: ASME A112.18.2.

G. Comply with the following applicable standards and other requirements specified for miscellaneous fittings:

1. Brass and Copper Supplies: ASME A112.18.1.
2. Dishwasher Air-Gap Fittings: ASSE 1021.

3. Brass Waste Fittings: ASME A112.18.2.

H. Comply with the following applicable standards and other requirements specified for miscellaneous components:

1. Dishwasher Air-Gap Fittings: ASSE 1021.
2. Flexible Water Connectors: ASME A112.18.6.
3. Supply and Drain Protective Shielding Guards: ICC A117.1.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranties: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of whirlpools that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period for Commercial Applications: One year from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SINK FAUCETS

A. Sink Faucets, Type 1:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Chicago Model No. 1100-L9-317-CP or a comparable product by one of the following:

a. Chicago Faucets.
b. Delta Faucet Company.
c. Elkay Manufacturing Co.
d. Just Manufacturing Company.
e. T & S Brass and Bronze Works, Inc.
f. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Commercial Brass Operation.

2. Description: Kitchen faucet without spray. Include hot- and cold-water indicators; coordinate faucet inlets with supplies and fixture holes; coordinate outlet with spout and fixture receptor.

a. Body Material: Commercial, solid brass.
b. Finish: Polished chrome plate.
c. Maximum Flow Rate: 2.5 gpm, unless otherwise indicated.
d. Mixing Valve: Two-lever handle.
e. Centers: 8 inches.
f. Mounting: Deck.
g. Handle(s): Wrist blade, 4 inches.
h. Inlet(s): NPS 3/8 plain-end tubing.
i. Spout Type: Restricted swivel gooseneck.
j. Spout Outlet: Aerator.

k. Vacuum Breaker: Not required.
l. Operation: Noncompression, manual.
m. Drain: Not required.
n. Tempering Devices: Required.

2.2 PROTECTIVE SHIELDING GUARDS

A. Protective Shielding Piping Enclosures:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. Plumberek Specialty Products.
   b. TRUEBRO, Inc.

2. Description: Manufactured plastic enclosure for covering plumbing fixture hot- and cold-water supplies and trap and drain piping. Comply with ADA requirements.

2.3 DISHWASHER AIR-GAP FITTINGS

A. Dishwasher Air-Gap Fittings:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. B & K Industries, Inc.
   b. Brass Craft Mfg. Co.; a Subsidiary of Masco Corporation.
   c. Brasstech Inc.; Newport Brass Div.
   d. Dearborn Brass; a div. of Moen, Inc.
   e. Geberit Manufacturing, Inc.
   f. JB Products; a Federal Process Corporation Company.
   g. Sioux Chief Manufacturing Company, Inc.
   h. Watts Brass & Tubular; a division of Watts Regulator Co.

2. Description: Fitting suitable for use with domestic dishwashers and for deck mounting; with plastic body, chrome-plated brass cover; and capacity of at least 5 gpm; and inlet pressure of at least 5 psig at a temperature of at least 140 deg F. Include 5/8-inch- ID inlet and 7/8-inch- ID outlet hose connections.
3. Hoses: Rubber and suitable for temperature of at least 140 deg F.

   a. Inlet Hose: 5/8-inch ID and 48 inches long.
   b. Outlet Hose: 7/8-inch ID and 48 inches long.

2.4 COMMERCIAL SINKS

A. Commercial Sinks, (S-1):

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the product indicated on Drawings Elkay Lustertone Sink Model No. LRADQ-3319 or a comparable product by one of the following:

   a. Elkay Manufacturing Co.
   b. Just Manufacturing Company.

2. Description: Accessible, two-compartment, counter-mounting, stainless steel commercial sink.

   a. Overall Dimensions: 33 by 19-1/2 inches x 5-1/2 inches deep.
   b. Metal Thickness: 18 gauge.
   c. First Compartment: With 3-1/2 inch LKAD35 crumb cup.
   d. First Compartment Location: Left.
   e. Second Compartment: Located on opposite side of first compartment, with 3-1/2-inch LKAD35 crumb cup.
   f. Sink Faucet: Type 1.
   g. Supplies: NPS 3/8 chrome plated copper with stops.
   h. Drain Piping: NPS 1-1/2 chrome-plated cast-brass offset and trap, 0.0450 inch thick tubular brass waste to wall; continuous waste; and wall escutcheons.
   i. Disposer: Not required.
   j. Protective Shielding Guards: Required.

2.5 OWNER-FURNISHED FIXTURES

A. Existing, remove-and-reinstall fixture.

1. Service Sink with Faucet

   a. Direct-Connected Drain Piping: NPS 3, cast-brass P-trap, and tubular waste to wall.

2. Electric Water Cooler:

   a. Direct-Connected Drain Piping: NPS 1-1/2, cast-brass P-trap and tubular waste to wall.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine roughing-in of water supply and sanitary drainage and vent piping systems to verify actual locations of piping connections before plumbing fixture installation.

B. Examine cabinets, counters, floors, and walls for suitable conditions where fixtures will be installed.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Assemble plumbing fixtures, trim, fittings, and other components according to manufacturers' written instructions.

B. Install off-floor supports, affixed to building substrate, for wall-mounting fixtures.

1. Use carrier supports with waste fitting and seal for back-outlet fixtures.
2. Use carrier supports without waste fitting for fixtures with tubular waste piping.
3. Use chair-type carrier supports with rectangular steel uprights for accessible fixtures.

C. Install wall-mounting fixtures with tubular waste piping attached to supports.

D. Install counter-mounting fixtures in and attached to casework.

E. Install fixtures level and plumb according to roughing-in drawings.

F. Install water-supply piping with stop on each supply to each fixture to be connected to water distribution piping. Attach supplies to supports or substrate within pipe spaces behind fixtures. Install stops in locations where they can be easily reached for operation.

1. Exception: Use ball valves if supply stops are not specified with fixture. Valves are specified in Division 15 Section "Valves."

G. Install trap and tubular waste piping on drain outlet of each fixture to be directly connected to sanitary drainage system.

H. Install faucet-spout fittings with specified flow rates and patterns in faucet spouts if faucets are not available with required rates and patterns. Include adapters if required.

I. Install water-supply flow-control fittings with specified flow rates in fixture supplies at stop valves.

J. Install faucet flow-control fittings with specified flow rates and patterns in faucet spouts if faucets are not available with required rates and patterns. Include adapters if required.

K. Install traps on fixture outlets.

1. Exception: Omit trap on fixtures with integral traps.

L. Install dishwasher air-gap fitting at each sink indicated to have air-gap fitting. Install in sink deck. Connect inlet hose to dishwasher and outlet hose to disposer.

M. Install escutcheons at piping wall ceiling penetrations in exposed, finished locations and within cabinets and millwork. Use deep-pattern escutcheons if required to conceal protruding fittings. Escutcheons are specified in Division 15 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."

N. Seal joints between fixtures and walls, floors, and countertops using sanitary-type, one-part, mildew-resistant silicone sealant. Match sealant color to fixture color. Sealants are specified in Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants."

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 15 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Connect fixtures with water supplies, stops, and risers, and with traps, soil, waste, and vent piping. Use size fittings required to match fixtures.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Verify that installed plumbing fixtures are categories and types specified for locations where installed.

B. Check that plumbing fixtures are complete with trim, faucets, fittings, and other specified components.

C. Inspect installed plumbing fixtures for damage. Replace damaged fixtures and components.

D. Test installed fixtures after water systems are pressurized for proper operation. Replace malfunctioning fixtures and components, then retest. Repeat procedure until units operate properly.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Operate and adjust faucets and controls. Replace damaged and malfunctioning fixtures, fittings, and controls.

B. Adjust water pressure at faucets to produce proper flow and stream.

C. Replace washers and seals of leaking and dripping faucets and stops.

3.6 CLEANING

A. Clean fixtures, faucets, and other fittings with manufacturers' recommended cleaning methods and materials. Do the following:

1. Remove faucet spouts and strainers, remove sediment and debris, and reinstall strainers and spouts.
2. Remove sediment and debris from drains.

B. After completing installation of exposed, factory-finished fixtures, faucets, and fittings, inspect exposed finishes and repair damaged finishes.

3.7 PROTECTION

A. Provide protective covering for installed fixtures and fittings.

B. Do not allow use of plumbing fixtures for temporary facilities unless approved in writing by Owner.

END OF SECTION 15410

SECTION 15735
SELF-CONTAINED AIR-CONDITIONERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes packaged air-conditioning units with refrigerant compressors and controls, intended for indoor installations, with integral air-cooled condensers.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 15 Section "HVAC Instrumentation and Controls" for control devices not packaged with units.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include rated capacities, furnished specialties, and accessories for each type of product indicated.

B. Operation and Maintenance Data: For self-contained air-conditioners to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

C. Warranty: Special warranty specified in this Section.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. ASHRAE Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE 62.1-2004, Section 5 - "Systems and Equipment" and Section 7 - "Construction and Startup."

C. ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1-2004 Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1-2004, Section 6 - "Heating, Ventilating, and Air-Conditioning."

1.5 WARRANTY

A. General Warranty: Special warranty specified in this Article shall not deprive Owner of other rights Owner may have under other provisions of the Contract Documents and shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties made by Contractor under requirements of the Contract Documents.

B. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of self-contained air-conditioners that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

1.6 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Filters: One set of filters for each unit.
2. Fan Belts: One set of belts for each unit.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product by manufacturer listed below.

1. Integral Air-Cooled, Self-Contained Air-Conditioners (15 Tons and Smaller):

a. Airedale.

2.2 PACKAGED UNITS

A. Description: Self-contained, factory-assembled and -wired unit; consisting of cabinet, compressor, evaporator fan, evaporator coil, air filters, and controls; and fully charged with refrigerant and oil.

1. Condenser: Integral air-cooled condenser.

B. Disconnect Switch: Factory mounted in control panel.

2.3 CABINET

A. Frame and Panels: Structural-steel frame with galvanized-steel panels with baked-enamel finish in color selected by Architect, and with access doors or panels.

B. Insulation: Minimum 1-inch- thick, acoustic duct liner on cabinet interior and control panel.

C. Drain Pan: Galvanized steel with corrosion-resistant coating or Stainless steel, complying with ASHRAE 62.1-2004.

D. Isolation: Spring isolators for mounting under base of unit, with minimum static deflection of 1 inch.

E. Discharge Plenum: Cabinet extension with directional louvers.

F. Corrosion-Resistant Treatment: Phenolic coating on unit interior and exterior.

G. Airstream Surfaces: Surfaces in contact with the airstream shall comply with requirements in ASHRAE 62.1-2004.

2.4 EVAPORATOR FAN

A. Material: Galvanized steel.

B. Configuration: Double-width, double-inlet, forward-curved centrifugal fan; statically and dynamically balanced.

C. Drive: Belt, with fan mounted on permanently lubricated bearings.

D. Fan Sheaves: Cast-iron or steel sheaves, dynamically balanced, bored to fit shafts and keyed.

E. Motor Sheave: Variable and adjustable pitch selected so required rpm are obtained when set at midposition.

F. Rating: As recommended by the manufacturer or a minimum of one and one-half times nameplate rating of motor.

G. Bearings: Grease lubricated with grease lines extended to exterior of unit.

H. Fan Motors: Comply with requirements in Division 15 Section "Common Motor Requirements for HVAC Equipment."

I. Motors: Multispeed, PSC type.

J. Isolation: Mount fan and motor on common subbase and mount assembly on spring isolators with minimum static deflection of 1 inch.

2.5 COMPRESSOR

A. Description: Hermetically sealed, 3600 rpm maximum, and resiliently mounted with positive lubrication and internal motor protection.

B. Compressor Type: Scroll.

2.6 EVAPORATOR COIL

A. Direct-Expansion Coil: Seamless copper tubes expanded into aluminum fins.

1. Corrosion-Resistant Treatment: Phenolic coating applied with multiple dips and baked.

B. Refrigerant Circuits: A separate circuit for each compressor, with externally equalized thermal-expansion valve with adjustable superheat, filter-dryer, sight glass, high-pressure relief valve, and charging valves.

2.7 INTEGRAL AIR-COOLED CONDENSER FOR UNITS 15 TONS AND SMALLER

A. Description: Factory assembled and tested; consisting of condenser coil, fans and motors, and cabinet.

1. Condenser Coil: Aluminum-fin copper tube with integral subcooler; leak tested to 425 psig.
2. Condenser Fan: Direct-drive propeller type with permanently lubricated motor with built-in thermal-overload protection.
3. Low Ambient Control: Cycles fans to permit operation down to 0 deg F.

2.8 REFRIGERATION SYSTEM

A. Description: Factory assembled and tested, and charged with CFC-free refrigerant; consisting of piping and accessories connecting compressor, evaporator coil, and condenser coil, and including the following:

1. Four-way reversing valve and suction-line accumulator.
2. Expansion valve with replaceable thermostatic element.
3. Refrigerant dryer.
4. High-pressure switch.
5. Low-pressure switch.
6. Thermostat for coil freeze-up protection during low ambient temperature operation or loss of air.
7. Low ambient switch.
8. Brass service valves installed in discharge and liquid lines.

B. Refrigerant: R-407C or R-410A.

2.9 HEATING COIL

A. Electric Coil: Helical, nickel-chrome, resistance-wire heating elements with refractory ceramic support bushings; automatic-reset thermal cutout; built-in magnetic contactors; manual-reset thermal cutout; airflow proving device; and one-time fuses in terminal box for overcurrent protection.

2.10 AIR FILTERS

A. Permanent Filters: 1-inch- thick, cleanable panel filters.

B. Air-Pressure Switch: Indicates dirty filters.

2.11 CONTROLS

A. Control equipment and sequence of operation are specified in Division 15 Sections "HVAC Instrumentation and Controls" and "Sequence of Operation."

B. Control Package: Factory wired, including contactor, high- and low-pressure cutouts, internal-winding thermostat for compressor, control-circuit transformer, and noncycling reset relay.

2.12 VENTILATION OPTIONS FOR UNITS 15 TONS AND SMALLER

A. Motorized Outside-Air Damper: Motorized, two-position blade damper allowing induction of up to 25 percent outside air; with spring-return, low-voltage damper motor.

B. Economizer: Damper assembly allowing induction of up to 100 percent outside air to maintain a selected mixed-air temperature; and exhaust damper and spring-return, low-voltage, modulating damper motor with minimum position adjustment.

C. Energy-Recovery Ventilator: Assembly of desiccant-coated, heat-recovery wheels and centrifugal exhaust fans to transfer approximately 67 percent of the difference between the sensible and latent heat of outside and exhaust air.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install units level and plumb.

B. Anchor units to structure.

C. Install static-pressure probe.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Ground equipment according to Division 16 Section "Grounding and Bonding."

B. Electrical Connections: Comply with requirements in Division 16 Sections for power wiring, switches, and motor controls.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect, test, and adjust field-assembled components and equipment installation, including connections, and to assist in field testing. Report results in writing.

B. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

1. Leak Test: After installation, charge system and test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.
2. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper motor rotation and unit operation.
3. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

C. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

3.4 STARTUP SERVICE

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to perform startup service.

1. Complete installation and startup checks according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.5 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain units. Refer to Division 1 Section "Demonstration and Training."

END OF SECTION 15735

SECTION 15900
HVAC INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes control equipment for HVAC systems and components, including control components for terminal heating and cooling units not supplied with factory-wired controls.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. DDC: Direct digital control.

B. I/O: Input/output.

C. LonWorks: A control network technology platform for designing and implementing interoperable control devices and networks.

D. MS/TP: Master slave/token passing.

E. PC: Personal computer.

F. PID: Proportional plus integral plus derivative.

G. RTD: Resistance temperature detector.

1.4 SEQUENCE OF OPERATION

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include manufacturer's technical literature for each control device. Indicate dimensions, capacities, performance characteristics, electrical characteristics, finishes for materials, and installation and startup instructions for each type of product indicated.

B. Operation and Maintenance Data: For HVAC instrumentation and control system to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 1 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

1. Maintenance instructions and lists of spare parts for each type of control device and compressed-air station.
2. Interconnection wiring diagrams with identified and numbered system components and devices.
3. Keyboard illustrations and step-by-step procedures indexed for each operator function.
4. Inspection period, cleaning methods, cleaning materials recommended, and calibration tolerances.
5. Calibration records and list of set points.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Automatic control system manufacturer's authorized representative who is trained and approved for installation of system components required for this Project.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with ASHRAE 135 for DDC system components.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Factory-Mounted Components: Where control devices specified in this Section are indicated to be factory mounted on equipment, arrange for shipping of control devices to equipment manufacturer.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate location of thermostats and other exposed control sensors with plans and room details before installation.

B. Coordinate equipment with Division 16 Section "Electrical Power Monitoring and Control" to achieve compatibility of communication interfaces.

C. Coordinate equipment with Division 16 Section "Panelboards" to achieve compatibility with starter coils and annunciation devices.

D. Coordinate equipment with Division 16 Section "Motor-Control Centers" to achieve compatibility with motor starters and annunciation devices.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the manufacturer specified.

2.2 CONTROL SYSTEM

A. Available Manufacturers:

1. Andover Controls Corporation.

B. Control system shall consist of sensors, indicators, actuators, final control elements, interface equipment, other apparatus, and accessories to control mechanical systems.

2.3 UNITARY CONTROLLERS

A. Unitized, capable of stand-alone operation with sufficient memory to support its operating system, database, and programming requirements, and with sufficient I/O capacity for the application.

1. Configuration: Local keypad and display; diagnostic LEDs for power, communication, and processor; wiring termination to terminal strip or card connected with ribbon cable; memory with bios; and 72-hour battery backup.
2. Operating System: Manage I/O communication to allow distributed controllers to share real and virtual object information and allow central monitoring and alarms. Perform scheduling with real-time clock. Perform automatic system diagnostics; monitor system and report failures.
3. ASHRAE 135 Compliance: Communicate using read (execute and initiate) and write (execute and initiate) property services defined in ASHRAE 135. Reside on network using MS/TP datalink/physical layer protocol and have service communication port for connection to diagnostic terminal unit.
4. LonWorks Compliance: Communicate using EIA/CEA 709.1 datalink/physical layer protocol using LonTalk protocol.
5. Enclosure: Dustproof rated for operation at 32 to 120 deg F.
6. Enclosure: Waterproof rated for operation at 40 to 150 deg F.

2.4 ELECTRONIC SENSORS

A. Description: Vibration and corrosion resistant; for wall, immersion, or duct mounting as required.

B. RTDs and Transmitters:

1. Manufacturers:

   a. BEC Controls Corporation.
   b. MAMAC Systems, Inc.
   c. RDF Corporation.

2. Accuracy: Plus or minus 0.2 percent at calibration point.
3. Wire: Twisted, shielded-pair cable.
4. Room Sensor Cover Construction: Manufacturer's standard locking covers.

   a. Set-Point Adjustment: Concealed.
   b. Set-Point Indication: Concealed.
   c. Thermometer: Concealed.
   d. Orientation: Vertical.

2.5 CONTROL CABLE

A. Electronic and fiber-optic cables for control wiring are specified in Division 16 Section "Voice and Data Communication Cabling."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install software in control units and operator workstation(s). Implement all features of programs to specified requirements and as appropriate to sequence of operation.

B. Connect and configure equipment and software to achieve sequence of operation specified.

C. Verify location of sensors with Drawings and room details before installation. Install devices 48 inches above the floor.

3.2 ELECTRICAL WIRING AND CONNECTION INSTALLATION

A. Install raceways, boxes, and cabinets according to Division 16 Section "Raceways and Boxes."

B. Install building wire and cable according to Division 16 Section "Conductors and Cables."

C. Install signal and communication cable according to Division 16 Section "Voice and Data Communication Cabling."

1. Conceal cable, except in mechanical rooms and areas where other conduit and piping are exposed.
2. Install exposed cable in raceway.
3. Install concealed cable in raceway.

4. Bundle and harness multiconductor instrument cable in place of single cables where several cables follow a common path.
5. Fasten flexible conductors, bridging cabinets and doors, along hinge side; protect against abrasion. Tie and support conductors.
6. Number-code or color-code conductors for future identification and service of control system, except local individual room control cables.
7. Install wire and cable with sufficient slack and flexible connections to allow for vibration of piping and equipment.

D. Connect manual-reset limit controls independent of manual-control switch positions. Automatic duct heater resets may be connected in interlock circuit of power controllers.

E. Connect hand-off-auto selector switches to override automatic interlock controls when switch is in hand position.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect, test, and adjust field-assembled components and equipment installation, including connections, and to assist in field testing. Report results in writing.

B. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

1. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper unit operation. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest.
2. Test and adjust controls and safeties.
3. Test calibration of electronic controllers by disconnecting input sensors and stimulating operation with compatible signal generator.
4. Test each point through its full operating range to verify that safety and operating control set points are as required.
5. Test each control loop to verify stable mode of operation and compliance with sequence of operation. Adjust PID actions.
6. Test each system for compliance with sequence of operation.
7. Test software and hardware interlocks.

C. DDC Verification:

1. Verify that instruments are installed before calibration, testing, and loop or leak checks.
2. Check instruments for proper location and accessibility.
3. Check instrument installation for direction of flow, elevation, orientation, insertion depth, and other applicable considerations.
4. Check instrument tubing for proper fittings, slope, material, and support.
5. Check installation of air supply for each instrument.
6. Check flow instruments. Inspect tag number and line and bore size, and verify that inlet side is identified and that meters are installed correctly.
7. Check pressure instruments, piping slope, installation of valve manifold, and self-contained pressure regulators.
8. Check temperature instruments and material and length of sensing elements.
9. Check control valves. Verify that they are in correct direction.

10. Check air-operated dampers. Verify that pressure gages are provided and that proper blade alignment, either parallel or opposed, has been provided.
11. Check DDC system as follows:

    a. Verify that DDC controller power supply is from emergency power supply, if applicable.
    b. Verify that wires at control panels are tagged with their service designation and approved tagging system.
    c. Verify that spare I/O capacity has been provided.
    d. Verify that DDC controllers are protected from power supply surges.

D. Replace damaged or malfunctioning controls and equipment and repeat testing procedures.

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Calibrating and Adjusting:

1. Calibrate instruments.
2. Make three-point calibration test for both linearity and accuracy for each analog instrument.
3. Calibrate equipment and procedures using manufacturer's written recommendations and instruction manuals. Use test equipment with accuracy at least double that of instrument being calibrated.
4. Control System Inputs and Outputs:

    a. Check analog inputs at 0, 50, and 100 percent of span.
    b. Check analog outputs using milliampere meter at 0, 50, and 100 percent output.
    c. Check digital inputs using jumper wire.
    d. Check digital outputs using ohmmeter to test for contact making or breaking.
    e. Check resistance temperature inputs at 0, 50, and 100 percent of span using a precision-resistant source.

5. Temperature:

    a. Calibrate resistance temperature transmitters at 0, 50, and 100 percent of span using a precision-resistance source.
    b. Calibrate temperature switches to make or break contacts.

6. Provide diagnostic and test instruments for calibration and adjustment of system.
7. Provide written description of procedures and equipment for calibrating each type of instrument. Submit procedures review and approval before initiating startup procedures.

B. Adjust initial temperature set points.

C. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting system to suit actual occupied conditions. Provide up to three visits to Project during other than normal occupancy hours for this purpose.

3.5 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain HVAC instrumentation and controls. Refer to Division 1 Section "Demonstration and Training."

END OF SECTION 15900

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 15950
TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Balancing Air Systems:

a. Constant-volume air systems.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. AABC: Associated Air Balance Council.

B. NEBB: National Environmental Balancing Bureau.

C. TAB: Testing, adjusting, and balancing.

D. TABB: Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing Bureau.

E. TAB Specialist: An entity engaged to perform TAB Work.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Sample report forms.

B. Instrument calibration reports, to include the following:

1. Instrument type and make.
2. Serial number.
3. Application.
4. Dates of use.
5. Dates of calibration.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. TAB Contractor Qualifications: Engage a TAB entity certified by AABC, NEBB or TABB.

B. Certify TAB field data reports and perform the following:

1. Review field data reports to validate accuracy of data and to prepare certified TAB reports.
2. Certify that the TAB team complied with the approved TAB plan and the procedures specified and referenced in this Specification.

C. TAB Report Forms: Use standard TAB contractor's forms approved by Architect.

D. Instrumentation Type, Quantity, Accuracy, and Calibration: As described in ASHRAE 111, Section 5, "Instrumentation."

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Full Owner Occupancy: Owner will occupy the site and existing building during entire TAB period. Cooperate with Owner during TAB operations to minimize conflicts with Owner's operations.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Notice: Provide seven days' advance notice for each test. Include scheduled test dates and times.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine the Contract Documents to become familiar with Project requirements and to discover conditions in systems' designs that may preclude proper TAB of systems and equipment.

B. Examine the approved submittals for HVAC systems and equipment.

C. Examine design data including HVAC system descriptions, statements of design assumptions for environmental conditions and systems' output, and statements of philosophies and assumptions about HVAC system and equipment controls.

D. Examine equipment performance data including fan and pump curves.

1. Relate performance data to Project conditions and requirements, including system effects that can create undesired or unpredicted conditions that cause reduced capacities in all or part of a system.

2. Calculate system-effect factors to reduce performance ratings of HVAC equipment when installed under conditions different from the conditions used to rate equipment performance. To calculate system effects for air systems, use tables and charts found in AMCA 201, "Fans and Systems," or in SMACNA's "HVAC Systems - Duct Design." Compare results with the design data and installed conditions.

E. Examine system and equipment installations and verify that field quality-control testing, cleaning, and adjusting specified in individual Sections have been performed.

F. Examine test reports specified in individual system and equipment Sections.

G. Examine HVAC equipment and filters and verify that bearings are greased, belts are aligned and tight, and equipment with functioning controls is ready for operation.

H. Examine operating safety interlocks and controls on HVAC equipment.

I. Report deficiencies discovered before and during performance of TAB procedures. Observe and record system reactions to changes in conditions. Record default set points if different from indicated values.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Prepare a TAB plan that includes strategies and step-by-step procedures.

3.3 GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR TESTING AND BALANCING

A. Perform testing and balancing procedures on each system according to the procedures contained in AABC's "National Standards for Total System Balance"; ASHRAE 111; NEBB's "Procedural Standards for Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing of Environmental Systems"; SMACNA's "HVAC Systems - Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing" and in this Section.

1. Comply with requirements in ASHRAE 62.1-2004, Section 7.2.2, "Air Balancing."

B. Cut insulation, ducts, pipes, and equipment cabinets for installation of test probes to the minimum extent necessary for TAB procedures.

1. After testing and balancing, patch probe holes in ducts with same material and thickness as used to construct ducts.
2. After testing and balancing, install test ports and duct access doors that comply with requirements in Division 15 Section "Duct Accessories."
3. Install and join new insulation that matches removed materials. Restore insulation, coverings, vapor barrier, and finish according to Division 15 Section "HVAC Insulation."

C. Take and report testing and balancing measurements in inch-pound (IP) units.

3.4 GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR BALANCING AIR SYSTEMS

A. Prepare test reports for both fans and outlets. Obtain manufacturer's outlet factors and recommended testing procedures. Crosscheck the summation of required outlet volumes with required fan volumes.

B. Prepare schematic diagrams of systems' "as-built" duct layouts.

C. Locate start-stop and disconnect switches, electrical interlocks, and motor starters.

D. Verify that motor starters are equipped with properly sized thermal protection.

E. Check dampers for proper position to achieve desired airflow path.

F. Check for airflow blockages.

G. Check condensate drains for proper connections and functioning.

H. Check for proper sealing of air-handling-unit components.

3.5 PROCEDURES FOR CONSTANT-VOLUME AIR SYSTEMS

A. Adjust fans to deliver total indicated airflows within the maximum allowable fan speed listed by fan manufacturer.

1. Measure total airflow.

    a. Where sufficient space in ducts is unavailable for Pitot-tube traverse measurements, measure airflow at terminal outlets and inlets and calculate the total airflow.

2. Measure fan static pressures as follows to determine actual static pressure:

    a. Measure static pressure directly at the discharge plenum.

3.6 PROCEDURES FOR MOTORS

A. Motors, 1/2 HP and Larger: Test at final balanced conditions and record the following data:

1. Manufacturer's name, model number, and serial number.
2. Motor horsepower rating.
3. Motor rpm.
4. Efficiency rating.
5. Nameplate and measured voltage, each phase.
6. Nameplate and measured amperage, each phase.
7. Starter thermal-protection-element rating.

B. Motors Driven by Variable-Frequency Controllers: Test for proper operation at speeds varying from minimum to maximum. Test the manual bypass of the controller to prove proper

operation. Record observations including name of controller manufacturer, model number, serial number, and nameplate data.

3.7 TOLERANCES

A. Set HVAC system's air flow rates and water flow rates within the following tolerances:

1. Supply Fans: Plus or minus 10 percent.
2. Air Outlets and Inlets: Plus or minus 10 percent.

3.8 REPORTING

A. Initial Construction-Phase Report: Based on examination of the Contract Documents as specified in "Examination" Article, prepare a report on the adequacy of design for systems' balancing devices. Recommend changes and additions to systems' balancing devices to facilitate proper performance measuring and balancing. Recommend changes and additions to HVAC systems and general construction to allow access for performance measuring and balancing devices.

3.9 FINAL REPORT

A. General: Prepare a certified written report; tabulate and divide the report into separate sections for tested systems and balanced systems.

1. Include a certification sheet at the front of the report's binder, signed and sealed by the certified testing and balancing engineer.
2. Include a list of instruments used for procedures, along with proof of calibration.

B. Final Report Contents: In addition to certified field-report data, include the following:

1. Fan curves.
2. Other information relative to equipment performance; do not include Shop Drawings and product data.

C. General Report Data: In addition to form titles and entries, include the following data:

1. Title page.
2. Name and address of the TAB contractor.
3. Project name.
4. Project location.
5. Architect's name and address.
6. Engineer's name and address.
7. Contractor's name and address.
8. Report date.
9. Signature of TAB supervisor who certifies the report.
10. Table of Contents with the total number of pages defined for each section of the report. Number each page in the report.
11. Summary of contents including the following:

a. Indicated versus final performance.
b. Notable characteristics of systems.
c. Description of system operation sequence if it varies from the Contract Documents.

12. Nomenclature sheets for each item of equipment.
13. Data for terminal units, including manufacturer's name, type, size, and fittings.
14. Notes to explain why certain final data in the body of reports vary from indicated values.

D. System Diagrams: Include schematic layouts of air and hydronic distribution systems. Present each system with single-line diagram and include the following:

1. Quantities of outdoor, supply, return, and exhaust airflows.
2. Terminal units.

E. Air-Handling-Unit Test Reports: For air-handling units with coils, include the following:

1. Unit Data:

a. Unit identification.
b. Location.
c. Make and type.
d. Model number and unit size.
e. Manufacturer's serial number.
f. Unit arrangement and class.
g. Discharge arrangement.
h. Sheave make, size in inches, and bore.
i. Center-to-center dimensions of sheave, and amount of adjustments in inches.
j. Number, make, and size of belts.
k. Number, type, and size of filters.

2. Motor Data:

a. Motor make, and frame type and size.
b. Horsepower and rpm.
c. Volts, phase, and hertz.
d. Full-load amperage and service factor.
e. Sheave make, size in inches, and bore.
f. Center-to-center dimensions of sheave, and amount of adjustments in inches.

3. Test Data (Indicated and Actual Values):

a. Total air flow rate in cfm.
b. Total system static pressure in inches wg.
c. Fan rpm.
d. Discharge static pressure in inches wg.
e. Filter static-pressure differential in inches wg.
f. Outdoor airflow in cfm.
g. Return airflow in cfm.
h. Outdoor-air damper position.
i. Return-air damper position.

3.10 INSPECTIONS

A. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.11 ADDITIONAL TESTS

A. Within 90 days of completing TAB, perform additional TAB to verify that balanced conditions are being maintained throughout and to correct unusual conditions.

B. Seasonal Periods: If initial TAB procedures were not performed during near-peak summer and winter conditions, perform additional TAB during near-peak summer and winter conditions.

END OF SECTION 15950

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 16050
BASIC ELECTRICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Supporting devices for electrical components.
2. Concrete equipment bases.
3. Electrical demolition.
4. Cutting and patching for electrical construction.
5. Touchup painting.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Field Test Reports: Indicate and interpret test results for compliance with performance requirements.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate chases, slots, inserts, sleeves, and openings with general construction work and arrange in building structure during progress of construction to facilitate the electrical installations that follow.

1. Set inserts and sleeves in poured-in-place concrete, masonry work, and other structural components as they are constructed.

B. Sequence, coordinate, and integrate installing electrical materials and equipment for efficient flow of the Work. Coordinate installing large equipment requiring positioning before closing in the building.

C. Coordinate electrical service connections to components furnished by utility companies.

1. Coordinate installation and connection of exterior underground and overhead utilities and services, including provision for electricity-metering components.
2. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction and of utility company providing electrical power and other services.

D. Coordinate location of access panels and doors for electrical items that are concealed by finished surfaces. Access doors and panels are specified in Division 8 Section "Access Doors."

E. Where electrical identification devices are applied to field-finished surfaces, coordinate installation of identification devices with completion of finished surface.

F. Where electrical identification markings and devices will be concealed by acoustical ceilings and similar finishes, coordinate installation of these items before ceiling installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUPPORTING DEVICES

A. Material: Cold-formed steel, with corrosion-resistant coating acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Metal Items for Use Outdoors or in Damp Locations: Hot-dip galvanized steel.

C. Slotted-Steel Channel Supports: Flange edges turned toward web, and 9/16-inch- diameter slotted holes at a maximum of 2 inches o.c., in webs.

1. Channel Thickness: Selected to suit structural loading.
2. Fittings and Accessories: Products of the same manufacturer as channel supports.

D. Raceway and Cable Supports: Manufactured clevis hangers, riser clamps, straps, threaded C-clamps with retainers, ceiling trapeze hangers, wall brackets, and spring-steel clamps or click-type hangers.

E. Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53, Type E, Grade A, Schedule 40, galvanized steel, plain ends.

F. Cable Supports for Vertical Conduit: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug for nonarmored electrical cables in riser conduits. Plugs have number and size of conductor gripping holes as required to suit individual risers. Body constructed of malleable-iron casting with hot-dip galvanized finish.

G. Expansion Anchors: Carbon-steel wedge or sleeve type.

H. Toggle Bolts: All-steel springhead type.

2.2 CONCRETE BASES

A. Concrete Forms and Reinforcement Materials: As specified in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

B. Concrete: 3000-psi, 28-day compressive strength as specified in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

2.3 TOUCHUP PAINT

A. For Equipment: Equipment manufacturer's paint selected to match installed equipment finish.

B. Galvanized Surfaces: Zinc-rich paint recommended by item manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

A. Headroom Maintenance: If mounting heights or other location criteria are not indicated, arrange and install components and equipment to provide the maximum possible headroom.

B. Materials and Components: Install level, plumb, and parallel and perpendicular to other building systems and components, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Equipment: Install to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components. Connect for ease of disconnecting, with minimum interference with other installations.

D. Right of Way: Give to raceways and piping systems installed at a required slope.

3.2 ELECTRICAL SUPPORTING DEVICE APPLICATION

A. Damp Locations and Outdoors: Hot-dip galvanized materials or nonmetallic, U-channel system components.

B. Dry Locations: Steel materials.

C. Support Clamps for PVC Raceways: Click-type clamp system.

D. Selection of Supports: Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

E. Strength of Supports: Adequate to carry present and future loads, times a safety factor of at least four; minimum of 200-lb design load.

3.3 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Install support devices to securely and permanently fasten and support electrical components.

B. Install individual and multiple raceway hangers and riser clamps to support raceways. Provide U-bolts, clamps, attachments, and other hardware necessary for hanger assemblies and for securing hanger rods and conduits.

C. Support parallel runs of horizontal raceways together on trapeze- or bracket-type hangers.

D. Size supports for multiple raceway installations so capacity can be increased by a 25 percent minimum in the future.

E. Support individual horizontal raceways with separate, malleable-iron pipe hangers or clamps.

F. Install 1/4-inch- diameter or larger threaded steel hanger rods, unless otherwise indicated.

G. Spring-steel fasteners specifically designed for supporting single conduits or tubing may be used instead of malleable-iron hangers for 1-1/2-inch and smaller raceways serving lighting and receptacle branch circuits above suspended ceilings and for fastening raceways to slotted channel and angle supports.

H. Arrange supports in vertical runs so the weight of raceways and enclosed conductors is carried entirely by raceway supports, with no weight load on raceway terminals.

I. Simultaneously install vertical conductor supports with conductors.

J. Separately support cast boxes that are threaded to raceways and used for fixture support. Support sheet-metal boxes directly from the building structure or by bar hangers. If bar hangers are used, attach bar to raceways on opposite sides of the box and support the raceway with an approved fastener not more than 24 inches from the box.

K. Install metal channel racks for mounting cabinets, panelboards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices unless components are mounted directly to structural elements of adequate strength.

L. Install sleeves for cable and raceway penetrations of concrete slabs and walls unless core-drilled holes are used. Install sleeves for cable and raceway penetrations of masonry and fire-rated gypsum walls and of all other fire-rated floor and wall assemblies. Install sleeves during erection of concrete and masonry walls.

M. Securely fasten electrical items and their supports to the building structure, unless otherwise indicated. Perform fastening according to the following unless other fastening methods are indicated:

1. Wood: Fasten with wood screws or screw-type nails.
2. Masonry: Toggle bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion bolts on solid masonry units.
3. New Concrete: Concrete inserts with machine screws and bolts.

4. Existing Concrete: Expansion bolts.

5. Steel: Welded threaded studs or spring-tension clamps on steel.

   a. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1.

6. Welding to steel structure may be used only for threaded studs, not for conduits, pipe straps, or other items.
7. Light Steel: Sheet-metal screws.
8. Fasteners: Select so the load applied to each fastener does not exceed 25 percent of its proof-test load.

3.4 CONCRETE BASES

A. Construct concrete bases of dimensions indicated, but not less than 4 inches larger, in both directions, than supported unit. Follow supported equipment manufacturer's anchorage recommendations and setting templates for anchor-bolt and tie locations, unless otherwise indicated. Use 3000-psi, 28-day compressive-strength concrete and reinforcement as specified in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

3.5 DEMOLITION

A. Protect existing electrical equipment and installations indicated to remain. If damaged or disturbed in the course of the Work, remove damaged portions and install new products of equal capacity, quality, and functionality.

B. Accessible Work: Remove exposed electrical equipment and installations, indicated to be demolished, in their entirety.

C. Abandoned Work: Cut and remove buried raceway and wiring, indicated to be abandoned in place, 2 inches below the surface of adjacent construction. Cap raceways and patch surface to match existing finish.

D. Remove demolished material from Project site.

E. Remove, store, clean, reinstall, reconnect, and make operational components indicated for relocation.

3.6 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Cut, channel, chase, and drill floors, walls, partitions, ceilings, and other surfaces required to permit electrical installations. Perform cutting by skilled mechanics of trades involved.

B. Repair and refinish disturbed finish materials and other surfaces to match adjacent undisturbed surfaces. Install new fireproofing where existing firestopping has been disturbed. Repair and refinish materials and other surfaces by skilled mechanics of trades involved.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspect installed components for damage and faulty work, including the following:

1. Supporting devices for electrical components.
2. Concrete bases.
3. Electrical demolition.
4. Cutting and patching for electrical construction.
5. Touchup painting.

3.8 REFINISHING AND TOUCHUP PAINTING

A. Refinish and touch up paint.

1. Clean damaged and disturbed areas and apply primer, intermediate, and finish coats to suit the degree of damage at each location.
2. Follow paint manufacturer's written instructions for surface preparation and for timing and application of successive coats.
3. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.
4. Repair damage to PVC or paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

3.9 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. On completion of installation, including outlets, fittings, and devices, inspect exposed finish. Remove burrs, dirt, paint spots, and construction debris.

B. Protect equipment and installations and maintain conditions to ensure that coatings, finishes, and cabinets are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 16050

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 16060
GROUNDING AND BONDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes methods and materials for grounding systems and equipment, plus the following special applications:

1. Underground distribution grounding.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Other Informational Submittals: Plans showing dimensioned as-built locations of grounding features specified in Part 3 "Field Quality Control" Article, including the following:

1. Test wells.
2. Ground rods.
3. Grounding arrangements and connections for separately derived systems.

C. Qualification Data: For testing agency and testing agency's field supervisor.

D. Field quality-control test reports.

E. Operation and Maintenance Data: For grounding to include the following in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals:

1. Instructions for periodic testing and inspection of grounding features at test wells, grounding connections for separately derived systems based on NETA MTS.

a. Tests shall be to determine if ground resistance or impedance values remain within specified maximums, and instructions shall recommend corrective action if they do not.
b. Include recommended testing intervals.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is a member company of the InterNational Electrical Testing Association or is a nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7, and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Person currently certified by the InterNational Electrical Testing Association to supervise on-site testing specified in Part 3.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTORS

A. Insulated Conductors: Copper wire or cable insulated for 600 V unless otherwise required by applicable Code or authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Bare Copper Conductors:

1. Solid Conductors: ASTM B 3.
2. Stranded Conductors: ASTM B 8.
3. Tinned Conductors: ASTM B 33.
4. Bonding Cable: 28 kcmil, 14 strands of No. 17 AWG conductor, 1/4 inch in diameter.
5. Bonding Conductor: No. 4 or No. 6 AWG, stranded conductor.
6. Bonding Jumper: Copper tape, braided conductors, terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches wide and 1/16 inch thick.
7. Tinned Bonding Jumper: Tinned-copper tape, braided conductors, terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches wide and 1/16 inch thick.

C. Grounding Bus: Rectangular bars of annealed copper, 1/4 by 2 inches in cross section, unless otherwise indicated; with insulators.

2.2 CONNECTORS

A. Listed and labeled by a nationally recognized testing laboratory acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for applications in which used, and for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and other items connected.

B. Bolted Connectors for Conductors and Pipes: Copper or copper alloy, bolted pressure-type, with at least two bolts.

1. Pipe Connectors: Clamp type, sized for pipe.

C. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welding kits of types recommended by kit manufacturer for materials being joined and installation conditions.

2.3 GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. Ground Rods: Copper-clad steel, sectional type; 3/4 inch by10 feet in diameter.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATIONS

A. Conductors: Install solid conductor for No. 8AWG and smaller, and stranded conductors for No. 6 AWG and larger, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Underground Grounding Conductors: Install bare tinned-copper conductor, No. 2/0AWG minimum.

1. Bury at least 24 inches below grade.

C. Grounding Bus: Install in electrical and telephone equipment rooms, in rooms housing service equipment, and elsewhere as indicated.

1. Install bus on insulated spacers 1 inch, minimum, from wall 6 inches above finished floor, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Where indicated on both sides of doorways, route bus up to top of door frame, across top of doorway, down to specified height above floor, and connect to horizontal bus.

D. Conductor Terminations and Connections:

1. Pipe and Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations: Bolted connectors.
2. Underground Connections: Welded connectors, except at test wells and as otherwise indicated.
3. Connections to Ground Rods at Test Wells: Bolted connectors.
4. Connections to Structural Steel: Welded connectors.

3.2 GROUNDING UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM COMPONENTS

A. Comply with IEEE C2 grounding requirements.

B. Grounding Manholes and Handholes: Install a driven ground rod through manhole or handhole floor, close to wall, and set rod depth so 4 inches will extend above finished floor. If necessary, install ground rod before manhole is placed and provide No. 1/0 AWG bare, tinned-copper conductor from ground rod into manhole through a waterproof sleeve in manhole wall. Protect ground rods passing through concrete floor with a double wrapping of pressure-sensitive insulating tape or heat-shrunk insulating sleeve from 2 inches above to 6 inches below concrete. Seal floor opening with waterproof, nonshrink grout.

C. Grounding Connections to Manhole Components: Bond exposed-metal parts such as inserts, cable racks, pulling irons, ladders, and cable shields within each manhole or handhole, to ground rod or grounding conductor. Make connections with No. 4 AWG minimum, stranded, hard-drawn copper bonding conductor. Train conductors level or plumb around corners and fasten to manhole walls. Connect to cable armor and cable shields as recommended by manufacturer of splicing and termination kits.

D. Pad-Mounted Transformers and Switches: Install two ground rods and ground ring around the pad. Ground pad-mounted equipment and noncurrent-carrying metal items associated with substations by connecting them to underground cable and grounding electrodes. Install tinned-copper conductor not less than No. 2 AWG for ground ring and for taps to equipment grounding terminals. Bury ground ring not less than 6 inches from the foundation.

3.3 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

A. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with all feeders and branch circuits.

B. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with the following items, in addition to those required by NFPA 70:

1. Feeders and branch circuits.
2. Lighting circuits.
3. Receptacle circuits.
4. Single-phase motor and appliance branch circuits.
5. Three-phase motor and appliance branch circuits.
6. Flexible raceway runs.
7. Armored and metal-clad cable runs.
8. Computer and Rack-Mounted Electronic Equipment Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor in branch-circuit runs from equipment-area power panels and power-distribution units.

C. Air-Duct Equipment Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor to duct-mounted electrical devices operating at 120 V and more, including air cleaners, heaters, dampers, humidifiers, and other duct electrical equipment. Bond conductor to each unit and to air duct and connected metallic piping.

D. Water Heater, Heat-Tracing, and Antifrost Heating Cables: Install a separate insulated equipment grounding conductor to each electric water heater and heat-tracing cable. Bond conductor to heater units, piping, connected equipment, and components.

E. Signal and Communication Equipment: For telephone, alarm, voice and data, and other communication equipment, provide No. 4 AWG minimum insulated grounding conductor in raceway from grounding electrode system to each service location, terminal cabinet, wiring closet, and central equipment location.

1. Service and Central Equipment Locations and Wiring Closets: Terminate grounding conductor on a 1/4-by-2-by-12-inch grounding bus.
2. Terminal Cabinets: Terminate grounding conductor on cabinet grounding terminal.

F. Metal Poles Supporting Outdoors Lighting Fixtures: Install grounding electrode and a separate insulated equipment-grounding conductor in addition to grounding conductor installed with branch-circuit conductors.

3.4 INSTALLATION

A. Grounding Conductors: Route along shortest and straightest paths possible, unless otherwise indicated or required by Code. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage.

B. Ground Rods: Drive rods until tops are 2 inches below finished floor or final grade, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Interconnect ground rods with grounding electrode conductor below grade and as otherwise indicated. Make connections without exposing steel or damaging coating, if any.
2. For grounding electrode system, install at least three rods spaced at least one-rod length from each other and located at least the same distance from other grounding electrodes, and connect to the service grounding electrode conductor.

C. Test Wells: Ground rod driven through drilled hole in bottom of handhole. Handholes are specified in Division 2 Section "Underground Ducts and Utility Structures," and shall be at least 12 inches deep, with cover.

1. Test Wells: Install at least one test well for each service, unless otherwise indicated. Install at the ground rod electrically closest to service entrance. Set top of test well flush with finished grade or floor.

D. Bonding Straps and Jumpers: Install in locations accessible for inspection and maintenance, except where routed through short lengths of conduit.

1. Bonding to Structure: Bond straps directly to basic structure, taking care not to penetrate any adjacent parts.
2. Bonding to Equipment Mounted on Vibration Isolation Hangers and Supports: Install so vibration is not transmitted to rigidly mounted equipment.
3. Use exothermic-welded connectors for outdoor locations, but if a disconnect-type connection is required, use a bolted clamp.

E. Grounding and Bonding for Piping:

1. Metal Water Service Pipe: Install insulated copper grounding conductors, in conduit, from building's main service equipment, or grounding bus, to main metal water service entrances to building. Connect grounding conductors to main metal water service pipes, using a bolted clamp connector or by bolting a lug-type connector to a pipe flange, using one of the lug bolts of the flange. Where a dielectric main water fitting is installed, connect grounding conductor on street side of fitting. Bond metal grounding conductor conduit or sleeve to conductor at each end.
2. Water Meter Piping: Use braided-type bonding jumpers to electrically bypass water meters. Connect to pipe with a bolted connector.

3. Bond each aboveground portion of gas piping system downstream from equipment shutoff valve.

F. Bonding Interior Metal Ducts: Bond metal air ducts to equipment grounding conductors of associated fans, blowers, electric heaters, and air cleaners. Install tinned bonding jumper to bond across flexible duct connections to achieve continuity.

G. Grounding for Steel Building Structure: Install a driven ground rod at base of each corner column and at intermediate exterior columns at distances not more than 60 feet apart.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing and inspecting agency to perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

B. Perform the following tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

1. After installing grounding system but before permanent electrical circuits have been energized, test for compliance with requirements.
2. Test completed grounding system at each location where a maximum ground-resistance level is specified, at service disconnect enclosure grounding terminal, at ground test wells, and at individual ground rods. Make tests at ground rods before any conductors are connected.

    a. Measure ground resistance not less than two full days after last trace of precipitation and without soil being moistened by any means other than natural drainage or seepage and without chemical treatment or other artificial means of reducing natural ground resistance.
    b. Perform tests by fall-of-potential method according to IEEE 81.

3. Prepare dimensioned drawings locating each test well, ground rod and ground rod assembly, and other grounding electrodes. Identify each by letter in alphabetical order, and key to the record of tests and observations. Include the number of rods driven and their depth at each location, and include observations of weather and other phenomena that may affect test results. Describe measures taken to improve test results.

C. Report measured ground resistances that exceed the following values:

1. Power and Lighting Equipment or System with Capacity 500 kVA and less: 10 ohms.
2. Power and Lighting Equipment or System with Capacity 500 to 1000 kVA: 5 ohms.
3. Power Distribution Units or Panelboards Serving Electronic Equipment: 3 ohm(s).
4. Pad-Mounted Equipment: 5 ohms.
5. Manhole Grounds: 10 ohms.

D. Excessive Ground Resistance: If resistance to ground exceeds specified values, notify Architect promptly and include recommendations to reduce ground resistance.

END OF SECTION 16060

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 16075
ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes electrical identification materials and devices required to comply with ANSI C2, NFPA 70, OSHA standards, and authorities having jurisdiction.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each electrical identification product indicated.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with NFPA 70.

B. Comply with ANSI A13.1 and NFPA 70 for color-coding.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RACEWAY AND CABLE LABELS

A. Comply with ANSI A13.1, Table 3, for minimum size of letters for legend and for minimum length of color field for each raceway and cable size.

1. Color: Black letters on orange field.
2. Legend: Indicates voltage and service.

B. Adhesive Labels: Preprinted, flexible, self-adhesive vinyl with legend overlaminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating.

C. Pretensioned, Wraparound Plastic Sleeves: Flexible, preprinted, color-coded, acrylic band sized to suit the diameter of the line it identifies and arranged to stay in place by pretensioned gripping action when placed in position.

D. Colored Adhesive Tape: Self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 to 2 inches wide.

E. Underground-Line Warning Tape: Permanent, bright-colored, continuous-printed, vinyl tape.

1. Not less than 6 inches wide by 4 mils thick.
2. Compounded for permanent direct-burial service.
3. Embedded continuous metallic strip or core.
4. Printed legend indicating type of underground line.

F. Tape Markers: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive, wraparound type with preprinted numbers and letters.

G. Aluminum, Wraparound Marker Bands: Bands cut from 0.014-inch- thick aluminum sheet, with stamped or embossed legend, and fitted with slots or ears for permanently securing around wire or cable jacket or around groups of conductors.

H. Plasticized Card-Stock Tags: Vinyl cloth with preprinted and field-printed legends. Orange background, unless otherwise indicated, with eyelet for fastener.

I. Aluminum-Faced, Card-Stock Tags: Weather-resistant, 18-point minimum card stock faced on both sides with embossable aluminum sheet, 0.002 inch thick, laminated with moisture-resistant acrylic adhesive, punched for fasteners, and preprinted with legends to suit each application.

J. Brass or Aluminum Tags: 2 by 2 by 0.05-inch metal tags with stamped legend, punched for fastener.

2.2 NAMEPLATES AND SIGNS

A. Safety Signs: Comply with 29 CFR, Chapter XVII, Part 1910.145.

B. Engraved Plastic Nameplates and Signs: Engraving stock, melamine plastic laminate, minimum 1/16 inch thick for signs up to 20 sq. in. and 1/8 inch thick for larger sizes.

1. Engraved legend with black letters on white face.
2. Punched or drilled for mechanical fasteners.

C. Baked-Enamel Signs for Interior Use: Preprinted aluminum signs, punched or drilled for fasteners, with colors, legend, and size required for the application. 1/4-inch grommets in corners for mounting.

D. Exterior, Metal-Backed, Butyrate Signs: Weather-resistant, nonfading, preprinted, cellulose-acetate butyrate signs with 0.0396-inch galvanized-steel backing; and with colors, legend, and size required for the application. 1/4-inch grommets in corners for mounting.

E. Fasteners for Nameplates and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or No. 10/32, stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

A. Cable Ties: Fungus-inert, self-extinguishing, one-piece, self-locking, Type 6/6 nylon cable ties.

1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch.
2. Tensile Strength: 50 lb minimum.
3. Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F.
4. Color: According to color-coding.

B. Paint: Formulated for the type of surface and intended use.

1. Primer for Galvanized Metal: Single-component acrylic vehicle formulated for galvanized surfaces.
2. Primer for Concrete Masonry Units: Heavy-duty-resin block filler.
3. Primer for Concrete: Clear, alkali-resistant, binder-type sealer.
4. Enamel: Silicone-alkyd or alkyd urethane as recommended by primer manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Identification Materials and Devices: Install at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.

B. Lettering, Colors, and Graphics: Coordinate names, abbreviations, colors, and other designations with corresponding designations in the Contract Documents or with those required by codes and standards. Use consistent designations throughout Project.

C. Sequence of Work: If identification is applied to surfaces that require finish, install identification after completing finish work.

D. Self-Adhesive Identification Products: Clean surfaces before applying.

E. Install painted identification according to manufacturer's written instructions and as follows:

1. Clean surfaces of dust, loose material, and oily films before painting.
2. Prime surfaces using type of primer specified for surface.
3. Apply one intermediate and one finish coat of enamel.

F. Color Banding Raceways and Exposed Cables: Band exposed and accessible raceways of the systems listed below:

1. Bands: Pretensioned, wraparound plastic sleeves; colored adhesive tape; or a combination of both. Make each color band 2 inches wide, completely encircling conduit, and place adjacent bands of two-color markings in contact, side by side.
2. Band Locations: At changes in direction, at penetrations of walls and floors, at 50-foot maximum intervals in straight runs, and at 25-foot maximum intervals in congested areas.
3. Apply the following colors to the systems listed below:

a. Fire Alarm System: Red.

b. Fire-Suppression Supervisory and Control System: Red and yellow.
c. Mechanical and Electrical Supervisory System: Green and blue.
d. Telecommunication System: Green and yellow.

G. Caution Labels for Indoor Boxes and Enclosures for Power and Lighting: Install pressure-sensitive, self-adhesive labels identifying system voltage with black letters on orange background. Install on exterior of door or cover.

H. Circuit Identification Labels on Boxes: Install labels externally.

1. Exposed Boxes: Pressure-sensitive, self-adhesive plastic label on cover.
2. Concealed Boxes: Plasticized card-stock tags.
3. Labeling Legend: Permanent, waterproof listing of panel and circuit number or equivalent.

I. Paths of Underground Electrical Lines: During trench backfilling, for exterior underground power, control, signal, and communication lines, install continuous underground plastic line marker located directly above line at 6 to 8 inches below finished grade. Where width of multiple lines installed in a common trench or concrete envelope does not exceed 16 inches overall, use a single line marker. Install line marker for underground wiring, both direct-buried cables and cables in raceway.

J. Color-Coding of Secondary Phase Conductors: Use the following colors for service, feeder and branch-circuit phase conductors:

1. 208/120-V Conductors:

a. Phase A: Black.
b. Phase B: Red.
c. Phase C: Blue.

2. 480/277-V Conductors:

a. Phase A: Yellow.
b. Phase B: Brown.
c. Phase C: Orange.

3. Factory apply color the entire length of conductors, except the following field-applied, color-coding methods may be used instead of factory-coded wire for sizes larger than No. 10 AWG:

a. Colored, pressure-sensitive plastic tape in half-lapped turns for a distance of 6 inches from terminal points and in boxes where splices or taps are made. Apply last two turns of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding. Use 1-inch-wide tape in colors specified. Adjust tape bands to avoid obscuring cable identification markings.
b. Colored cable ties applied in groups of three ties of specified color to each wire at each terminal or splice point starting 3 inches from the terminal and spaced 3 inches apart. Apply with a special tool or pliers, tighten to a snug fit, and cut off excess length.

K. Power-Circuit Identification: Metal tags or aluminum, wraparound marker bands for cables, feeders, and power circuits in vaults, pull and junction boxes, manholes, and switchboard rooms.

1. Legend: 1/4-inch- steel letter and number stamping or embossing with legend corresponding to indicated circuit designations.
2. Tag Fasteners: Nylon cable ties.
3. Band Fasteners: Integral ears.

L. Apply identification to conductors as follows:

1. Conductors to Be Extended in the Future: Indicate source and circuit numbers.
2. Multiple Power or Lighting Circuits in the Same Enclosure: Identify each conductor with source, voltage, circuit number, and phase. Use color-coding to identify circuits' voltage and phase.
3. Multiple Control and Communication Circuits in the Same Enclosure: Identify each conductor by its system and circuit designation. Use a consistent system of tags, color-coding, or cable marking tape.

M. Apply warning, caution, and instruction signs as follows:

1. Warnings, Cautions, and Instructions: Install to ensure safe operation and maintenance of electrical systems and of items to which they connect. Install engraved plastic-laminated instruction signs with approved legend where instructions are needed for system or equipment operation. Install metal-backed butyrate signs for outdoor items.
2. Emergency Operation: Install engraved laminated signs with white legend on red background with minimum 3/8-inch- high lettering for emergency instructions on power transfer, load shedding, and other emergency operations.

N. Equipment Identification Labels: Engraved plastic laminate. Install on each unit of equipment, including central or master unit of each system. This includes power, lighting, communication, signal, and alarm systems, unless units are specified with their own self-explanatory identification. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch- high lettering on 1-1/2-inch- high label; where two lines of text are required, use labels 2 inches high. Use white lettering on black field. Apply labels for each unit of the following categories of equipment using mechanical fasteners:

1. Panelboards, electrical cabinets, and enclosures.
2. Access doors and panels for concealed electrical items.
3. Electrical switchgear and switchboards.
4. Electrical substations.
5. Emergency system boxes and enclosures.
6. Motor-control centers.
7. Disconnect switches.
8. Enclosed circuit breakers.
9. Motor starters.
10. Push-button stations.
11. Power transfer equipment.
12. Contactors.
13. Remote-controlled switches.
14. Dimmers.

15. Control devices.
16. Transformers.
17. Fire alarm master station or control panel.

END OF SECTION 16075

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

SECTION 16080
ELECTRICAL TESTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes general requirements for electrical field testing and inspecting. Detailed requirements are specified in each Section containing components that require testing. General requirements include the following:

1. Qualifications of testing agencies and their personnel.
2. Suitability of test equipment.
3. Calibration of test instruments.
4. Coordination requirements for testing and inspecting.
5. Reporting requirements for testing and inspecting.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: As specified in each Section containing electrical testing requirements and in subparagraph and associated subparagraph below.

1. Independent Testing Agencies: Independent of manufacturers, suppliers, and installers of components to be tested or inspected.

a. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor for Power Component Testing: Person currently certified by the InterNational Electrical Testing Association or the National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies to supervise on-site testing specified in Division 16 power component Sections.

B. Test Equipment Suitability: Comply with NETA ATS, Section 5.2.

C. Test Equipment Calibration: Comply with NETA ATS, Section 5.3.

PART 2 - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

A. If a group of tests are specified to be performed by an independent testing agency, prepare systems, equipment, and components for tests and inspections, and perform preliminary tests to ensure that systems, equipment, and components are ready for independent agency testing. Include the following minimum preparations as appropriate:

1. Perform insulation-resistance tests.
2. Perform continuity tests.
3. Perform rotation test (for motors to be tested).
4. Provide a stable source of single-phase, 208/120-V electrical power for test instrumentation at each test location.

B. Test and Inspection Reports: In addition to requirements specified elsewhere, report the following:

1. Manufacturer's written testing and inspecting instructions.
2. Calibration and adjustment settings of adjustable and interchangeable devices involved in tests.
3. Tabulation of expected measurement results made before measurements.
4. Tabulation of "as-found" and "as-left" measurement and observation results.

END OF SECTION 16080

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 16120
CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes building wires and cables and associated connectors, splices, and terminations for wiring systems rated 600 V and less.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 16 Section "Control/Signal Transmission Media" for transmission media used for control and signal circuits.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Qualification Data: For testing agency.

C. Field Quality-Control Test Reports: From a qualified testing and inspecting agency engaged by Contractor.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Testing agency as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7 or a member company of the InterNational Electrical Testing Association and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where subparagraph titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply for product selection:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the manufacturers specified.

2.2 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Manufacturers:

1. Alcan Aluminum Corporation; Alcan Cable Div.
2. American Insulated Wire Corp.; a Leviton Company.
3. General Cable Corporation.
4. Senator Wire & Cable Company.
5. Southwire Company.

B. Refer to Part 3 "Conductor and Insulation Applications" Article for insulation type, cable construction, and ratings.

C. Conductor Material: Copper complying with NEMA WC 5 or 7; stranded conductor.

D. Conductor Insulation Types: Type THW, THHN-THWN, UF and SO complying with NEMA WC 5 or 7.

E. Multiconductor Cable: Metal-clad cable, Type MC with ground wire – permitted use is limited to 6-foot long sections from junction box to light fixtures or within casework.

2.3 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

A. Manufacturers:

1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
2. AMP Incorporated/Tyco International.
3. Hubbell/Anderson.
4. O-Z/Gedney; EGS Electrical Group LLC.
5. 3M Company; Electrical Products Division.

B. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors and splices of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONDUCTOR AND INSULATION APPLICATIONS

A. Service Entrance: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

B. Exposed Feeders: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

C. Feeders Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, and Partitions: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

D. Feeders Concealed in Concrete, below Slabs-on-Grade, and in Crawlspaces: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

E. Exposed Branch Circuits, including in Crawlspaces: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

F. Branch Circuits Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, and Partitions: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

G. Branch Circuits Concealed in Concrete and below Slabs-on-Grade: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

H. Underground Feeders and Branch Circuits: Type THW in raceway.

I. Cord Drops and Portable Appliance Connections: Type SO, hard service cord.

J. Fire Alarm Circuits: Power-limited, fire-protective, signaling circuit cable.

K. Class 1 Control Circuits: Type THHN-THWN, in raceway.

L. Class 2 Control Circuits: Type THHN-THWN, in raceway.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Conceal cables in finished walls, ceilings, and floors, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.

C. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables or raceway.

D. Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.

E. Support cables according to Division 16 Section "Basic Electrical Materials and Methods."

F. Seal around cables penetrating fire-rated elements according to Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems."

G. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according to Division 16 Section "Electrical Identification."

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.

B. Make splices and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than unspliced conductors.

C. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 6 inches of slack.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform the following field quality-control testing:

B. Testing: Perform the following field quality-control testing:

1. After installing conductors and cables and before electrical circuitry has been energized, test for compliance with requirements.
2. Perform each electrical test and visual and mechanical inspection stated in NETA ATS, Section 7.3.1. Certify compliance with test parameters.

C. Test Reports: Prepare a written report to record the following:

1. Test procedures used.
2. Test results that comply with requirements.
3. Test results that do not comply with requirements and corrective action taken to achieve compliance with requirements.

END OF SECTION 16120

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 16130
RACEWAYS AND BOXES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes raceways, fittings, boxes, enclosures, and cabinets for electrical wiring.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems" for firestopping materials and installation at penetrations through walls, ceilings, and other fire-rated elements.
2. Division 16 Section "Basic Electrical Materials and Methods" for supports, anchors, and identification products.
3. Division 16 Section "Wiring Devices" for devices installed in boxes and for floor-box service fittings.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.

B. ENT: Electrical nonmetallic tubing.

C. FMC: Flexible metal conduit.

D. IMC: Intermediate metal conduit.

E. LFMC: Liquidtight flexible metal conduit.

F. LFNC: Liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit.

G. RNC: Rigid nonmetallic conduit.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For surface raceways, wireways and fittings, floor boxes, hinged-cover enclosures, and cabinets.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of raceways, boxes, enclosures, cabinets, and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, fire-suppression system, and partition assemblies.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where subparagraph titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply for product selection:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the manufacturers specified.

2.2 METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING

A. Manufacturers:

1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
2. Anamet Electrical, Inc.; Anaconda Metal Hose.
3. Electri-Flex Co.
4. Grinnell Co./Tyco International; Allied Tube and Conduit Div.
5. LTV Steel Tubular Products Company.
6. Manhattan/CDT/Cole-Flex.
7. O-Z Gedney; Unit of General Signal.

B. Rigid Steel Conduit: ANSI C80.1.

C. IMC: ANSI C80.6.

D. Plastic-Coated Steel Conduit and Fittings: NEMA RN 1.

E. Plastic-Coated IMC and Fittings: NEMA RN 1.

F. EMT and Fittings: ANSI C80.3.

1. Fittings: Set-screw type with ground conductor.

G. FMC: Zinc-coated steel.

H. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket.

I. Fittings: NEMA FB 1; compatible with conduit and tubing materials.

2.3 NONMETALLIC CONDUIT AND TUBING

A. Manufacturers:

1. American International.
2. Anamet Electrical, Inc.; Anaconda Metal Hose.
3. Certainteed Corp.; Pipe & Plastics Group.
4. Condux International.
5. ElecSYS, Inc.
6. Electri-Flex Co.
7. Lamson & Sessions; Carlon Electrical Products.
8. RACO; Division of Hubbell, Inc.
9. Spiralduct, Inc./AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
10. Thomas & Betts Corporation.

B. ENT: NEMA TC 13.

C. RNC: NEMA TC 2, Schedule 40 and Schedule 80 PVC.

D. ENT and RNC Fittings: NEMA TC 3; match to conduit or tubing type and material.

E. LFNC: UL 1660.

2.4 METAL WIREWAYS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Hoffman.
2. Square D.
3. Rittal Inc.

B. Material and Construction: Sheet metal sized and shaped as indicated, NEMA [**1**] [**3R**].

C. Fittings and Accessories: Include couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.

D. Select features, unless otherwise indicated, as required to complete wiring system and to comply with NFPA 70.

E. Wireway Covers: Hinged type.

F. Finish: Manufacturer's standard enamel finish.

2.5 SURFACE RACEWAYS

A. Surface Metal Raceways: Galvanized steel with snap-on covers. Finish with manufacturer's standard prime coating and off-white finished paint.

1. Manufacturers:

   a. Mono-Systems.
   b. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
   c. Wiremold Company (The); Electrical Sales Division.

B. Types, sizes, and channels as indicated and required for each application, with fittings that match and mate with raceways.

C. Raceways shall have following features based on Wiremold #V-4000 series or approved equal:

1. Dual compartment with snap-on cover.

2. Fittings for blank communications outlets and duplex receptacles–Wiremold #V4049/5507B/5507D.

3. Wire Clips.

4. All required fittings and accessories.

5. For new construction, provide concealed conduit as indicated from low voltage compartment and terminate in accessible ceiling plenum. Provide conduits with bushings.

6. Duplex receptacles with dedicated neutral and ground for each circuit back to panel. Alternate circuiting to every other duplex receptacle where multiple circuits are indicated.

2.6 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Cooper Crouse-Hinds; Div. of Cooper Industries, Inc.
2. Emerson/General Signal; Appleton Electric Company.
3. Erickson Electrical Equipment Co.
4. Hoffman.
5. Hubbell, Inc.; Killark Electric Manufacturing Co.
6. O-Z/Gedney; Unit of General Signal.
7. RACO; Division of Hubbell, Inc.
8. Spring City Electrical Manufacturing Co.

9. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
10. Walker Systems, Inc.; Wiremold Company (The).
11. Woodhead, Daniel Company; Woodhead Industries, Inc. Subsidiary.

B. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA OS 1.

C. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA FB 1, Type FD, with gasketed cover.

D. Floor Boxes: Cast metal (for slab-on grade applications), fully adjustable, rectangular. Floor boxes with combination of duplex receptacles and communications outlets shall be Wiremold #RFB4 series with RAMKII cover with insert to match finished floor.

E. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.

F. Cast-Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA FB 1, cast aluminum with gasketed cover.

G. Hinged-Cover Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, with continuous hinge cover and flush latch.

1. Metal Enclosures: Steel, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
2. Nonmetallic Enclosures: Plastic, finished inside with radio-frequency-resistant paint.

H. Cabinets: NEMA 250, Type 1, galvanized steel box with removable interior panel and removable front, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel. Hinged door in front cover with flush latch and concealed hinge. Key latch to match panelboards. Include metal barriers to separate wiring of different systems and voltage and include accessory feet where required for freestanding equipment.

2.7 FACTORY FINISHES

A. Finish: For enclosure, or cabinet components, provide manufacturer's standard prime-coat finish ready for field painting. For surface metal raceways provide off-white paint.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RACEWAY APPLICATION

A. Outdoors:

1. Exposed: Rigid steel or IMC.
2. Concealed: Rigid steel or IMC.
3. Underground, Single Run: RNC.
4. Underground, Grouped: RNC.
5. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): LFMC.
6. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 4.

B. Indoors:

1. Exposed: EMT.
2. Concealed: EMT.
3. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): FMC; except use LFMC in damp or wet locations.
4. Damp or Wet Locations: Rigid steel conduit.
5. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except as follows:

    a. Damp or Wet Locations: NEMA 250, Type 4, stainless steel.

C. Minimum Raceway Size: 1/2-inch trade size

D. Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.

1. Intermediate Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings, unless otherwise indicated.
2. PVC Externally Coated, Rigid Steel Conduits: Use only fittings approved for use with that material. Patch all nicks and scrapes in PVC coating after installing conduits.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Keep raceways at least 6 inches away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.

B. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.

C. Support raceways as specified in Division 16 Section "Basic Electrical Materials and Methods."

D. Install temporary closures to prevent foreign matter from entering raceways.

E. Protect stub-ups from damage where conduits rise through floor slabs. Arrange so curved portions of bends are not visible above the finished slab.

F. Make bends and offsets so ID is not reduced. Keep legs of bends in the same plane and keep straight legs of offsets parallel, unless otherwise indicated.

G. Conceal conduit and EMT within finished walls, ceilings, and floors, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Install concealed raceways with a minimum of bends in the shortest practical distance, considering type of building construction and obstructions, unless otherwise indicated.

H. Raceways Embedded in Slabs: Install in middle 1/3 of slab thickness where practical and leave at least 2 inches of concrete cover.

1. Secure raceways to reinforcing rods to prevent sagging or shifting during concrete placement.
2. Space raceways laterally to prevent voids in concrete.

3. Run conduit larger than 1-inch trade size parallel or at right angles to main reinforcement. Where at right angles to reinforcement, place conduit close to slab support.
4. Change from nonmetallic tubing to Schedule 80 nonmetallic conduit, rigid steel conduit, or IMC before rising above the floor.

I. Install exposed raceways parallel or at right angles to nearby surfaces or structural members and follow surface contours as much as possible.

1. Run parallel or banked raceways together on common supports.
2. Make parallel bends in parallel or banked runs. Use factory elbows only where elbows can be installed parallel; otherwise, provide field bends for parallel raceways.

J. Join raceways with fittings designed and approved for that purpose and make joints tight.

1. Use insulating bushings to protect conductors.

K. Tighten set screws of threadless fittings with suitable tools.

L. Terminations:

1. Where raceways are terminated with locknuts and bushings, align raceways to enter squarely and install locknuts with dished part against box. Use two locknuts, one inside and one outside box.
2. Where raceways are terminated with threaded hubs, screw raceways or fittings tightly into hub so end bears against wire protection shoulder. Where chase nipples are used, align raceways so coupling is square to box; tighten chase nipple so no threads are exposed.

M. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches of slack at each end of pull wire.

N. Telephone and Signal System Raceways, 2-Inch Trade Size and Smaller: In addition to above requirements, install raceways in maximum lengths of 150 feet and with a maximum of two 90-degree bends or equivalent. Separate lengths with pull or junction boxes where necessary to comply with these requirements.

O. Install raceway sealing fittings at suitable, approved, and accessible locations and fill them with UL-listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings at the following points:

1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.
2. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.

P. Stub-up Connections: Extend conduits through concrete floor for connection to freestanding equipment. Install with an adjustable top or coupling threaded inside for plugs set flush with finished floor. Extend conductors to equipment with rigid steel conduit; FMC may be used 6 inches above the floor. Install screwdriver-operated, threaded plugs flush with floor for future equipment connections.

Q. Flexible Connections: Use maximum of 72 inches of flexible conduit for recessed and semirecessed lighting fixtures; for equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for all motors. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations. Install separate ground conductor across flexible connections.

R. Surface Raceways: Install a separate, green, ground conductor in raceways from junction box supplying raceways to receptacle or fixture ground terminals.

S. Set floor boxes level and flush with finished floor surface.

T. Install hinged-cover enclosures and cabinets plumb. Support at each corner.

3.3 PROTECTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure coatings, finishes, and cabinets are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.
2. Repair damage to PVC or paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

3.4 CLEANING

A. After completing installation of exposed, factory-finished raceways and boxes, inspect exposed finishes and repair damaged finishes.

END OF SECTION 16130

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 16140
WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Single and duplex receptacles, ground-fault circuit interrupters.
2. Single- and double-pole snap switches and dimmer switches.
3. Device wall plates.
4. Floor service outlets, and multioutlet assemblies.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.

B. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.

C. PVC: Polyvinyl chloride.

D. RFI: Radio-frequency interference.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: List of legends and description of materials and process used for premarking wall plates.

C. Field quality-control test reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of wiring device through one source from a single manufacturer.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Receptacles for Owner-Furnished Equipment: Match plug configurations.

1. Cord and Plug Sets: Match equipment requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Wiring Devices:

a. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems.
b. Leviton Mfg. Company Inc.
c. Pass & Seymour/Legrand; Wiring Devices Div.
d. Incandescent Dimmers: Lutron Nova-T series.

2. Wiring Devices for Hazardous (Classified) Locations:

a. Crouse-Hinds/Cooper Industries, Inc.; Arrow Hart Wiring Devices.
b. EGS/Appleton Electric Company.
c. Killark Electric Manufacturing Co./Hubbell Incorporated.

3. Multioutlet Assemblies:

a. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems.
b. Wiremold Company (The).

2.2 STRAIGHT BLADE RECEPTACLES

A. Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 configuration 5-20R, and UL 498.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Cooper; 5351 (single), 5352 (duplex).
b. Hubbell; HBL5351 (single), CR5352 (duplex).
c. Leviton; 5891 (single), 5352 (duplex).
d. Pass & Seymour; 5381 (single), 5352 (duplex).

2.3 GFCI RECEPTACLES

A. General Description: Straight blade, [non-feed]-through type. Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6, UL 498, and UL 943, Class A, and include indicator light that is lighted when device is tripped.

B. Duplex GFCI Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Cooper; GF20.
b. Pass & Seymour; 2084.
c. Hubbell
d. Leviton

2.4 SWITCHES

A. Single- and Double-Pole Switches: Comply with DSCC W-C-896F and UL 20.

B. Snap Switches: Heavy-Duty grade, quiet type.

C. Keyed Switches: Provide real-key type switches.

D. Combination Switch and Receptacle: Both devices in a single gang unit with plaster ears and removable tab connector that permit separate or common feed connection.

1. Switch: 20 A, 120/277-V ac.
2. Receptacle: NEMA WD 6, Configuration 5-20R.

2.5 WALL PLATES

A. Single and combination types to match corresponding wiring devices.

1. Plate-Securing Screws: Metal with head color to match plate finish.
2. Material for Finished Spaces: satin-finished stainless steel, 0.04-inch- thick.
3. Material for Unfinished Spaces: Galvanized steel.
4. Material for Wet Locations: Cast aluminum with spring-loaded lift cover, and listed and labeled for use in "wet locations."

2.6 MULTIOUTLET ASSEMBLIES

A. Components of Assemblies: Products from a single manufacturer designed for use as a complete, matching assembly of raceways and receptacles.

B. Raceway Material: Metal, with manufacturer's off-white standard finish.

C. Wire: No. 12 AWG.

2.7 FINISHES

A. Color:

1. Wiring Devices Connected to Normal Power System: White for new construction, unless otherwise indicated or required by NFPA 70.

2. Wiring Devices Connected to Normal Power System: Provide devices with color matching existing for renovated areas and for contiguous new additions, unless otherwise indicated or required by NFPA 70.

3. Wiring Devices Connected to Emergency Power System: Red.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install devices and assemblies level, plumb, and square with building lines.

B. Install wall dimmers to achieve indicated rating after derating for ganging according to manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Install unshared neutral conductors on line and load side of dimmers according to manufacturers' written instructions.

D. Arrangement of Devices: Unless otherwise indicated, mount flush, with long dimension vertical, and with grounding terminal of receptacles on bottom. Group adjacent switches under single, multigang wall plates.

E. Remove wall plates and protect devices and assemblies during painting.

F. Adjust locations of floor service outlets and service poles to suit arrangement of partitions and furnishings.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION

A. Comply with Division 16 Section Electrical Identification.

1. Receptacles: Identify panelboard and circuit number from which served. Use hot, stamped or engraved machine printing with black-filled lettering on face of plate, and durable wire markers or tags inside outlet boxes.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Ground equipment according to Division 16 Section "Grounding and Bonding."

B. Connect wiring according to Division 16 Section "Conductors and Cables."

C. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

1. After installing wiring devices and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test for proper polarity, ground continuity, and compliance with requirements.
2. Test GFCI operation with both local and remote fault simulations according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest as specified above.

END OF SECTION 16140

SECTION 16145
LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following lighting control devices:

1. Outdoor photoelectric switches.
2. Switch-box occupancy sensors.
3. Indoor occupancy sensors.
4. Multipole contactors.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 13 Section "Lighting Controls" for low-voltage, manual and programmable lighting control systems.
2. Division 16 Section "Wiring Devices" for wall-box dimmers and manual light switches.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. LED: Light-emitting diode.

B. PIR: Passive infrared.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: Show installation details for occupancy and light-level sensors.

1. Lighting plan showing location, orientation, and coverage area of each sensor.
2. Interconnection diagrams showing field-installed wiring.

C. Field quality-control test reports.

D. Operation and Maintenance Data: For each type of product to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of ceiling-mounted devices with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, fire-suppression system, and partition assemblies.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 GENERAL LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICE REQUIREMENTS

A. Line-Voltage Surge Protection: An integral part of the devices for 120- and 277-V solid-state equipment. For devices without integral line-voltage surge protection, field-mounting surge protection shall comply with IEEE C62.41 and with UL 1449.

2.3 OUTDOOR PHOTOELECTRIC SWITCHES

A. Manufacturers:

1. Intermatic, Inc.
2. Paragon Electric Co.
3. TORK.
4. Touchplate Technologies, Inc.
5. Watt Stopper (The).

B. Description: Solid state, with SPST dry contacts rated for 1800-VA tungsten or 1000-VA inductive, to operate connected relay, contactor coils, microprocessor input, and complying with UL 773A.

1. Light-Level Monitoring Range: 1.5 to 10 fc, with an adjustment for turn-on and turn-off levels within that range, and a directional lens in front of photocell to prevent fixed light sources from causing turn-off.
2. Time Delay: 15-second minimum, to prevent false operation.
3. Surge Protection: Metal-oxide varistor type, complying with IEEE C62.41 for Category A1 locations.
4. Mounting: Twist lock complying with IEEE C136.10, with base-and-stem mounting or stem-and-swivel mounting accessories as required to direct sensor to the North sky exposure.

2.4 SWITCH-BOX OCCUPANCY SENSORS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Leviton Mfg. Company Inc. (Base bid)
2. Watt Stopper (The). (Alternate bid)

B. Description: PIR type with integral power-switching contacts rated for 20A at 120-V ac, suitable for incandescent light fixtures, flourescent light fixtures with magnetic or electronic ballasts, or 1/6-hp motors; and rated for 20A at 277-V ac, suitable for incandescent light fixtures, flourescent light fixtures with magnetic or electronic ballasts, or 1/3-hp motors, minimum.

1. Include ground wire.
2. Automatic Light-Level Sensor: Adjustable from 2 to 200 fc; keeps lighting off when selected lighting level is present.

2.5 INDOOR OCCUPANCY SENSORS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Leviton Mfg. Company Inc. (Base bid)
2. Watt Stopper (The). (Alternate bid)

B. General Description: Wall- or ceiling-mounting, solid-state units with a separate relay unit.

1. Operation: Unless otherwise indicated, turn lights on when covered area is occupied and off when unoccupied; with a time delay for turning lights off, adjustable over a minimum range of 1 to 15 minutes.
2. Sensor Output: Contacts rated to operate the connected relay, complying with UL 773A. Sensor shall be powered from the relay unit.
3. Relay Unit: Dry contacts rated for 20-A ballast load at 120- and 277-V ac, for 13-A tungsten at 120-V ac, and for 1 hp at 120-V ac. Power supply to sensor shall be 24-V dc, 150-mA, Class 2 power source as defined by NFPA 70.
4. Mounting:

    a. Sensor: Suitable for mounting in any position on a standard outlet box.
    b. Relay: Externally mounted though a 1/2-inch knockout in a standard electrical enclosure.

c. Time-Delay and Sensitivity Adjustments: Recessed and concealed behind hinged door.

5. Indicator: LED, to show when motion is being detected during testing and normal operation of the sensor.
6. Bypass Switch: Override the on function in case of sensor failure.
7. Automatic Light-Level Sensor: Adjustable from 2 to 200 fc; keeps lighting off when selected lighting level is present.

C. PIR Type: Ceiling mounting; detect occupancy by sensing a combination of heat and movement in area of coverage.

1. Detector Sensitivity: Detect occurrences of 6-inch minimum movement of any portion of a human body that presents a target of at least 36 sq. in..
2. Detection Coverage (Room): Detect occupancy anywhere in a circular area of 1000 sq. ft. when mounted on a 112-inch- high ceiling.
3. Detection Coverage (Corridor): Detect occupancy within 90 feet when mounted on a 10-foot- high ceiling.

D. Ultrasonic Type: Ceiling mounting; detect occupancy by sensing a change in pattern of reflected ultrasonic energy in area of coverage.

1. Detector Sensitivity: Detect a person of average size and weight moving at least 12 inches in either a horizontal or a vertical manner at an approximate speed of 12 inches/s.
2. Detection Coverage (Small Room): Detect occupancy anywhere within a circular area of 600 sq. ft. when mounted on a 112-inch- high ceiling.
3. Detection Coverage (Standard Room): Detect occupancy anywhere within a circular area of 1000 sq. ft. when mounted on an 112-inch - high ceiling.
4. Detection Coverage (Large Room): Detect occupancy anywhere within a circular area of 2000 sq. ft. when mounted on a 112-inch - high ceiling.
5. Detection Coverage (Corridor): Detect occupancy anywhere within 90 feet when mounted on a 10-foot- high ceiling in a corridor not wider than 14 feet.

E. Dual-Technology Type: Ceiling mounting; detect occupancy by using a combination of PIR and ultrasonic detection methods in area of coverage. Particular technology or combination of technologies that controls on and off functions shall be selectable in the field by operating controls on unit.

1. Sensitivity Adjustment: Separate for each sensing technology.
2. Detector Sensitivity: Detect occurrences of 6-inch minimum movement of any portion of a human body that presents a target of at least 36 sq. in., and detect a person of average size and weight moving at least 12 inches in either a horizontal or a vertical manner at an approximate speed of 12 inches/s.
3. Detection Coverage (Standard Room): Detect occupancy anywhere within a circular area of 1000 sq. ft. when mounted on a 112-inch - high ceiling.

2.6 MULTIPOLE CONTACTORS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Allen-Bradley/Rockwell Automation.
2. ASCO Power Technologies, LP; a division of Emerson Electric Co.
3. Cutler-Hammer; Eaton Corporation.
4. GE Industrial Systems; Total Lighting Control.
5. Square-D.

B. Description: Electrically operated and mechanically or electrically held as indicated, complying with NEMA ICS 2 and UL 508.

1. Current Rating for Switching: Listing or rating consistent with type of load served, including tungsten filament, inductive, and high-inrush ballast (ballast with 15 percent or less total harmonic distortion of normal load current).
2. Control-Coil Voltage: Match control power source.

2.7 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Power Wiring to Supply Side of Remote-Control Power Sources: Not smaller than No. 12 AWG, complying with Division 16 "Section Conductors and Cables."

B. Classes 2 and 3 Control Cable: Multiconductor cable with stranded copper conductors not smaller than No. [18] AWG, complying with Division 16 Section "Conductors and Cables."

C. Class 1 Control Cable: Multiconductor cable with stranded copper conductors not smaller than No. [14] AWG, complying with Division 16 Section "Conductors and Cables."

D. Install unshielded, twisted-pair cable for control and signal transmission conductors, complying with Division 16 Section "Voice and Data Communication Cabling."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SENSOR INSTALLATION

A. Install and aim sensors in locations to achieve at least 90 percent coverage of areas indicated. Do not exceed coverage limits specified in manufacturer's written instructions.

3.2 WIRING INSTALLATION

A. Wiring Method: Comply with Division 16 Section "Conductors and Cables." Minimum conduit size shall be 1/2 inch.

B. Wiring within Enclosures: Bundle, lace, and train conductors to terminal points. Separate power-limited and nonpower-limited conductors according to conductor manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Install field-mounting transient voltage suppressors for lighting control devices in Category A locations that do not have integral line-voltage surge protection.

D. Size conductors according to lighting control device manufacturer's written instructions, unless otherwise indicated.

E. Splices, Taps, and Terminations: Make connections only on numbered terminal strips in junction, pull, and outlet boxes; terminal cabinets; and equipment enclosures.

F. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify components and power and control wiring according to Division 16 Section "Electrical Identification."

B. Label time switches and contactors with a unique designation.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

1. After installing time switches and sensors, and after electrical circuitry has been energized, adjust and test for compliance with requirements.
2. Operational Test: Verify actuation of each sensor and adjust time delays.

B. Remove and replace lighting control devices where test results indicate that they do not comply with specified requirements.

C. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting sensors to suit actual occupied conditions. Provide up to two visits to site outside normal occupancy hours for this purpose.

END OF SECTION 16145

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 16231
PACKAGED ENGINE GENERATOR

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes packaged engine-generator sets for emergency power supply with the following features:

1. Gas engine.
2. Unit-mounted cooling system.
3. Unit-mounted control and monitoring.
4. Outdoor enclosure.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 16 Section "Transfer Switches" for transfer switches including sensors and relays to initiate automatic-starting and -stopping signals for engine-generator sets.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Operational Bandwidth: The total variation from the lowest to highest value of a parameter over the range of conditions indicated, expressed as a percentage of the nominal value of the parameter.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of packaged engine generator indicated. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories. In addition, include the following:

1. Thermal damage curve for generator.
2. Time-current characteristic curves for generator protective device.

B. Shop Drawings: Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.

1. Dimensioned outline plan and elevation drawings of engine-generator set and other components specified.
2. Design Calculations: Signed and sealed by a qualified professional engineer. Calculate requirements for selecting vibration isolators and seismic restraints and for designing vibration isolation bases.
3. Vibration Isolation Base Details: Signed and sealed by a qualified professional engineer. Detail fabrication, including anchorages and attachments to structure and to supported equipment. Include base weights.
4. Wiring Diagrams: Power, signal, and control wiring.

C. Qualification Data: For installer and manufacturer.

D. Source quality-control test reports.

1. Certified summary of prototype-unit test report.
2. Certified Test Reports: For components and accessories that are equivalent, but not identical, to those tested on prototype unit.
3. Certified Summary of Performance Tests: Certify compliance with specified requirement to meet performance criteria for sensitive loads.
4. Report of factory test on units to be shipped for this Project, showing evidence of compliance with specified requirements.
5. Report of sound generation.
6. Report of exhaust emissions showing compliance with applicable regulations.
7. Certified Torsional Vibration Compatibility: Comply with NFPA 110.

E. Field quality-control test reports.

F. Operation and Maintenance Data: For packaged engine generators to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 1 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

1. List of tools and replacement items recommended to be stored at Project for ready access. Include part and drawing numbers, current unit prices, and source of supply.

G. Warranty: Special warranty specified in this Section.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Manufacturer's authorized representative who is trained and approved for installation of units required for this Project.

1. Maintenance Proximity: Not more than four hours' normal travel time from Installer's place of business to Project site.
2. Engineering Responsibility: Preparation of data for vibration isolators and seismic restraints of engine skid mounts, including Shop Drawings, based on testing and

engineering analysis of manufacturer's standard units in assemblies similar to those indicated for this Project.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A qualified manufacturer. Maintain, within 200 miles of Project site, a service center capable of providing training, parts, and emergency maintenance repairs.

C. Source Limitations: Obtain packaged generator sets and auxiliary components through one source from a single manufacturer.

D. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

E. Comply with ASME B15.1.

F. Comply with NFPA 37.

G. Comply with NFPA 70.

H. Comply with NFPA 110 requirements for Level 1 emergency power supply system.

I. Comply with UL 2200.

J. Engine Exhaust Emissions: Comply with applicable state and local government requirements.

K. Noise Emission: Comply with applicable state and local government requirements for maximum noise level at adjacent property boundaries due to sound emitted by generator set including engine, engine exhaust, engine cooling-air intake and discharge, and other components of installation.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Conditions: Engine-generator system shall withstand the following environmental conditions without mechanical or electrical damage or degradation of performance capability:

1. Ambient Temperature: Minus 15 to plus 40 deg C.
2. Altitude: Sea level to 1000 feet.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases for package engine generators. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in Division 3.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of packaged engine generators and associated auxiliary components that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: 5 years from date of Substantial Completion.

1.9 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

A. Initial Maintenance Service: Beginning at Substantial Completion, provide 12 months' full maintenance by skilled employees of manufacturer's designated service organization. Include quarterly exercising to check for proper starting, load transfer, and running under load. Include routine preventive maintenance as recommended by manufacturer and adjusting as required for proper operation. Provide parts and supplies same as those used in the manufacture and installation of original equipment.

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Fuses: One for every 10 of each type and rating, but no fewer than one of each.
2. Indicator Lamps: Two for every six of each type used, but no fewer than two of each.
3. Filters: One set each of lubricating oil, fuel, and combustion-air filters.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Caterpillar; Engine Div.
2. Generac Power Systems, Inc.
3. Onan/Cummins Power Generation; Industrial Business Group.

2.2 ENGINE-GENERATOR SET

A. Factory-assembled and -tested, engine-generator set.

B. Mounting Frame: Maintain alignment of mounted components without depending on concrete foundation; and have lifting attachments.

1. Rigging Diagram: Inscribed on metal plate permanently attached to mounting frame to indicate location and lifting capacity of each lifting attachment and generator-set center of gravity.

C. Capacities and Characteristics:

1. Power Output Ratings: Nominal ratings as indicated, with capacity as required to operate as a unit as evidenced by records of prototype testing.
2. Output Connections: Three-phase, four wire.
3. Nameplates: For each major system component to identify manufacturer's name and address, and model and serial number of component.

D. Generator-Set Performance:

1. Steady-State Voltage Operational Bandwidth: 3 percent of rated output voltage from no load to full load.
2. Transient Voltage Performance: Not more than 20 percent variation for 50 percent step-load increase or decrease. Voltage shall recover and remain within the steady-state operating band within three seconds.
3. Steady-State Frequency Operational Bandwidth: 0.5 percent of rated frequency from no load to full load.
4. Steady-State Frequency Stability: When system is operating at any constant load within the rated load, there shall be no random speed variations outside the steady-state operational band and no hunting or surging of speed.
5. Transient Frequency Performance: Less than 5 percent variation for 50 percent step-load increase or decrease. Frequency shall recover and remain within the steady-state operating band within five seconds.
6. Output Waveform: At no load, harmonic content measured line to line or line to neutral shall not exceed 5 percent total and 3 percent for single harmonics. Telephone influence factor, determined according to NEMA MG 1, shall not exceed 50 percent.
7. Sustained Short-Circuit Current: For a 3-phase, bolted short circuit at system output terminals, system shall supply a minimum of 250 percent of rated full-load current for not less than 10 seconds and then clear the fault automatically, without damage to generator system components.
8. Start Time: Comply with NFPA 110, Type 10, system requirements.

2.3 ENGINE

A. Fuel: Natural gas.

B. Rated Engine Speed: 1800 rpm.

C. Maximum Piston Speed for Four-Cycle Engines: 2250 rpm.

D. Lubrication System: The following items are mounted on engine or skid:

1. Filter and Strainer: Rated to remove 90 percent of particles 5 micrometers and smaller while passing full flow.
2. Thermostatic Control Valve: Control flow in system to maintain optimum oil temperature. Unit shall be capable of full flow and is designed to be fail-safe.
3. Crankcase Drain: Arranged for complete gravity drainage to an easily removable container with no disassembly and without use of pumps, siphons, special tools, or appliances.

E. Engine Fuel System:

1. Dual Natural Gas with LP-Gas Backup (Vapor-Withdrawal) System:

a. Carburetor.
b. Secondary Gas Regulators: One for each fuel type.
c. Fuel-Shutoff Solenoid Valves: One for each fuel source.
d. Flexible Fuel Connectors: One for each fuel source.

F. Coolant Jacket Heater: Electric-immersion type, factory installed in coolant jacket system. Comply with NFPA 110 requirements for Level 1 equipment for heater capacity.

G. Governor: Adjustable isochronous, with speed sensing.

H. Cooling System: Closed loop, liquid cooled, with radiator factory mounted on engine-generator-set mounting frame and integral engine-driven coolant pump.

1. Coolant: Solution of 50 percent ethylene-glycol-based antifreeze and 50 percent water, with anticorrosion additives as recommended by engine manufacturer.
2. Size of Radiator: Adequate to contain expansion of total system coolant from cold start to 110 percent load condition.
3. Temperature Control: Self-contained, thermostatic-control valve modulates coolant flow automatically to maintain optimum constant coolant temperature as recommended by engine manufacturer.
4. Coolant Hose: Flexible assembly with inside surface of nonporous rubber and outer covering of aging-, ultraviolet-, and abrasion-resistant fabric.

a. Rating: 50-psig maximum working pressure with coolant at 180 deg F, and noncollapsible under vacuum.
b. End Fittings: Flanges or steel pipe nipples with clamps to suit piping and equipment connections.

I. Muffler/Silencer: Critical type, sized as recommended by engine manufacturer and selected with exhaust piping system to not exceed engine manufacturer's engine backpressure requirements.

1. Minimum sound attenuation of 25 dB at 500 Hz.
2. Sound level measured at a distance of 10 feet from exhaust discharge after installation is complete shall be 85 dBA or less.

J. Air-Intake Filter: Heavy-duty, engine-mounted air cleaner with replaceable dry-filter element and "blocked filter" indicator.

K. Starting System: 12-V electric, with negative ground.

1. Components: Sized so they will not be damaged during a full engine-cranking cycle with ambient temperature at maximum specified in Part 1 "Project Conditions" Article.
2. Cranking Motor: Heavy-duty unit that automatically engages and releases from engine flywheel without binding.
3. Cranking Cycle: As required by NFPA 110 for system level specified.

4. Battery: Adequate capacity within ambient temperature range specified in Part 1 "Project Conditions" Article to provide specified cranking cycle at least twice without recharging.
5. Battery Cable: Size as recommended by engine manufacturer for cable length indicated. Include required interconnecting conductors and connection accessories.
6. Battery Compartment: Factory fabricated of metal with acid-resistant finish and thermal insulation. Thermostatically controlled heater shall be arranged to maintain battery above 10 deg C regardless of external ambient temperature within range specified in Part 1 "Project Conditions" Article. Include accessories required to support and fasten batteries in place.
7. Battery-Charging Alternator: Factory mounted on engine with solid-state voltage regulation and 35-A minimum continuous rating.
8. Battery Charger: Current-limiting, automatic-equalizing and float-charging type. Unit shall comply with UL 1236 and include the following features:

    a. Operation: Equalizing-charging rate of 10 A shall be initiated automatically after battery has lost charge until an adjustable equalizing voltage is achieved at battery terminals. Unit shall then be automatically switched to a lower float-charging mode and shall continue to operate in that mode until battery is discharged again.
    b. Automatic Temperature Compensation: Adjust float and equalize voltages for variations in ambient temperature from minus 40 deg C to plus 60 deg C to prevent overcharging at high temperatures and undercharging at low temperatures.
    c. Automatic Voltage Regulation: Maintain constant output voltage regardless of input voltage variations up to plus or minus 10 percent.
    d. Ammeter and Voltmeter: Flush mounted in door. Meters shall indicate charging rates.
    e. Safety Functions: Sense abnormally low battery voltage and close contacts providing low battery voltage indication on control and monitoring panel. Sense high battery voltage and loss of ac input or dc output of battery charger. Either condition shall close contacts that provide a battery-charger malfunction indication at system control and monitoring panel.
    f. Enclosure and Mounting: NEMA 250, Type 1, wall-mounted cabinet.

2.4 CONTROL AND MONITORING

A. Automatic Starting System Sequence of Operation: When mode-selector switch on the control and monitoring panel is in the automatic position, remote-control contacts in one or more separate automatic transfer switches initiate starting and stopping of generator set. When mode-selector switch is switched to the on position, generator set starts. The off position of same switch initiates generator-set shutdown. When generator set is running, specified system or equipment failures or derangements automatically shut down generator set and initiate alarms. Operation of a remote emergency-stop switch also shuts down generator set.

B. Configuration: Operating and safety indications, protective devices, basic system controls, and engine gages shall be grouped in a common control and monitoring panel mounted on the generator set. Mounting method shall isolate the control panel from generator-set vibration.

C. Indicating and Protective Devices and Controls: As required by NFPA 110 for Level 1 system, and the following:

    1. AC voltmeter.

2. AC ammeter.
3. AC frequency meter.
4. DC voltmeter (alternator battery charging).
5. Engine-coolant temperature gage.
6. Engine lubricating-oil pressure gage.
7. Running-time meter.
8. Ammeter-voltmeter, phase-selector switch(es).
9. Generator-voltage adjusting rheostat.

D. Supporting Items: Include sensors, transducers, terminals, relays, and other devices and include wiring required to support specified items. Locate sensors and other supporting items on engine or generator, unless otherwise indicated.

E. Common Remote Audible Alarm: Comply with NFPA 110 requirements for Level 1 systems. Include necessary contacts and terminals in control and monitoring panel.

1. Overcrank shutdown.
2. Coolant low-temperature alarm.
3. Control switch not in auto position.
4. Battery-charger malfunction alarm.
5. Battery low-voltage alarm.

F. Remote Alarm Annunciator: Comply with NFPA 99. An LED labeled with proper alarm conditions shall identify each alarm event and a common audible signal shall sound for each alarm condition. Silencing switch in face of panel shall silence signal without altering visual indication. Connect so that after an alarm is silenced, clearing of initiating condition will reactivate alarm until silencing switch is reset. Cabinet and faceplate are surface- or flush-mounting type to suit mounting conditions indicated.

G. Remote Emergency-Stop Switch: Flush; wall mounted, unless otherwise indicated; and labeled. Push button shall be protected from accidental operation.

2.5 GENERATOR OVERCURRENT AND FAULT PROTECTION

A. Generator Circuit Breaker: Molded-case, thermal-magnetic type; 100 percent rated; complying with NEMA AB 1 and UL 489.

1. Tripping Characteristic: Designed specifically for generator protection.
2. Trip Rating: Matched to generator rating.
3. Shunt Trip: Connected to trip breaker when generator set is shut down by other protective devices.
4. Mounting: Adjacent to or integrated with control and monitoring panel.

2.6 GENERATOR, EXCITER, AND VOLTAGE REGULATOR

A. Comply with NEMA MG 1.

B. Drive: Generator shaft shall be directly connected to engine shaft. Exciter shall be rotated integrally with generator rotor.

C. Electrical Insulation: Class H or Class F.

D. Stator-Winding Leads: Brought out to terminal box to permit future reconnection for other voltages if required.

E. Construction shall prevent mechanical, electrical, and thermal damage due to vibration, overspeed up to 125 percent of rating, and heat during operation at 110 percent of rated capacity.

F. Enclosure: Dripproof.

G. Instrument Transformers: Mounted within generator enclosure.

H. Voltage Regulator: Solid-state type, separate from exciter, providing performance as specified.

1. Adjusting rheostat on control and monitoring panel shall provide plus or minus 5 percent adjustment of output-voltage operating band.

2.7 OUTDOOR GENERATOR-SET ENCLOSURE

A. Description: Vandal-resistant, weatherproof steel housing, wind resistant up to 100 mph. Multiple panels shall be lockable and provide adequate access to components requiring maintenance. Panels shall be removable by one person without tools. Instruments and control shall be mounted within enclosure.

B. Engine Cooling Airflow through Enclosure: Maintain temperature rise of system components within required limits when unit operates at 110 percent of rated load for 2 hours with ambient temperature at top of range specified in system service conditions.

1. Louvers: Fixed-engine, cooling-air inlet and discharge. Storm-proof and drainable louvers prevent entry of rain and snow.
2. Automatic Dampers: At engine cooling-air inlet and discharge. Dampers shall be closed to reduce enclosure heat loss in cold weather when unit is not operating.

C. Convenience Outlets: Factory wired, GFCI. Arrange for external electrical connection.

2.8 VIBRATION ISOLATION DEVICES

A. Elastomeric Isolator Pads: Oil- and water-resistant elastomer or natural rubber, arranged in single or multiple layers, molded with a nonslip pattern and galvanized-steel baseplates of sufficient stiffness for uniform loading over pad area, and factory cut to sizes that match requirements of supported equipment.

1. Material: Bridge-bearing neoprene, complying with AASHTO M 251.
2. Durometer Rating: 50.
3. Number of Layers: Two.

2.9 FINISHES

A. Indoor and Outdoor Enclosures and Components: Manufacturer's standard finish over corrosion-resistant pretreatment and compatible primer.

2.10 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Prototype Testing: Factory test engine-generator set using same engine model, constructed of identical or equivalent components and equipped with identical or equivalent accessories.

1. Tests: Comply with NFPA 110, Level 1 Energy Converters and with IEEE 115.

B. Project-Specific Equipment Tests: Before shipment, factory test engine-generator set and other system components and accessories manufactured specifically for this Project. Perform tests at rated load and power factor. Include the following tests:

1. Test components and accessories furnished with installed unit that are not identical to those on tested prototype to demonstrate compatibility and reliability.
2. Full load run.
3. Maximum power.
4. Voltage regulation.
5. Transient and steady-state governing.
6. Single-step load pickup.
7. Safety shutdown.
8. Report factory test results within 10 days of completion of test.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas, equipment bases, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation and other conditions affecting packaged engine-generator performance.

B. Examine roughing-in of piping systems and electrical connections. Verify actual locations of connections before packaged engine-generator installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with packaged engine-generator manufacturers' written installation and alignment instructions and with NFPA 110.

B. Install packaged engine generator to provide access, without removing connections or accessories, for periodic maintenance.

C. Install packaged engine generator with elastomeric isolator pads having a minimum deflection of 1 inch on 4-inch- high concrete base. Secure sets to anchor bolts installed in concrete bases. Concrete base construction is specified in Division 16 Section "Electrical Supports and Seismic Restraints."

D. Electrical Wiring: Install electrical devices furnished by equipment manufacturers but not specified to be factory mounted.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in Division 15 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping and specialties.

B. Connect fuel, cooling-system, and exhaust-system piping adjacent to packaged engine generator to allow service and maintenance.

C. Connect engine exhaust pipe to engine with flexible connector.

D. Connect fuel piping to engines with a gate valve and union and flexible connector.

1. Natural- and LP-gas piping, valves, and specialties for gas distribution outside the building are specified in Division 2 Section "Natural Gas Distribution."
2. Natural- and LP-gas piping, valves, and specialties for gas piping inside the building are specified in Division 15 Section "Fuel Gas Piping."

E. Ground equipment according to Division 16 Section "Grounding and Bonding."

F. Connect wiring according to Division 16 Section "Conductors and Cables."

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components according to Division 15 Section "Mechanical Identification" and Division 16 Section "Electrical Identification."

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect, test, and adjust components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections. Report results in writing.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Perform tests recommended by manufacturer and each electrical test and visual and mechanical inspection (except those indicated to be optional) for "AC Generators and for Emergency Systems" specified in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.
2. NFPA 110 Acceptance Tests: Perform tests required by NFPA 110 that are additional to those specified here including, but not limited to, single-step full-load pickup test.

3. Battery Tests: Equalize charging of battery cells according to manufacturer's written instructions. Record individual cell voltages.

    a. Measure charging voltage and voltages between available battery terminals for full-charging and float-charging conditions. Check electrolyte level and specific gravity under both conditions.
    b. Test for contact integrity of all connectors. Perform an integrity load test and a capacity load test for the battery.
    c. Verify acceptance of charge for each element of the battery after discharge.
    d. Verify that measurements are within manufacturer's specifications.

4. Battery-Charger Tests: Verify specified rates of charge for both equalizing and float-charging conditions.
5. System Integrity Tests: Methodically verify proper installation, connection, and integrity of each element of engine-generator system before and during system operation. Check for air, exhaust, and fluid leaks.
6. Exhaust Emissions Test: Comply with applicable government test criteria.
7. Voltage and Frequency Transient Stability Tests: Use recording oscilloscope to measure voltage and frequency transients for 50 and 100 percent step-load increases and decreases, and verify that performance is as specified.
8. Harmonic-Content Tests: Measure harmonic content of output voltage under 25 percent and at 100 percent of rated linear load. Verify that harmonic content is within specified limits.
9. Noise Level Tests: Measure A-weighted level of noise emanating from generator-set installation, including engine exhaust and cooling-air intake and discharge, at four locations on the property line, and compare measured levels with required values.

C. Coordinate tests with tests for transfer switches and run them concurrently.

D. Test instruments shall have been calibrated within the last 12 months, traceable to standards of NIST, and adequate for making positive observation of test results. Make calibration records available for examination on request.

E. Leak Test: After installation, charge system and test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.

F. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper motor rotation and unit operation.

G. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

H. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

I. Retest: Correct deficiencies identified by tests and observations and retest until specified requirements are met.

J. Report results of tests and inspections in writing. Record adjustable relay settings and measured insulation resistances, time delays, and other values and observations. Attach a label or tag to each tested component indicating satisfactory completion of tests.

K. Infrared Scanning: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, perform an infrared scan of each power wiring termination and each bus connection. Remove all access panels so terminations and connections are accessible to portable scanner.

1. Instrument: Use an infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.
2. Record of Infrared Scanning: Prepare a certified report that identifies terminations and connections checked and that describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

3.6 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain packaged engine generators. Refer to Division 1 Section "Demonstration and Training."

END OF SECTION 16231

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 16410
ENCLOSED SWITCHES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following individually mounted, enclosed switches and circuit breakers:

1. Fusible switches.
2. Nonfusible switches.
3. Molded-case circuit switches.
4. Molded-case switches.
5. Enclosures.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. GD: General duty.

B. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.

C. HD: Heavy duty.

D. RMS: Root mean square.

E. SPDT: Single pole, double throw.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of enclosed switch, circuit breaker, accessory, and component indicated. Include dimensioned elevations, sections, weights, and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, and finishes.

1. Enclosure types and details for types other than NEMA 250, Type 1.
2. Current and voltage ratings.
3. Short-circuit current rating.

4. UL listing for series rating of installed devices.
5. Features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices and auxiliary components.

B. Shop Drawings: Diagram power, signal, and control wiring.

C. Qualification Data: For testing agency.

D. Field quality-control test reports including the following:

1. Test procedures used.
2. Test results that comply with requirements.
3. Results of failed tests and corrective action taken to achieve test results that comply with requirements.

E. Operation and Maintenance Data: For enclosed switches and circuit breakers to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 1 Section "Closeout Procedures," include the following:

1. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting enclosed switches and circuit breakers.
2. Time-current curves, including selectable ranges for each type of circuit breaker.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is a member company of the InterNational Electrical Testing Association or is a nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7, and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with NFPA 70.

D. Product Selection for Restricted Space: Drawings indicate maximum dimensions for enclosed switches and circuit breakers, including clearances between enclosures, and adjacent surfaces and other items. Comply with indicated maximum dimensions.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following conditions, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Ambient Temperature: Not less than minus 22 deg F and not exceeding 104 deg F.
2. Altitude: Not exceeding 6600 feet.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of switches, circuit breakers, and components with other construction, including conduit, piping, equipment, and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 FUSIBLE AND NONFUSIBLE SWITCHES

A. Manufacturers:
1. General Electric Co.; Electrical Distribution & Control Division.
2. Square D/Group Schneider.

B. Fusible Switch, 1200 A and Smaller: NEMA KS 1, Type HD, with clips or bolt pads to accommodate specified fuses, lockable handle with capability to accept two padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.

C. Nonfusible Switch, 1200 A and Smaller: NEMA KS 1, Type HD, lockable handle with capability to accept two padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.

D. Accessories:

1. Equipment Ground Kit: Internally mounted and labeled for copper and aluminum ground conductors.
2. Neutral Kit: Internally mounted; insulated, capable of being grounded, and bonded; and labeled for copper and aluminum neutral conductors.

2.3 MOLDED-CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS AND SWITCHES

A. Manufacturers:
1. General Electric Co.; Electrical Distribution & Control Division.
2. Square D/Group Schneider.

B. Molded-Case Circuit Breaker: NEMA AB 1, with interrupting capacity to meet available fault currents.

1. Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers: Inverse time-current element for low-level overloads and instantaneous magnetic trip element for short circuits. Adjustable magnetic trip setting for circuit-breaker frame sizes 250 A and larger.

2. Adjustable Instantaneous-Trip Circuit Breakers: Magnetic trip element with front-mounted, field-adjustable trip setting.
3. Electronic Trip-Unit Circuit Breakers: RMS sensing; field-replaceable rating plug; with the following field-adjustable settings:

    a. Instantaneous trip.
    b. Long- and short-time pickup levels.
    c. Long- and short-time time adjustments.
    d. Ground-fault pickup level, time delay, and I^2t response.

4. Current-Limiting Circuit Breakers: Frame sizes 400 A and smaller and let-through ratings less than NEMA FU 1, RK-5.
5. Integrally Fused Circuit Breakers: Thermal-magnetic trip element with integral limiter-style fuse listed for use with circuit breaker and trip activation on fuse opening or on opening of fuse compartment door.
6. GFCI Circuit Breakers: Single- and two-pole configurations with **[5]** **[30]**-mA trip sensitivity.

C. Molded-Case Circuit-Breaker Features and Accessories:

1. Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.
2. Lugs: Mechanical style with compression lug kits suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and conductor material.
3. Application Listing: Type SWD for switching fluorescent lighting loads; Type HACR for heating, air-conditioning, and refrigerating equipment.
4. Communication Capability: Circuit-breaker.
5. Key Interlock Kit: Externally mounted to prohibit circuit-breaker operation; key shall be removable only when circuit breaker is in off position.

D. Molded-Case Switches: Molded-case circuit breaker with fixed, high-set instantaneous trip only, and short-circuit withstand rating equal to equivalent breaker frame size interrupting rating.

E. Molded-Case Switch Accessories:

1. Lugs: Mechanical style with compression lug kits suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and material of conductors.
2. Application Listing: Type HACR for heating, air-conditioning, and refrigerating equipment.
3. Key Interlock Kit: Externally mounted to prohibit operation; key shall be removable only when switch is in off position.

2.4 ENCLOSURES

A. NEMA AB 1 and NEMA KS 1 to meet environmental conditions of installed location.

1. Outdoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 3R.
2. Kitchen Areas: NEMA 250, Type 4X, stainless steel.
3. Other Wet or Damp Indoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 4.
4. Hazardous Areas Indicated on Drawings: NEMA 250, Type 7C.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine elements and surfaces to receive enclosed switches and circuit breakers for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with applicable portions of NECA 1, NEMA PB 1.1, and NEMA PB 2.1 for installation of enclosed switches and circuit breakers.

B. Mount individual wall-mounting switches and circuit breakers with tops at uniform height, unless otherwise indicated. Anchor floor-mounting switches to concrete base.

C. Temporary Lifting Provisions: Remove temporary lifting eyes, channels, and brackets and temporary blocking of moving parts from enclosures and components.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs as specified in Division 16 Section Electrical Identification.

B. Enclosure Nameplates: Label each enclosure with engraved metal or laminated-plastic nameplate as specified in Division 16 Section Electrical Identification.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Prepare for acceptance testing as follows:

1. Inspect mechanical and electrical connections.
2. Verify switch and relay type and labeling verification.
3. Verify rating of installed fuses.

B. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing and inspecting agency to perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

C. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

1. Perform each electrical test and visual and mechanical inspection stated in NETA ATS, Section 7.5 for switches and Section 7.6 for molded-case circuit breakers. Certify compliance with test parameters.
2. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.
3. Infrared Scanning:

a. Initial Infrared Scanning: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, perform an infrared scan of each enclosed switch and circuit breaker. Open or remove doors or panels so connections are accessible to portable scanner.

b. Follow-Up Infrared Scanning: Perform an additional follow-up infrared scan of each unit 11 months after date of Substantial Completion.

c. Instruments, Equipment and Reports:

1) Use an infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.

2) Prepare a certified report that identifies enclosed switches and circuit breakers included and describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Set field-adjustable switches and circuit-breaker trip ranges.

3.6 CLEANING

A. On completion of installation, vacuum dirt and debris from interiors; do not use compressed air to assist in cleaning.

B. Inspect exposed surfaces and repair damaged finishes.

END OF SECTION 16410

SECTION 16415
TRANSFER SWITCHES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes transfer switches rated 600 V and less, including the following:

1. Automatic transfer switches.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include rated capacities, weights, operating characteristics, furnished specialties, and accessories.

B. Shop Drawings: Dimensioned plans, elevations, sections, and details showing minimum clearances, conductor entry provisions, gutter space, installed features and devices, and material lists for each switch specified.

C. Qualification Data: For manufacturer.

D. Field quality-control test reports.

E. Operation and Maintenance Data: For each type of product to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 1 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

1. Features and operating sequences, both automatic and manual.
2. List of all factory settings of relays; provide relay-setting and calibration instructions, including software, where applicable.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Maintain a service center capable of providing training, parts, and emergency maintenance repairs within a response period of less than eight hours from time of notification.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain automatic transfer switches through one source from a single manufacturer.

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

D. Comply with NEMA ICS 1.

E. Comply with NFPA 70.

F. Comply with NFPA 110.

G. Comply with UL 1008 unless requirements of these Specifications are stricter.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Contactor Transfer Switches:

    a. Caterpillar; Engine Div.
    b. Emerson; ASCO Power Technologies, LP.
    c. Generac Power Systems, Inc.
    d. GE Zenith Controls.
    e. Onan/Cummins Power Generation; Industrial Business Group.

2. Transfer Switches Using Molded-Case Switches or Circuit Breakers:

    a. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer.
    b. GE Zenith Controls.
    c. Hubbell Industrial Controls, Inc.

2.2 GENERAL TRANSFER-SWITCH PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

A. Indicated Current Ratings: Apply as defined in UL 1008 for continuous loading and total system transfer, including tungsten filament lamp loads not exceeding 30 percent of switch ampere rating, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Tested Fault-Current Closing and Withstand Ratings: Adequate for duty imposed by protective devices at installation locations in Project under the fault conditions indicated, based on testing according to UL 1008.

1. Where transfer switch includes internal fault-current protection, rating of switch and trip unit combination shall exceed indicated fault-current value at installation location.

C. Solid-State Controls: Repetitive accuracy of all settings shall be plus or minus 2 percent or better over an operating temperature range of minus 20 to plus 70 deg C.

D. Resistance to Damage by Voltage Transients: Components shall meet or exceed voltage-surge withstand capability requirements when tested according to IEEE C62.41. Components shall meet or exceed voltage-impulse withstand test of NEMA ICS 1.

E. Electrical Operation: Accomplish by a nonfused, momentarily energized solenoid or electric-motor-operated mechanism, mechanically and electrically interlocked in both directions.

F. Switch Characteristics: Designed for continuous-duty repetitive transfer of full-rated current between active power sources.

1. Switch Action: Double throw; mechanically held in both directions.
2. Contacts: Silver composition or silver alloy for load-current switching. Conventional automatic transfer-switch units, rated 225 A and higher, shall have separate arcing contacts.

G. Neutral Switching. Where four-pole switches are indicated, provide neutral pole switched simultaneously with phase poles.

H. Neutral Terminal: Solid and fully rated, unless otherwise indicated.

I. Factory Wiring: Train and bundle factory wiring and label, consistent with Shop Drawings, either by color-code or by numbered or lettered wire and cable tape markers at terminations. Color-coding and wire and cable tape markers are specified in Division 16 Section "Electrical Identification."

1. Designated Terminals: Pressure type, suitable for types and sizes of field wiring indicated.
2. Power-Terminal Arrangement and Field-Wiring Space: Suitable for top, side, or bottom entrance of feeder conductors as indicated.
3. Control Wiring: Equipped with lugs suitable for connection to terminal strips.

2.3 AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCHES

A. Comply with Level 1 equipment according to NFPA 110.

B. Switching Arrangement: Double-throw type, incapable of pauses or intermediate position stops during normal functioning, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Manual Switch Operation: Under load, with door closed and with either or both sources energized. Transfer time is same as for electrical operation. Control circuit automatically disconnects from electrical operator during manual operation.

D. Transfer Switches Based on Molded-Case-Switch Components: Comply with NEMA AB 1, UL 489, and UL 869A.

E. Automatic Transfer-Switch Features:

1. Undervoltage Sensing for Each Phase of Normal Source: Sense low phase-to-ground voltage on each phase. Pickup voltage shall be adjustable from 85 to 100 percent of nominal, and dropout voltage is adjustable from 75 to 98 percent of pickup value. Factory set for pickup at 90 percent and dropout at 85 percent.
2. Adjustable Time Delay: For override of normal-source voltage sensing to delay transfer and engine start signals. Adjustable from zero to six seconds, and factory set for one second.
3. Voltage/Frequency Lockout Relay: Prevent premature transfer to generator. Pickup voltage shall be adjustable from 85 to 100 percent of nominal. Factory set for pickup at 90 percent. Pickup frequency shall be adjustable from 90 to 100 percent of nominal. Factory set for pickup at 95 percent.
4. Time Delay for Retransfer to Normal Source: Adjustable from 0 to 30 minutes, and factory set for 10 minutes to automatically defeat delay on loss of voltage or sustained undervoltage of emergency source, provided normal supply has been restored.
5. Test Switch: Simulate normal-source failure.
6. Switch-Position Pilot Lights: Indicate source to which load is connected.
7. Source-Available Indicating Lights: Supervise sources via transfer-switch normal- and emergency-source sensing circuits.

    a. Normal Power Supervision: Green light with nameplate engraved "Normal Source Available."
    b. Emergency Power Supervision: Red light with nameplate engraved "Emergency Source Available."

8. Unassigned Auxiliary Contacts: Two normally open, single-pole, double-throw contacts for each switch position, rated 10 A at 240-V ac.
9. Transfer Override Switch: Overrides automatic retransfer control so automatic transfer switch will remain connected to emergency power source regardless of condition of normal source. Pilot light indicates override status.
10. Engine Starting Contacts: One isolated and normally closed, and one isolated and normally open; rated 10 A at 32-V dc minimum.
11. Engine Shutdown Contacts: Instantaneous; shall initiate shutdown sequence at remote engine-generator controls after retransfer of load to normal source.
12. Engine Shutdown Contacts: Time delay adjustable from zero to five minutes, and factory set for five minutes. Contacts shall initiate shutdown at remote engine-generator controls after retransfer of load to normal source.
13. Engine-Generator Exerciser: Solid-state, programmable-time switch starts engine generator and transfers load to it from normal source for a preset time, then retransfers and shuts down engine after a preset cool-down period. Initiates exercise cycle at preset intervals adjustable from 7 to 30 days. Running periods are adjustable from 10 to 30 minutes. Factory settings are for 7-day exercise cycle, 20-minute running period, and 5-minute cool-down period. Exerciser features include the following:

    a. Exerciser Transfer Selector Switch: Permits selection of exercise with and without load transfer.
    b. Push-button programming control with digital display of settings.
    c. Integral battery operation of time switch when normal control power is not available.

2.4 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Factory test and inspect components, assembled switches, and associated equipment. Ensure proper operation. Check transfer time and voltage, frequency, and time-delay settings for compliance with specified requirements. Perform dielectric strength test complying with NEMA ICS 1.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Identify components according to Division 16 Section "Electrical Identification."

B. Set field-adjustable intervals and delays, relays, and engine exerciser clock.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Wiring to Remote Components: Match type and number of cables and conductors to control and communication requirements of transfer switches as recommended by manufacturer. Increase raceway sizes at no additional cost to Owner if necessary to accommodate required wiring.

B. Ground equipment according to Division 16 Section "Grounding and Bonding."

C. Connect wiring according to Division 16 Section "Conductors and Cables."

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect, test, and adjust components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections. Report results in writing.

B. Testing Agency's Tests and Inspections:

1. After installing equipment and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test for compliance with requirements.
2. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.
3. Measure insulation resistance phase-to-phase and phase-to-ground with insulation-resistance tester. Include external annunciation and control circuits. Use test voltages and procedure recommended by manufacturer. Comply with manufacturer's specified minimum resistance.

    a. Check for electrical continuity of circuits and for short circuits.
    b. Inspect for physical damage, proper installation and connection, and integrity of barriers, covers, and safety features.
    c. Verify that manual transfer warnings are properly placed.
    d. Perform manual transfer operation.

4. After energizing circuits, demonstrate interlocking sequence and operational function for each switch at least three times.

    a. Simulate power failures of normal source to automatic transfer switches and of emergency source with normal source available.
    b. Simulate loss of phase-to-ground voltage for each phase of normal source.
    c. Verify time-delay settings.
    d. Verify pickup and dropout voltages by data readout or inspection of control settings.
    e. Test bypass/isolation unit functional modes and related automatic transfer-switch operations.
    f. Perform contact-resistance test across main contacts and correct values exceeding 500 microhms and values for 1 pole deviating by more than 50 percent from other poles.
    g. Verify proper sequence and correct timing of automatic engine starting, transfer time delay, retransfer time delay on restoration of normal power, and engine cool-down and shutdown.

5. Ground-Fault Tests: Coordinate with testing of ground-fault protective devices for power delivery from both sources.

    a. Verify grounding connections and locations and ratings of sensors.

C. Coordinate tests with tests of generator and run them concurrently.

D. Report results of tests and inspections in writing. Record adjustable relay settings and measured insulation and contact resistances and time delays. Attach a label or tag to each tested component indicating satisfactory completion of tests.

E. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

F. Infrared Scanning: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, perform an infrared scan of each switch. Remove all access panels so joints and connections are accessible to portable scanner.

1. Follow-up Infrared Scanning: Perform an additional follow-up infrared scan of each switch 11 months after date of Substantial Completion.
2. Instrument: Use an infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.
3. Record of Infrared Scanning: Prepare a certified report that identifies switches checked and that describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

3.4 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain transfer switches and related equipment as specified below. Refer to Division 1 Section "Demonstration and Training."

B. Coordinate this training with that for generator equipment.

END OF SECTION 16415

SECTION 16420
ENCLOSED CONTROLLERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes ac, enclosed controllers rated 600 V and less, of the following types:

1. Across-the-line, manual and magnetic controllers.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 16 Section "Transient Voltage Suppression" for low-voltage power, control, and communication surge suppressors.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of enclosed controller. Include dimensions and manufacturer's technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, and finishes.

B. Manufacturer Seismic Qualification Certification: Submit certification that enclosed controllers, accessories, and components will withstand seismic forces defined in Division 16 Section "Electrical Supports and Seismic Restraints." Include the following:

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.

   a. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified."
   b. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will be fully operational after the seismic event."

2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

C. Field quality-control test reports.

D. Operation and Maintenance Data: For enclosed controllers to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 1 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

1. Routine maintenance requirements for enclosed controllers and all installed components.
2. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting overcurrent protective devices.

E. Load-Current and List of Settings of Adjustable Overload Relays: Compile after motors have been installed and arrange to demonstrate that dip switch settings for motor running overload protection suit actual motor to be protected.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: A qualified manufacturer. Maintain, within 100 miles of Project site, a service center capable of providing training, parts, and emergency maintenance and repairs.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain enclosed controllers of a single type through one source from a single manufacturer.

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

D. Comply with NFPA 70.

E. Product Selection for Restricted Space: Drawings indicate maximum dimensions for enclosed controllers, minimum clearances between enclosed controllers, and for adjacent surfaces and other items. Comply with indicated maximum dimensions and clearances.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store enclosed controllers indoors in clean, dry space with uniform temperature to prevent condensation. Protect enclosed controllers from exposure to dirt, fumes, water, corrosive substances, and physical damage.

B. If stored in areas subject to weather, cover enclosed controllers to protect them from weather, dirt, dust, corrosive substances, and physical damage. Remove loose packing and flammable materials from inside controllers; install electric heating of sufficient wattage to prevent condensation.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of enclosed controllers with other construction including conduit, piping, equipment, and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

B. Coordinate installation of roof curbs, equipment supports, and roof penetrations. These items are specified in Division 7 Section "Roof Accessories."

C. Coordinate features of enclosed controllers and accessory devices with pilot devices and control circuits to which they connect.

D. Coordinate features, accessories, and functions of each enclosed controller with ratings and characteristics of supply circuit, motor, required control sequence, and duty cycle of motor and load.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. General Electrical Company; GE Industrial Systems.
2. Square D.

2.2 ACROSS-THE-LINE ENCLOSED CONTROLLERS

A. Manual Controller: NEMA ICS 2, general purpose, Class A, with "quick-make, quick-break" toggle or pushbutton action, and marked to show whether unit is "OFF," "ON," or "TRIPPED."

1. Overload Relay: Ambient-compensated type with inverse-time-current characteristics and NEMA ICS 2, Class 10 tripping characteristics. Relays shall have heaters and sensors in each phase, matched to nameplate, full-load current of specific motor to which they connect and shall have appropriate adjustment for duty cycle.

B. Magnetic Controller: NEMA ICS 2, Class A, full voltage, nonreversing, across the line, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Control Circuit: 120 V; obtained from [integral control power transformer] <Insert source of control power> with a control power [transformer] [source] of sufficient capacity to operate connected pilot, indicating and control devices, plus 100 percent spare capacity.
2. Adjustable Overload Relay: Dip switch selectable for motor running overload protection with NEMA ICS 2, Class [10] tripping characteristic, and selected to protect motor against voltage and current unbalance and single phasing. Provide relay with Class II ground-fault protection, with start and run delays to prevent nuisance trip on starting.

C. Combination Magnetic Controller: Factory-assembled combination controller and disconnect switch.

1. Circuit-Breaker Disconnecting Means: NEMA AB 1, motor-circuit protector with field-adjustable, short-circuit trip coordinated with motor locked-rotor amperes.

2.3 ENCLOSURES

A. Description: Flush- or surface-mounting cabinets as indicated. NEMA 250, Type 1, unless otherwise indicated to comply with environmental conditions at installed location.

1. Other Wet or Damp Indoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 4.

2.4 ACCESSORIES

A. Devices shall be factory installed in controller enclosure, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Push-Button Stations, Pilot Lights, and Selector Switches: NEMA ICS 2, heavy-duty type.

C. Stop and Lockout Push-Button Station: Momentary-break, push-button station with a factory-applied hasp arranged so padlock can be used to lock push button in depressed position with control circuit open.

D. Phase-Failure and Undervoltage Relays: Solid-state sensing circuit with isolated output contacts for hard-wired connection. Provide adjustable undervoltage setting.

2.5 FACTORY FINISHES

A. Finish: Manufacturer's standard paint applied to factory-assembled and -tested enclosed controllers before shipping.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and surfaces to receive enclosed controllers for compliance with requirements, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting performance.

1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. For control equipment at walls, bolt units to wall or mount on lightweight structural-steel channels bolted to wall. For controllers not at walls, provide freestanding racks complying with Division 16 Section "Electrical Supports and Seismic Restraints."

B. Comply with mounting and anchoring requirements specified in Division 16 Section "Electrical Supports and Seismic Restraints."

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify enclosed controller, components, and control wiring according to Division 16 Section "Electrical Identification."

3.4 CONTROL WIRING INSTALLATION

A. Install wiring between enclosed controllers according to Division 16 Section "Conductors and Cables."

B. Bundle, train, and support wiring in enclosures.

C. Connect hand-off-automatic switch and other automatic-control devices where applicable.

1. Connect selector switches to bypass only manual- and automatic-control devices that have no safety functions when switch is in hand position.
2. Connect selector switches with enclosed controller circuit in both hand and automatic positions for safety-type control devices such as low- and high-pressure cutouts, high-temperature cutouts, and motor overload protectors.

3.5 CONNECTIONS

A. Conduit installation requirements are specified in other Division 16 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of conduit, fittings, and specialties.

B. Ground equipment according to Division 16 Section "Grounding and Bonding."

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Prepare for acceptance tests as follows:

1. Test insulation resistance for each enclosed controller element, bus, component, connecting supply, feeder, and control circuit.
2. Test continuity of each circuit.

B. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

1. Perform each electrical test and visual and mechanical inspection, except optional tests, stated in NETA ATS, "Motor Control - Motor Starters." Certify compliance with test parameters.
2. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.

3.7 ADJUSTING

A. Set field-adjustable switches and circuit-breaker trip ranges.

3.8 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain enclosed controllers. Refer to Division 1 Section "Demonstration and Training."

END OF SECTION 16420

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 16491
FUSES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Cartridge fuses rated 600 V and less for use in switches, switchboards and controllers.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include the following for each fuse type indicated:

1. Dimensions and manufacturer's technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, and ratings.

B. Ambient Temperature Adjustment Information: If ratings of fuses have been adjusted to accommodate ambient temperatures, provide list of fuses with adjusted ratings.

1. For each fuse having adjusted ratings, include location of fuse, original fuse rating, local ambient temperature, and adjusted fuse rating.
2. Provide manufacturer's technical data on which ambient temperature adjustment calculations are based.

C. Operation and Maintenance Data: For fuses to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1. In addition to items specified in Division 1 Section "Closeout Procedures," include the following:

a. Let-through current curves for fuses with current-limiting characteristics.
b. Time-current curves, coordination charts and tables, and related data.
c. Ambient temperature adjustment information.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain fuses from a single manufacturer.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with NEMA FU 1.

D. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Where ambient temperature to which fuses are directly exposed is less than 40 deg F or more than 100 deg F, apply manufacturer's ambient temperature adjustment factors to fuse ratings.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate fuse ratings with utilization equipment nameplate limitations of maximum fuse size.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Cooper Bussman, Inc.
2. Eagle Electric Mfg. Co., Inc.; Cooper Industries, Inc.
3. Ferraz Shawmut, Inc.
4. Tracor, Inc.; Littelfuse, Inc. Subsidiary.

2.2 CARTRIDGE FUSES

A. Characteristics: NEMA FU 1, nonrenewable cartridge fuse; class and current rating indicated; voltage rating consistent with circuit voltage.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine utilization equipment nameplates and installation instructions. Install fuses of sizes and with characteristics appropriate for each piece of equipment.

B. Evaluate ambient temperatures to determine if fuse rating adjustment factors must be applied to fuse ratings.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 FUSE APPLICATIONS

A. Service Entrance: Class L, time delay.

B. Feeders: Class RK5, time delay.

C. Motor Branch Circuits: Class RK5, time delay.

D. Other Branch Circuits: Class RK5, time delay.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install fuses in fusible devices. Arrange fuses so rating information is readable without removing fuse.

B. Install spare-fuse cabinet(s).

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Install labels indicating fuse replacement information on inside door of each fused switch.

END OF SECTION 16491

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Troy School District
Rankin Building Remodeling
Troy, Michigan

SECTION 16511
INTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Interior lighting fixtures, lamps, and ballasts.
2. Lighting fixture supports.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 13 Section "Lighting Controls" for manual or programmable control systems with low-voltage control wiring or data communication circuits.
2. Division 16 Section "Wiring Devices" for manual wall-box dimmers for incandescent lamps.
3. Division 16 Section "Lighting Control Devices" for automatic control of lighting, including time switches, photoelectric relays, occupancy sensors, and multipole lighting relays and contactors.
4. Division 16 Section "Stage Lighting" for theatrical lighting fixtures and their controls.
5. Division 16 Section "Dimming Controls" for architectural dimming systems.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. BF: Ballast factor.

B. CRI: Color-rendering index.

C. HID: High-intensity discharge.

D. LER: Luminaire efficacy rating.

E. Luminaire: Complete lighting fixture, including ballast housing if provided.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of lighting fixture, arranged in order of fixture designation. Include data on features, accessories, finishes, and the following:

1. Physical description of lighting fixture including dimensions.
2. Ballast.
3. Energy-efficiency data.
4. Life, output, and energy-efficiency data for lamps.
5. Photometric data, in IESNA format, based on laboratory tests of each lighting fixture type, outfitted with lamps, ballasts, and accessories identical to those indicated for the lighting fixture as applied in this Project.

    a. For indicated fixtures, photometric data shall be certified by a qualified independent testing agency. Photometric data for remaining fixtures shall be certified by the manufacturer.
    b. Photometric data shall be certified by a manufacturer's laboratory with a current accreditation under the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.

B. Shop Drawings: Show details of nonstandard or custom lighting fixtures. Indicate dimensions, weights, methods of field assembly, components, features, and accessories.

1. Wiring Diagrams: Power and control wiring.

C. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plan(s) and other details, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, based on input from installers of the items involved:

1. Lighting fixtures.
2. Suspended ceiling components.
3. Structural members to which suspension systems for lighting fixtures will be attached.
4. Other items in finished ceiling including the following:

    a. Air outlets and inlets.
    b. Speakers.
    c. Sprinklers.
    d. Smoke and fire detectors.
    e. Occupancy sensors.
    f. Access panels.

5. Perimeter moldings.

D. Product Certificates: For each type of ballast for bi-level and dimmer-controlled fixtures, signed by product manufacturer.

E. Qualification Data: For agencies providing photometric data for lighting fixtures.

F. Field quality-control test reports.

G. Operation and Maintenance Data: For lighting equipment and fixtures to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

H. Warranties: Special warranties specified in this Section.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Luminaire Photometric Data Testing Laboratory Qualifications: Provided by manufacturers' laboratories that are accredited under the National Volunteer Laboratory Accreditation Program for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with NFPA 70.

D. FMG Compliance: Lighting fixtures for hazardous locations shall be listed and labeled for indicated class and division of hazard by FMG.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of lighting fixtures and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including HVAC equipment, fire-suppression system, and partition assemblies.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty for Ballasts: Manufacturer's standard form in which ballast manufacturer agrees to repair or replace ballasts that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period for Electronic Ballasts: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.
2. Warranty Period for Electromagnetic Ballasts: Three years from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Special Warranty for T8 Fluorescent Lamps: Manufacturer's standard form, made out to Owner and signed by lamp manufacturer agreeing to replace lamps that fail in materials or workmanship, f.o.b. the nearest shipping point to Project site, within specified warranty period indicated below.

1. Warranty Period: One year from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In Interior Lighting Fixture Schedule where titles below are column or row headings that introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 LIGHTING FIXTURES AND COMPONENTS, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Recessed Fixtures: Comply with NEMA LE 4 for ceiling compatibility for recessed fixtures.

B. Incandescent Fixtures: Comply with UL 1598. Where LER is specified, test according to NEMA LE 5A.

C. Fluorescent Fixtures: Comply with UL 1598. Where LER is specified, test according to NEMA LE 5 and NEMA LE 5A as applicable.

D. HID Fixtures: Comply with UL 1598. Where LER is specified, test according to NEMA LE 5B.

E. Metal Parts: Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.

F. Sheet Metal Components: Steel, unless otherwise indicated. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

G. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position.

H. Reflecting surfaces shall have minimum reflectance as follows, unless otherwise indicated:

1. White Surfaces: 85 percent.
2. Specular Surfaces: 83 percent.
3. Diffusing Specular Surfaces: 75 percent.
4. Laminated Silver Metallized Film: 90 percent.

I. Plastic Diffusers, Covers, and Globes:

1. Acrylic Lighting Diffusers: 100 percent virgin acrylic plastic. High resistance to yellowing and other changes due to aging, exposure to heat, and UV radiation.

a. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125 inch minimum unless different thickness is indicated.
b. UV stabilized.

2. Glass: Annealed crystal glass, unless otherwise indicated.

J. Electromagnetic-Interference Filters: Factory installed to suppress conducted electromagnetic-interference as required by MIL-STD-461E. Fabricate lighting fixtures with one filter on each ballast indicated to require a filter.

2.3 BALLASTS FOR LINEAR FLUORESCENT LAMPS

A. Electronic Ballasts: Comply with ANSI C82.11; programmed-start type, unless otherwise indicated, and designed for type and quantity of lamps served. Ballasts shall be designed for full light output unless dimmer or bi-level control is indicated.

1. Sound Rating: A.
2. Total Harmonic Distortion Rating: Less than 10 percent.
3. Transient Voltage Protection: IEEE C62.41, Category A or better.
4. Operating Frequency: 42 kHz or higher.
5. Lamp Current Crest Factor: 1.7 or less.
6. BF: 0.85 or higher.
7. Power Factor: 0.98 or higher.
8. Parallel Lamp Circuits: Multiple lamp ballasts shall comply with ANSI C 82.11 and shall be connected to maintain full light output on surviving lamps if one or more lamps fail.

B. Ballasts for Dimmer-Controlled Lighting Fixtures: Electronic type.

1. Dimming Range: 100 to 5 percent of rated lamp lumens.
2. Ballast Input Watts: Can be reduced to 20 percent of normal.
3. Compatibility: Certified by manufacturer for use with specific dimming control system and lamp type indicated.

C. Ballasts for Bi-Level Controlled Lighting Fixtures: Electronic type.

1. Operating Modes: Ballast circuit and leads provide for remote control of the light output of the associated lamp between high- and low-level and off.

    a. High-Level Operation: 100 percent of rated lamp lumens.
    b. Low-Level Operation: 50 percent of rated lamp lumens.

2. Ballast shall provide equal current to each lamp in each operating mode.
3. Compatibility: Certified by manufacturer for use with specific bi-level control system and lamp type indicated.

2.4 BALLASTS FOR COMPACT FLUORESCENT LAMPS

A. Description: Electronic programmed rapid-start type, complying with ANSI C 82.11, designed for type and quantity of lamps indicated. Ballast shall be designed for full light output unless dimmer or bi-level control is indicated:

1. Lamp end-of-life detection and shutdown circuit.
2. Automatic lamp starting after lamp replacement.
3. Sound Rating: A.

4. Total Harmonic Distortion Rating: Less than 20 percent.
5. Transient Voltage Protection: IEEE C62.41, Category A or better.
6. Operating Frequency: 20 kHz or higher.
7. Lamp Current Crest Factor: 1.7 or less.
8. BF: 0.95 or higher, unless otherwise indicated.
9. Power Factor: 0.98 or higher.
10. Interference: Comply with 47 CFR, Chapter 1, Part 18, Subpart C, for limitations on electromagnetic and radio-frequency interference for nonconsumer equipment.
11. Ballast Case Temperature: 75 deg C, maximum.

2.5 BALLASTS FOR HID LAMPS

A. Electromagnetic Ballast for Metal-Halide Lamps: Comply with ANSI C82.4 and UL 1029. Include the following features, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Ballast Circuit: Constant-wattage autotransformer or regulating high-power-factor type.
2. Minimum Starting Temperature: Minus 22 deg F for single-lamp ballasts.
3. Normal Ambient Operating Temperature: 104 deg F.
4. Open-circuit operation that will not reduce average life.
5. Low-Noise Ballasts: Manufacturers' standard epoxy-encapsulated models designed to minimize audible fixture noise.

B. Electronic Ballast for Metal-Halide Lamps: Include the following features unless otherwise indicated:

1. Lamp end-of-life detection and shutdown circuit.
2. Sound Rating: A.
3. Total Harmonic Distortion Rating: Less than 15 percent.
4. Transient Voltage Protection: IEEE C62.41, Category A or better.
5. Lamp Current Crest Factor: 1.5 or less.
6. Power Factor: .90 or higher.
7. Interference: Comply with 47 CFR, Chapter 1, Part 18, Subpart C, for limitations on electromagnetic and radio-frequency interference for nonconsumer equipment.
8. Protection: Class P thermal cutout.
9. Retain subparagraph and associated subparagraphs below for bi-level ballasts.
10. Bi-Level Dimming Ballast: Ballast circuit and leads provide for remote control of the light output of the associated fixture between high- and low-level and off.

    a. High-Level Operation: 100 percent of rated lamp lumens.
    b. Low-Level Operation: 50 percent of rated lamp lumens.
    c. Compatibility: Certified by ballast manufacturer for use with specific bi-level control system and lamp type indicated. Certified by lamp manufacturer that ballast operating modes are free from negative effect on lamp life and color-rendering capability.

C. Auxiliary Instant-On Quartz System: Factory-installed feature automatically switches quartz lamp on when fixture is initially energized and when power outages occur. System automatically turns quartz lamp off when HID lamp reaches approximately 60 percent light output.

2.6 EXIT SIGNS

A. Description: Comply with UL 924; for sign colors, visibility, luminance, and lettering size, comply with authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Internally Lighted Signs:

1. Lamps for AC Operation: LEDs, 70,000 hours minimum rated lamp life.

2.7 FLUORESCENT LAMPS

A. LAMPS MANUFACTURERS:

1. General Electric (Base bid)
2. Philips (Alternate bid)
3. Sylvania (Alternate bid)

B. T8 rapid-startlamps, rated 32 W maximum, nominal length of 48 inches, 2800 initial lumens (minimum), CRI 82 (minimum), color temperature 4100 K, and average rated life 24,000 hours, unless otherwise indicated. T8 rapid-start

C. Compact Fluorescent Lamps: 4-Pin, CRI 80 (minimum), color temperature 4100 K, average rated life of 10,000 hours at 3 hours operation per start, unless otherwise indicated.

1. 32 W: T4, triple tube, rated 2400 initial lumens (minimum).
2. 42 W: T4, triple tube, rated 3200 initial lumens (minimum).

2.8 HID LAMPS

A. LAMPS MANUFACTURERS:

1. Philips.
2. Sylvania.
3. General Electric

B. Metal-Halide Lamps: ANSI C78.1372, with a minimum CRI 65, and color temperature 4000 K.

C. Pulse-Start, Metal-Halide Lamps: Minimum CRI 65, and color temperature 4000 K.

D. Ceramic, Pulse-Start, Metal-Halide Lamps: Minimum CRI 80, and color temperature 4000 K.

2.9 LIGHTING FIXTURE SUPPORT COMPONENTS

A. Comply with Division 16 Section "Electrical Supports and Seismic Restraints" for channel- and angle-iron supports and nonmetallic channel and angle supports.

B. Single-Stem Hangers: 1/2-inch steel tubing with swivel ball fittings and ceiling canopy. Finish same as fixture.

C. Twin-Stem Hangers: Two, 1/2-inch steel tubes with single canopy designed to mount a single fixture. Finish same as fixture.

D. Wires: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 3, soft temper, zinc-coated steel, 12 gage.

E. Wires for Humid Spaces: ASTM A 580/A 580M, Composition 302 or 304, annealed stainless steel, 12 gage.

F. Rod Hangers: 3/16-inch minimum diameter, cadmium-plated, threaded steel rod.

G. Hook Hangers: Integrated assembly matched to fixture and line voltage and equipped with threaded attachment, cord, and locking-type plug.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Lighting fixtures: Set level, plumb, and square with ceilings and walls. Install lamps in each fixture.

B. Support for Lighting Fixtures in or on Grid-Type Suspended Ceilings: Use grid as a support element.

1. Install a minimum of four ceiling support system rods or wires for each fixture. Locate not more than 6 inches from lighting fixture corners.
2. Support Clips: Fasten to lighting fixtures and to ceiling grid members at or near each fixture corner with clips that are UL listed for the application.
3. Fixtures of Sizes Less Than Ceiling Grid: Install as indicated on reflected ceiling plans or center in acoustical panel, and support fixtures independently with at least two 3/4-inch metal channels spanning and secured to ceiling tees.

C. Suspended Lighting Fixture Support:

1. Pendants and Rods: Where longer than 48 inches, brace to limit swinging.
2. Stem-Mounted, Single-Unit Fixtures: Suspend with twin-stem hangers.
3. Continuous Rows: Use tubing or stem for wiring at one point and tubing or rod for suspension for each unit length of fixture chassis, including one at each end.

D. Adjust aimable lighting fixtures to provide required light intensities.

E. Connect wiring according to Division 16 Section "Conductors and Cables."

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Test for Emergency Lighting: Interrupt power supply to demonstrate proper operation. Verify transfer from normal power to battery and retransfer to normal.

B. Prepare a written report of tests, inspections, observations, and verifications indicating and interpreting results. If adjustments are made to lighting system, retest to demonstrate compliance with standards.

END OF SECTION 16511

Barton Malow

Design/Construction Services

Troy School District
2004 Bond Issue
Troy, Michigan

Rankin Building
Storage Remodel
Bid Package No. 9484

ADDENDUM #1
February 4, 2008

Barton Malow
Design/Construction Services

Client:	Troy School District
Project Name:	Rankin Building Storage Remodel Bid Pack No. 9484
Location	Troy, Michigan
Project Number:	041049
Issue Date:	January 14, 2008

Construction / Services

ADDENDUM No. 1

BID DATE: February 12, 2008 **BID TIME: 3:00 PM; Local Time**
Location: Troy School District
1140 Rankin
Troy, MI 48098

This Addendum is required to inform Bidders of revisions to the Contract Documents.

All requirements contained in the Contract Documents shall apply to this Addendum and the general character of the work called for in this Addendum shall be the same as originally set forth in the applicable portions of the contract.

This Addendum is hereby made a part of the Contract Documents and shall assume its position of relevance in the Contract Documents.

Drawings **Are not** issued with this Addendum. Corrections are italicized, bolded and/or underlined.

The following are included as part of this Addendum:

1. Kingscott Architect Inc. portion of the Addendum
2. Pre-Bid Meeting Minutes
3. Pre-Bid Meeting "Sign in Sheet"
4. Work Scope Clarifications – 15.1, 16.1
5. Project Schedule
6. Contractor designations for the General Architectural Demolition Notes and the Demolition Notes
7. Prevailing Wage Rates
8. Accepted Substitution Requests - 1
9. Plan holders Listing

Kingscott Associates, Inc.
Architects/Engineers
Kalamazoo, Michigan
January 31, 2008

Troy School District
Troy Rankin Building
Remodeling
A/E 2643-14B DF

ADDENDUM NO. 1

SPECIAL NOTE:

The Notice to Bidders, Instructions to Bidders, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Supplementary Conditions of the Contract for Construction, and all modifications and previously issued Contract Documentation are a part of this Addendum.

SCOPE OF WORK:

The following items are changes, additions, deletions, clarifications and/or errors and omissions in plans and specifications, and shall be considered by each Bidder in making up and submitting his proposal. All of these items shall be considered a part of the Contract Documents.

NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS:

All Bidders shall take note of all items covered by this Addendum. Each Bidder shall review the total scope of his responsibilities will respect to his contract work and his interface with the work of others, as well as his required interface with their work.

ATTACHMENTS:

M1-M2
15195 Facility natural-Gas Piping
RFI attachment M1

SPECIFICATIONS:

Item #M01
15075 MECHANICAL IDENTIFICATION – Paragraph 1.2, A., Page 15075-1: Delete Sub-paragraph ~~2.~~ in its entirety.

Item #M02
15110 VALVES – Paragraph 2.2, F., Page 15110-3: Delete Sub-paragraphs ~~1., 2. & 5.~~ in their entirety.

Item #M03
15195 FACILITY NATURAL-GAS PIPING: ADD this Section in its entirety.

Item #04
15410 PLUMBING FIXTURES: Paragraph 2.1 - Sink Faucets, Page 15410-3: Delete this Paragraph and all of its Sub-paragraphs in their entirety.

Item #05
15410 PLUMBING FIXTURES: Paragraph 2.4 – Commercial Sinks, A., 2., Page 15410-5: Revise Sub-Paragraph "f." to read as follows:

"**f. Sink Faucet: Existing Faucet to be Reused.**"

DRAWINGS:

Item #A01
Refer to Sheet D1.1 – Mezzanine Demo Plan:

1. Remove and reinstall ceiling tile and grid as req. to relocate door and frame.

Item #A02
Refer to Sheet A1.1 – Floor Plan:

1. Plan Note #1 refers to the infill of the existing coiling door opening.
2. Plan Note #2 refers to the mezzanine stud wall at the door relocation.
3. Plan Note #3 refers to all existing walls for patching as required.
4. Plan Note #4 refers to all new break room walls.
5. Plan Note #5 refers to the floor slab at all new wall locations. See demo plan for cut and patch area of floor slab.

Item #A03
Refer to Sheet A1.2 – Equipment and Color Plan:

1. Paint note # 1 on Mezzanine Plan is intended to indicate painting of break room and mezzanine walls in maintenance shop area.
2. Paint all new exposed metal items including door frame, metal stair risers and stingers, and hand rails.
3. Paint Storage 122A IPS-1. Floor to be sealed concrete. New ceilings to be painted IPS-1.

Item #M01
Refer to Sheet M1.1 – Mechanical Demolition Plans:

1. Add 2-inch Natural Gas distribution piping and the associated Demolition as shown on sketch M1.

Item #M02
Refer to Sheet M2.1 – Mechanical Plans:

1. ADD 1-1/4-inch Natural Gas Branch piping as shown on sketch M1.

Item #M03
Refer to Sheet M3.1 – Mechanical Details & Schedules:

1. ADD Note #2 to "Plumbing Fixture Schedule" to read as follows (See sketch M2):

"**2. Existing Kitchen Type Faucet to be Reused.**"

Item #E01

Refer to Sheet E1.1 – Lighting, Power Plans and Electrical One-Line Diagram:

1. Add power note #10 as follows: CONNECT EXISTING DUPLEX RECEPTACLE OF TECHNOLOGY CABINET TO CIRCUIT EM-13. This applies to existing technology cabinet located adjacent to PNL-A.
2. Add wall phone box – locate next to door/adjacent to existing phone location.
3. Delete duplex receptacle and communications outlet of ceiling projector.
4. Add lighting note #3 as follows: CONNECT EXISTING NIGHT LIGHT FIXTURES TO CIRCUIT EM-15. This applies to NL fixtures in warehouse on west side of building.

Kingscott
KALAMAZOO | SOUTHFIELD | CHELSEA

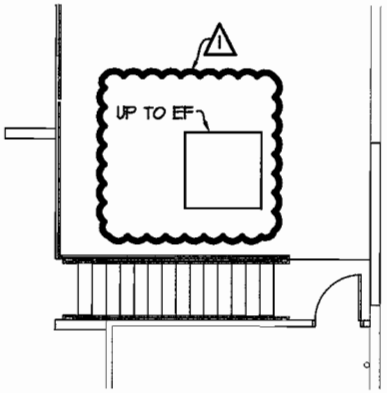
ADDENDUM No.: 01

JOB NUMBER: 2643.14

DATE: 01.29.08

JOB NAME: **Rankin Building Phase 4**
Troy School District
Troy, Michigan

SHEET NO. M1



2 PARTIAL MEZZANINE PLAN

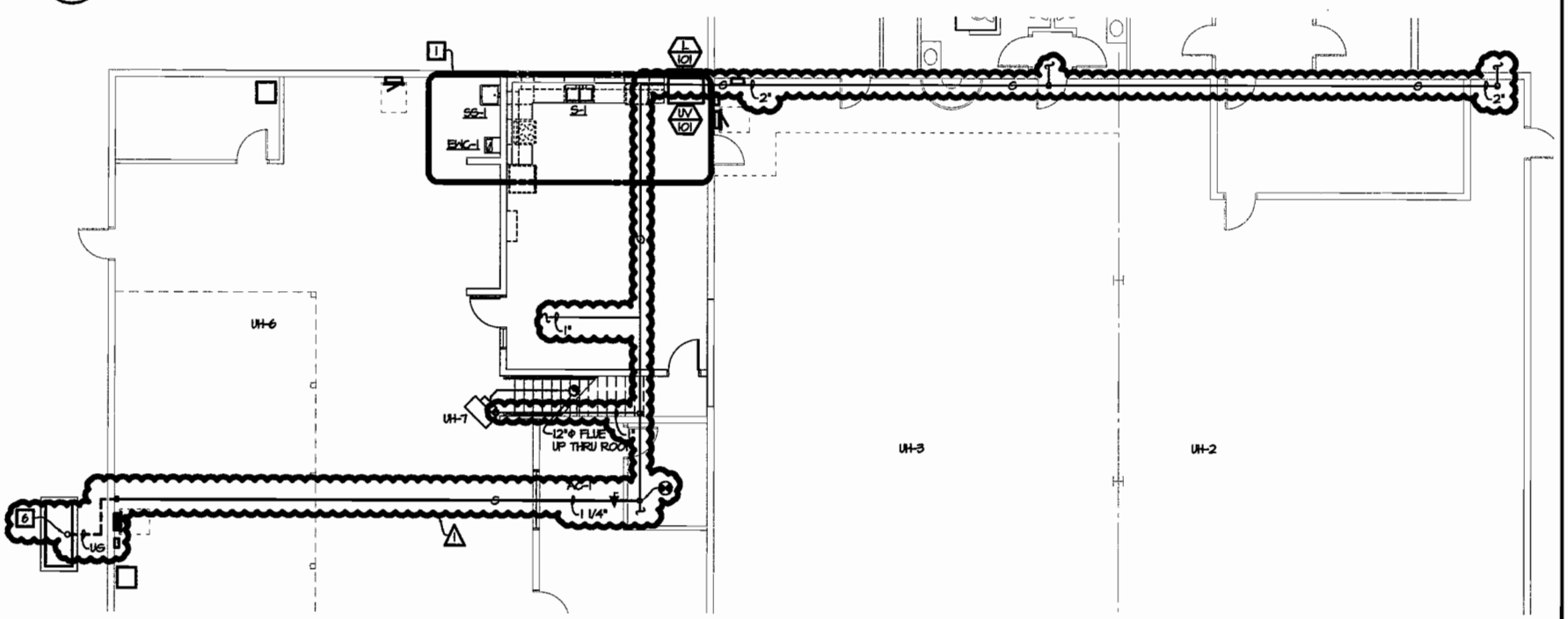
SCALE: 1/8" = 1' - 0" REFER TO 2/M2.1

MECHANICAL DEMOLITION NOTES:

1. REMOVE PLUMBING FIXTURE (EWC, SINK, SERVICE SINK) INCLUDING ASSOCIATED TRIM (TRAPS, FAUCETS, STOPS, FLUSH VALVES, BUBBLERS, ETC.) AND BRANCH PIPING. REMOVE ABOVE FLOOR SANITARY PIPING TO DROP BELOW FLOOR. REMOVE SUPPLY PIPING IN CABINETS. PROVIDE CAPS AT DROPS ON WALL. RETAIN ELECTRIC WATER COOLER, KITCHEN SINK FAUCET AND SERVICE SINK FOR USE IN NEW CONSTRUCTION.

MECHANICAL NOTES:

6. 1 1/4" UNDERGROUND GAS PIPING UP TO NEW EMERGENCY GENERATOR. 1



1 PARTIAL MECHANICAL PLAN

SCALE: 3/32" = 1' - 0" REFER TO 1/M2.1

PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE

UNIT NO.	FIXTURE	CW	HW	WASTE	VENT
S-1	DOUBLE COMPARTMENT SINK - BARRIER FREE	1/2"	1/2"	3"	1 1/2"
SS-1	SERVICE SINK	3/4"	3/4"	3"	1-1/2"
EWC-1	ELECTRIC WATER COOLER - BARRIER FREE	1/2"	---	1 1/2"	1 1/2"

NOTES:

1. EXISTING FIXTURES TO BE REMOVED AND RELOCATED.
2. EXISTING KITCHEN TYPE FAUCET TO BE RE-USED.

E

VENT	MOUNTING HEIGHT	NOTES
1 1/2"	COUNTER-TOP	2
1-1/2"		1
1 1/2"		1

Kingscott

KALAMAZOO | SOUTHFIELD | CHELSEA

229 East Michigan Ave., Suite 335
Kalamazoo, MI 49007-6403
P: 269.381.4880 | F: 269.381.9110
800.632.7815

ADDENDUM No.: 01

JOB NUMBER: 2643 . 14

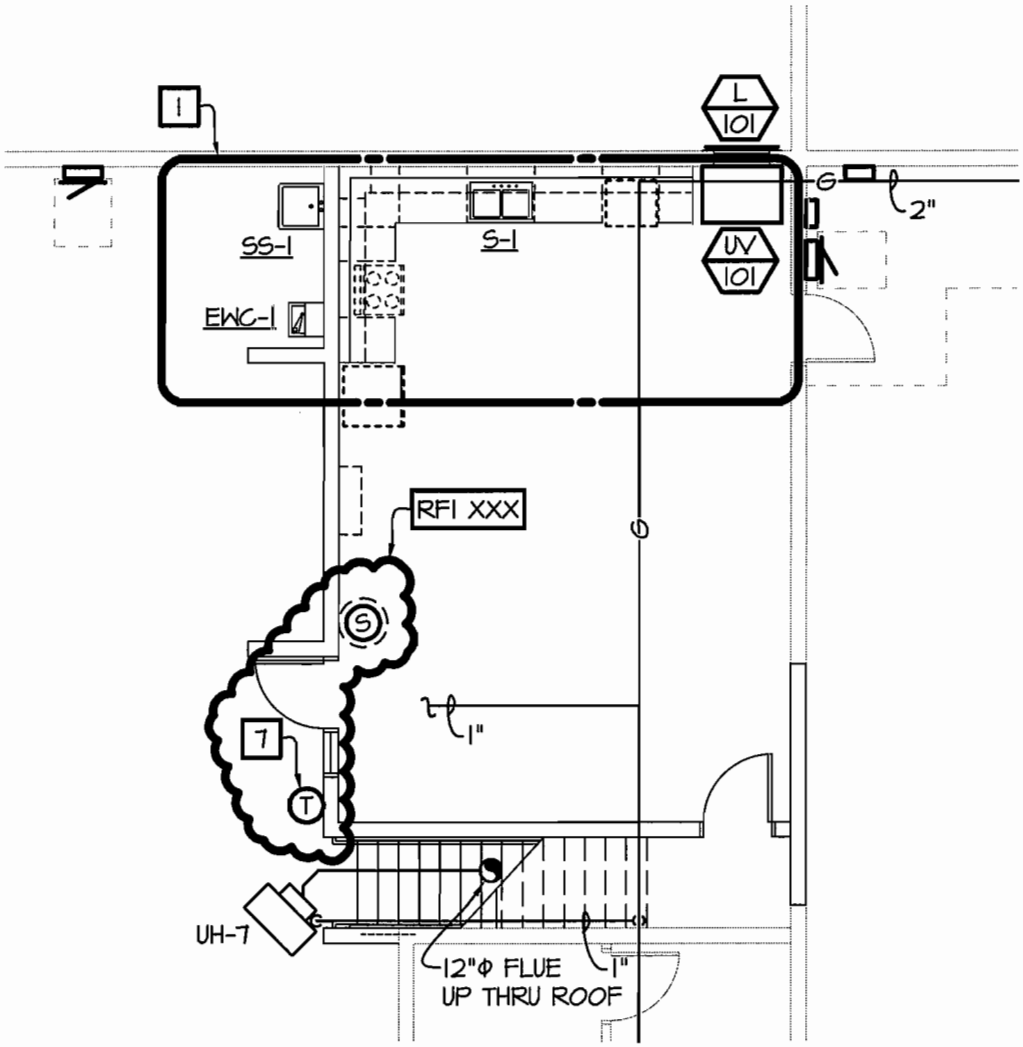
DATE: 01 . 29 . 08

JOB NAME:
Rankin Building Phase 4
Troy School District
Troy, Michigan

MECHANICAL NOTES:

7 RELOCATED SPACE THERMOSTAT EXTEND ALL ASSOCIATED WIRING, PIPING, ETC.

RFI XXX



1 PARTIAL MECHANICAL PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1' - 0" REFER TO 1/M2.1

Kingscott

KALAMAZOO | SOUTHFIELD | CHELSEA

229 East Michigan Ave., Suite 335
Kalamazoo, MI 49007-6403
P: 269.381.4880 | F: 269.381.9110
800.632.7815

RFI No.:	XX
JOB NUMBER:	2643.14
DATE:	01.30.08

JOB NAME:
Rankin Building Phase 4
Troy School District
Troy, Michigan

SHEET NO. **m1**

SECTION 15195
FACILITY NATURAL-GAS PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Pipes, tubes, and fittings.
2. Piping specialties.
3. Piping and tubing joining materials.
4. Valves.
5. Pressure regulators.
6. Mechanical sleeve seals.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Finished Spaces: Spaces other than mechanical and electrical equipment rooms, furred spaces, pipe and duct shafts, unheated spaces immediately below roof, spaces above ceilings, unexcavated spaces, crawlspaces, and tunnels.

B. Exposed, Interior Installations: Exposed to view indoors. Examples include finished occupied spaces and mechanical equipment rooms.

C. Exposed, Exterior Installations: Exposed to view outdoors or subject to outdoor ambient temperatures and weather conditions. Examples include rooftop locations.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Minimum Operating-Pressure Ratings:

1. Piping and Valves: 100 psig minimum unless otherwise indicated.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of the following:

1. Piping specialties.
2. Valves. Include pressure rating, capacity, settings, and electrical connection data of selected models.
3. Pressure regulators. Indicate pressure ratings and capacities.
4. Dielectric fittings.
5. Mechanical sleeve seals.

B. Welding certificates.

C. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Steel Support Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

B. Pipe Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Handling Flammable Liquids: Remove and dispose of liquids from existing natural-gas piping according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Deliver pipes and tubes with factory-applied end caps. Maintain end caps through shipping, storage, and handling to prevent pipe end damage and to prevent entrance of dirt, debris, and moisture.

C. Store and handle pipes and tubes having factory-applied protective coatings to avoid damaging coating, and protect from direct sunlight.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Interruption of Existing Natural-Gas Service: Do not interrupt natural-gas service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide purging and startup of natural-gas supply according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Construction Manager no fewer than two days in advance of proposed interruption of natural-gas service.
2. Do not proceed with interruption of natural-gas service without Construction Manager's written permission.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPES, TUBES, AND FITTINGS

A. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, black steel, Schedule 40, Type E or S, Grade B.

1. Malleable-Iron Threaded Fittings: ASME B16.3, Class 150, standard pattern.
2. Wrought-Steel Welding Fittings: ASTM A 234/A 234M for butt welding and socket welding.
3. Unions: ASME B16.39, Class 150, malleable iron with brass-to-iron seat, ground joint, and threaded ends.
4. Forged-Steel Flanges and Flanged Fittings: ASME B16.5, minimum Class 150, including bolts, nuts, and gaskets of the following material group, end connections, and facings:

    a. Material Group: 1.1.
    b. End Connections: Threaded or butt welding to match pipe.
    c. Lapped Face: Not permitted underground.
    d. Gasket Materials: ASME B16.20, metallic, flat, asbestos free, aluminum o-rings, and spiral-wound metal gaskets.
    e. Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.2.1, carbon steel aboveground and stainless steel underground.

5. Protective Coating for Underground Piping: Factory-applied, three-layer coating of epoxy, adhesive, and PE.

    a. Joint Cover Kits: Epoxy paint, adhesive, and heat-shrink PE sleeves.

B. Drawn-Temper Copper Tube: Comply with ASTM B 88, Type L.

1. Copper Fittings: ASME B16.22, wrought copper, and streamlined pattern.
2. Bronze Flanges and Flanged Fittings: ASME B16.24, Class 150.

    a. Gasket Material: ASME B16.20, metallic, flat, asbestos free, aluminum o-rings, and spiral-wound metal gaskets.
    b. Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.2.1, carbon steel or stainless steel.

3. Protective Coating for Underground Tubing: Factory-applied, extruded PE a minimum of 0.022 inch thick.

2.2 PIPING SPECIALTIES

A. Appliance Flexible Connectors:

1. Outdoor, Appliance Flexible Connectors: Comply with ANSI Z21.75.
2. Corrugated stainless-steel tubing with polymer coating.
3. Operating-Pressure Rating: 0.5 psig.
4. End Fittings: Zinc-coated steel.
5. Threaded Ends: Comply with ASME B1.20.1.

6. Maximum Length: 72 inches.

B. Quick-Disconnect Devices: Comply with ANSI Z21.41.

1. Copper-alloy convenience outlet and matching plug connector.
2. Nitrile seals.
3. Hand operated with automatic shutoff when disconnected.
4. For indoor or outdoor applications.
5. Adjustable, retractable restraining cable.

C. Y-Pattern Strainers:

1. Body: ASTM A 126, Class B, cast iron with bolted cover and bottom drain connection.
2. End Connections: Threaded ends for NPS 2 and smaller; flanged ends for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.
3. Strainer Screen: 60-mesh startup strainer, and perforated stainless-steel basket with 50 percent free area.
4. CWP Rating: 125 psig.

D. Weatherproof Vent Cap: Cast- or malleable-iron increaser fitting with corrosion-resistant wire screen, with free area at least equal to cross-sectional area of connecting pipe and threaded-end connection.

2.3 JOINING MATERIALS

A. Joint Compound and Tape: Suitable for natural gas.

B. Welding Filler Metals: Comply with AWS D10.12/D10.12M for welding materials appropriate for wall thickness and chemical analysis of steel pipe being welded.

C. Brazing Filler Metals: Alloy with melting point greater than 1000 deg F complying with AWS A5.8/A5.8M. Brazing alloys containing more than 0.05 percent phosphorus are prohibited.

2.4 MANUAL GAS SHUTOFF VALVES

A. See "Underground Manual Gas Shutoff Valve Schedule" and "Aboveground Manual Gas Shutoff Valve Schedule" Articles for where each valve type is applied in various services.

B. General Requirements for Metallic Valves, NPS 2 and Smaller: Comply with ASME B16.33.

1. CWP Rating: 125 psig.
2. Threaded Ends: Comply with ASME B1.20.1.
3. Dryseal Threads on Flare Ends: Comply with ASME B1.20.3.
4. Tamperproof Feature: Locking feature for valves indicated in "Underground Manual Gas Shutoff Valve Schedule" and "Aboveground Manual Gas Shutoff Valve Schedule" Articles.
5. Listing: Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for valves 1 inch and smaller.

6. Service Mark: Valves 1-1/4 inches to NPS 2 shall have initials "WOG" permanently marked on valve body.

C. General Requirements for Metallic Valves, NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Comply with ASME B16.38.

1. CWP Rating: 125 psig.
2. Flanged Ends: Comply with ASME B16.5 for steel flanges.
3. Tamperproof Feature: Locking feature for valves indicated in "Underground Manual Gas Shutoff Valve Schedule" and "Aboveground Manual Gas Shutoff Valve Schedule" Articles.
4. Service Mark: Initials "WOG" shall be permanently marked on valve body.

D. Bronze Plug Valves: MSS SP-78.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. Lee Brass Company.
   b. McDonald, A. Y. Mfg. Co.

2. Body: Bronze, complying with ASTM B 584.
3. Plug: Bronze.
4. Ends: Threaded, socket, or flanged as indicated in "Underground Manual Gas Shutoff Valve Schedule" and "Aboveground Manual Gas Shutoff Valve Schedule" Articles.
5. Operator: Square head or lug type with tamperproof feature where indicated.
6. Pressure Class: 125 psig.
7. Listing: Valves NPS 1 and smaller shall be listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
8. Service: Suitable for natural-gas service with "WOG" indicated on valve body.

E. Cast-Iron, Nonlubricated Plug Valves: MSS SP-78.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. McDonald, A. Y. Mfg. Co.
   b. Mueller Co.; Gas Products Div.
   c. Xomox Corporation; a Crane company.

2. Body: Cast iron, complying with ASTM A 126, Class B.
3. Plug: Bronze or nickel-plated cast iron.
4. Seat: Coated with thermoplastic.
5. Stem Seal: Compatible with natural gas.
6. Ends: Threaded or flanged as indicated in "Underground Manual Gas Shutoff Valve Schedule" and "Aboveground Manual Gas Shutoff Valve Schedule" Articles.
7. Operator: Square head or lug type with tamperproof feature where indicated.
8. Pressure Class: 125 psig.
9. Listing: Valves NPS 1 and smaller shall be listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
10. Service: Suitable for natural-gas service with "WOG" indicated on valve body.

2.5 PRESSURE REGULATORS

A. General Requirements:

1. Single stage and suitable for natural gas.
2. Steel jacket and corrosion-resistant components.
3. Elevation compensator.
4. End Connections: Threaded for regulators NPS 2 and smaller; flanged for regulators NPS 2-1/2 and larger.

B. Appliance Pressure Regulators: Comply with ANSI Z21.18.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Canadian Meter Company Inc.
b. Eaton Corporation; Controls Div.
c. Harper Wyman Co.
d. Maxitrol Company.
e. SCP, Inc.
f. Sensus Metering Systems

2. Body and Diaphragm Case: Die-cast aluminum.
3. Springs: Zinc-plated steel; interchangeable.
4. Diaphragm Plate: Zinc-plated steel.
5. Seat Disc: Nitrile rubber.
6. Seal Plug: Ultraviolet-stabilized, mineral-filled nylon.
7. Factory-Applied Finish: Minimum three-layer polyester and polyurethane paint finish.
8. Regulator may include vent limiting device, instead of vent connection, if approved by authorities having jurisdiction.
9. Maximum Inlet Pressure: 1 psig.

2.6 SLEEVES

A. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, galvanized steel, plain ends.

B. Cast-Iron Pipe Sleeves: Cast or fabricated "wall pipe," equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop, unless otherwise indicated.

2.7 MECHANICAL SLEEVE SEALS

A. Description: Modular sealing element unit, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between pipe and sleeve.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.

b. Calpico Inc.
c. Metraflex Company (The).
d. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.

2. Sealing Elements: EPDM interlocking links shaped to fit surface of pipe. Include type and number required for pipe material and size of pipe and sleeve.
3. Pressure Plates: Stainless steel.
4. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Stainless steel of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements. Include one nut and bolt for each sealing element.

2.8 LABELING AND IDENTIFYING

A. Detectable Warning Tape: Acid- and alkali-resistant, PE film warning tape manufactured for marking and identifying underground utilities, a minimum of 6 inches wide and 4 mils thick, continuously inscribed with a description of utility, with metallic core encased in a protective jacket for corrosion protection, detectable by metal detector when tape is buried up to 30 inches deep; colored yellow.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine roughing-in for natural-gas piping system to verify actual locations of piping connections before equipment installation.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Close equipment shutoff valves before turning off natural gas to premises or piping section.

B. Inspect natural-gas piping according to the International Fuel Gas Code to determine that natural-gas utilization devices are turned off in piping section affected.

C. Comply with the International Fuel Gas Code requirements for prevention of accidental ignition.

3.3 OUTDOOR PIPING INSTALLATION

A. Comply with the International Fuel Gas Code for installation and purging of natural-gas piping.

B. Install underground, natural-gas piping buried at least 36 inches below finished grade. Comply with requirements in Division 2 Section "Earthwork" for excavating, trenching and backfilling.

1. If natural gas piping is installed less than 36 inches below finished grade, install it in containment conduit.

C. Steel Piping with Protective Coating:

1. Apply joint cover kits to pipe after joining to cover, seal, and protect joints.
2. Repair damage to PE coating on pipe as recommended in writing by protective coating manufacturer.
3. Replace pipe having damaged PE coating with new pipe.

D. Copper Tubing with Protective Coating:

1. Apply joint cover kits over tubing to cover, seal, and protect joints.
2. Repair damage to PE coating on pipe as recommended in writing by protective coating manufacturer.

E. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.

F. Aboveground, Exterior-Wall Pipe Penetrations: Seal penetrations using sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

1. Install steel pipe for sleeves smaller than 6 inches in diameter.
2. Install cast-iron "wall pipes" for sleeves 6 inches and larger in diameter.

G. Underground, Exterior-Wall Pipe Penetrations: Install cast-iron "wall pipes" for sleeves. Seal pipe penetrations using mechanical sleeve seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1 inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

H. Mechanical Sleeve Seal Installation: Select type and number of sealing elements required for pipe material and size. Position pipe in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between pipe and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

I. Install strainer on inlet of each appliance pressure regulator.

3.4 VALVE INSTALLATION

A. Install manual gas shutoff valve for each gas appliance ahead of corrugated stainless-steel tubing, aluminum, or copper connector.

B. Install regulators and overpressure protection devices with maintenance access space adequate for servicing and testing.

3.5 PIPING JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs.

B. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipe and fittings before assembly.

C. Threaded Joints:

1. Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads complying with ASME B1.20.1.
2. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies.
3. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full inside diameter of pipe.
4. Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to external pipe threads unless dryseal threading is specified.
5. Damaged Threads: Do not use pipe or pipe fittings with threads that are corroded or damaged. Do not use pipe sections that have cracked or open welds.

D. Welded Joints:

1. Construct joints according to AWS D10.12/D10.12M, using qualified processes and welding operators.
2. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.
3. Patch factory-applied protective coating as recommended by manufacturer at field welds and where damage to coating occurs during construction.

E. Brazed Joints: Construct joints according to AWS's "Brazing Handbook," "Pipe and Tube" Chapter.

F. Flanged Joints: Install gasket material, size, type, and thickness appropriate for natural-gas service. Install gasket concentrically positioned.

3.6 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with requirements for pipe hangers and supports specified in Division 15 Section "Hangers and Supports."

B. Install hangers for horizontal steel piping with the following maximum spacing and minimum rod sizes:

1. NPS 1 and Smaller: Maximum span, 96 inches; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
2. NPS 1-1/4: Maximum span, 108 inches; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
3. NPS 1-1/2 and NPS 2: Maximum span, 108 inches; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
4. NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 3-1/2: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 1/2 inch.
5. NPS 4 and Larger: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 5/8 inch.

C. Install hangers for horizontal drawn-temper copper tubing with the following maximum spacing and minimum rod sizes:

1. NPS 3/8: Maximum span, 48 inches; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
2. NPS 1/2 and NPS 5/8: Maximum span, 72 inches; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
3. NPS 3/4 and NPS 7/8: Maximum span, 84 inches; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
4. NPS 1: Maximum span, 96 inches; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.

3.7 CONNECTIONS

A. Install natural-gas piping electrically continuous, and bonded to gas appliance equipment grounding conductor of the circuit powering the appliance according to NFPA 70.

B. Install piping adjacent to appliances to allow service and maintenance of appliances.

C. Connect piping to appliances using manual gas shutoff valves and unions. Install valve within 72 inches of each gas-fired appliance and equipment. Install union between valve and appliances or equipment.

D. Sediment Traps: Install tee fitting with capped nipple in bottom to form drip, as close as practical to inlet of each appliance.

3.8 LABELING AND IDENTIFYING

A. Comply with requirements in Division 15 Section "Mechanical Identification" for piping and valve identification.

B. Install detectable warning tape directly above gas piping, 12 inches below finished grade, except 6 inches below subgrade under slabs.

3.9 PAINTING

A. Paint exposed, exterior metal piping, valves and piping specialties, except components, with factory-applied paint or protective coating.

1. Alkyd System: MPI EXT 5.1D.

a. Prime Coat: Alkyd anticorrosive metal primer.
b. Intermediate Coat: Exterior alkyd enamel matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Exterior alkyd enamel (semigloss).
d. Color: Yellow.

B. Damage and Touchup: Repair marred and damaged factory-applied finishes with materials and by procedures to match original factory finish.

3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Test, inspect, and purge natural gas according to the International Fuel Gas Code and authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Natural-gas piping will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.11 OUTDOOR PIPING SCHEDULE

A. Underground natural-gas piping shall be one of the following:

1. Steel pipe with wrought-steel fittings and welded joints, or mechanical couplings. Coat pipe and fittings with protective coating for steel piping.
2. Drawn-temper copper tube with wrought-copper fittings and brazed joints. Coat pipe and fittings with protective coating for copper tubing.

B. Aboveground natural-gas piping shall be one of the following:

1. Steel pipe with wrought-steel fittings and welded joints.
2. Drawn-temper copper tube with wrought-copper fittings and brazed joints.

3.12 ABOVEGROUND MANUAL GAS SHUTOFF VALVE SCHEDULE

A. Valves in branch piping for single appliance shall be the following:

1. Bronze plug valve.

END OF SECTION 15195

Barton Malow
Design/Construction Services

Meeting Minutes

Grouped by Topic for each Meeting and by 'Old Business' and 'New Business'

041049 - Troy Schools 2004 Bond Program
1301 Boyd
Troy, MI 48083

Tel: 248-823-4631 Fax: 248-823-4672

Rankin Building Pre-Bid Meeting 1

Date	Start	End	Next Meeting	Next Time	Prepared By	Company
1/16/2008	03:00 PM	04:00 PM			Andrea Wright	Barton Malow Company

Purpose	Location	General Notes
Pre-Bid Meeting The purpose of this meeting was to discuss and review the project, scheduling, bidding documents, and answer questions before the bid due date for the Rankin Building BP #9484 project.	Rankin Building 1140 Rankin Troy, MI 48098	BID OPENING TUESDAY, February 12, 2008 @ 3:00PM

Attended By	Non-Attendees
Barton Malow Company - Andrea Wright	
Barton Malow Company - Justin Kalousdian	

Item	Meeting Item Description	Responsibility	Status	Due Date	Completed	Cls'd
New Business						
1-1	Introduction of Barton Malow and Kingscott personnel.	Andrea Wright (BMC)				Yes
1-2	Andrea chaired the Pre-Bid meeting. Bidding requirements and contract information was discussed in general. Emphasis was placed on administrative requirements, scope of work, and schedule. Questions generated during the meeting are responded to on sheets attached to these minutes. These minutes are distributed under cover of an addendum and become part of the contract documents. Work Scope Clarifications are also issued as an attachment to these minutes.					Yes
1-3	All Bidders should possess the following bid documents: *Barton Malow Company Project Manual, dated January 14, 2008. *Conditions of the Contract and Specifications, dated December 20, 2007. *Construction Documents for Troy Rankin Building (BP#9484) prepared by Kingscott Associates, Inc., dated December 22, 2007.					Yes
1-4	Description of the overall scope of the project which includes: A. Troy School District, Ranikin Building Remodel, bid pack #9484. The renovation work consists of constructing a staff lounge with a storage mezzanine above, installing a new emergency backup generator, as well as different components and systems throughout. B. The renovations to the Rankin building is scheduled to start May 5, 2008 and turn over to Troy School District by June 30, 2008. The contractor will be responsible to complete all work by the completion date listed above. See project manual section 00230 - Schedule and Phasing for further clarification.					Yes
1-5	Instruction to Bidders, Section 00200 in the Project Manual was reviewed. Bidders were reminded to take into account all portions of Instruction to Bidders and not just the areas highlighted herein.					No

Item	Meeting Item Description	Responsibility	Status	Due Date	Completed	Cls'd
	A. If adequate time is not available to clarify the bid documents, bidders may present their interpretation and/or clarification of the bidding documents on the bid or in an attached letter. B. Bidders should include the cost of any necessary permits. C. Bidders must comply with the prevailing wage rate schedule to be issued in the Addendum. D. If a conflict exists regarding assignment of work between drawing notes and work scopes, the work scopes will take precedence. E. All bidders were directed to review, in detail, coordination requirements. F. Pay Special Attention to the general note designations in the addendum.					
1-6	Bid security in the form of a bond from a qualified surety, certified check or cashiers check in the amount of 5% of the bid amount will be required at the time of bid. This is described in the Project Manual, Section 00200.					No
1-7	This project IS NOT exempt from state sale tax and/or use tax per Project Manual Section 00200.					No
1-8	Description of the Work, Section 00210 was reviewed. The following items were highlighted. A. If a conflict exists regarding assignment of work between drawing notes and work scopes, the work scopes will take precedence. B. All bidders were directed to review, in detail, coordination requirements.					No
1-9	Section 02300, Schedule and Phasing in the Project Manual was reviewed. Renovation work to begin on May 5, 2008 and be complete by June 30, 2008.					No
1-10	Receipt of Bids - Sealed bids will be received by Troy School District on Tuesday, February 12, 2008 at 3:00pm, local time. Local time will be established by the clock located in the Rankin Building. Bids will be publicly opened and read aloud promptly at 3:00pm in the Rankin Building.					Yes
1-11	Successful contractor will enter in a contract agreement with Troy School District. The contractual documents used shall be the AIA A101/CMA 1992 Edition.					No
1-12	Bids will be received at 1140 Rankin Dr. in Troy, MI.					Yes
1-14	The Bid Form located in the Project Manual, Section 00400 was reviewed. Bidders were reminded to fill out completely, use original signatures, and submit in triplicate. Pay special attention to the Familial Disclosure Statement. This MUST be included with the bid form.					Yes
1-15	Performance and Payment Bonds are required if the contractor enters into a contract with Troy Community Schools. See Project Manual, Section 00610. The costs of bonds are to be included in the base bid.					Yes
1-17	If awarded contract, bidders insurance coverage will be as required by the Project Manual, Section 00620.Troy School District will carry Builder's Risk Insurance. Any contractor making a claim against this insurance will be responsible for the $1,000.00 deductible.					Yes
1-18	General Conditions of the Contract Section 00700. A. Bidders were reminded to pay attention to Article 3.9 Superintendent and the qualifications therein.					Yes
1-19	Project Manual, Section 00810, On-Site Project Safety and Loss Control Program should be reviewed. The successful contractor will be required to submit the BMC Trade Contractor Safety Certificate upon entering into contract with Troy School District. Your EMR rating must be listed in your bid form.					Yes

Item	Meeting Item Description	Responsibility	Status	Due Date	Completed	Cls'd
1-20	Please review and understand Section 01140 of the Project Manual. Contractors must pay special attention to work around students/staff.					Yes
1-21	Section 01140 of the Project Manual. A. Job hours for this project will be 7:00am-3:30pm. B. The City of Troy has a noise ordinance which states: "The erection (including excavating), demolition, alteration, or repair of any building, the excavation and/or grading of streets, highways, or private property other than between the hours of 7:00am and 8:00pm on Mondays through Saturdays, unless a permit be first obtained from the Building Department for building work or from the Engineering Department for street work (Title IX - Police Regulations).					Yes
1-22	Section 01250, Changes in the Work, was reviewed. The type of documents issued by the Architect include Addendum, Architect Supplemental Instructions (ASI), and Construction Change Directives (CCD) and will be issued by Barton Malow via Construction Change Directive-Notice to Proceed or Construction Change Directive-For Quotation Only and Subcontract Change Orders.	Justin Kalousdian (BMC)				Yes
1-23	Pay application process, Section 01290 of the Project Manual. Pencil draft is due the 20th of each month and must be submitted prior to submission of final copies. Final copies (4) are due in the office by the 25th of every month. In the event a Barton Malow Company (BMCO) team member does not comment on the pencil draft, final copies are still due on the 25th. Any changes necessary will be the responsibility of BMCO. *The billing cycle ends on the 20th of the month. Please note: contractors are not to forecast billing through the end of the month.					Yes
1-24	All communication should happen via Barton Malow. As Construction Manager, BMCO will communicate with the Owner, Architect, Engineer and Contractors.					Yes
1-25	Section 01330 of the Project Manual was reviewed. A submittal schedule will be issued at the contractor Kick-Off Meeting. Contractors will be held responsible for not providing submittals in a timely manner. Material Compliance Certificates can be used for some specification sections. Refer to Section 01330 in the Project Manual.					Yes
1-26	If a contractor requires CAD backgrounds from the Architect, a cost will be incurred. A description of the calculation of costs can be found in Section 01330 (5.03-E) of the Project Manual.					Yes
1-27	Section 01450, Testing and Inspection Services will generally be provided by Troy School District (through the services of TEC). Independent testing is required in some work scopes and must be included in the bid.					Yes
1-28	Section 01520, Temporary Construction Facilities and Controls of the Project Manual. A. Rest rooms will be provided by the Owner. B. All materials, debris, trash, soil, concrete, etc. generated due to construction, and not required, must be removed offsite and disposed of properly by the contractor. C. Dumpsters will be provided and billed proportionately to each trade against thier allowance.					Yes
1-29	Section 01530, Layout, in the Project Manual. Contractors are responsible for their work scope layout. BMCO will provide some building lines.					Yes
1-30	The following items were reviewed from section 01550, Clean Up and Final Cleaning, from the Project Manual. *Each contractor shall be responsible for direct, daily, weekly, and final cleanup of their work and the work of					Yes

Item	Meeting Item Description	Responsibility	Status	Due Date	Completed	Cls'd
	their subcontractors. *Each contractor must participate in weekly cleaning as detailed.					
1-31	Section 01600, Forms, of the Project Manual. Contractors were reminded to use the BMCO RFI form. Copies of the forms are included in the Project Manual. RFIs must be submitted to BMCO (via fax) at 248-823-4672 by the end of day (5pm) on Wednesday, October 30th, 2008. All RFIs will be included in the Addendum. The addendum should be received by each contractor by February 7th, 2008.					Yes
1-32	Prior to award of contract, each bidder will be required to be submit labor, equipment, and tool rates for all trades involved in their scope of work.					Yes

These minutes constitute our understanding of the proceedings of the meeting, and it will be considered correct unless the writer is notified within ten (10) days of the date of distribution.

Sincerely,

Andrea Wright
Assistant Project Manager

cc: All Attendees, File

Barton Malow Company

MEETING SIGN-IN SHEET

Date: January 16, 2008 Project: Troy School District

Time: 3:00

Location: BMC-TRAILER Subject: Rankin Building Pre-Bid.

ATTENDEES (Please print legibly)	COMPANY	TELEPHONE/FAX
Gerold Chyz	Doring Inc.	2485249620 / 9628
E-mail address		
STEVE REED	JOE PIZIK ELECTRIC,	248-362-3608
E-mail address	STEVE@JOEPIZIKELECTRIC.COM	
John Johnson	Macomb Mech.	586 737-9900
E-mail address		
Isaac Segar	Manuftry Electric	248 914-7306
E-mail address		
JUSTIN KALOUSDIAN	BMC	
E-mail address		
ANDREA WRIGHT	BMC	
E-mail address		
E-mail address		
E-mail address		
E-mail address		
E-mail address		
E-mail address		
E-mail address		

PSI.12.9 (08/05/02)

SECTION 00220
WORK SCOPE

BID CATEGORY – Mechanical and Mechanical Testing and Balancing 15.1

The Work of this Bid Category includes but is not limited to providing all labor, equipment, materials, scaffolding, hoisting and incidentals to complete in accordance with the Contract Documents and applicable codes. All Work is to be performed as shown on the plans and specified in the following technical Specification sections:

Section	Name
01731	Cutting and Patching
01732	Selective Demolition
07841	Through-Penetration Firestop Systems
07842	Fire-Resistive Joint Systems
07920	Joint Sealants
All 15000	Mechanical (including 15950 Testing, Adjusting and Balancing)
15900	HVAC Instrumentation and Controls
15950	Testing, Adjusting and Balancing

In addition to the above, this Bid Category requires adherence to but not limited to the Bidding Documents, the Bidding and Contract requirements and Division 1 General Requirements of the Project Manual and coordination with various other technical Specifications interfacing with this Work. The Bidder is advised to review the Work descriptions of the other Bid Categories as set forth in Section 00210 of the Project Manual so as to not misunderstand scope responsibilities.

THE SCOPE OF WORK IS TO INCLUDE, but is not limited to, the following items:

1. There is no demolition contractor in this bid package. This contractor is responsible for demolition in his/her sections as well as the demolition as it is noted on the Architectural Demolition Notes, which can be found behind Project Manual section 00210 – Description of the Work/Special Provisions. These work scope assignments are to be included in your base bid.

2. Coordination with other trades is the responsibility of all contractors, including attending mandatory job meetings.

3. Provide all layout and engineering associated with this work necessary to perform a complete job using established building lines, control points and elevations.

4. Coordinate with 6.2 – General Trades for location and size of the new louver opening. 6.2 – General Trades will be responsible to remove and replace brick and block, along with installing the lintel, for this opening as shown on the drawings. 15.1 – Mechanical will be responsible to supply and install the louver into the opening.

5. This contractor WILL provide continuous on-site supervision and a general foreman for all subcontractors on site.

6. Include mechanical, plumbing, fire protection and HVAC demolition as shown on plans. Salvaged items, cutting and capping lines is this contractor's responsibility. Capping lines in building units that will be connected to future lines, in adjacent units at different times, is the responsibility of this contractor.

7. Furnish all labor, tools, equipment, material and services necessary to install all mechanical systems complete.

8. Provide final adjustments and cleaning of equipment and provide Owner training with demonstrations to operate equipment.

9. **Furnish all concrete equipment pads required for ~~*electrical*~~ *mechanical* equipment needed, whether shown or not shown on the drawings.**

10. **This contractor is responsible to provide and install all gas piping per spec section 15195 Facility Natural Gas Piping.**

11. **This contractor responsible to hire a qualified roofing contractor to seal any new and / or abandoned roof penetrations that this contractor makes to the roof system.**

12. The Architects design intent of the mechanical equipment is of the listed manufacturer in schedule. If an approved equal in the specifications or by product substitution is used, it is this contractor's responsibility to make sure all components are compatible.

13. Mechanical contractor responsible for all duct and piping penetrations through existing wall. Maintain rating per code compliance plan.

14. Include all saw cutting, excavation, backfill and concrete infill as indicated on mechanical and plumbing and HVAC drawings to install new mechanical systems. Remove concrete and spoils from site.

15. Include labor to readjust any such penetrations just prior to any activity that will permanently lock such rough-ins in place.

16. Furnish all new mechanical equipment, systems, and components as indicated on the drawings as required for complete systems.

17. The contractor's field superintendent shall be present during testing and field reviews conducted by inspection agencies.

18. Coordinate delivery, receive, unload, store and protect all mechanical equipment. Maintain insurance for equipment in transit, while stored on or off site until equipment is installed.

19. Provide all duct and pipe insulation with required labeling as shown and specified.

20. Install duct smoke detectors provided by the electrical contractor.

21. It is this contractor's responsibility to install control valves, dampers, motors, wells, and accessories. Instrument wells and dampers to be furnished by 15.2 – Temperature and Lighting Controls contractor.

22. This contractor shall factory install all DDC controls per mechanical schedules and specifications.

23. Provide all trouble shooting and diagnosis of malfunctioning mechanical systems.

24. Include all testing and balancing (water and air) of all mechanical systems.

25. Install temporary building enclosure assemblies where openings exist for existing and new mechanical installations. Assemblies shall be wood framed reinforced visqueen. .

26. All ductwork shall be kept clean and protected throughout construction. Install necessary coverage at existing branches and/or install temporary fillers to be changed out prior to testing, adjusting and balancing. Provide final cleaning, dusting and washing as needed of all materials, equipment, fixtures and systems installed and/or supplied under this work category. Coordinate the time of implementation with the Construction Manager.

27. Install weather and joint sealants for newly installed equipment. At floors, use backer rod to cover shims and seal.

28. Caulk all products installed by this contractor where required for work of this category.

29. Furnish and install all fire stopping necessary to seal penetrations related to mechanical system installations. Use UL approved products. Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings and floors at penetrations. See sheet A1.1.

30. Provide all necessary barricades, safety and warning devices for this work.

31. Furnish access panels and layout locations to 6.2 – General Trades. These panels may not be shown on drawings but are necessary for the end user to maintain and access this system.

32. Obtain and pay for all local, state and municipal permit and/or fees required for the execution of the work. On Plumbing Permit Application check Box 24, Certification Fee and include $10.00. **On Mechanical Permit Application check Box 36, Certificate Fee, and include $10.00. These certificates will be turned over to the construction manager with close out documents.**

33. Contractor of this work category shall locate and layout all elevations and locations of pipe or ductwork penetrations required by this category for shown locations. Penetrations required, but not shown, by this work category shall be approved by the Architect prior to installation. A qualified masonry contractor must perform penetrations through masonry that will be exposed to view. Costs for all penetrations required to complete the work of this category will be the responsibility of the Mechanical Contractor.

34. Cutting and welding operations shall cease 2 hours prior to the close of construction each day to minimize the risk of undetected smoldering fire. Contractors performing such operations shall have within their immediate work area, ABC-type fire extinguishers.

35. A walk through must be taken with the Construction Manager, Owner's Representative, Building Head Custodian prior to ceiling tile installation to locate all above ceiling valves. All valves must have location labeled below ceiling level. Documentation of this walk through must be given to Construction Manager in writing the day after the walk through takes place.

36. Complete as-built drawings on reproducibles as specified. Refer to Section 01330-5.03-E for costs associated with this item.

37. Perform all activities defined in examination section of 15950 and furnish written report of findings.

38. Provide all labor, tools, equipment, material and services necessary to complete all adjusting and balancing specified. Provide (4) copies of Final Certified Balance Reports to BMC.

39. Removal and replacement of ceiling tiles and grids necessary for the installation of this contractors' scope are the responsibility of this contractor.

40. Include a follow up site inspection to verify that any non-compliance items identified in the Final Report have been corrected. Furnish amendment to Final Report documenting findings. Any necessary repeat visits are the responsibility of this contractor.

41. All work to be completed in accordance with project schedule.

42. Dumpsters indicated to be provided by the Owner in the General Requirements and Supplementary Conditions will be provided for this category. Dumpsters will be billed proportionally to each trade against the allowances set in this Project Manual.

43. Broom clean areas at the end of each days work.

44. Final Cleaning of installed end user devices must be performed.

45. Include an allowance of $1,500 to be used for miscellaneous items as needed per Barton Malow's discretion. Any and all time tickets pertaining to this allowance are to be signed by Barton Malow and submitted on a daily basis. No time tickets will be accepted unendorsed. Allowance when billed shall be exclusive of mark-ups and fees. Include these costs in your base bid.

EXCLUDED FROM THIS CONTRACTOR'S WORK is:

1. N/A

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS:

1. All work under this scope shall comply with proper trade jurisdictions, even if it is necessary to assemble composite crews or subcontract to appropriate trades.

2. The special provisions outlined in **Section 00210 Description of the Work** form a part of this bid category work description and apply to this bidder's scope of work.

3. This Bidder is required to submit alternate prices identified in the Bidding Documents which pertain to their work. These alternate prices must be separate from their base bid on the Bid Proposal Form as described in Section 00200 Instructions to Bidders.

4. Take special precautions when working near occupied spaces with regards to fumes, noise and pollution levels. Some work may be necessary to be performed after the school day is over at this contractor expense.

5. Any in-place temporary protection that requires any disassembly to perform work, etc. must be replaced by contractor installing new work. Temporary protection must be restored to condition intended.

6. Section **00410, Familial Disclosure Statement, must** be filled out and included with your Bid for your Bid to be accepted.

END OF SECTION 00220 - MECHANICAL AND MECHANICAL TESTING AND BALANCING 15.1

SECTION 00220
WORK SCOPE

BID CATEGORY – Electrical 16.1

The Work of this Bid Category includes but is not limited to providing all labor, equipment, materials, scaffolding, hoisting and incidentals to complete all **fire alarm, lighting protection, selective demolition and electrical systems and items specified** in accordance with the Contract Documents and applicable codes. All Work is to be performed as shown on the plans and specified in the following technical Specification sections:

Section	Name
01731	Cutting and Patching
01732	Selective Demolition
07841	Through-penetration Firestop Systems
07842	Fire-Resistive Joint Systems
07920	Joint Sealants
13845	Lighting Controls
15900	HVAC Instrumentation and controls
All 16000	Electrical

In addition to the above, this Bid Category requires adherence to but not limited to the Bidding Documents, the Bidding and Contract requirements and Division 1 General Requirements of the Project Manual and coordination with various other technical Specifications interfacing with this Work. The Bidder is advised to review the Work descriptions of the other Bid Categories as set forth in Section 00210 of the Project Manual so as to not misunderstand scope responsibilities.

THE SCOPE OF WORK IS TO INCLUDE, but is not limited to, the following items:

1. Reference work scope assignments designated to the Architectural Demolition Notes, which can be found behind Project Manual section 00210 – Description of the Work/Special Provisions. These work scope assignments are to be included in your base bid.

2. Perform all lay-out as required to complete the work of this contract.

3. Coordination with other trades is the responsibility of all contractors, including attending mandatory job meetings.

4. This contractor will disconnect and remove all existing electrical items and reinstall where necessary, as shown and required. Disconnect power to mechanical equipment to be removed by others. This contractor will connect all new electrical systems to existing systems and provide all new work on existing systems, as required. This contractor is responsible for protection of all existing electrical equipment and systems to remain.

5. Provide power to all mechanical equipment consistent with mechanical schedules and specifications from nearest panel unless noted otherwise.

6. It is this contractor's responsibility to provide any and all electrical testing and inspections as listed in the electrical specifications.

7. Employ services of a reputable company to locate existing underground technology and power to eliminate damage to existing services for installation of new work.
8. Control dust, created due to the execution of work in this contract, and maintain clean roadways entering the site where all contractors, suppliers, and deliveries will travel.
9. Complete demolition, cutting, capping, temporary service connections and/or return to service as indicated on the electrical demolition plans and notes. Turn over salvaged items as directed. Maintain and/or provide safe electrical systems while in a temporary status.
10. Maintain existing fire alarm/security system until all new components, panels and systems are installed and tested. Existing fire alarms to be removed at appropriate time.
11. Sawcut, remove and dispose of concrete, asphalt and/or greenbelt required to install the work of this category. Patch and restore as necessary in these areas, including asphalt striping.
12. Furnish all access panels required to service the electrical systems but which are not shown on the drawings to the carpentry contractor.
13. Protect all thru-wall, floor and ceiling penetrations against damage. Include cost to re-adjust such rough-ins just prior to secured in-place. Coordinate this adjustment with the appropriate contractor.
14. Install blank covers on all abandoned boxes.
15. The masonry, electrical and carpentry contractor will share the responsibility for a square / plumb installation of all electrical and technology boxes, any cost incurred to adjust boxes to ensure a quality finished product will be shared by these contractors.
16. Furnish all concrete equipment pads required for electrical equipment needed, whether shown or not shown on the drawings.
17. This contractor is responsible for the installation of new generator, generator pad, and all associated electrical accessories pursuant to the new generator, with the exception of 15.2 – Temperature and Controls items. Coordinate the exact location of new generator pad with the owner and BMC prior to commencement of work.
18. **15.1 – Mechanical Contractor is responsible to provide and install all gas piping per specification to the generator.**
19. This contractor is responsible to review mechanical drawings and supply receptacles for all mechanical equipment for this bid pack. Coordinate with mechanical contractor for layout of equipment.
20. Install back boxes for the low voltage switches, to be provided by 15.2 – Temperature and Lighting Controls.
21. Coordinate delivery, receive, unload, store and protect all electrical equipment. Maintain insurance for equipment in transit, while stored on or off site until equipment in installed.

22. Coordinate electrical device locations with architectural elements, i.e. tack boards, casework and marker boards prior to installation of electrical boxes to avoid installation conflicts.

23. The contractor's field superintendent must be present during testing and field reviews conducted by inspection agencies.

24. All contactors must be labeled on the front of the box as to what they control. If located above ceilings the location must be noted below ceiling level.

25. A walk through with the Construction Manager, Owner Representative, and building head custodian must be done and documented prior to completion of the project to show the location of all above ceiling control devices.

26. All panels must have permanent labels as to what they control. Install a typed listing of breakers and circuits they control.

27. Provide and maintain all necessary barricades, safety and warning devices until work is safe and complete.

28. Provide and install all fire stopping and joint sealants necessary to seal penetrations related to electrical system installations. Use UL approved products. Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings and floors at penetrations.

29. Obtain and pay for all necessary state and local permits, fees and insurance to perform this work. **On Electrical Permit Application check box 30 Certificate Fee and include $10.00.** This certificate will be turned over to the construction manager with close out documents.

30. The manufacturer for occupancy sensors listed in Specification Section 16145 – Lighting Control Devices shall be Leviton ONLY.

31. It is this contractor's responsibility to ensure that all occupancy sensors or power packs have auxiliary contacts needed for BMS systems, per details.

32. Provide and install all lighting and associated wiring indicated on the drawings and specified in Section 16145.

33. Complete as-built drawings on reproducibles as specified, Refer to Section 01330-5.03-E for costs associated with this item.

34. Install only temperature sensors as specified in 15900. Include rough-in of temperature sensor device in this contractors work.

35. Provide and install all conduit rough-ins for wall mounted thermostats, sensors and lighting control switches as shown on mechanical and electrical drawings. Minimally, each rough-in should consist of a single gang switch box with ½" EMT turning out above finished ceiling on the same side of the wall as the equipment, which is served by the thermostat, sensor or switch. Coordinate this work with 15.3 – Temperature and Lighting Controls contractor as certain sensors or lighting control switches may require alternate rough-on requirements that are to be included in your base bid.

36. Dumpsters indicated to be provided by the Owner in the General Requirements and Supplementary Conditions will be provided for this category. Dumpsters will be billed proportionally to each trade against the allowances set in this Project Manual.

37. Include an allowance of $4,000 to be used at Barton Malow's discretion. Any and all time tickets pertaining to this allowance are to be signed by Barton Malow and submitted on a daily basis. No time tickets will be accepted unendorsed. Allowance when billed shall be exclusive of mark-ups and fees. Include these costs in your base bid.

EXCLUDED FROM THIS CONTRACTOR'S WORK is:

1. **N/A**

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS:

1. All work under this scope shall comply with proper trade jurisdictions, even if it is necessary to assemble composite crews or subcontract to appropriate trades.

2. The special provisions outlined in **Section 00210 Description of the Work** form a part of this bid category work description and apply to this bidder's scope of work.

3. This Bidder is required to submit alternate prices identified in the Bidding Documents which pertain to their work. These alternate prices must be separate from their base bid on the Bid Proposal Form as described in Section 00200 Instructions to Bidders.

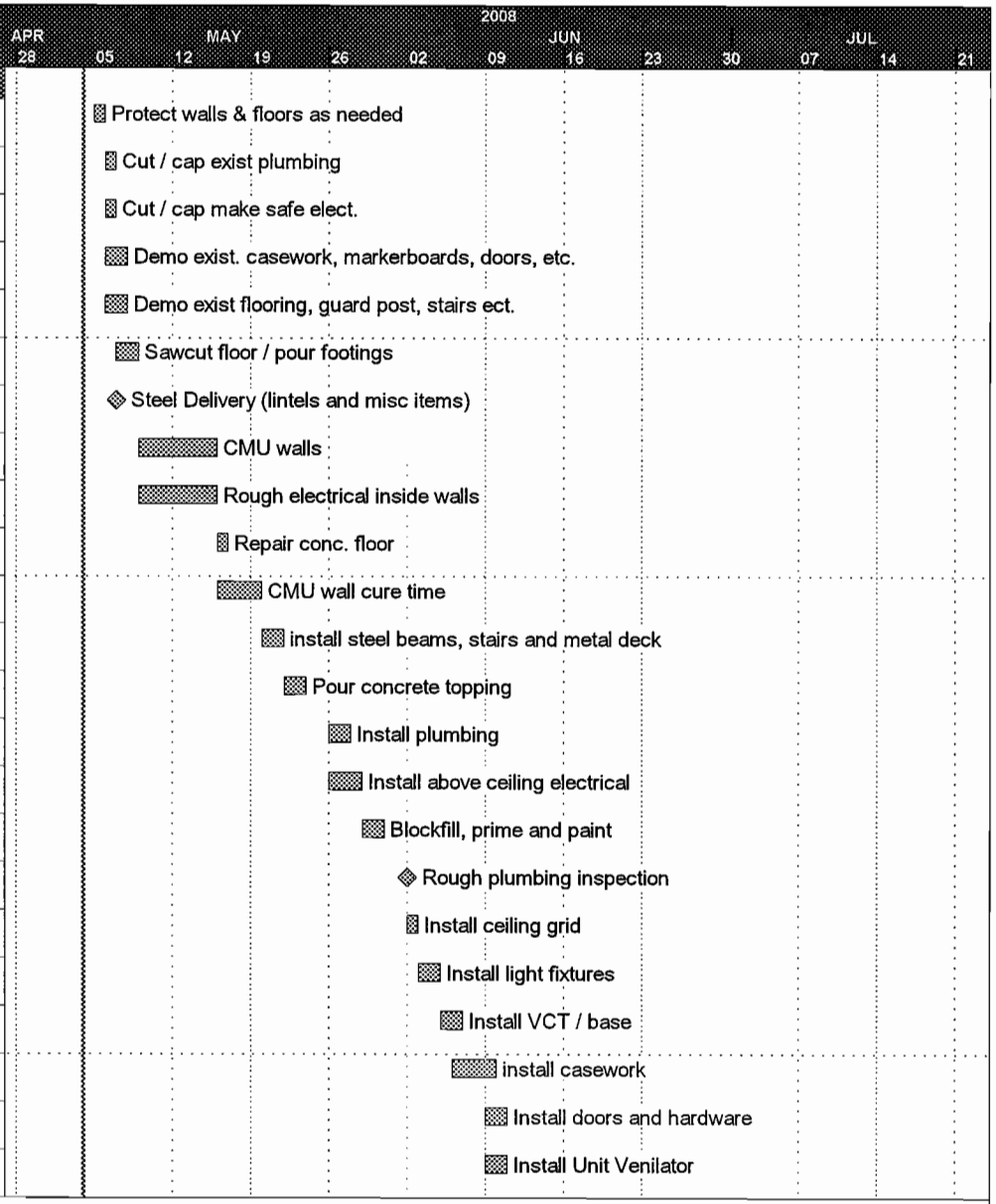
4. Take special precautions when working near occupied spaces with regards to fumes, noise and pollution levels. Some work may be necessary to be performed after the school day is over at this contractor expense.

5. Any in-place temporary protection that requires any disassembly to perform work, etc. must be replaced by contractor installing new work. Temporary protection must be restored to condition intended.

6. Section **00410, Familial Disclosure Statement, must** be filled out and included with your Bid for your Bid to be accepted.

END OF SECTION 00220 - ELECTRICAL 16.1

Act ID	Description	Orig Dur	Rem Dur	Early Start	Early Finish
RENOVATION					
1320	Protect walls & floors as needed	1	1	05 MAY 08	05 MAY 08
1330	Cut / cap exist plumbing	1	1	06 MAY 08	06 MAY 08
1340	Cut / cap make safe elect.	1	1	06 MAY 08	06 MAY 08
1350	Demo exist. casework, markerboards, doors,	2	2	06 MAY 08	07 MAY 08
1360	Demo exist flooring, guard post, stairs ect.	2	2	06 MAY 08	07 MAY 08
1370	Sawcut floor / pour footings	2	2	07 MAY 08	08 MAY 08
1380	Steel Delivery (lintels and misc items)	0	0	07 MAY 08	
1400	CMU walls	5	5	09 MAY 08	15 MAY 08
1410	Rough electrical inside walls	5	5	09 MAY 08	15 MAY 08
1390	Repair conc. floor	1	1	16 MAY 08	16 MAY 08
1405	CMU wall cure time	2	2	16 MAY 08	19 MAY 08
1420	install steel beams, stairs and metal deck	2	2	20 MAY 08	21 MAY 08
1430	Pour concrete topping	2	2	22 MAY 08	23 MAY 08
1440	Install plumbing	2	2	26 MAY 08	27 MAY 08
1460	Install above ceiling electrical	3	3	26 MAY 08	28 MAY 08
1470	Blockfill, prime and paint	2	2	29 MAY 08	30 MAY 08
1450	Rough plumbing inspection	0	0	02 JUN 08	
1480	Install ceiling grid	1	1	02 JUN 08	02 JUN 08
1490	Install light fixtures	2	2	03 JUN 08	04 JUN 08
1510	Install VCT / base	2	2	05 JUN 08	06 JUN 08
1530	install casework	2	2	06 JUN 08	09 JUN 08
1550	Install doors and hardware	2	2	09 JUN 08	10 JUN 08
1580	Install Unit Venilator	2	2	09 JUN 08	10 JUN 08



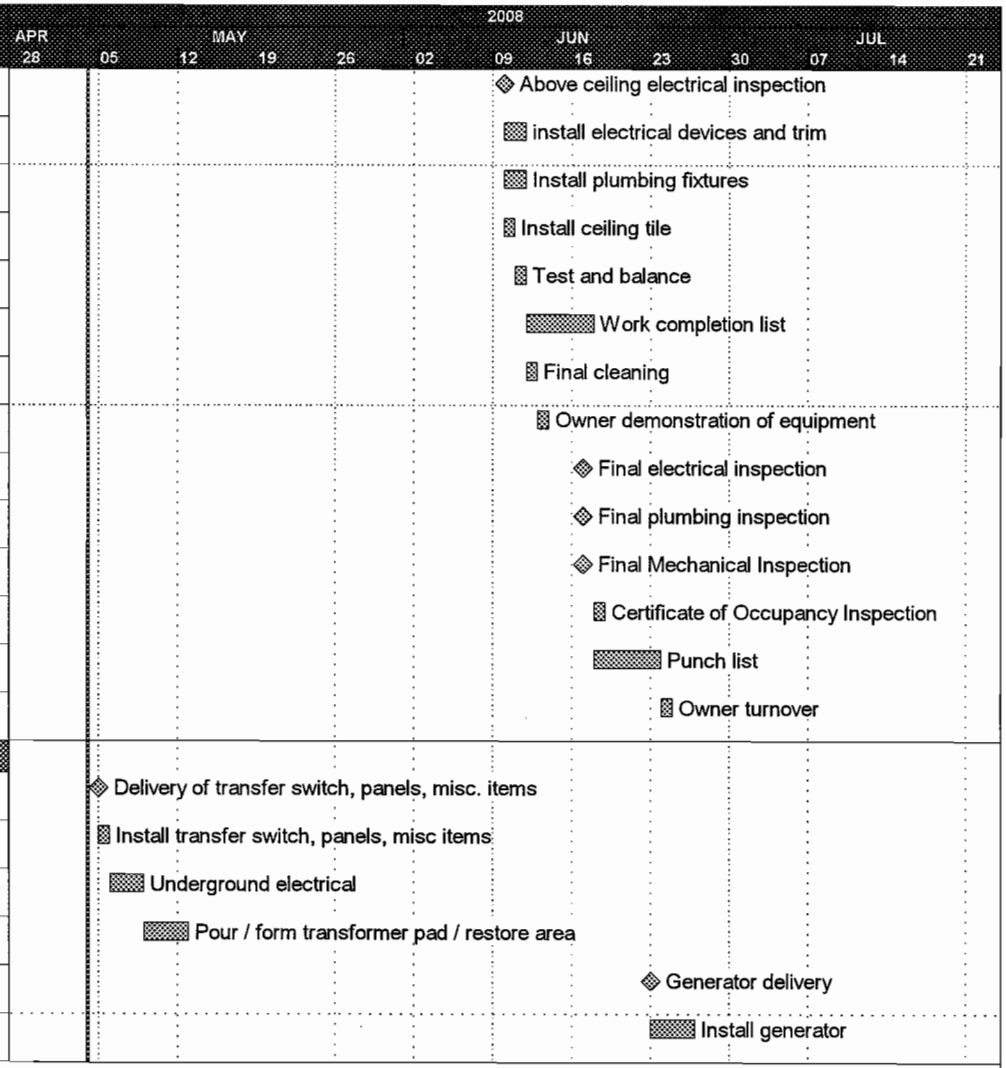
Start date	04 MAY 08
Finish date	26 JUN 08
Data date	04 MAY 08
Run date	31 JAN 08
Page number	1A

© Primavera Systems, Inc.

Barton Malow
Rankin Building Remodel

Early bar
Target bar
Progress bar
Critical bar
Summary bar
Start milestone point
Finish milestone point

Act ID	Description	Orig Dur	Rem Dur	Early Start	Early Finish
1500	Above ceiling electrical inspection	0	0	10 JUN 08	
1520	install electrical devices and trim	2	2	10 JUN 08	11 JUN 08
1540	Install plumbing fixtures	2	2	10 JUN 08	11 JUN 08
1600	Install ceiling tile	1	1	10 JUN 08	10 JUN 08
1585	Test and balance	1	1	11 JUN 08	11 JUN 08
1610	Work completion list	4	4	12 JUN 08	17 JUN 08
1620	Final cleaning	1	1	12 JUN 08	12 JUN 08
1650	Owner demonstration of equipment	1	1	13 JUN 08	13 JUN 08
1525	Final electrical inspection	0	0	17 JUN 08	
1570	Final plumbing inspection	0	0	17 JUN 08	
1590	Final Mechanical Inspection	0	0	17 JUN 08	
1640	Certificate of Occupancy Inspection	1	1	18 JUN 08	18 JUN 08
1630	Punch list	4	4	18 JUN 08	23 JUN 08
1660	Owner turnover	1	1	24 JUN 08	24 JUN 08
GENERATOR					
1705	Delivery of transfer switch, panels, misc. items	0	0	05 MAY 08	
1710	Install transfer switch, panels, misc items	1	1	05 MAY 08	05 MAY 08
1680	Underground electrical	3	3	06 MAY 08	08 MAY 08
1690	Pour / form transformer pad / restore area	2	2	09 MAY 08	12 MAY 08
1670	Generator delivery	0	0	23 JUN 08 *	
1700	Install generator	4	4	23 JUN 08	26 JUN 08



Start date	04 MAY 08
Finish date	26 JUN 08
Data date	04 MAY 08
Run date	31 JAN 08
Page number	2A

© Primavera Systems, Inc.

Barton Malow
Rankin Building Remodel

- Early bar
- Target bar
- Progress bar
- Critical bar
- Summary bar
- Start milestone point
- Finish milestone point

GENERAL ARCHITECTURAL DEMO NOTES:

ALL 1. THE DEMOLITION PLANS GENERALLY INDICATE AREAS OF EXTENSIVE REMOVALS AND DO NOT INDICATE ALL OF THE WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM ALL THE DEMOLITION WHICH IS NECESSARY FOR THE PROPER EXECUTION OF THE PROJECT, WHETHER OR NOT SAID DEMOLITION IS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED WITHIN THE DOCUMENTS.

ALL 2. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO INFILL, PATCH AND/OR REPAIR EXISTING WALLS, FLOORS AND CEILINGS TO MATCH EXISTING WHERE DEMOLITION OCCURS OTHER THAN AS DESCRIBED IN THESE DOCUMENTS.

6.2 3. IT IS THE INTENTION OF THESE DOCUMENTS THAT THE DEMOLITION OF PORTIONS OF MASONRY WALLS (BOTH INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR) ARE GENERALLY TO BE DONE ALONG JOINT AND COURSING LINES.

ALL 4. PATCH AND REPAIR REMAINING ADJACENT SURFACES AT AREAS OF REMOVAL AND/OR ALTERATION TO MATCH EXISTING. PROVIDE A SOUND AND PROPER SUBSTRATE FOR NEW FINISH. COORDINATE WITH ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE. WHERE A NEW FINISH IS NOT INDICATED, MATCH EXISTING ADJACENT FINISHES.

6.2 5. COORDINATE DEMOLITION WORK FOR DOOR AND FRAMES W/ DOOR SCHEDULE

6.2 6. CLEAN AND PREPARE ALL EXISTING SURFACES WHICH ARE TO BE PAINTED/ PATCHED. PREPARATION TO INCLUDE MINOR PATCHING.

6.2 7. VERIFY WITH OWNER AS TO WHAT DEMO'D HARDWARE IS TO BE RETURNED TO OWNER. PROPERLY DISPOSE OF ALL REMAINING HARDWARE.

ALL 8. COORDINATE WITH MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR FURTHER DEMOLITION NOTES.

9. FOR ROOF DEMOLITION NOTES & ADDITIONAL AGGREGATE PANEL REPLACEMENT LOCATIONS SEE ROOF PLAN.

N/A 10. SEE SITE PLAN FOR DEMOLITION OF SIDEWALKS, STOOPS AND OTHER SITE RELATED MATERIAL

15.1 / 16.1 11. SAW CUT EXISTING CONCRETE SLAB FOR NEW MECHANICAL &/OR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION. COORDINATE WITH MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS AND TRADES. PATCH FLOOR SLAB TO MATCH EXISTING CONC. SLAB. PREPARE FOR NEW FLOOR FINISH. COORDINATE WITH COLOR LAYOUT PLANS FOR NEW FLOOR FINISH.

ALL 12. SEE WALL SECTIONS AND DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DEMOLITION INFORMATION

15.1 / 16.1 13. REMOVE AND REINSTALL GRID AND TILE FOR MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL WORK.

ALL 14. CONTACT IDS EMIDIATELE IF EXISTING TECHNOLOGY WIRING CONFLICTS W/ DEMO WORK

ARCHITECTURAL DEMOLITION NOTES : MS

6.2 (1) REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING CASEWORK, RACK OR SHELVING AND ASSOCIATED ITEMS. REMOVE ANCHORS WHERE APPLICABLE. PATCH AND PREPARE REMAINING SURFACES FOR EITHER NEW FINISHES OR TO MATCH EXIST. WHERE NEW CASEWORK IS NOT INSTALLED. (SEE COLOR AND EQUIPMENT PLANS).

6.2 (2) REMOVE & DISPOSE OF MARKER BOARD, CHALKBOARD, OR TACK BOARD. PATCH AND PAINT WALL AS REQ.

15.1 (3) REMOVE MECHANICAL OR PLUMBING ITEM. REFER TO MECHANICAL & PLUMBING PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

6.2 (4) REMOVE EXIST. FLOOR FINISH AND FLOOR SLAB AS REQUIRED TO INSTALL NEW PLUMBING, ELECTRICAL OR FOOTING.

6.2 (5) REMOVE EXIST. GUARD POST AND FOOTING AS REQ. DOWN TO 6" BELOW FINISHED FLOOR LINE.

6.2 (6) REMOVE EXIST. COILING OVER HEAD FIRE DOOR AND ALL ASSOCIATED FRAMING AND ACCESSORIES.

6.2 (7) REMOVE EXIST. WOOD FRAMED STAIR

6.2 (8) REMOVE AND RELOCATE EXISTING WOOD DOOR AND FRAME. SEE FLOOR PLAN FOR NEW LOCATION.

6.2 (9) REMOVE EXISTING STUD WALL CONSTRUCTION AND ANY RELATED BRACING/SUPPORTS. PATCH AND REPAIR REMAINING FLOOR AND/OR WALL SURFACES TO MATCH EXISTING AND/OR TO RECEIVE NEW FINISH. SEE ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE.

6.2 (10) REMOVE EXISTING MASONRY UNITS AS REQUIRED FOR THE PROPER INSTALLATION OF A NEW DOOR ASSEMBLY, WINDOW ASSEMBLY OR MECHANICAL OPENING. COORDINATE WITH FLOOR PLANS AND MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS.

GENERAL NOTES

ALL 1. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE GENERAL INTENT FOR DIMENSIONS GIVEN ALONG BLOCK WALL IS TO ALIGN WITH BLOCK JOINTS.

ALL 2. REFER TO DEMOLITION PLANS, REFLECTED CEILING PLANS, COLOR PLANS, PLUMBING PLANS, MECHANICAL PLANS, AND ELECTRICAL PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES REGARDING PATCHING AT AREAS OF REMOVAL AND/OR ALTERATION. COORDINATE WITH PLUMBING MECHANICAL, AND ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS.

6.2 3. INFILL/PATCH AT ALL AREAS OF CONCRETE FLOOR CUTTING WITH A MINIMUM OF 4" CONCRETE TO LEVEL OF EXISTING FLOOR. TYPICAL AT ALL FLOOR CUTTING/PATCHING.

ALL 4. SEAL ALL PENETRATIONS AND OPENINGS IN BOTH EXISTING AND NEW NON-FIRE WALL CONSTRUCTION WITH ACOUSTICAL SEALANT.

ALL 5. PROVIDE MATERIALS TO MATCH ADJACENT EXISTING MATERIALS AT LOCATIONS OF ARCHITECTURAL, STRUCTURAL, MECHANICAL, AND ELECTRICAL WORK WHERE NOT SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.

6.2 6. CONTRACTOR TO TOOTH IN MASONRY AT ALL LOCATIONS WHERE NEW MASONRY ABUTS, OR IS INFILLED AT EXISTING MASONRY.

6.2 7. ALL PARTITIONS TO RUN TIGHT TO DECK, U.N.O.

6.2 8. ALL RECESSES IN FIRE WALLS SHALL HAVE SOLID MASONRY OR MULTIPLE LAYERS OF GYP. BRD. TO MAINTAIN FIRE RATING.

ALL 9. REFER TO EQUIPMENT PLANS FOR CASEWORK, VISUAL DISPLAY BOARDS, ETC.

ALL 10. (XXX) INDICATES DOOR. REFER TO DOOR SCHEDULE FOR DOOR DETAILS, SHEET A6.1

ALL 11. NEW CONSTRUCTION IS TO MATCH EXISTING CONSTRUCTION EXACTLY THE EXISTING BUILDING SHALL SERVE AS REQUIRED DETAILS FOR CONSTRUCTION IF A DETAIL IS NOT PROVIDED. ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION SHALL ALIGN WITH EXITING MASONRY COURSING AND BRICK BANDING. WINDOWS AND DOORS INCLUDING SIDE LIGHT FRAMING SHALL MATCH EXISTING COLOR, SIZE, FRAMING LAYOUT, GLASS, AND DOOR HARDWARE.

6.2 12. MASONRY CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL LOOSE LINTELS FOR MISCELLANEOUS OPENINGS NOT INDICATED ON DRAWINGS BUT REQUIRED FOR MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT OR OTHER ITEMS THAT NEED TO PASS THROUGH A WALL. STEEL LINTELS SHALL BE SUPPLIED BY THE MISCELLANEOUS STEEL CONTRACTOR.

⬡ ARCHITECTURAL NOTES

RK

6.2 ⟨1⟩ INFILL WITH MASONRY AND ANY ADDITIONAL MATERIALS TO MATCH EXISTING. PROVIDE MASONRY TO MATCH EXISTING SIZE, TEXTURE, FINISH, COLOR, COURSING, ETC. TOOTH/KEY NEW MASONRY INTO EXISTING MASONRY TO MATCH.

6.2 ⟨2⟩ PATCH AND REPAIR WALL SURFACE @ WALL DEMOLITION LOCATION

ALL ⟨3⟩ PATCH/REPAIR AND/OR REPLACE EXISTING MASONRY AS REQUIRED AT AREAS OF ALTERATION AND/OR REMOVAL.

6.2 ⟨4⟩ NEW CMU WALL

6.2 ⟨5⟩ PATCH/REPAIR EXIST. CONCRETE FLOOR SLAB AS REQ. AT REMOVED WALL OR DEMO'D FLOOR AREA.

State of Michigan
Department of Labor and Economic Growth

Wage and Hour Division
6546 Mercantile Way, Suite 5
PO Box 30476
Lansing, MI 48909-7976
Telephone: 517-335-0400
Fax: 517-335-0077
www.michigan.gov/wagehour

Official Request 64
Requestor: TROY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Project Description: RANKIN BUILDING STORAGE REMODELING
Project Number:

Oakland County
Official 2008 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/14/2008
Contract must be awarded by 4/13/2008
Page 1 of 20

Classification Name	Description		Straight Hourly	Time and a Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Asbestos & Lead Abatement Laborer						
Asbestos & Lead Abatement Laborer		MLDC	$32.65	$43.39	$54.13	H H H X X X X D Y
Asbestos & Lead Abatement, Hazardous Material Handler						
Asbestos and Lead Abatement, Hazardous Material Handler		AS207	$32.65	$44.75	$56.85	H H H X X X X D Y
Boilermaker						
Boilermaker		BO169	$51.27	$76.00	$100.74	H H H H H H H D Y
	Apprentice Rates:					
	1st 6 months		$38.12	$56.28	$74.44	
	2nd 6 months		$39.17	$57.86	$76.54	
	3rd 6 months		$40.23	$59.45	$78.66	
	4th 6 months		$41.29	$61.04	$80.78	
	5th 6 months		$42.33	$62.60	$82.86	
	6th 6 months		$44.44	$65.76	$87.08	
	7th 6 months		$46.54	$68.91	$91.28	
	8th 6 months		$48.65	$72.08	$95.50	
Bricklayer						
Bricklayer, stone mason, pointer, cleaner, caulker		BR1	$48.96	$73.44	$97.92	H H D H D D D D N
	Apprentice Rates:					
	First 6 months		$29.49	$44.24	$58.98	
	2nd 6 months		$31.31	$46.97	$62.62	
	3rd 6 months		$33.13	$49.70	$66.26	
	4th 6 months		$34.95	$52.43	$69.90	
	5th 6 months		$36.77	$55.16	$73.54	
	6th 6 months		$38.59	$57.89	$77.18	
	7th 6 months		$40.41	$60.62	$80.82	
	8th 6 months		$42.23	$63.35	$84.46	

Official Request #: 64
Requestor: TROY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Project Description: RANKIN BUILDING STORAGE REMODELING

Project Number:
County: Oakland

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Official 2008 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/14/2008

Contract must be awarded by 4/13/2008

Classification Name / Description		Straight Hourly	Time and a Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Carpenter					
Carpet and Resilient Floor Layer, (does not include installation of prefabricated formica & parquet flooring which is to be paid carpenter rate)	CA1045	$42.24	$59.86	$77.47	H H H H D D D D N
Apprentice Rates:					
1st 6 months		$21.10	$28.15	$35.19	
2nd 6 months		$24.62	$33.42	$42.23	
3rd 6 months		$26.38	$36.07	$45.75	
4th 6 months		$28.15	$38.72	$49.29	
5th 6 months		$29.91	$41.36	$52.81	
6th 6 months		$31.67	$44.01	$56.33	
7th 6 months		$33.42	$46.63	$59.83	
8th 6 months		$35.19	$49.28	$63.37	
Carpenter	CA687Z1	$46.58	$66.30	$86.02	H H D H D D D D Y
Apprentice Rates:					
1st Year		$28.84	$39.69	$50.54	
3rd 6 months		$30.81	$42.64	$54.48	
4th 6 months		$32.78	$45.60	$58.42	
5th 6 months		$34.75	$48.56	$62.36	
6th 6 months		$36.73	$51.53	$66.32	
7th 6 months		$38.70	$54.49	$70.26	
8th 6 months		$40.66	$57.43	$74.18	
Cement Mason					
Cement Mason	CE514	$43.95	$61.87	$79.78	H H D H H H H D N
Apprentice Rates:					
1st 6 months		$25.64	$34.60	$43.56	
2nd 6 months		$27.45	$37.31	$47.18	
3rd 6 months		$31.02	$42.68	$54.32	
4th 6 months		$34.61	$48.05	$61.50	
5th 6 months		$36.40	$50.74	$65.08	
6th 6 months		$39.99	$56.13	$72.26	
Drywall					
Drywall Taper	PT-22-D	$38.45	$50.90	$63.35	H H D H D D D D N
Apprentice Rates:					
First 3 months		$26.00	$32.23	$38.45	
Second 3 months		$28.49	$35.96	$43.43	
Second 6 months		$30.98	$39.69	$48.41	
Third 6 months		$33.47	$43.43	$53.39	
4th 6 months		$34.71	$45.29	$55.87	

Official Request #: 64
Requestor: TROY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Project Description: RANKIN BUILDING STORAGE REMODELING

Project Number:
County: Oakland

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Official 2008 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/14/2008

Contract must be awarded by 4/13/2008

Classification Name / Description		Straight Hourly	Time and a Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Electrician					
Road Way Electrical Work	EC-17	$45.37	$65.63	$85.90	H H H H H H H D Y
Double time due after 16 hours on any calendar day and all hours Sunday.					
	Apprentice Rates:				
	1st 6 months	$29.17	$41.34	$53.50	
	2nd 6 months	$31.19	$44.36	$57.54	
	3rd 6 months	$33.21	$47.40	$61.58	
	4th 6 months	$35.23	$50.43	$65.62	
	5th 6 months	$37.25	$53.46	$69.66	
	6th 6 months	$41.32	$59.57	$77.80	
Subdivision of county	Holly not included				
Inside Wireman	EC-58-IW	$53.62	$71.49	$89.36	H H H H H H H D N
	Apprentice Rates:				
	0-1000 hours	$32.18	$39.33	$46.48	
	1000-2000 hours	$33.97	$42.02	$50.06	
	2000-3500 hours	$35.75	$44.68	$53.62	
	3500-5000 hours	$37.54	$47.38	$57.20	
	5000-6500 hours	$41.12	$52.74	$64.36	
	6500-8000 hours	$44.68	$58.08	$71.48	
Sound and Communication Installer/Technician	EC-58-SC	$32.54	$44.20	$55.86	H H H H H H H D N
	Apprentice Rates:				
	Period 1	$20.88	$26.71	$32.54	
	Period 2	$22.04	$28.46	$34.86	
	Period 3	$23.21	$30.21	$37.20	
	Period 4	$24.38	$31.96	$39.54	
	Period 5	$25.55	$33.72	$41.88	
	Period 6	$26.71	$35.46	$44.20	
Elevator Constructor					
Elevator Constructor	EL 36	$56.46		$94.99	D D D D D D D D Y
Elevator Constructor					
	Apprentice Rates:				
	1st Year Apprentice	$37.74		$58.93	
	2nd Year Apprentice	$41.90		$66.94	
	3rd Year Apprentice	$43.98		$70.95	
	4th Year Apprentice	$48.14		$78.96	

Official Request #: 64
Requestor: TROY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Project Description: RANKIN BUILDING STORAGE REMODELING

Project Number:
County: Oakland

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Official 2008 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/14/2008

Contract must be awarded by 4/13/2008

Classification Name / Description			Straight Hourly	Time and a Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Glazier						
Glazier		GL-357	$42.60	$56.83		H H H H H H H H Y
	Apprentice Rates:					
	1st 6 months		$28.37	$35.48		
	2nd 6 months		$29.80	$37.63		
	3rd 6 months		$32.64	$41.89		
	4th 6 months		$34.07	$44.03		
	5th 6 months		$35.49	$46.16		
	6th 6 months		$36.91	$48.29		
	7th 6 months		$38.33	$50.42		
	8th 6 months		$41.18	$54.69		
Heat and Frost Insulator						
Spray Insulation		AS25S	$20.14	$29.14		H H H H H H H H N
Heat and Frost Insulator and Asbestos Worker						
Heat and Frost Insulators and Asbestos Workers		AS25	$48.20	$62.86	$77.52	H H H H H H H D Y
	Apprentice Rates:					
	1st Year		$29.59	$37.66	$45.72	
	2nd Year		$37.60	$47.13	$56.66	
	3rd Year		$39.40	$49.66	$59.92	
	4th Year		$42.34	$54.07	$65.80	
Ironworker						
Fence Erecting		IR-25-F	$41.03	$61.26	$81.49	H H D H H H D D Y
Glazing		IR-25-GZ1	$48.48	$72.64	$96.65	H H D H H H D D Y
Mesh Iron Work		IR-25-MR	$42.25	$60.43	$78.60	H H D H D D D D N
Pre-engineered Metal Work		IR-25-PE-Z1-Z2	$40.94	$51.62	$62.29	H H H X X X X D Y
	Apprentice Rates:					
	1st level		$23.36	$28.54	$33.72	
	2nd level		$24.63	$30.32	$36.02	
	3rd level		$25.92	$32.13	$38.35	
	4th level		$27.19	$33.92	$40.65	
	5th level		$28.47	$35.72	$42.97	
	6th level		$29.75	$37.52	$45.28	
Reinforced Iron Work		IR-25-RF	$48.78	$72.95	$97.11	H H D H D D D D N
Rigging Work		IR-25-RIG	$53.98	$80.75	$107.52	H H H H H H H D N

Official Request #: 64
Requestor: TROY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Project Description: RANKIN BUILDING STORAGE REMODELING

Project Number:
County: Oakland

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Classification Name / Description		Straight Hourly	Time and a Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Decking	IR-25-SD	$46.40	$69.32	$92.23	H H D H H H D D Y
Structural, ornamental, conveyor, welder and pre-cast Apprentice rates apply to structural, converyor, fence, glazing, reinforced, rigging, & siding decking	IR-25-STR	$54.11	$80.88	$107.65	H H D H H H D D Y
Apprentice Rates:					
Level 1		$27.34	$40.73	$54.11	
Level 2		$30.02	$44.74	$59.47	
Level 3		$32.70	$48.77	$64.83	
Level 4		$35.37	$52.77	$70.17	
Level 5		$38.05	$56.80	$75.53	
Level 6		$40.73	$60.81	$80.89	
Level 7		$43.39	$64.80	$86.21	
Level 8		$46.08	$68.83	$91.59	
Industrial Door erection & construction	IR-25-STR-D	$34.69	$46.09	$57.48	H H D H H H D D Y
Laborer					
Construction Laborer, Mason Tender, Carpenter Tender, Drywall Handler, Cement Finisher tender, concrete chute and concrete Bucket Handler, Concrete Laborer, Demolition Laborer	L1076-A-A	$37.62	$53.35	$69.07	H H D H D D D D Y
Apprentice Rates:					
0-1,000 work hours		$31.98	$44.89	$57.79	
1,001-2,000 work hours		$33.11	$46.58	$60.05	
2,001-3,000 work hours		$34.24	$48.28	$62.31	
3,001-4,000 work hours		$36.49	$51.66	$66.81	
Signal man (on sewer & caisson work); air,electric or gasoline tool operator (including concrete vibrator operator,acetylene torch & air hammer operator); scaffold builder, caisson worker	L1076-A-B	$37.88	$53.74	$69.59	H H D H D D D D Y
Lansing Burner, Blaster & Powder Man	L1076-A-C	$38.37	$54.47	$70.57	H H D H D D D D Y
Furnance battery heater tender, burning bar & oxy-acetylene gun, expediter man, top man and/or bottom man (blast furnace work)	L1076-A-D	$38.12	$54.10	$70.07	H H D H D D D D Y
Cleaner/ sweeper laborer, furniture laborer	L1076-A-E	$32.17	$45.17	$58.17	H H D H D D D D Y
Demolition Laborer	L1076-D	$37.62	$53.35	$69.07	H H D H D D D D Y

Official Request #: 64
Requestor: TROY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Project Description: RANKIN BUILDING STORAGE REMODELING

Project Number:
County: Oakland

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Classification Name / Description		Straight Hourly	Time and a Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Plasterer Tender, Plastering Machine Operator	LPT-1	$39.00	$55.42	$71.83	H H D H D D D D N
Apprentice Rates:					
0 - 1,000 hours		$31.99	$44.90	$57.81	
1,001 - 2,000 hours		$33.11	$46.58	$60.05	
2,001 - 3,000 hours		$34.24	$48.28	$62.31	
3,001 - 4,000 hours		$36.49	$51.66	$66.81	
Laborer - Hazardous					
Class A Laborer - performing work in conjunction with site preparation and other preliminary work prior to actual removal, handling, or containment of hazardous waste substances not requiring use of personal protective equipment required by state or federal regulations; or a laborer performing work in conjunction with the removal, handling, or containment of hazardous waste substances when used of personal protective equipment level "D" is required.	LHAZ-Z2-A	$37.62	$53.35	$69.07	H H H H H H H D Y
Apprentice Rates:					
0-1,000 work hours		$31.98	$44.89	$57.79	
1,001-2,000 work hours		$33.11	$46.58	$60.05	
2,001-3,000 work hours		$34.24	$48.28	$62.31	
3,001-4,000 work hours		$36.49	$51.66	$66.81	
Class B Laborer - performing work in conjunction with the removal, handling, or containment of hazardous waste substances when the use of personal protective equipment levels "A", "B" or "C" is required.	LHAZ-Z2-B	$38.62	$54.85	$71.07	H H H H H H H D Y
Apprentice Rates:					
0-1,000 work hours		$32.74	$46.03	$59.31	
1,001-2,000 work hours		$33.91	$47.78	$61.65	
2,001-3,000 work hours		$35.09	$49.56	$64.01	
3,001-4,000 work hours		$37.44	$53.08	$68.71	
Laborer Underground - Tunnel, Shaft & Caisson					
Class I - Tunnel, shaft and caisson laborer, dump man, shanty man, hog house tender, testing man (on gas), and watchman.	LAUCT-Z1-1	$33.54	$44.30	$55.05	H H H H H H H D Y
Apprentice Rates:					
0-1,000 work hours		$28.70	$37.04	$45.37	
1,001-2,000 work hours		$29.67	$38.49	$47.31	
2,001-3,000 work hours		$30.64	$39.95	$49.25	
3,001-4,000 work hours		$32.57	$42.85	$53.11	

Official Request #: 64
Requestor: TROY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Project Description: RANKIN BUILDING STORAGE REMODELING

Project Number:
County: Oakland

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Classification Name / Description		Straight Hourly	Time and a Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Class II - Manhole, headwall, catch basin builder, bricklayer tender, mortar man, material mixer, fence erector, and guard rail builder.	LAUCT-Z1-2	$33.65	$44.46	$55.27	H H H H H H H D Y
Apprentice Rates:					
0-1,000 work hours		$28.79	$37.17	$45.55	
1,001-2,000 work hours		$29.76	$38.74	$47.71	
2,001-3,000 work hours		$30.73	$40.09	$49.43	
3,001-4,000 work hours		$32.68	$43.01	$53.33	
Class III - Air tool operator (jack hammer man, bush hammer man and grinding man), first bottom man, second bottom man, cage tender, car pusher, carrier man, concrete man, concrete form man, concrete repair man, cement invert laborer, cement finisher, concrete shoveler, conveyor man, floor man, gasoline and electric tool operator, gunnite man, grout operator, welder, heading dinky man, inside lock tender, pea gravel operator, pump man, outside lock tender, scaffold man, top signal man, switch man, track man, tugger man, utility man, vibrator man, winch operator, pipe jacking man, wagon drill and air track operator and concrete saw operator (under 40 h.p.).	LAUCT-Z1-3	$33.71	$44.55	$55.39	H H H H H H H D Y
Apprentice Rates:					
0-1,000 work hours		$28.83	$37.23	$45.63	
1,001-2,000 work hours		$29.81	$38.71	$47.59	
2,001-3,000 work hours		$30.78	$40.16	$49.53	
3,001-4,000 work hours		$32.73	$43.09	$53.43	
Class IV - Tunnel, shaft and caisson mucker, bracer man, liner plate man, long haul dinky driver and well point man.	LAUCT-Z1-4	$33.89	$44.82	$55.75	H H H H H H H D Y
Apprentice Rates:					
0-1,000 work hours		$28.97	$37.45	$45.91	
1,001-2,000 work hours		$29.95	$38.91	$47.87	
2,001-3,000 work hours		$30.94	$40.40	$49.85	
3,001-4,000 work hours		$32.91	$43.35	$53.79	
Class V - Tunnel, shaft and caisson miner, drill runner, keyboard operator, power knife operator, reinforced steel or mesh man (e.g. wire mesh, steel mats, dowel bars)	LAUCT-Z1-5	$34.14	$45.20	$56.25	H H H H H H H D Y
Apprentice Rates:					
0-1,000 work hours		$29.16	$37.73	$46.29	
1,001-2,000 work hours		$30.15	$39.21	$48.27	
2,001-3,000 work hours		$31.15	$40.71	$50.27	
3,001-4,000 work hours		$33.14	$43.70	$54.25	

Official Request #: 64
Requestor: TROY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Project Description: RANKIN BUILDING STORAGE REMODELING

Project Number:
County: Oakland

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Classification Name / Description			Straight Hourly	Time and a Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Class VI - Dynamite man and powder man.		LAUCT-Z1-6	$34.47	$45.69	$56.91	H H H H H H H D Y
	Apprentice Rates:					
	0-1,000 work hours		$29.40	$38.09	$46.77	
	1,001-2,000 work hours		$30.42	$39.62	$48.81	
	2,001-3,000 work hours		$31.43	$41.13	$50.83	
	3,001-4,000 work hours		$33.46	$44.18	$54.89	
Class VII - Restoration laborer, seeding, sodding, planting, cutting, mulching and topsoil grading and the restoration of property such as replacing mail boxes, wood chips, planter boxes and flagstones.		LAUCT-Z1-7	$27.75	$35.61	$43.47	H H H H H H H D Y
	Apprentice Rates:					
	0-1,000 work hours		$24.36	$30.53	$36.69	
	1,001-2,000 work hours		$25.04	$31.55	$38.05	
	2,001-3,000 work hours		$25.72	$32.57	$39.41	
	3,001-4,000 work hours		$27.07	$34.59	$42.11	
Landscape Laborer						
Landscape Specialist includes air, gas, and diesel equipment operator, lawn sprinkler installer on landscaping work where seeding, sodding, planting, cutting, trimming, backfilling, rough grading or maintenance of landscape		LLAN-Z1-A	$24.38	$33.81	$43.24	X X H X X X H D Y
All work pertaining to landscaping where seeding, sodding, planting, cutting, trimming, backfilling, rough grading or maintaining of landscape projects occurs which may include small power tool operator, lawn sprinkler installer helper, material mover, & truck driver.		LLAN-Z1-B	$20.16	$27.48	$34.80	X X H X X X H D Y
Marble Finisher						
Marble Finisher		TT32-MF	$39.57	$49.90	$60.23	H H D H D D D D N
	Apprentice Rates:					
	Level 1		$19.30	$24.91	$30.52	
	Level 2		$20.40	$26.56	$32.72	
	Level 3		$24.67	$31.27	$37.87	
	Level 4		$26.01	$33.28	$40.55	
	Level 5		$27.38	$34.86	$42.34	
	Level 6		$28.85	$36.70	$44.56	
	Level 7		$30.39	$38.30	$46.21	
	Level 8		$31.75	$39.92	$48.09	

Official Request #: 64
Requestor: TROY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Project Description: RANKIN BUILDING STORAGE REMODELING

Project Number:
County: Oakland

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Classification Name / Description		Straight Hourly	Time and a Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Marble Mason					
Marble Mason	TT32-MM	$45.76	$59.19	$72.61	H H D H D D D D N
Apprentice Rates:					
Level 1		$24.86	$31.89	$38.93	
Level 2		$27.65	$35.43	$43.21	
Level 3		$30.50	$38.57	$46.64	
Level 4		$33.00	$41.96	$50.92	
Level 5		$35.10	$44.33	$53.56	
Level 6		$38.52	$49.39	$60.27	
Level 7		$39.37	$50.53	$61.69	
Level 8		$40.22	$51.81	$63.39	
Operating Engineer					
Crane with boom & jib or leads 120' or longer	EN-324-A120	$49.26	$65.97	$82.68	H H D H D D D D Y
Crane with boom & jib or leads 140' or longer	EN-324-A140	$50.08	$67.20	$84.32	H H D H D D D D Y
Crane with boom & jib or leads 220' or longer	EN-324-A220	$50.38	$67.65	$84.92	H H D H D D D D Y
Crane with boom & jib or leads 300' or longer	EN-324-A300	$51.88	$69.90	$87.92	H H D H D D D D Y
Crane with boom & jib or leads 400' or longer	EN-324-A400	$53.38	$72.15	$90.92	H H D H D D D D Y
Compressor or welding machine	EN-324-CW	$38.41	$49.70	$60.98	H H D H D D D D Y
Forklift, lull, extend-a-boom forklift	EN-324-FL	$45.72	$60.66	$75.60	H H D H D D D D Y
Fireman or oiler	EN-324-FO	$37.38	$48.15	$58.92	H H D H D D D D Y
Regular crane, job mechanic, concrete pump	EN-324-RC	$48.40	$64.68	$80.96	H H D H D D D D Y
Regular engineer, hydro-excavator, remote controlled concrete breaker	EN-324-RE	$47.43	$63.23	$79.02	H H D H D D D D Y
Apprentice Rates:					
Period 1		$37.85	$48.90	$59.96	
Period 2		$39.43	$51.28	$63.12	
Period 3		$41.02	$53.66	$66.30	
Period 4		$42.59	$56.01	$69.44	
Period 5		$44.17	$58.39	$72.60	
Period 6		$45.76	$60.77	$75.78	

Official Request #: 64
Requestor: TROY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Project Description: RANKIN BUILDING STORAGE REMODELING

Project Number:
County: Oakland

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Classification Name / Description		Straight Hourly	Time and a Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Operating Engineer - Marine Construction					
Diver/Wet Tender, Engineer (hydraulic dredge)	GLF-1	$51.76	$67.91	$84.06	X X H H H H H D Y
Holidays paid at $100.21 per hour					
Subdivision of county	all Great Lakes, islands therein, & connecting & tributary waters				
Crane/Backhoe Operator, Mechanic/Welder, Assistant Engineer (hydraulic dredge), Leverman (hydraulic dredge), Diver Tender	GLF-2	$50.26	$65.66	$81.06	X X H H H H H D Y
Holidays paid $96.46 per hour					
Subdivision of county	All Great Lakes, islands therein, & connecting & tributary waters				
Deck Equipment Operator, Machineryman, Maintenance of Crane (over 50 ton capacity) or Backhoe (115,000 lbs. or more), Tug/Launch Operator, Loader, Dozer and like equipment on Barge, Breakwater Wall, Slip/Doc or Scow, Deck Machinery	GLF-3	$46.91	$60.64	$74.36	X X H H H H H D Y
Holidays paid at $88.08 per hour					
Subdivision of county	All Great Lakes, islands therein, & connecting & tributary waters				
Deck Equipment Operator, (Machineryman/Fireman), (4 equipment units or more), Deck Hand, Deck Engineer, & Crane Maintenance 50 ton capacity and under or Backhoe weighing 115,000 lbs or less, Assistant Tug Operator	GLF-4	$42.26	$53.66	$65.06	X X H H H H H D Y
Holidays paid at $76.46 per hour					
Subdivision of county	All Great Lakes, islands therein, & connecting & tributary waters				
Operating Engineer Hazardous Waste Class I					
Level A - Fully encapsulating chemical resistant suit w/ pressure demand, full face piece SCBA or pressure demand supplied air respirator w/ escape SCBA. The highest available level of respiratory, skin and eye protection.	EN-324-HWCI-Z1A	$46.22	$61.89	$77.55	H H H H H H H D Y
Apprentice Rates:					
1st 6 months		$36.62	$47.58	$58.55	
2nd 6 months		$38.18	$49.92	$61.67	
3rd 6 months		$39.75	$52.28	$64.81	
4th 6 months		$41.31	$54.62	$67.93	
5th 6 months		$42.89	$56.99	$71.09	
6th 6 months		$44.45	$59.33	$74.21	

Official Request #: 64
Requestor: TROY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Project Description: RANKIN BUILDING STORAGE REMODELING

Project Number:
County: Oakland

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Classification Name / Description		Straight Hourly	Time and a Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Level B & C protection. B - Pressure demand, full face SCBA or pressure demand supplied air respirator w/ escape SCBA w/chemical resistant clothing. C - Full face piece, air purifying canister-equipped respirator w/chemical resistant clothing.	EN-324-HWCI-Z1B	$45.27	$60.46	$75.65	H H H H H H H D Y
Apprentice Rates:					
1st 6 months		$35.95	$46.59	$57.21	
2nd 6 months		$37.48	$48.88	$60.27	
3rd 6 months		$39.00	$51.16	$63.31	
4th 6 months		$40.52	$53.44	$66.35	
5th 6 months		$42.04	$55.72	$69.39	
6th 6 months		$43.56	$58.00	$72.43	
Level D - Coveralls, safety boots, glasses or chemical splash goggles and hard hats.	EN-324-HWCI-Z1D	$43.97	$58.51	$73.05	H H H H H H H D Y
Apprentice Rates:					
1st 6 months		$35.05	$45.23	$55.41	
2nd 6 months		$36.51	$47.43	$58.33	
3rd 6 months		$37.95	$49.58	$61.21	
4th 6 months		$39.42	$51.79	$64.15	
5th 6 months		$40.86	$53.95	$67.03	
6th 6 months		$42.32	$56.13	$69.95	
Level D When Capping Landfill Coveralls, safety boots, glasses or chemical splash goggles and hard hats.	EN-324-HWCI-Z1DCL	$43.72	$58.14	$72.55	H H H H H H H D Y
Apprentice Rates:					
1st 6 months		$34.87	$44.96	$55.05	
2nd 6 months		$36.31	$47.12	$57.93	
3rd 6 months		$37.76	$49.30	$60.83	
4th 6 months		$39.20	$51.45	$63.71	
5th 6 months		$40.63	$53.60	$66.57	
6th 6 months		$42.08	$55.78	$69.47	
Operating Engineer Hazardous Waste Class II					
Level A - Fully encapsulating chemical resistant suit w/ pressure demand, full face piece SCBA or pressure demand supplied air respirator w/ escape SCBA. The highest available level of respiratory, skin and eye protection.	EN-324-HWCII-Z1A	$41.99	$55.54	$69.09	H H H H H H H D Y
Level B & C protection. B - Pressure demand, full face SCBA or pressure demand supplied air respirator w/ escape SCBA w/chemical resistant clothing. C - Full face piece, air purifying canister-equipped respirator w/chemical resistant clothing.	EN-324-HWCII-Z1B	$41.04	$54.12	$67.19	H H H H H H H D Y

Official Request #: 64
Requestor: TROY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Project Description: RANKIN BUILDING STORAGE REMODELING

Project Number:
County: Oakland

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Classification Name / Description		Straight Hourly	Time and a Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Level D - Coveralls, safety boots, glasses or chemical splash goggles and hard hats.	EN-324-HWCII-Z1D	$39.74	$52.17	$64.59	H H H H H H H D Y
Level D When Capping Landfill Coveralls, safety boots, glasses or chemical splash goggles and hard hats.	EN-324-HWCII-Z1DCL	$39.49	$51.79	$64.09	H H H H H H H D Y
Operating Engineer Hazardous Waste Crane w/ Boom & Jib leads 140' or longer					
Level A - Fully encapsulating chemical resistant suit w/ pressure demand, full face piece SCBA or pressure demand supplied air respirator w/ escape SCBA. The highest available level of respiratory, skin and eye protection.	EN-324-HW140-Z1A	$48.87	$65.86	$82.85	H H H H H H H D Y
Level B & C protection. B - Pressure demand, full face SCBA or pressure demand supplied air respirator w/ escape SCBA w/chemical resistant clothing. C - Full face piece, air purifying canister-equipped respirator w/chemical resistant clothing.	EN-324-HW140-Z1B	$47.92	$64.44	$80.95	H H H H H H H D Y
Level D Coveralls, safety boots, glasses or chemical splash goggles and hard hats.	EN-324-HW140-Z1D	$46.62	$62.49	$78.35	H H H H H H H D Y
Level D When Capping Landfill Coveralls, safety boots, glasses or chemical splash goggles and hard hats.	EN-324-HW140-Z1DCL	$46.37	$62.11	$77.85	H H H H H H H D Y
Operating Engineer Hazardous Waste Crane w/ Boom & Jib leads 220' or longer					
Level A - Fully encapsulating chemical resistant suit w/ pressure demand, full face piece SCBA or pressure demand supplied air respirator w/ escape SCBA. The highest available level of respiratory, skin and eye protection.	EN-324-HW220-Z1A	$49.17	$66.31	$83.45	H H H H H H H D Y
Level B & C protection. B - Pressure demand, full face SCBA or pressure demand supplied air respirator w/ escape SCBA w/chemical resistant clothing. C - Full face piece, air purifying canister-equipped respirator w/chemical resistant clothing.	EN-324-HW220-Z1B	$48.22	$64.89	$81.55	H H H H H H H D Y
Level D Coveralls, safety boots, glasses or chemical splash goggles and hard hats.	EN-324-HW220-Z1D	$46.92	$62.94	$78.95	H H H H H H H D Y
Level D When Capping Landfill Coveralls, safety boots, glasses or chemical splash goggles and hard hats.	EN-324-HW220-Z1DCL	$46.67	$62.56	$78.45	H H H H H H H D Y
Operating Engineer Hazardous Waste Regular Crane, Job Mechanic, Dragline Operator, Boom Truck Operator, and Concrete Pump with Boom Operator					
Level D - Coveralls, safety boots, glasses or chemical splash goggles and hard hats.	EN-324-HWRC-Z1D	$44.94	$59.97	$74.99	H H H H H H H D Y

Official Request #: 64
Requestor: TROY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Project Description: RANKIN BUILDING STORAGE REMODELING

Project Number:
County: Oakland

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Classification Name / Description		Straight Hourly	Time and a Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Operating Engineer Hazardous Waste Regular Crane, Job Mechanic, Dragline Operator, Boom Truck Operator, Power Shovel Operator and Concrete Pump with boom					
Level D When Capping Landfill Coveralls, safety boots, glasses or chemical splash goggles and hard hats.	EN-324-HWRC-Z1DCL	$44.07	$58.66	$73.25	H H H H H H H D Y
Operating Engineer Hazardous Waste Regular Crane, Job Mechanic, Dragline Operator, Boom Truck Operator, Power Shovel Operator and Concrete Pump with booms					
Level B & C protection. B - Pressure demand, full face SCBA or pressure demand supplied air respirator w/ escape SCBA w/chemical resistant clothing. C - Full face piece, air purifying canister-equipped respirator w/chemical resistant clothing.	EN-324-HWRC-Z1B	$46.24	$61.92	$77.59	H H H H H H H D Y
Operating Engineer Hazardous Waste Regular Crane, Job Mechanic, Dragline Operator, Boom Truck Operator, Power Shovel Operators and Concrete Pump with booms					
Level A - Fully encapsulating chemical resistant suit w/ pressure demand, full face piece SCBA or pressure demand supplied air respirator w/ escape SCBA. The highest available level of respiratory, skin and eye protection.	EN-324-HWRC-Z1A	$47.19	$63.34	$79.49	H H H H H H H D Y
Operating Engineer Steel Work					
Crane w/ 120' boom or longer	EN-324-SW120	$51.51	$69.80	$88.08	H H D H H H D D Y
Crane w/ 120' boom or longer w/ Oiler	EN-324-SW120-O	$52.51	$71.30	$90.08	H H D H H H D D Y
Crane w/ 140' boom or longer	EN-324-SW140	$52.69	$71.57	$90.44	H H D H H H D D Y
Crane w/ 140' boom or longer W/ Oiler	EN-324-SW140-O	$53.69	$73.07	$92.44	H H D H H H D D Y
Boom & Jib 220' or longer	EN-324-SW220	$52.96	$71.97	$90.98	H H D H H H D D Y
Crane w/ 220' boom or longer w/ Oiler	EN-324-SW220-O	$53.96	$73.47	$92.98	H H D H H H D D Y
Boom & Jib 300' or longer	EN-324-SW300	$54.46	$74.22	$93.98	H H D H H H D D Y
Crane w/ 300' boom or longer w/ Oiler	EN-324-SW300-O	$55.46	$75.72	$95.98	H H D H H H D D Y
Boom & Jib 400' or longer	EN-324-SW400	$55.96	$76.47	$96.98	H H D H H H D D Y
Crane w/ 400' boom or longer w/ Oiler	EN-324-SW400-O	$56.96	$77.97	$98.98	H H D H H H D D Y

Official Request #: 64
Requestor: TROY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Project Description: RANKIN BUILDING STORAGE REMODELING

Project Number:
County: Oakland

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Classification Name / Description		Straight Hourly	Time and a Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Crane Operator & Job Mechanic	EN-324-SWCO	$51.15	$69.26	$87.36	H H D H H H D D Y
Apprentice Rates:					
0-999 hours		$40.04	$52.72	$65.39	
1,000-1,999 hours		$41.85	$55.43	$69.01	
2,000-2,999 hours		$43.66	$58.14	$72.63	
3,000-3,999 hours		$45.48	$60.88	$76.27	
4,000-4,999 hours		$47.28	$63.58	$79.87	
5,000 hours		$49.10	$66.31	$83.51	
Crane w/ Oiler	EN-324-SWCO-O	$52.15	$70.76	$89.36	H H D H H H D D Y
Compressor or Welder Operator	EN-324-SWCW	$43.70	$58.08	$72.46	H H D H H H D D Y
Hoisting Operator	EN-324-SWHO	$50.51	$68.30	$86.08	H H D H H H D D Y
Oiler	EN-324-SWO	$42.29	$55.97	$69.64	H H D H H H D D Y
Tower Crane & Derrick where work is 50' or more above first level	EN-324-SWTD50	$52.24	$70.89	$89.54	H H D H H H D D Y
Tower Crane & Derrick 50' or more w/ Oiler where work station is 50' or more above first level	EN-324-SWTD50-O	$53.24	$72.39	$91.54	H H D H H H D D Y
Operating Engineer Underground					
Class I Equipment	EN-324A1-UC1	$44.84	$59.33	$73.82	H H H H H H H D Y
Apprentice Rates:					
0-999 hours		$36.05	$46.20	$56.34	
1,000-1,999 hours		$37.50	$48.37	$59.24	
2,000-2,999 hours		$38.94	$50.53	$62.12	
3,000-3,999 hours		$40.39	$52.71	$65.02	
4,000-4,999 hours		$41.84	$54.88	$67.92	
5,000-5,999 hours		$43.29	$57.06	$70.82	
Class II Equipment	EN-324A1-UC2	$40.11	$52.24	$64.36	H H H H H H H D Y
Class III Equipment	EN-324A1-UC3	$39.38	$51.14	$62.90	H H H H H H H D Y
Class IV Equipment	EN-324A1-UC4	$38.81	$50.29	$61.76	H H H H H H H D Y
Master Mechanic	EN-324A1-UMM	$45.09	$59.71	$74.32	H H H H H H H D Y

Official Request #: 64
Requestor: TROY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Project Description: RANKIN BUILDING STORAGE REMODELING

Project Number:
County: Oakland

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Official 2008 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/14/2008

Contract must be awarded by 4/13/2008

Classification Name / Description		Straight Hourly	Time and a Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Painter					
Painter (8 hours of repaint work performed on Sunday shall be paid time & one half rate)	PT-22-P	$38.01	$50.24	$62.47	H H D H D D D D N
Apprentice Rates:					
First 6 months		$25.78	$31.89	$38.01	
Second 6 months		$29.45	$37.40	$45.35	
Third 6 months		$30.67	$39.23	$47.79	
Fourth 6 months		$31.89	$41.06	$50.23	
Fifth 6 months		$33.12	$42.91	$52.69	
Final 6 months		$34.34	$44.73	$55.13	
Sandblasting & spraywork performed, on highway bridges, overpases, tanks or steel, OR spraywork & sandblasting done with a scaffold height of 40' above the floor level	PT-22-S	$38.81	$51.44	$64.07	H H D H D D D D N
Pipefitter					
Pipefitter	PF-636	$55.06	$74.14	$89.96	H H D H D D D D N
Apprentice Rates:					
1st & 2nd periods		$26.28	$34.63	$41.63	
3rd period		$28.28	$37.63	$45.63	
4th period		$29.53	$39.51	$48.13	
5th period		$30.78	$41.38	$50.63	
6th period		$32.03	$43.25	$53.13	
7th period		$33.28	$45.13	$55.63	
8th period		$34.28	$46.63	$57.63	
9th period		$35.28	$48.13	$59.63	
10th period		$36.71	$50.27	$62.49	
Plasterer					
Plasterer	BR1P	$42.89	$64.34	$85.78	H H H H H H H D N
Apprentice Rates:					
1st 6 months		$21.97	$32.96	$43.94	
2nd 6 months		$25.46	$38.19	$50.92	
3rd 6 months		$28.95	$43.42	$57.90	
4th 6 months		$32.43	$48.65	$64.86	
5th 6 months		$35.92	$53.88	$71.84	
6th 6 months		$39.40	$59.10	$78.80	

Official Request #: 64
Requestor: TROY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Project Description: RANKIN BUILDING STORAGE REMODELING

Project Number:
County: Oakland

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Official 2008 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/14/2008

Contract must be awarded by 4/13/2008

Classification Name / Description		Straight Hourly	Time and a Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Plasterer	PL67	$42.87	$58.16	$73.45	H H H X D D D D N
Apprentice Rates:					
1st 6 months		$24.52	$30.63	$36.75	
2nd 6 months		$27.58	$35.23	$42.87	
3rd 6 months		$30.64	$39.81	$48.99	
4th 6 months		$33.70	$44.41	$55.11	
5th 6 months		$36.75	$48.98	$61.21	
6th 6 months		$39.81	$53.57	$67.33	
Plumber					
Plumber	PL-98	$53.68	$71.45	$87.21	H H D H D D D D Y
Apprentice Rates:					
Period 1		$17.11	$23.41	$29.71	
Period 2		$17.11	$23.41	$29.71	
Period 3		$26.78	$35.13	$43.47	
Period 4		$27.41	$36.07	$44.73	
Period 5		$28.57	$37.81	$47.05	
Period 6		$29.72	$39.53	$49.35	
Period 7		$30.87	$41.26	$51.65	
Period 8		$32.04	$43.01	$53.99	
Period 9		$33.19	$44.74	$56.29	
Period 10		$34.35	$46.48	$58.61	
Roofer					
Commercial Roofer Straight time is not to exceed ten (10) hours per day or forty (40) hours per week.	RO-149-WOM	$46.81	$60.92	$75.02	H H D H H H D D N
Apprentice Rates:					
Apprentice 1		$30.97	$39.16	$47.34	
Apprentice 2		$35.15	$43.42	$51.70	
Apprentice 3		$36.57	$45.56	$54.54	
Apprentice 4		$37.60	$47.10	$56.60	
Apprentice 5		$38.82	$48.93	$59.04	
Apprentice 6		$40.22	$51.03	$61.84	
Sheet Metal Worker					
Sheet Metal Worker	SHM-80	$55.37	$73.66	$91.95	H H D H D D D D Y
Apprentice Rates:					
First Year		$36.96	$46.34	$55.71	
Second Year		$38.37	$48.45	$58.53	
Third Year		$39.80	$50.60	$61.39	
Fourth Year		$42.65	$54.87	$67.09	
Fifth Year		$45.52	$59.18	$72.83	

Official Request #: 64
Requestor: TROY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Project Description: RANKIN BUILDING STORAGE REMODELING

Project Number:
County: Oakland

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Classification Name	Description		Straight Hourly	Time and a Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Siding & Decking		SHM-80-SD	$37.10	$49.16	$61.22	H H H H H H H D Y
Sprinkler Fitter						
Sprinkler Fitter		SP 704	$55.92	$75.26	$94.60	H H D H D D D D Y
	Apprentice Rates:					
	1st Period		$22.82	$30.55	$38.29	
	2nd Period		$34.65	$43.36	$52.06	
	3rd Period		$36.58	$46.25	$55.92	
	4th Period		$38.51	$49.14	$59.78	
	5th Period		$40.45	$52.06	$63.66	
	6th Period		$42.38	$54.95	$67.52	
	7th Period		$44.32	$57.86	$71.40	
	8th Period		$46.25	$60.76	$75.26	
	9th Period		$48.18	$63.65	$79.12	
	10th Period		$50.12	$66.56	$83.00	
Terrazzo						
Terrazzo Finisher		TT32-TRF	$39.97	$50.50	$61.03	H H D H D D D D N
	Apprentice Rates:					
	Level 1		$20.29	$26.40	$32.50	
	Level 2		$21.00	$27.46	$33.92	
	Level 3		$24.60	$31.17	$37.73	
	Level 4		$25.94	$33.17	$40.41	
	Level 5		$27.31	$34.76	$42.20	
	Level 6		$28.78	$36.40	$44.02	
	Level 7		$30.32	$38.32	$46.32	
	Level 8		$31.68	$39.94	$48.20	
Terrazzo Worker		TT32-TRW	$45.29	$58.48	$71.67	H H D H D D D D N
	Apprentice Rates:					
	Level 1		$24.76	$31.75	$38.73	
	Level 2		$27.55	$35.28	$43.01	
	Level 3		$30.40	$38.42	$46.44	
	Level 4		$32.90	$41.81	$50.72	
	Level 5		$35.00	$44.31	$53.61	
	Level 6		$38.34	$49.13	$59.91	
	Level 7		$39.44	$50.63	$61.83	
	Level 8		$40.29	$51.91	$63.53	

Official Request #: 64
Requestor: TROY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Project Description: RANKIN BUILDING STORAGE REMODELING

Project Number:
County: Oakland

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Official 2008 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/14/2008
Contract must be awarded by 4/13/2008

Classification Name / Description			Straight Hourly	Time and a Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Tile						
Tile Finisher		TT32-TF	$39.59	$49.93	$60.27	H H D H D D D D N
	Apprentice Rates:					
	Level 1		$19.20	$24.76	$30.32	
	Level 2		$20.30	$26.41	$32.52	
	Level 3		$24.57	$31.12	$37.67	
	Level 4		$25.91	$33.13	$40.35	
	Level 5		$27.28	$34.71	$42.14	
	Level 6		$28.75	$36.56	$44.36	
	Level 7		$30.29	$38.15	$46.01	
	Level 8		$31.65	$39.77	$47.89	
Tile Layer		TT32-TL	$45.19	$58.33	$71.47	H H D H D D D D N
	Apprentice Rates:					
	Level 1		$24.76	$31.75	$38.73	
	Level 2		$27.55	$35.28	$43.01	
	Level 3		$30.40	$38.42	$46.44	
	Level 4		$32.90	$41.81	$50.72	
	Level 5		$34.95	$44.10	$53.26	
	Level 6		$38.29	$49.05	$59.81	
	Level 7		$38.89	$49.81	$60.73	
	Level 8		$39.74	$51.09	$62.43	
Truck Driver						
on all trucks of 8 cubic yard capacity or less		TM-RB1	$34.76	$36.44		H H H H H H H H Y
of all trucks of 8 cubic yard capacity or over		TM-RB1A	$34.86	$36.59		H H H H H H H H Y
on euclid type equipment		TM-RB1B	$35.01	$36.81		H H H H H H H H Y
Underground Laborer Open Cut, Class I						
Construction Laborer		LAUC-Z1-1	$33.39	$44.07	$54.75	H H H H H H H D Y
	Apprentice Rates:					
	0-1,000 work hours		$28.59	$36.87	$45.15	
	1,001-2,000 work hours		$29.55	$38.31	$47.07	
	2,001-3,000 work hours		$30.51	$39.75	$48.99	
	3,001-4,000 work hours		$32.43	$42.63	$52.83	

Official Request #: 64
Requestor: TROY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Project Description: RANKIN BUILDING STORAGE REMODELING

Project Number:
County: Oakland

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Classification Name / Description		Straight Hourly	Time and a Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Underground Laborer Open Cut, Class II					
Mortar and material mixer, concrete form man, signal man, well point man, manhole, headwall and catch basin builder, guard rail builders, headwall, seawall, breakwall, dock builder and fence erector.	LAUC-Z1-2	$33.50	$44.24	$54.97	H H H H H H H D Y
Apprentice Rates:					
0-1,000 work hours		$28.68	$37.01	$45.33	
1,001-2,000 work hours		$29.64	$38.45	$47.25	
2,001-3,000 work hours		$30.60	$39.89	$49.17	
3,001-4,000 work hours		$32.54	$42.80	$53.05	
Underground Laborer Open Cut, Class III					
Air, gasoline and electric tool operator, vibrator operator, drillers, pump man, tar kettle operator, bracers, rodder, reinforced steel or mesh man (e.g. wire mesh, steel mats, dowel bars, etc.), cement finisher, welder, pipe jacking and boring man, wagon drill and air track operator and concrete saw operator (under 40 h.p.), windlass and tugger man, and directional boring man.	LAUC-Z1-3	$33.55	$44.31	$55.07	H H H H H H H D Y
Apprentice Rates:					
0-1,000 work hours		$28.71	$37.05	$45.39	
1,001-2,000 work hours		$29.68	$38.51	$47.33	
2,001-3,000 work hours		$30.65	$39.97	$49.27	
3,001-4,000 work hours		$32.58	$42.86	$53.13	
Underground Laborer Open Cut, Class IV					
Trench or excavating grade man.	LAUC-Z1-4	$33.63	$44.43	$55.23	H H H H H H H D Y
Apprentice Rates:					
0-1,000 work hours		$28.77	$37.15	$45.51	
1,001-2,000 work hours		$29.74	$38.60	$47.45	
2,001-3,000 work hours		$30.72	$40.07	$49.41	
3,001-4,000 work hours		$32.66	$42.98	$53.29	
Underground Laborer Open Cut, Class V					
Pipe Layer	LAUC-Z1-5	$33.69	$44.52	$55.35	H H H H H H H D Y
Apprentice Rates:					
0-1,000 work hours		$28.82	$37.22	$45.61	
1,001-2,000 work hours		$29.79	$38.67	$47.55	
2,001-3,000 work hours		$30.77	$40.15	$49.51	
3,001-4,000 work hours		$32.72	$43.07	$53.41	

Official Request #: 64
Requestor: TROY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Project Description: RANKIN BUILDING STORAGE REMODELING

Project Number:
County: Oakland

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

Classification Name / Description		Straight Hourly	Time and a Half	Double Time	Overtime Provision
Underground Laborer Open Cut, Class VI					
Grouting man, top man assistant, audio visual television operations and all other operations in connection with closed circuit television inspection, pipe cleaning and pipe relining work and the installation and repair of water service pipe and appurtenances.	LAUC-Z1-6	$31.14	$40.70	$50.25	H H H H H H H D Y
Apprentice Rates:					
0-1,000 work hours		$26.90	$34.34	$41.77	
1,001-2,000 work hours		$27.75	$35.61	$43.47	
2,001-3,000 work hours		$28.60	$36.89	$45.17	
3,001-4,000 work hours		$30.29	$39.43	$48.55	
Underground Laborer Open Cut, Class VII					
Restoration laborer, seeding, sodding, planting, cutting, mulching and topsoil grading and the restoration of property such as replacing mail boxes, wood chips, planter boxes, flagstones etc.	LAUC-Z1-7	$27.76	$35.63	$43.49	H H H H H H H D Y
Apprentice Rates:					
0-1,000 work hours		$24.37	$30.55	$36.71	
1,001-2,000 work hours		$25.05	$31.57	$38.07	
2,001-3,000 work hours		$25.73	$32.59	$39.43	
3,001-4,000 work hours		$27.08	$34.61	$42.13	

Official Request #: 64
Requestor: TROY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Project Description: RANKIN BUILDING STORAGE REMODELING

Project Number:
County: Oakland

Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF LABOR & ECONOMIC GROWTH
WAGE & HOUR DIVISION

OVERTIME PROVISIONS for MICHIGAN PREVAILING WAGE RATE SCHEDULE

1. Overtime is represented as a nine character code. Each character represents a certain period of time after the first 8 hours Monday thru Friday.

	Monday thru Friday	Saturday	Sunday & Holidays
First 8 Hours		4	8
9th Hour	1	5	
10th Hour	2	6	
Over 10 hours	3	7	

Overtime for Monday thru Friday after 8 hours:
the 1st character is for time worked in the 9th hour *(8.1 - 9 hours)*
the 2nd character is for time worked in the 10th hour *(9.1 - 10 hours)*
the 3rd character is for time worked beyond the 10th hour *(10.1 and beyond)*

Overtime on Saturday:
the 4th character is for time worked in the first 8 hours on Saturday *(0 - 8 hours)*
the 5th character is for time worked in the 9th hour on Saturday *(8.1 - 9 hours)*
the 6th character is for time worked in the 10th hour *(9.1 - 10 hours)*
the 7th character is for time worked beyond the 10th hour *(10.01 and beyond)*

Overtime on Sundays & Holidays
The 8th character is for time worked on Sunday or on a holiday

The last character indicates if an optional 4-day 10-hour per day workweek can be worked without paying overtime after 8 hours worked.

2. Overtime Indicators Used in the Overtime Provision:

H - means TIME AND ONE-HALF due
X - means TIME AND ONE-HALF due after 40 HOURS worked
D - means DOUBLE PAY due
Y - means YES an optional 4-day 10-hour per day workweek can be worked without paying overtime after 8 hours worked
N - means NO an optional 4-day 10-hour per day workweek *can not* be worked without paying overtime after 8 hours worked

3. EXAMPLES:

HHHHHHHDN - This example shows that the 1½ rate must be used for time worked after 8 hours Monday thru Friday *(characters 1 - 3);* for all hours worked on Saturday, 1½ rate is due *(characters 4 - 7).* Work done on Sundays or holidays must be paid double time *(character 8).* The N *(character 9)* indicates that 4 ten-hour days is not an acceptable workweek at regular pay.

XXXHHHHDY - This example shows that the 1½ rate must be used for time worked after 40 hours are worked Monday thru Friday *(characters 1-3);* for hours worked on Saturday, 1½ rate is due *(characters 4 – 7).* Work done on Sundays or holidays must be paid double time *(character 8).* The Y *(character 9)* indicates that 4 ten-hour days is an acceptable alternative workweek.

(REV 05/07/04)

JENNIFER M. GRANHOLM
GOVERNOR

Michigan Department of Labor & Economic Growth
Wage & Hour Division
PO Box 30476
Lansing , MI 48909-7976
517.335.0400
www.michigan.gov/wagehour

KEITH W. COOLEY
DIRECTOR

Informational Sheet: Prevailing Wages on State Projects
General Information Regarding Fringe Benefits

Certain fringe benefits **may** be credited toward the payment of the Prevailing Wage Rate:

- If a fringe benefit is paid directly to a construction mechanic
- If a fringe benefit contribution or payment is made on behalf of a construction mechanic
- If a fringe benefit, which may be provided to a construction mechanic, is pursuant to a written contract or policy
- If a fringe benefit is paid into a fund, for a construction mechanic

When a fringe benefit is not paid by an hourly rate, the hourly credit will be calculated based on the annual value of the fringe benefit divided by 2080 hours per year (52 weeks @ 40 hours per week).

The following is an example of the types of fringe benefits allowed and how an hourly credit is calculated:

Vacation	40 hours X $14.00 per hour = $560/2080 =	$.27
Dental insurance	$31.07 monthly premium X 12 mos. = $372.84 /2080 =	$.18
Vision insurance	$5.38 monthly premium X 12 mos. = $64.56/2080 =	$.03
Health insurance	$230.00 monthly premium X 12 mos. = $2,760.00/2080 =	$1.33
Life insurance	$27.04 monthly premium X 12 mos. = $324.48/2080 =	$.16
Tuition	$500.00 annual cost/2080 =	$.24
Bonus	4 quarterly bonus/year x $250 = $1000.00/2080 =	$.48
401k Employer Contribution	$2000.00 total annual contribution/2080 =	$.96
Total Hourly Credit		$3.65

Other examples of the types of fringe benefits allowed:

- Sick pay
- Holiday pay
- Accidental Death & Dismemberment insurance premiums

The following are examples of items that **will not** be credited toward the payment of the Prevailing Wage Rate

- Legally required payments, such as:
  - Unemployment Insurance payments
  - Workers' Compensation Insurance payments
  - FICA (Social Security contributions, Medicare contributions)
- Reimbursable expenses, such as:
  - Clothing allowance or reimbursement
  - Uniform allowance or reimbursement
  - Gas allowance or reimbursement
  - Travel time or payment
  - Meals or lodging allowance or reimbursement
  - Per diem allowance or payment
- Other payments to or on behalf of a construction mechanic that are not wages or fringe benefits, such as:
  - Industry advancement funds
  - Financial or material loans

ENGINEERS - CLASSES OF EQUIPMENT LIST

UNDERGROUND ENGINEERS

CLASS I

Backfiller Tamper, Backhoe, Batch Plant Operator, Clam-Shell, Concrete Paver (2 drums or larger), Conveyor Loader (Euclid type), Crane (crawler, truck type or pile driving), Dozer, Dragline, Elevating Grader, End Loader, Gradall (and similar type machine), Grader, Power Shovel, Roller (asphalt), Scraper (self propelled or tractor drawn), Side Broom Tractor (type D-4 or larger), Slope Paver, Trencher (over 8' digging capacity), Well Drilling Rig, Mechanic, Slip Form Paver, Hydro Excavator.

CLASS II

Boom Truck (power swing type boom), Crusher, Hoist, Pump (1 or more 6" discharge or larger gas or diesel powered by generator of 300 amps or more, inclusive of generator), Side Boom Tractor (smaller than type D-4 or equivalent), Tractor (pneu-tired, other than backhoe or front end loader), Trencher (8' digging capacity and smaller), Vac Truck.

CLASS III

Air Compressors (600 cfm or larger), Air Compressors (2 or more less than 600 cfm), Boom Truck (non-swinging, non-powered type boom), Concrete Breaker (self-propelled or truck mounted, includes compressor), Concrete Paver (1 drum, ½ yard or larger), Elevator (other than passenger), Maintenance Man, Mechanic Helper, Pump (2 or more 4" up to 6" discharge, gas or diesel powered, excluding submersible pump), Pumpcrete Machine (and similar equipment), Wagon Drill Machine, Welding Machine or Generator (2 or more 300 amp or larger, gas or diesel powered).

CLASS IV

Boiler, Concrete Saw (40HP or over), Curing Machine (self-propelled), Farm Tractor (w/attachment), Finishing Machine (concrete), Firemen, Hydraulic Pipe Pushing Machine, Mulching Equipment, Oiler (2 or more up to 4", exclude submersible), Pumps (2 or more up to 4" discharge if used 3 hrs or more a day-gas or diesel powered, excluding submersible pumps), Roller (other than asphalt), Stump Remover, Vibrating Compaction Equipment (6' wide or over), Trencher (service) Sweeper (Wayne type and similar equipment), Water Wagon, Extend-a-Boom Forklift.

HAZARDOUS WASTE ABATEMENT ENGINEERS

CLASS I

Backhoe, Batch Plant Operator, Clamshell, Concrete Breaker when attached to hoe, Concrete Cleaning Decontamination Machine Operator, Concrete Pump, Concrete Paver, Crusher, Dozer, Elevating Grader, Endloader, Farm Tractor (90 h.p. and higher), Gradall, Grader, Heavy Equipment Robotics Operator, Loader, Pug Mill, Pumpcrete Machines, Pump Trucks, Roller, Scraper (self-propelled or tractor drawn), Side Boom Tractor, Slip Form Paver, Slop Paver, Trencher, Ultra High Pressure Waterjet Cutting Tool System Operator, Vactors, Vacuum Blasting Machine Operator, Vertical Lifting Hoist, Vibrating Compaction Equipment (self-propelled), and Well Drilling Rig.

CLASS II

Air Compressor, Concrete Breaker when not attached to hoe, Elevator, End Dumps, Equipment Decontamination Operator, Farm Tractor (less than 90 h.p.), Forklift, Generator, Heater, Mulcher, Pigs (Portable Reagent Storage Tanks), Power Screens, Pumps (water), Stationary Compressed Air Plant, Sweeper, and Welding Machine.

Regular Crane Operators rate shall include: Mechanics, Crane Operators, Dragline Operators, Boom Truck Operators, Power Shovel Operators and Concrete Pumps with booms.

Revised: 09/07/06

Barton Malow Company

Troy School District

RECEIVED
JAN 17 2008
BY:

SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM

TO: BARTON MALOW COMPANY/KINGSCOTT ASSOCIATES
1301 Boyd
Troy, MI 48083
PH – 248-823-4631 FAX – 248-823-4672

We hereby submit for your consideration the following product instead of the specified item for the above Project:

DRAWING NO.: 2643-13 DRAWING NAME: RANKIN BUILDING

SPEC. SECT.	SPEC. NAME	PARAGRAPH	SPECIFIED ITEM
12355	INSTITUTIONAL CASEWORK	2.1.A.1	CASE SYSTEMS

Proposed Substitution: FLAIRWOOD INDUSTRIES AS CASEWORK MFR.

Attached complete information on changes to Drawings and/or Specifications which proposed substitution will require for its proper installation.

Submit with request all necessary samples and substantiating data to prove equal quality and performance to that which is specified. Clearly mark manufacturer's literature to indicate equality in performance.

CERTIFICATION OF EQUAL PERFORMANCE AND ASSUMPTION OF LIABILITY FOR EQUAL PERFORMANCE

The undersigned states that the function, appearance and quality are equivalent or superior to the specified item.

Submitted by: [signature] SALES

Signature Title

FLAIRWOOD INDUSTRIES INC.

Firm

6230 NORTON CENTER DR, NORTON SHORES MI 49441

Address

231-798-8324 1-17-2008

Telephone Date

Signature shall be by person having authority to legally bind his/her firm to the above terms. Failure to provide legally binding signature will result in rejection of approval.

Post-it® Fax Note 7671	Date 1-17-08	# of pages ▶ 3
To Todd Haner	From Andrea Wright	
Co./Dept.	Co.	
Phone #	Phone #	
Fax #	Fax #	

Ramon Malow Company Troy School District

For use by Architect:	For Use by Owner:
✓ Accepted ___ Accepted as Noted	___ Accepted ___ Accepted as Noted
___ Not Accepted ___ Received Too Late	___ Not Accepted ___ Received Too Late
___ Insufficient Data Received	___ Insufficient Data Received
By: [signature]	By:
Date: 1/21/08	Date:
Fill in Blanks Below: (Attach additional sheets as required)	

A. Does the Substitution affect dimensions shown on Drawings?
Yes ____ No X If yes, clearly indicate changes: ____

B. Will the undersigned pay for changes to the building design, including engineering and detailing costs caused by the requested substitution?
Yes ____ No ____ If no, fully explain: NONE REQUIRED

C. What affect does substitution have on other contracts or other trades?
COMPETITIVE BIDDING

D. What affect does substitution have on the delivery and construction schedule? NONE

E. Manufacturer's warranties of the proposed and specified items are: X Same ____ Different
If Different, explain on an Attachment

F. Reason for Request: COMPETITIVE BIDDING

G. Itemized comparison of specified item(s) with the proposed substitution; list significant variations:
PER SPECIFICATIONS

H. Accurate cost data comparing proposed substitution with product specified:
NONE REQUIRED

I. This substitution will amount to a credit or an extra cost to the Owner of:
N/A dollars
($)

END OF SECTION 01630

FlairWood Industries Inc.
6230 Norton Center Drive
Norton Shores, MI 49441
231 798 6321

Health Care, Institutional & Industrial Cabinetry

JAN 2 1 2008

Attn: Project Manager
Barton Malow Company
1301 Boyd
Troy, MI 48083

January 17, 2008

approved by
KAI 1.21.08

RE: Troy School District
Rankin Building

Dear Project Manager,

Please request the architect approve Flairwood Industries, Inc. as an acceptable manufacturer for section 123555 Institutional Casework for the Troy Rankin Building project. We have successfully completed numerous Kingscott Associate projects throughout Michigan.

We have manufactured Institutional Casework for the following Kingscott Associate projects

Eaton Rapids Tri-Purpose Building
Eaton Rapids High School
Linden High School
Argentine Elementary
New Hartland High School
West Michigan Christian High School
Lake Orion CERC Bldg
Grand Ledge High School
Plainwell High School Phase I & II
Romulus New Elementary School
Kentwood Public Schools (8) Bldgs
(5) Buildings for Jenison Public Schools

Our casework was designed based upon Kingscotts specification, so we meet or exceed all elements. If you need a reference please ask Mike Fricano or Laura Screlus, who we worked with on numerous past projects.

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please feel free to contact me personally.

Sincerely,
Flairwood Industries, Inc.

Kevin Kramer
Sales

RANKIN BUILDING STORAGE REMODEL
BP #9484
Planholders List

Work Category	Addenda	PICKED UP OR SHIPPED	CONTACT	DELIVERY	Work to Bid
6.2		Doring, Inc.	Gerald Chyz	Customer Pick-Up	GENERAL TRADES
6.2		Arjac, Inc.	Jeff Sordyl	Customer Pick-Up	GENERAL TRADES
6.2		Doring, Inc.	Gerald Chyz	Customer Pick-Up	GENERAL TRADES
6.2		Scheich Contracting	Dennis Scheich	Customer Pick-Up	GENERAL TRADES
6.2		Hewett Company (Glass/Windows)	Mark Lentz	Customer Pick-Up	GENERAL TRADES
6.2		M.L. Schoenherr Construction	Tim Shine	Customer Pick-Up	GENERAL TRADES
6.2		TDS Contractors	Thomas Donagradi	Customer Pick-Up	GENERAL TRADES
6.2		Great Lakes Construction Services (Demo)	Tom Woods	Customer Pick-Up	GENERAL TRADES
6.2		McCarthy Construction	Carrie McCarthy	Customer Pick-Up	GENERAL TRADES
6.2		Cortis Brothers (Sitework)	Rob Johnson	Customer Pick-Up	GENERAL TRADES
6.2		DKI (Demo)	Phil Mansour	Customer Pick-Up	GENERAL TRADES
6.2		Detroit Welding (Steel)	James Foxley	Customer Pick-Up	GENERAL TRADES
6.2		J. Perez Construction	Eric Perez	UPS (used cust's acct	GENERAL TRADES
6.2		Hicks Construction	Howard	Customer Pick-Up	GENERAL TRADES
6.2		GM Painting (Paint)	George Meidanis	Customer Pick-Up	GENERAL TRADES
15.1		Delta Temp	Craig Oakes	Customer Pick-Up	MECHANICAL/MECH. TEST & BAL
15.1		Long Mechanical	Jason O'Hara	Customer Pick-Up	MECHANICAL/MECH. TEST & BAL
15.1		Ecker Mechanical	Jeff Howard	Customer Pick-Up	MECHANICAL/MECH. TEST & BAL
15.1		Macomb Mechanical	John Johnson	Customer Pick-Up	MECHANICAL/MECH. TEST & BAL
15.2		MCMI	Mike Tocco	Customer Pick-Up	TEMPERATURE AND LIGHTING CONTROLS
16.1		Pizik Electric	Joe Pizik	Customer Pick-Up	ELECTRICAL
16.1		Great Lakes Power & Lighting	Rob Schawb	Customer Pick-Up	ELECTRICAL
16.1		J & J Electric	Sam Ellison	Customer Pick-Up	ELECTRICAL
16.1		McNulty Electric	John McNulty	Customer Pick-Up	ELECTRICAL
PLAN ROOM		Construction Association of Michigan	Production	UPS (used cust's acct	PLAN ROOM
PLAN ROOM		Motor City Imaging (F. W. Dodge)	Production	UPS (used cust's acct	PLAN ROOM
PLAN ROOM		Builders Exchange of Grand Rapids	Cathy Pisciotta	UPS (used cust's acct	PLAN ROOM
PLAN ROOM		Reed Construction Data	Kristina Thornton	UPS (used cust's acct	PLAN ROOM
PLAN ROOM		Construction News Corp	Lori Demko	UPS (used cust's acct	PLAN ROOM

REVISED: 1/30/2008

Troy School District
Rankin Building Renovation
Bid 9484

Company	Cat 6.2 General Trades	Cat. 15.1 Mechanical	Cat. 15.2 Temperature & Lighting Control	Cat. 16.1 Electrical
Arjac Inc.	86,390.00			
J. Perez Const.	94,000.00			
Scheich Contracting	94,500.00			
M. L. Schoenherr	95,600.00			
Doring Inc.	102,646.00			
Hicks Const.	104,900.00			
Macomb Mech.		21,200.00		
Long Mechanical		22,400.00		
MCMI			9,800.00	
J & J Electric				42,470.00
Michigan Electric				50,199.00
McNulty Electric				55,700.00
Great Lakes Power				58,000.00
Joe Pizik Electric				62,300.00